A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION OCTOBER 12, 1989

26 OCT 1989

EDN®

EDN's DSP-chip directory

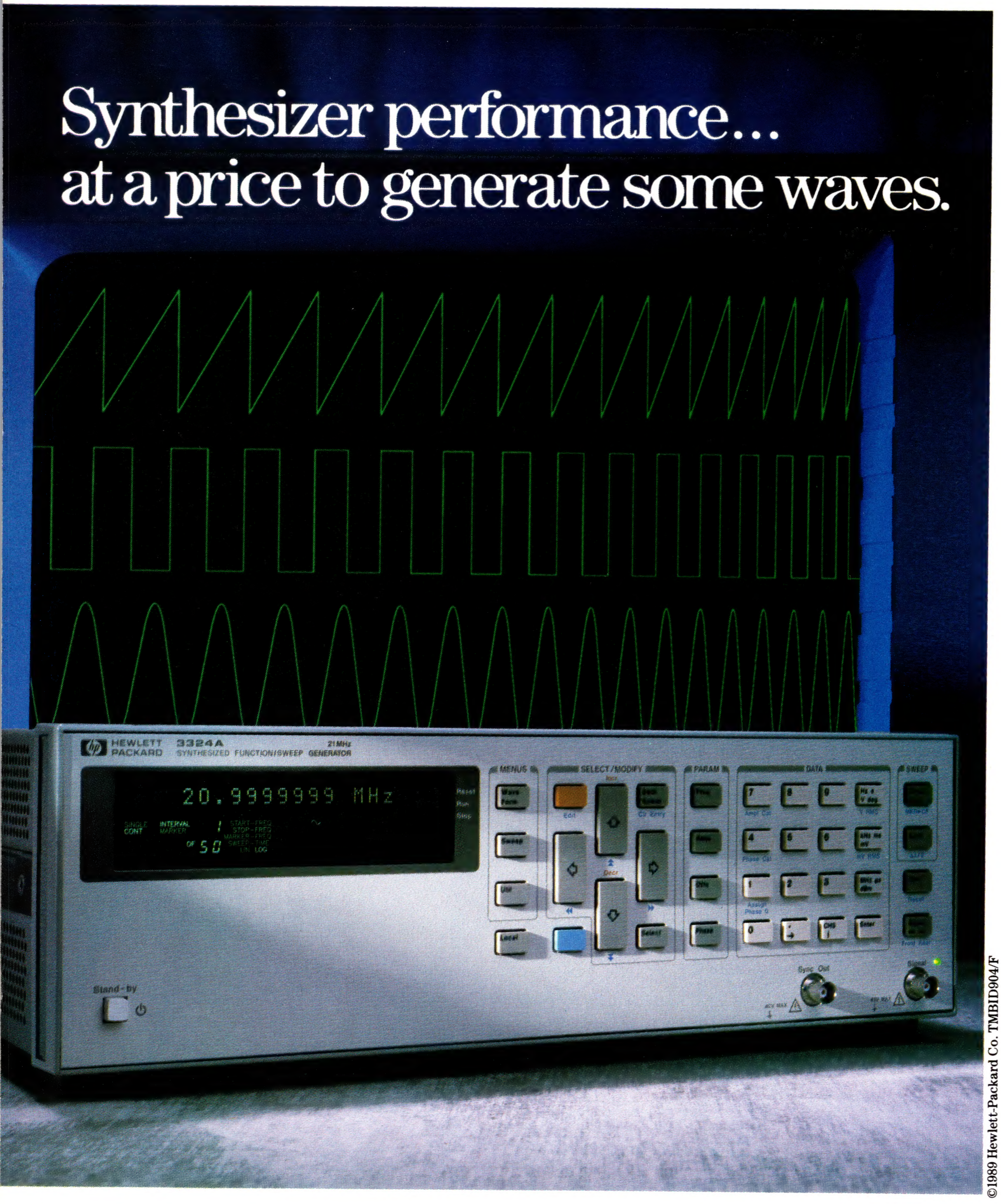
Engineering in Asia: Making it in Taiwan

Troubleshooting analog circuits—Part 11

Universal-input supplies

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

LCDs shine in high-performance applications



©1989 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMBID904/F

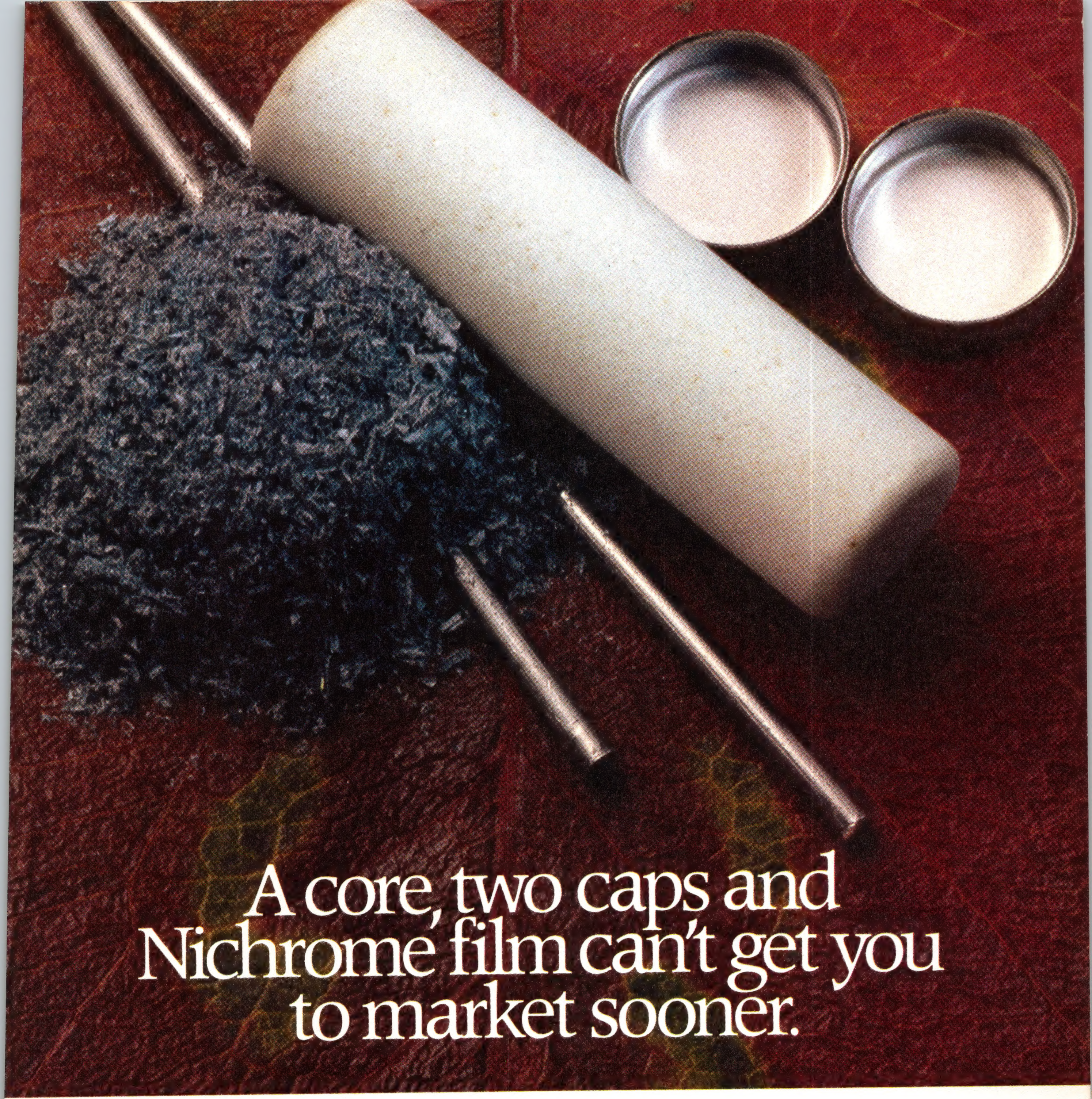
The new HP 3324A Synthesized Function/ Sweep Generator.

The low price of this new generator is bound to generate some waves. It's much less than you'd expect to pay for a function generator that has 5 ppm frequency accuracy, 9-digit frequency resolution and multi-interval sweep capabilities too.

Put it to work in testing filters and amplifiers where you need synthesizer accuracy, stability and signal purity. Tap its high linearity and multi-interval sweep features for A/D converter testing and for simulating rotating signals. Phase-lock two instruments together to calibrate phase meters and discriminators.

And there's more. Such as the high-stability frequency-reference option, and a high-voltage output option for making really big waves. To find out how low the price really is, call your local sales office today. Ask for our detail-packed brochure and application information.

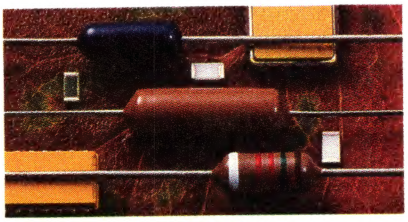
HEWLETT PACKARD


A core, two caps and Nichrome film can't get you to market sooner.

Dale® Can.

Metal film resistance. Lots of people supply it, but at Dale® we have more ways to make it work to your advantage.

From the start, we'll give you more alternatives for fine-tuning resistance to your application — right out of the catalog. Low cost commercial to ultra precision.



High power. Ultra high or low value. Tight tolerance. Matched sets. Thick film chips plus thin film chips and networks for surface mounting. MIL qualifications from MIL-R-22684 through MIL-R-122. All guided by Statistical Process Control and Just-In-Time delivery systems.

Whether your need is for high performance, high volume or both, Dale has the products and the commitment to meet your exact needs for quality and delivery. Start saving time right now. Contact your Dale representative or phone 402-371-0080. Dale Electronics, Inc., 2300 Riverside Blvd., Norfolk, NE 68701-2242.

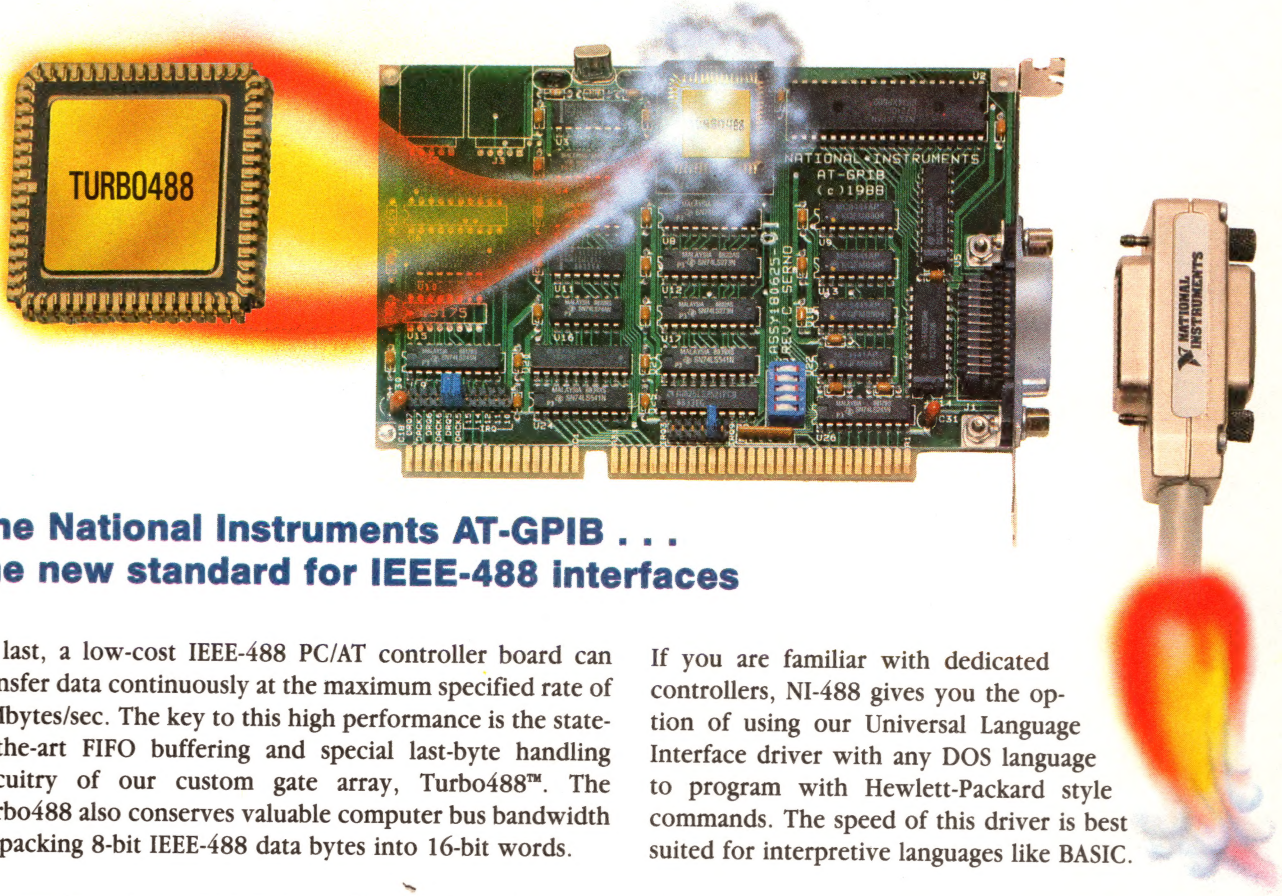
DALE®

Dale Makes Your Basics Better

DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.
. . . a VISHAY Company

CIRCLE NO. 1

Maximum IEEE-488 Performance for Your High-Speed AT Computer

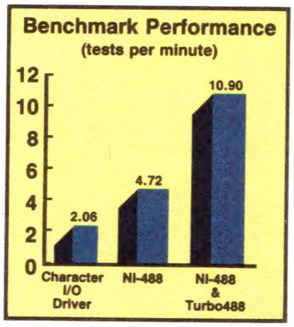


The National Instruments AT-GPIB . . . the new standard for IEEE-488 interfaces

At last, a low-cost IEEE-488 PC/AT controller board can transfer data continuously at the maximum specified rate of 1 Mbytes/sec. The key to this high performance is the state-of-the-art FIFO buffering and special last-byte handling circuitry of our custom gate array, Turbo488™. The Turbo488 also conserves valuable computer bus bandwidth by packing 8-bit IEEE-488 data bytes into 16-bit words.

By moving time consuming software functions into hardware, the Turbo488 significantly reduces the overhead of a software driver too. The combination of the AT-GPIB and our streamlined software driver gives you the power needed for today's high speed digitizers.

The AT-GPIB is controlled by the *de facto* industry standard NI-488 software. NI-488 has high-level routines that transparently handle IEEE-488 protocol and buffered DMA transfers. These routines can be used with any popular language and are the perfect match for the structured, hierarchical programming style preferred by users of high-speed, compiled languages such as C and Pascal.



If you are familiar with dedicated controllers, NI-488 gives you the option of using our Universal Language Interface driver with any DOS language to program with Hewlett-Packard style commands. The speed of this driver is best suited for interpretive languages like BASIC.

Your investment in National Instruments is a sound one. You can still run your existing NI-488 programs yet automatically take full advantage of the Turbo488. If you're just getting started, our interactive instrument control and menu-driven configuration utilities will get you up and running in no time.

Your relationship with National Instruments does not end when you purchase our products. A staff of applications engineers is always a free phone call away. Demand the best IEEE-488 controller available . . . give us a call today at **(800) IEEE-488.**

Ask for a *FREE* Catalog

Turbo488 technology is standard on our boards for Micro Channel and Macintosh computers

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™

12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727-6204
(512) 794-0100

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS OF JAPAN (03) 788-1921 • **NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS OF FRANCE** (1) 486 53370 • **NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS UNITED KINGDOM** (06) 355-23545 • **ARGENTINA** (1) 46-5776 • **AUSTRALIA** (2) 736-2888 • **BELGIUM** (2) 466-8199 • **CANADA** (416) 890-2010, (613) 596-9300, (514) 747-7878, (403) 295-0822, (604) 988-2195 • **CHILE** (2) 225 3689 • **DENMARK** (2) 251-122 • **FINLAND** (0) 372-144 • **GREECE** (1) 361-1283 • **HONG KONG** (2) 0426-2707 • **IRELAND** (846) 661414, (3) 427-2282 • **ISRAEL** (3) 324 298 • **ITALY** (2) 984-91071-2-3 • **KOREA** (2) 776-5340 • **MEXICO** (5) 660-4323 • **THE NETHERLANDS** (7) 099-6360 • **NEW ZEALAND** (9) 444-2645 • **NORWAY** (2) 53-1250 • **PORTUGAL** (1) 545-313 • **SINGAPORE** (65) 336-4713 • **SOUTH AFRICA** (011) 787-0473 • **SPAIN** (1) 455-8112 • **SWEDEN** (8) 792-1100 • **SWITZERLAND** (6) 552-8949 • **TAIWAN/THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA** (02) 703-6280 • **THAILAND** (2) 234-9330 • **WEST GERMANY** (89) 80-7081

CIRCLE NO. 2

SPDT & SP4T SWITCHES

WITH BUILT-IN DRIVERS

10 to 3000MHz from $39^{95}

Now, high-speed, high-isolation switches with built-in drivers, tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-202 tests. There's no longer any need to hassle with the complexities of designing a TTL driver interface and then adding yet another component to your subsystem…it's already included in a rugged, low-cost, compact assembly.

Available in the popular hermetically-sealed TO-8 package or a small EMI-shielded metal connectorized case, these tiny PIN-diode reflective switches, complete with driver, can operate over a 10 to 3000MHz span with a fast 2μsec switching speed.

Despite their small size, these units offer isolation as high as 40dB(typ), insertion loss of only 1.1dB(typ), and a 1dB compression point of +27dBm over most of the frequency range. All models are TTL-compatible and operate from a dc supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 V with 1.8mA quiescent current.

Switch to Mini-Circuits for highest quality innovative products…and leave the driving to us.

SPECIFICATIONS

	TOSW-230 ZSDR-230		TOSW-425 ZSDR-425	
Freq. Range(MHz)	10-3000		10-2500	
Insert. Loss (dB)	typ.	max.	typ.	max.
10-100MHz	1.3	1.9	1.3	1.7
100-1500MHz	1.1	1.9	1.1	1.7
1500-3000MHz	1.8	2.7	1.8	2.5
Isolation(dB)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	60	40	60	40
100-1500MHz	40	28	40	30
1500-3000MHz	35	22	35	22
1dB Compression(dBm)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	17	6	17	6
100-1500MHz	27	19	27	19
1500-3000MHz	30	28	30	28
VSWR(ON)	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6
Switching Time (μsec) (from 50% TTL to 90% RF)	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0
Oper. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Stor. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Price (10-24) (1-9)	$39.95 $89.95		$59.95 $109.95	

finding new ways…
setting higher standards

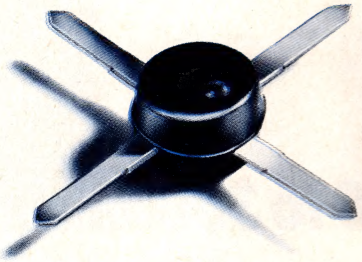
Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO 165

F126 REV.A

from 99¢



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

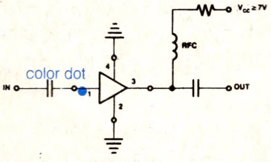
SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FREQ. MHz	GAIN, dB 100 MHz	1000 MHz	2000 MHz	Min. (note)	• MAX. PWR. dBm	NF dB	PRICE Ea.	$ Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	18.5	15.5	—	13.0	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	13	12.5	11	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	13	12.5	10.5	8.0	+8☐	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	8.2	8.0	—	7.0	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-6	DC-2000	20	16	11	9	0	2.8	1.29	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	13.5	12.5	10.5	8.5	+3	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	33	23	—	19	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

NOTE: Minimum gain at highest frequency point and over full temperature range.
• 1dB Gain Compression
☐ +4dBm 1 to 2 GHz

designers amplifier kit, DAK-2

5 of each model, total 35 amplifiers
only $59.95



Unbelievable, until now…tiny monolithic wide-band amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam.,plastic-packaged units are 50ohm* input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer up to 33 dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 2.8dB, and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

*MAR-8, Input/Output Impedance is not 50ohms, see data sheet. Stable for source/load impedance VSWR less than 3:1

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each.†

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 × 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 × 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1µf

† Minimum Order 50 per Value

• Designers kit, kcap-1,50 pieces of each capacitor value, only $99.95

finding new ways…
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113-Rev. D

CIRCLE NO 166

EDN® Magazine Edition

Volume 34, Number 21

October 12, 1989

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

On the cover: *Until a few years ago, liquid-crystal displays were relegated to low-performance applications. Improved technologies have drastically changed the application base for these devices. See the Special Report, which begins on pg 102. (Photo courtesy SAI Technology; photography by Kirby N Harris)*

SPECIAL REPORT

Liquid-crystal displays 102

Liquid-crystal displays (LCDs) continue to change the way people view information. From the ubiquitous 7-segment character displays to the large-area displays used in portable computers, LCDs are making a strong bid to dominate the flat-panel-display market.—*Dave Pryce, Associate Editor*

Making it in Taiwan: Life at a Taipei computer company 57

This article is the first in a series that will examine the electronics-engineering profession in Asia. The first installment describes the operation of DTK Computer and the way in which its employees must work.—*Gary Legg, Special Projects Editor*

DESIGN FEATURES

EDN's DSP-chip directory 125

The insatiable demand for speedy, accurate number-crunching capabilities is fostering the development of DSP chips that exhibit supercomputer-like math performance. Both fixed- and floating-point units are reaping the benefits of intense development efforts.—*Bill Travis, Contributing Editor*

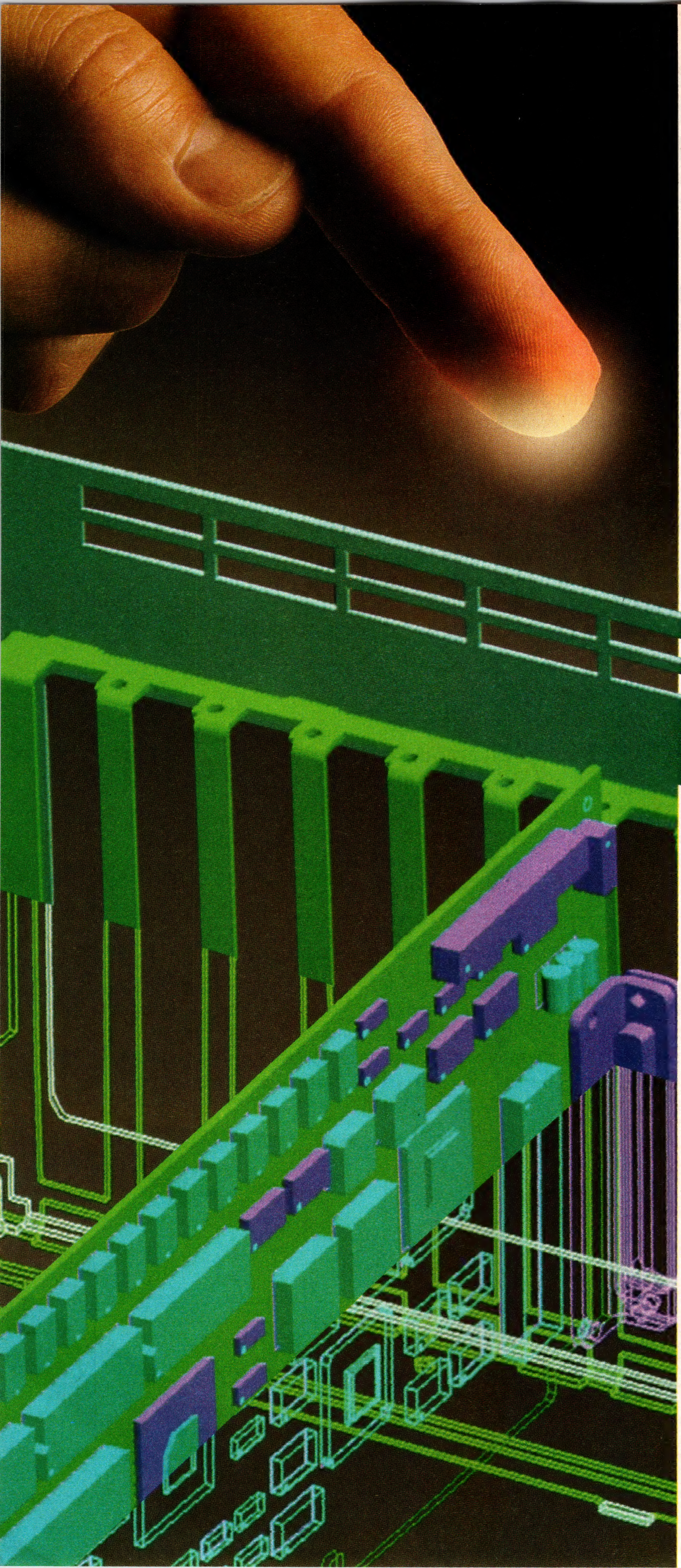
Make your surface-mount pc boards testable 143

To achieve higher performance in less space, designers are using surface-mount devices on pc boards that comprise state-of-the-art electronic systems. However, even the most technically elegant and sophisticated surface-mount design is useless—unless you can also test and manufacture it profitably.—*Katherine Gambino and John Kenney III, Valid Logic Systems*

Continued on page 7

BPA ABP

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN® copyright 1989 by Reed Publishing USA; Ronald G Segel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Operating Officer; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $105/year; Canada/Mexico, $125/year; Europe air mail, $150/year; all other nations, $150/year for surface mail and $230/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $10. Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.



From wireframe to solid with just a touch.

Mentor Graphics lets electronic package designers automatically convert 3D wireframes to solid models.

That's right. The benefits of solid models. Directly from wireframe. Automatically.

Just enter your design using familiar, efficient wireframe techniques. Then automatically convert to solids. With shaded images. Geometric and mass properties. And hidden line removal.

Package Station is the first CAE/CAD system designed expressly for the electronic package engineer. With geometric modeling, drafting, technical documentation and thermal analysis all in a single system. And tight links to Board Station, our PCB layout system.

For the first time, PCB and package designers can share vital design information. Immediately. Accurately. And perform thermal analysis that includes conduction, forced convection and radiation.

At last, you head off both mechanical and thermal problems before they ever reach manufacturing.

So let us show you why we've got the right touch in electronic package design.

Phone **1-800-547-7390.**

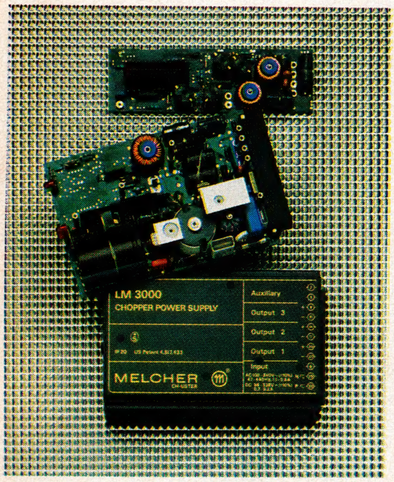
Mentor Graphics®

Your ideas. Our experience.

Continued from page 5

EDN Magazine Edition®

October 12, 1989



***Several manufacturers** have offered universal-input power supplies that accept inputs ranging from 85 to 265V ac (pg 75).*

Designer's guide to microcontroller simulation: Part 2 — 161

Part 1 of this 2-part article discussed key issues in design-verification testing and presented a simple example of how a simulator can help you test for potential hardware failures. Part 2 presents another, more complex, example of the use of simulation to debug difficult real-time problems.—*Anders Gezelius, Archimedes Software Inc*

Troubleshooting analog circuits Part 11 — 177

Bob Pease—the self-appointed Czar of Band Gaps—continues his series with words of wisdom on voltage references, regulators, and start-up circuits. He also warns against assumptions about worst-case conditions and discusses the usefulness of Kelvin connections. Next time, Bob wraps up this series with some final remarks about troubleshooting.—*Robert A Pease, National Semiconductor Corp*

Interface power MOSFETs to logic devices — 191

Though you can interface today's FETs directly to some logic devices, you must first evaluate such subtle points as low-supply-voltage conditions, power-supply on-off sequencing, and reliability effects of the interface on the logic devices and the FETs.
—*Ken Berringer, Semiconductor Products Sector, Motorola Inc*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Universal-input power supplies: Units suit power needs around the world — 75

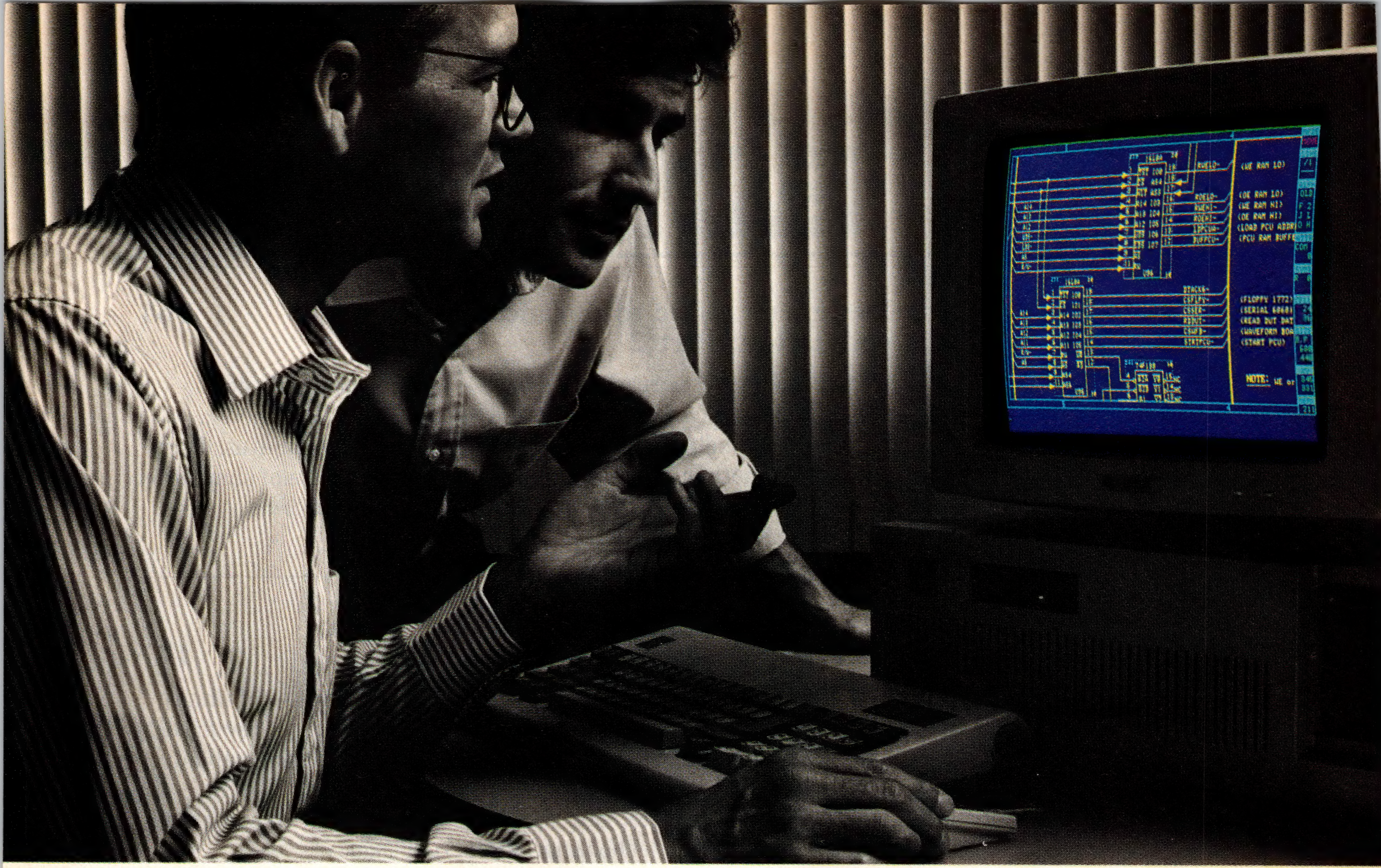
To compete in worldwide markets, manufacturers of ac/dc power supplies must ensure that their products accommodate a wide range of inputs. Today's universal-input supplies eliminate, among other things, the possibility of mistakenly supplying 220V ac to a device strapped for 110V ac operation.
—*Tom Ormond, Senior Editor*

Continued on page 9

EDN magazine now offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.

Express Request

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Interior Design ☐ Printing ☐ Publishing ☐ Industrial Research & Technology ☐ Health Care ☐ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: ☐ American Baby ☐ and Modern Bride.



"BUYING ANYTHING ELSE IS A WASTE OF TIME."

FUTURENET®
DASH™ SCHEMATIC DESIGNER
NOW AT A NEW LOW PRICE!

"I've used expensive schematic capture systems. I've tried the bargain packages. If it were coming out of my paycheck, I'd buy FutureNet DASH. It's been around for six years, and it's still the best.

I USE DASH FOR EVERYTHING. I can do board-level design, PLDs, LCAs and gate arrays, all with the same package. I even draw my project schedules with it. And when drafting wants a netlist, document control wants a schematic, and manufacturing wants a parts list, I can give them the output they need.

BECAUSE DASH IS A STANDARD, IT GIVES ME LOTS OF OPTIONS. Thousands of symbols and a long list of interfaces are available. So I can use the technology I want, and choose the PCB and simulation system that's best for me. And if I need to use a service bureau for board layout or wire wrap, I know they'll accept my DASH drawings.

DASH SAVES ME TIME BECAUSE IT THINKS LIKE I DO. Depending on where I put my cursor, DASH immediately understands what I want to do. When it's on a symbol, DASH knows I either want to move, copy or delete. I can toggle between those three choices by clicking the mouse.

I spend most of my time editing, and DASH lets me get it done faster. Most of the time, I use my mouse and the 'fast edit' mode and bypass the menus and keyboard altogether.

DASH LETS ME DO THINGS MY WAY. It gives me lots of flexibility so I don't have to make compromises and I can make my drawing look exactly the way I want. For example, I can name signals on a bus whatever I want— like CLK_32_MHZ. It's easier to read and debug the drawing, because the names mean something.

I TRUST DASH TO HELP ME GET IT RIGHT. If my drawing runs through the Design Rule Check without any errors, I know it's right. I don't have to waste my time checking the netlist by hand.

DON'T TAKE MY WORD FOR IT. TRY IT YOURSELF. Once you've used DASH, you won't be satisfied with anything less."

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE FUTURENET DASH EVALUATION PACKAGE.

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 208

DATA I/O
Corporation

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 867-6899/Telex 15-2167
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31 (0)20-6622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
(03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

©1989 Data I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 167

Continued from page 7

VP/Publisher
Peter D Coley
VP/Editor/Editorial Director
Jonathan Titus
Managing Editor
John S Haystead
Assistant Managing Editor
Joan Morrow
Special Projects
Gary Legg
Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Charles Small, *Senior Editor*
Jay Fraser, *Associate Editor*
John A Gallant, *Associate Editor*
Michael C Markowitz, *Associate Editor*
Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*
James P Scanlan, *Associate Editor*
Julie Anne Schofield, *Associate Editor*
Dan Strassberg, *Associate Editor*
Anne Watson Swager, *Associate Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Kathleen M Vejvoda, *Associate Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Senior Copy Editor*
Susan Bureau, *Copy Editor*
Susan L Rastellini, *Senior Production Editor*
Christine McElvenny, *Production Editor*
Brian Tobey, *Production Editor*
Editorial Field Offices
Steven H Leibson, *Senior Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*
Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9549
Doug Conner, *Regional Editor*
Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
Richard A Quinnell, *Regional Editor*
Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Contributing Editors
Robert Pease, Don Powers,
Bill Travis
Editorial Services
Kathy Leonard, *Editorial Coordinator*
Helen Benedict, Nicky Woodlock
Art Staff
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director*
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director*
Cathy Madigan, *Staff Artist*
Martha Crowell, *Staff Artist*
Production/Manufacturing Staff
Andrew A Jantz, *Production Supervisor*
Danielle M Biviano, *Production Manager*
Deborah Hodin, *Production Assistant*
Sandy Wucinich, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*
Director of Art Department
Joan Kelly
Norman Graf, *Associate*
VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky
Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders
Business Director
Deborah Virtue
Marketing Communications
Anne Foley, *Promotion Manager*
Sara Morris, *Marketing Services Administrator*
Gordon Keegan, *Promotion Specialist*

PRODUCT UPDATES

Portable logic analyzers 91
Real-time operating system and tools 92
Quad-density RAM modules 94
Cache controller for 80386-based systems 96

DESIGN IDEAS

DSP µP extracts mean and variance 205
Emulator replaces system ROM 206
Spreadsheet computes frequency response 208
Feedback and Amplification 210

EDITORIAL 49

Things don't always work out, but let's take responsibility for our actions rather than simply covering up with a happy smiley face.

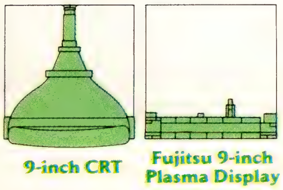
NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & Software Development Tools 213
Test & Measurement Instruments 217
Components & Power Supplies 229
Computers & Peripherals 237
Integrated Circuits 247

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 21
Signals & Noise 33
Calendar 42
Literature 253
Career Opportunities 263
Business/Corporate Staff 268
EDN's International Advertisers Index 270

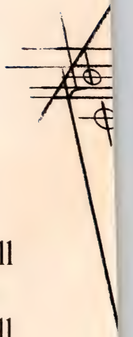
Make room for the future.



If you design CNC machinery or other factory automation equipment, here is a new way to save space and weight in your control units. It's the new FPF8050 HRUD series of plasma displays from Fujitsu.

Our new plasma display units will replace a standard 9-inch CRT with a minimum of modification to the exterior of your controller – but they'll make a big difference in what you can put inside.

These plasma display are only 46mm (less than 1-7/8") deep, so they take only 20% of the interior space required by a CRT. They weigh about 2/3 less than a CRT, so you'll save weight, too. And, unlike CRTs, our plasma displays require no special anti-magnetic shielding.

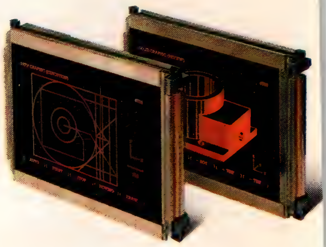


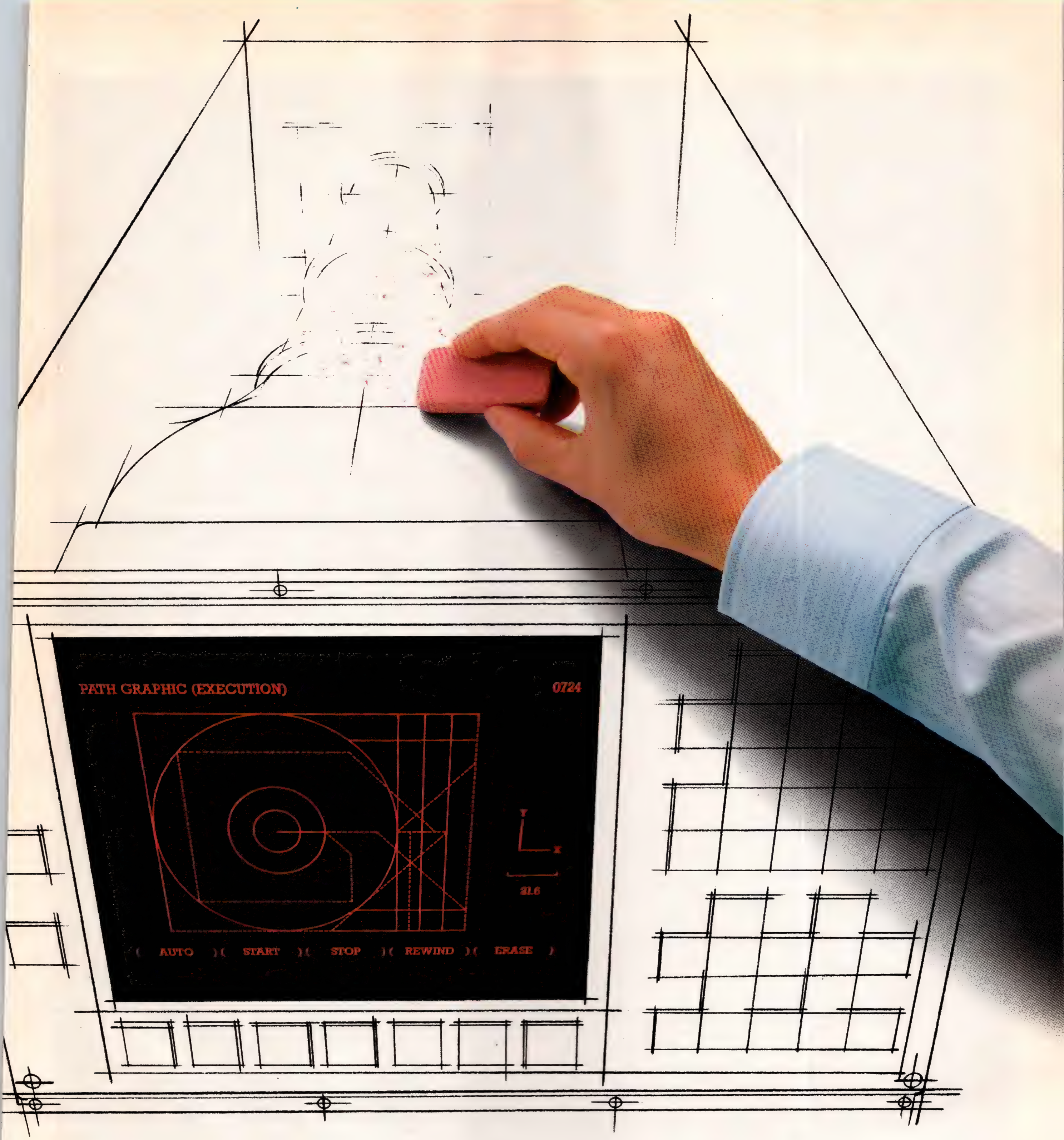
High resolution, long life

Best of all, our FPF8050HRUD series plasma displays have bright, clear, high-contrast screens that are easy to read at virtually any viewing angle, in all lighting situations. And, because they're built to rigorous Fujitsu standards, they'll last a long time – up to 50,000 hours.

If you need to make room for new features in your factory automation systems, or just want to save weight and space, let us show you what our 9-inch plasma displays can do for you.

For complete information and specifications, please call Fujitsu Mikroelektronik GmbH at 069-66320.

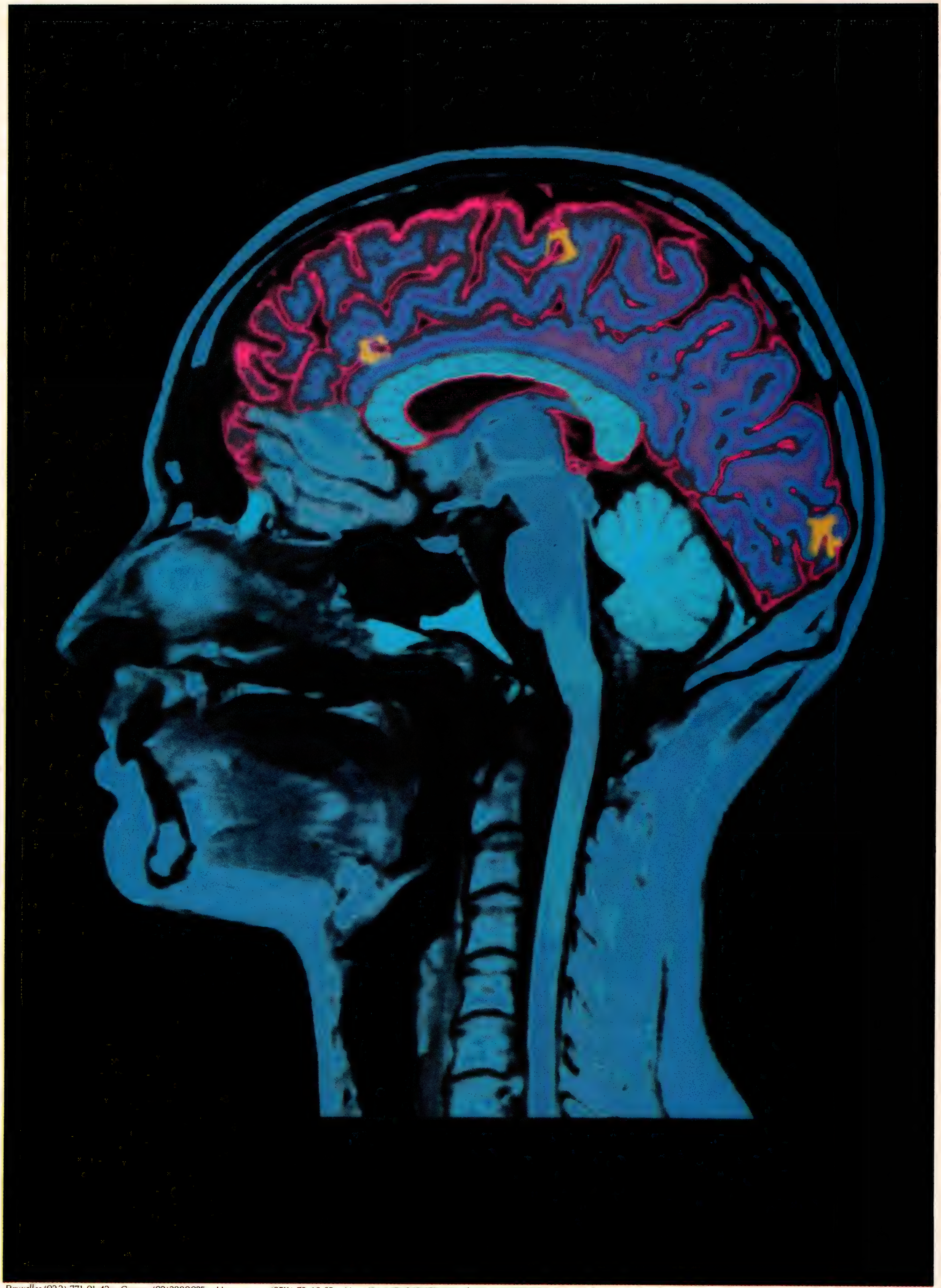




FUJITSU

FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK GmbH: Lyoner Straße 44-48, Arabella Center 9. OG./A, D-6000 Frankfurt Niederrad 71, F.R. Germany Phone: 069-66320 Telex: 0411963 Fax: 069-6632122
FUJITSU COMPONENT OF AMERICA, INC.: 3330 Scot Blvd., Santa Clara, California 95054-3197, U.S.A. Phone: 408-562-1000 Telex: 910-338-0190 Fax: 408-727-0355
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS PACIFIC ASIA LIMITED: 805, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, West Wing, 66 Mody Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong Phone: 3-7320100 Telex: 31959 FUJIS HX Fax: 3-7227984
FUJITSU LIMITED (Electronic Components, Electronic Devices International Technical Marketing Div.): Furukawa Sogo Bldg., 6-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan
Phone: National (03) 216-3211 International (Int'l Prefix) 81-3-216-3211 Telex: 2224361 Fax: (03) 215-1961

CIRCLE NO 14



Bruxelles (02-2) 771 91 42 • *Geneva* (02)2880025 • *Hanover area* (0511) 73 60 85 • *Hong Kong* (5) 8654525 • *London area* (0483)740440 • *Manchester area* (0925) 828008 • *Milano* (02) 3533241 • *München* (089) 41 14-0 • *Osaka* (06) 243-3250 • *Paris* (1) 49 75 10 10 • *Seoul* (02) 784-7598 • *Singapore* (65) 348 1188 • *Stockholm* (08) 733 03 50 • *Stuttgart* (0711) 62 33 77 • *Taiwan* (02) 7213393 • *Tokyo* (03) 345-8241 • *Latin America, Fort Lauderdale, Florida/* U.S.A. *Tel:* (305) 484-8600 *Tlx:* (510) 955-4261 *amd ftl*

For Siemens and Hitachi, development time can be a matter of life and death.

The sooner a disease is diagnosed, the sooner it can be treated. Today, medical diagnostics techniques that once seemed like science fiction are pushing the electronics industry harder and faster than ever.

So when Siemens® set out to design an image display system for their latest medical technology and when Hitachi® set out to design a complete medical imaging system, they both looked to AMD. And found a complete cure: The 29K.™

The 29K has 192 registers that can hold entire graphics transforms on chip so you get the 17 MIPS that these performance hungry graphics systems need.

And get ready to clear your desk. All the development tools are ready. Not just bits and pieces.

The 29K has everything: Hewlett-Packard® hardware tools, software support from MetaWare™ and Green Hills,™ operating systems from Ready Systems,® JMI Software Consultants® and more. In fact, everything you need to get started, and finished, is available from AMD and over 40 Fusion29K™ partners.

Everything.

You can cut down on your development time even more by contacting us today.

Advanced Micro Devices' 29K

When tomorrow isn't soon enough.

29K and Fusion29K are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Where indicated, product and company names are trademarks/registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Advanced Micro Devices. For more information write "29K" on your letterhead and mail to: (in Europe) AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS, United Kingdom. (In Asia) Advanced Micro Devices Far East Ltd., Rm. 1201-2 Harcourt House, 39 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong, Attn: Andrew Ng. (In Japan) Advanced Micro Devices Japan Ltd., Shinjuku Kokusai Bldg., 6-6-2 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.

CIRCLE NO 15

The smallest full-featured defibrillator in the field.

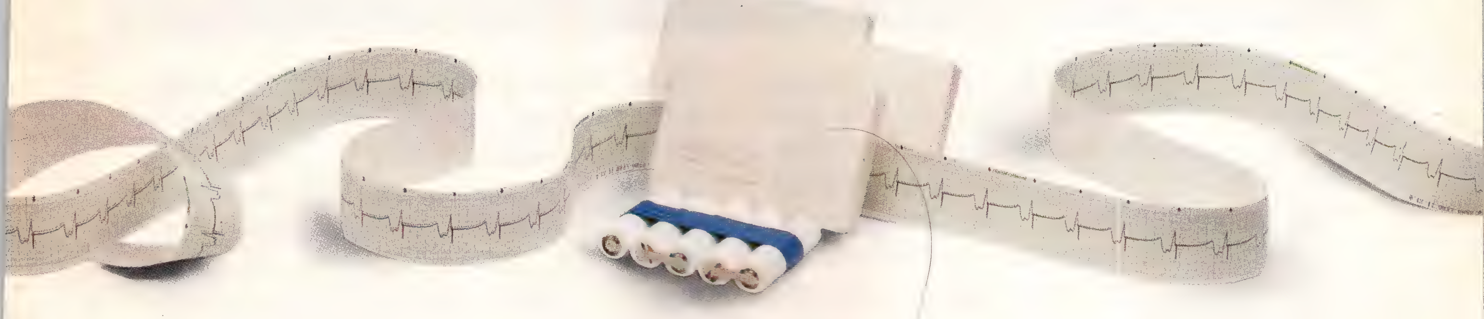
Defibrillators come in many sizes. But when paramedics rush them into the field, the smaller the better. This calls for batteries that do their job in a minimum of space, weight and time. Which is exactly what rechargeable batteries from Gates Energy Products do in the new Physio-Control LIFEPAK® 10 defibrillator/monitor—the smallest full-featured portable defibrillator in the world.

Gates does it with three custom-designed nickel-cadmium battery packs. They're lightweight, fast-charging and conveniently interchangeable with batteries in other Physio-Control units.

Gates batteries have helped power Physio-Control medical products for more than a decade. That's because, at Gates, we believe in longterm relationships. So, whether you're developing a new product or trying to improve an existing one, we can help you like nobody else.

For starters, nobody else in the business can match our technical and applications engineering support. This means one-of-a-kind configurations in less time than you ever thought possible, as a result of our new CARDD computer design system. Customized packaging of any size, shape and color. And, as part of our Advanced Technology

The power that helped it get there.



Qualification Program (ATQP™), advanced new product development to meet specific customer needs.

Of course, service and support are just part of the story. In the end, it comes down to the cells themselves. And, at Gates, we offer a full line of standard and custom-designed rechargeable batteries—including not just nickel-cadmium but also sealed-lead and nickel-hydrogen. All of which offer you unsurpassed power delivery in a multitude of cell sizes. With batteries ranging from 0.065 amp-hours to a whopping 25.

And you get all of this no matter where you happen to be, because our assembly and packaging facilities are located throughout the world. And there's equal support for smaller quantity needs, thanks to our strategically located Value-Added Centers.

Great ideas deserve to become great products. And great products deserve to become even greater. Give us a chance to show you why we're the company idea people turn to most. Call us at **1-800-627-1700.** And experience the power of *your* great idea.

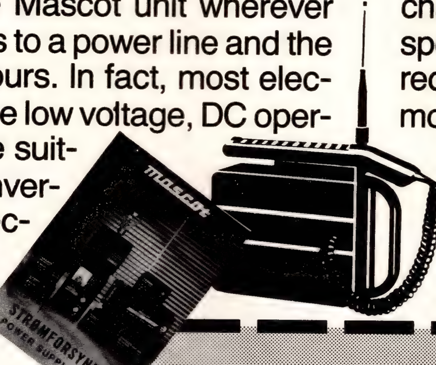
Gates Energy Products

The power of great ideas.™

CIRCLE NO 16

Powersupplies for cellular radios and other electronic devices

All cellular radios can be used in connection with 110 or 220 V AC. All you need is a small powerful unit that converts AC to 12 V DC. This will extend the use of your cellular radio enormously. Just plug in the Mascot unit wherever you have access to a power line and the connection is yours. In fact, most electronic devices are low voltage, DC operated and require suitable AC/DC converters. Mascot Electronic is Scandinavias' largest manufacturer of power supply units with a complete range of more than 50 models - AC/DC power supplies, DC/DC converters, DC/AC inverters, battery eliminators, chargers..... And even more, customer specified units in small or large series on request. Since 1964 we have delivered more than 4 million power supply units to the leading electronics industry inEurope. So whenever you need reliable power supplies, ask for Mascot.



POWER IS OUR FORCE

FREE

32 pages full colour catalogue with more than 50 different power supply units, fully specified with all technical informations.

Please, send us . . . catalogue(s)

Company ....

Name: ....

Address: ....

City: .... Postal code: ....

Country: .... Phone: ....

Mascot Electronic A/S. P.O. BOX 177, N-1601 NORWAY.
Tel: +47 9 32 90 00. Fax: +47 9 32 94 33. Telex: 77516 masco n

Markeds-Service

FLUKE®

PHILIPS

Philips introduces the first Dual Read Out DMM: The Fluke 45

With 2 multifunction displays and 16 different measurement capabilities, the new Fluke 45 does virtually everything you want a meter to do. And for a surprisingly affordable price.

The 5-digit, vacuum-fluorescent dual displays give you more information in less time – and with less effort. For example, measure the VDC output of a power supply while measuring the VAC ripple. Or check the amplitude and frequency of an AC signal. From a single test connection!

And the Fluke 45 is designed to make complex measurements easier, with standard features like a 1 MHz frequency counter, Min Max, limits testing (Hi/Lo/Pass), Touch Hold® and Relative modes. There are 21 different reference impedances for dB measurements; in the 2 Ω to 16 Ω ranges, audio power can be automatically displayed in watts.

Accuracy to get the job done right.

The Fluke 45 is a true-rms meter, with 0.02% basic dc voltage accuracy and full 5-digit resolution on both displays. Basic dc current accuracy is 0.05%, making the 45 ideal for servicing 4-20 mA current loops. Closed-case calibration simplifies the calibration process and increases uptime.

Even an RS-232 interface is standard.

Connecting the Fluke 45 to PCs, RS-232 printers and modems is as easy as attaching the cable. An IEEE-488.2 interface and rechargeable batteries are available as options.

Get everything you've ever wanted.

For all the information on the new Fluke 45, and the name of your local distributor, contact us today.

Fluke 45

- Dual display
- True-rms voltage and current, including ac+dc
- 0.02% basic dc voltage accuracy
- 0.05% basic dc current accuracy
- 1 MHz frequency counter
- dB, with 21 reference impedances, and audio power calculations
- Compare and Relative functions
- Min Max and Touch Hold® functions
- RS-232 interface standard
- Optional PC Software for RS-232 applications
- Optional IEEE-488 interface, battery pack
- One year warranty

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Austria (0222) 60101-1772, **Belgium** (02) 525 6692/94, **Denmark** (01) 572 222, **Finland** (0) 5281, **France** (1) 4942 8080, **Germany** (561) 501466, **Great Britain** (923) 240 511, **Ireland** (61) 330 333, **Italy** (039) 363 5240/8/9, **Netherlands** (13) 352 455, **Spain** (1) 4042200, **Sweden** (8) 703 1000, **Switzerland** (1) 488 2390.
For countries not listed, write to Philips I&E, T&M Department, Building HKF, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

THE MEASURE OF QUALITY

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

INTRODUCI
GREAT COM

Quick, who was the last "great communicator?" Ah, well, it doesn't matter. Not even he controlled the world of communications as well as you can now.

And with a single chip, at that. Namely, Motorola's 68302 Integrated Multiprotocol Processor.

CONTROL ALL FORMS OF COMMUNICATIONS.

That's a big promise, but the 68302 is more than up to it. With three high performance serial communications controllers, each with multiprotocol capabilities, the 68302 can run anything from ISDN, WANs and packet networks to bridges, concentrators, gateways, peripheral I/O, modems and more.

ISDN, by the way, leads that list for a very good reason. Because the 68302's multiprotocol capabilities are the first sensible way to migrate today's proprietary and defacto protocols to emerging standards like ISDN.

RUN ON A POWERFUL 68000 PLATFORM.

The 68302 operates on a 68000-based core and it's fully compatible with the wide world of existing 68000 software. And with our growing 68300 family of microcontrollers.

All that compatibility, obviously, can save you loads of development time and lots of money.

In addition to the 68000-core processor, the 68302 features a powerful, high-speed RISC-based communications processor.

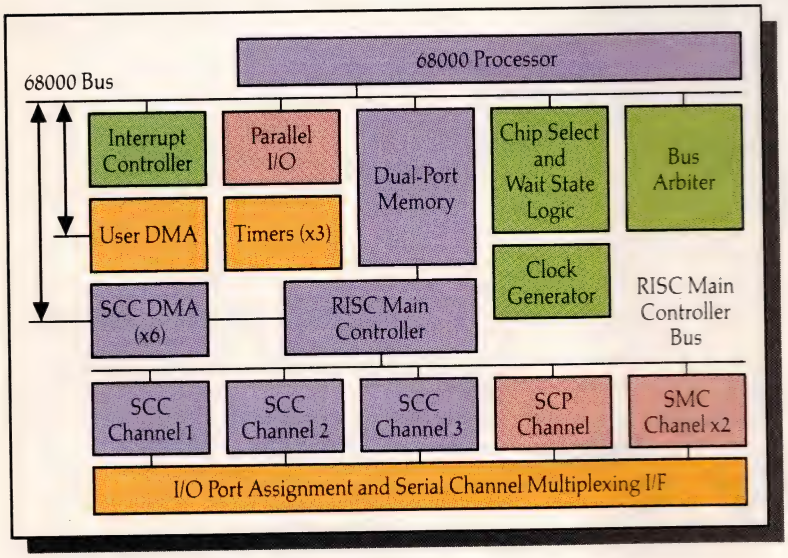
This dual processor approach yields efficient communications processing. Not to mention the highest performance communications controller on the market.

Winner 1988
Malcolm Baldrige
National
Quality
Award

NG THE NEXT MUNICATOR.

NOW A WORD ABOUT THE ECONOMY.

To save you even more money (and a bit of board space), the 68302 is the most highly integrated communications controller around. In addition to its mighty processors, it comes with a system integration module that's loaded with system glue logic (see diagram for details) you'd otherwise have to provide yourself.



COMMUNICATE TOLL FREE.

So whether you're designing for ISDN or any other form of communication, you simply can't do any better than the 68302.

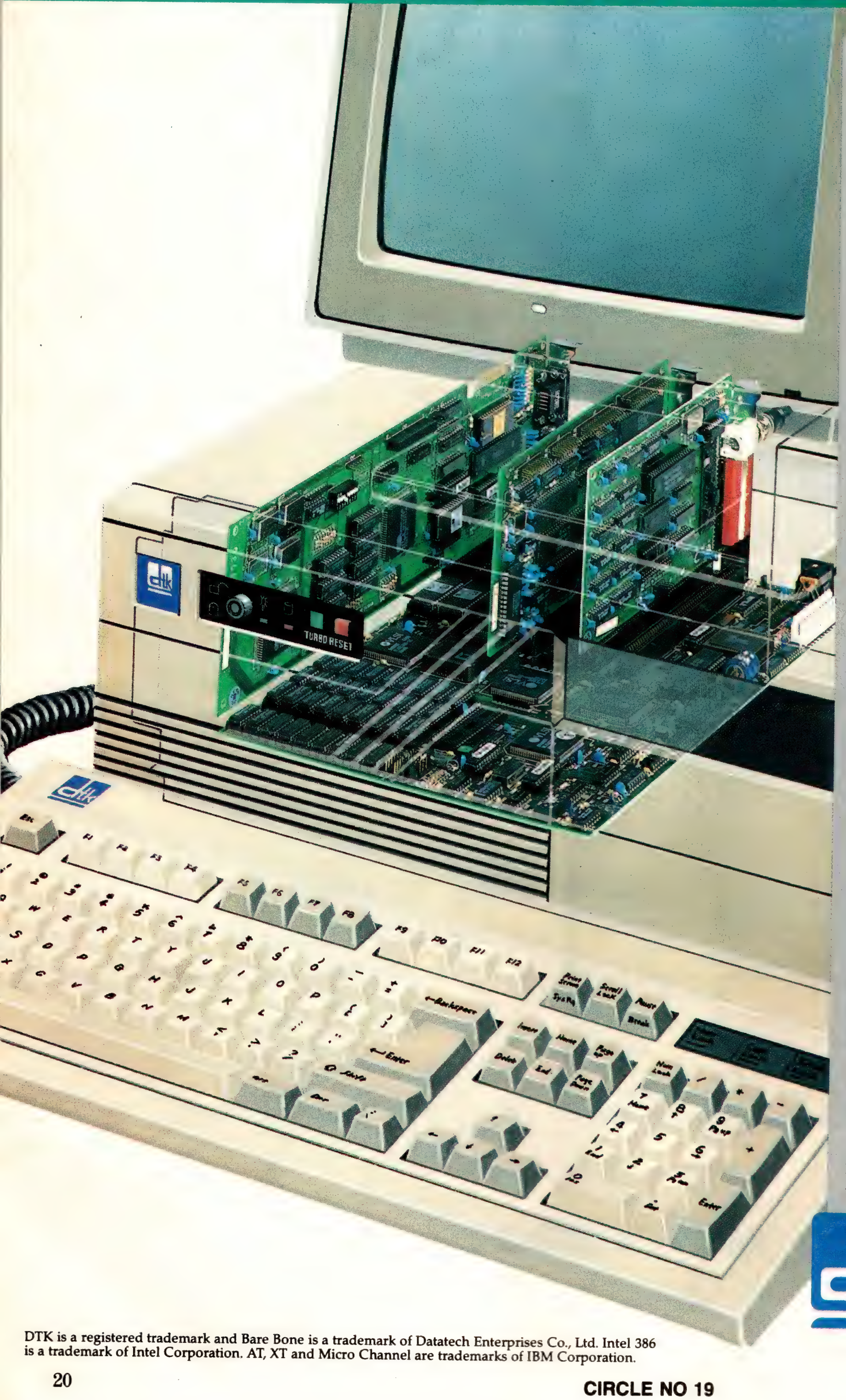
For more information on the 68302, the third-party support behind it, and our 68302 Application Development Systems Evaluation Board, call 1-800-441-2447. Or contact the Motorola Semiconductor sales office nearest you.

It's sure to be the start of some great communication.

MOTOROLA

© 1989 Motorola Inc.

We've got the guts, you get the glory.



Your product shouldn't be a testing ground for inferior suppliers.

Today's sophisticated systems demand maximum compatibility and reliability. Your reputation depends on it.

DTK offers clearly superior 80386, 80286 and 8088-based Bare Bone™ systems with FCC, UL, CSA and TUV certification. Plus a wide line of motherboards that are fully compatible with AT™, XT™ and Micro Channel™ bus architectures.

They're all built to deliver the performance and reliability you need, even in rigorous manufacturing environments. We'll deliver them when you need them from our state-of-the-art 270,000 square foot manufacturing facility.

More Guts. Choose from a dozen Bare Bone systems designed to fit most of your needs. Or select from an extensive line of motherboards, including a 33MHz '386 with cache memory.

We can custom manufacture to your specifications, too. And we'll work hard to bring your projects in on time, and on budget.

Better Quality. Our substantial R & D capabilities and stringent QC procedures mean you can depend on us for the most reliable, highest performance products available today. And tomorrow.

Our inspection conforms with MIL-STD-105D, and our boards enjoy an overall reliability rate greater than 98%.

So why take chances? We've got all the guts you need at prices that are hard to beat. Go for the glory.

Call or write DTK COMPUTER, Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744.

Tel: (818) 333-7533
Fax: (818) 333-5429
Ask for OEM sales.

dtk®

Clearly superior.

DTK is a registered trademark and Bare Bone is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd. Intel 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. AT, XT and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 19

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

LOGIC ANALYZER'S TRIGGERING ECHOES YOUR THOUGHT PATTERNS

The Prism 3001HSM hardware-analysis logic analyzer is the newest member of Tektronix Inc's (Portland, OR, (800) 426-2200) recently introduced Prism 3000 family. By using a group of "leadsets," units commonly known as pods, you can tailor the 3001HSM's capabilities to your needs. The instrument also lets you establish trigger conditions based on the way you think about hardware problems. For example, the analyzer will trigger directly on setup times that violate limits you specify or on pulse durations narrower than a value you supply. All told, the unit performs 15 fault-condition tests.

With the appropriate leadsets, the analyzer can acquire data asynchronously at 2 GHz or perform 20-channel timing analysis at 400 MHz. In the latter mode, the instrument uses transitional timing to effectively increase its memory depth beyond 12k words. The unit can acquire data synchronously at 300 MHz—200 MHz when performing dual-threshold acquisition, a technique useful for spotting marginal amplitude conditions. You can also add a leadset that digitizes analog waveforms to 11 levels (3½ bits) at 400M samples/sec. The heart of the analyzer is a large pc card, the 30HSM. Ten 30HSMs can plug into Tektronix's Prism 3002 series units. The 30HSM costs $6500; the 3001HSM—a complete, self-contained instrument—carries a base price of $11,000.—Dan Strassberg

CAD VENDOR GIVES SOFTWARE TO SCHOOLS

To give students familiarity with computer-aided-engineering, computer-aided-design, and computer-aided-manufacturing (CAE/CAD/CAM) software, Design Computation Inc (Farmingdale, NJ, (201) 938-6661) is offering versions of its software to qualified IEEE-affiliated schools through CADET (Staten Island, NY, (718) 442-1053), a value-added reseller specializing in CAE, CAD, and CAM. The package, DC/CAD-Classroom, is a doctored version of the vendor's DC/CAD package that comes with no copy protection and supports small- to medium-sized designs. DC/CAD-Classroom includes schematic capture, a pc-board layout tool with interactive and automatic parts placement, and interactive routing. Qualified schools receive the manuals and training materials, and Design Computation encourages students to make and distribute copies for their own use. This offering supplements the vendor's earlier release of a classroom version of its DC/Design interactive routing package. For nonqualified users, the software costs $1395 for DC/Design and $3495 for DC/CAD.
—Michael C Markowitz

NEW SOURCE FOR AUDIO A/D CONVERTER

A high-resolution A/D converter chip set originally developed by dbx is now available to American and European customers from UltraAnalog Inc (Fremont, CA, (415) 657-2227). Carillon Technology (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 720-9800), the parent company of dbx, will continue to offer the ICs to Far East customers. The chip set is based on a delta-sigma algorithm and includes the F410 front-end IC, the D20C10 decimator IC, and the A1520 precision-resistor array. The A/D converter can achieve 18 to 20 bits of resolution for standard digital-audio sampling rates of 32, 44.1, and 48 kHz, and depending on the configuration you use, the SNR can reach 114 dB. For a typical 18-bit design, the chip set costs $130 (100).—Anne Watson Swager

NEWS BREAKS

CONSORTIUM TO OFFER FRAMEWORK TEST SUITE

In an effort to serve as an independent proving ground for CAD frameworks, the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp (MCC) (Austin, TX, (512) 343-0978) is working to develop the CAD Framework Laboratory (CFL). The CFL's objective will be to support the standards that the CAD Framework Initiative (CFI) (Boulder, CO, (303) 530-4562) proposes and adopts. The CFI is an industry effort to promote the standardization of the interfaces between CAD tools.

Unlike previous MCC efforts, the CAD Framework Laboratory will be available to shareholders and nonshareholders via two levels of participation. Level 1 affiliates will be active participants in the lab and will receive multiple copies of the software verification and validation systems that the lab develops. In addition, one representative from each Level 1 affiliate company may sit on the CFL's Technical Coordinating Committee to resolve technical issues, determine priorities, and provide recommendations to CFI. Level 2 affiliates can attend meetings but do not have voting rights. They do, however, have access to a single-machine copy of verification and validation software. MCC hopes that the CAD Framework Laboratory can serve as medium for speeding the evaluation and exchange of comments between the users and the CAD Framework Initiative.—Michael C Markowitz

V.32 MODEM MODULE SUPPORTS 12,000-BPS OPERATING MODE

At the TCA show in San Diego, Rockwell International (Newport Beach, CA, (714) 833-4700) introduced the RC9696/12 V.32 modem, which includes a 12k-bps turbo mode. The module measures approximately 3¼×4 in. and fully supports the 9600-bps V.32 standard for dial-up operation over the public switched-telephone network. The RC9696/12 also offers downward compatibility with industry-standard 7200-, 4800-, 2400-, 1200-, 600-, and 300-bps modems. The product designers employed a trellis-coded-modulation scheme to improve error detection and correction in the V.32 mode and the proprietary 12k-bps mode. Shipments will begin in November for the $250 (1000) modem.—Maury Wright

LOGIC ANALYZER OFFERS DISASSEMBLER FOR THE 80960CA

Designers using the Intel 80960CA processor now have available a logic analyzer that can disassemble the 960CA's instructions if the cache is disabled. The Fluke (Everett, WA, (206) 347-6100) PM 3655R is an IBM PC-compatible, 100-MHz, 96-channel logic analyzer with 2k bytes of memory per channel and a hard-disk drive. The disassembler operates under MS-DOS and offers 12 trigger words with four levels of IF-THEN-ELSE triggering. You can handle nested translation tables, use symbolic labeling, and set up area traces that allow selective data recording. The unit costs $13,200.—Richard A Quinnell

PC-BASED SCHEMATIC-CAPTURE PROGRAM COSTS $295

Shooting for the low-cost end of the schematic-capture market, Phase Three Logic Inc (Beaverton, OR, (503) 645-0313) has just introduced its $295 CF640 software package, which requires only 640k bytes of RAM yet supports hierarchical schematics that span several pages and include as many as 10,000 components. The company achieves this capacity through memory overlays. You can run the CF640 package

Minimum effort. Maximum PLD.

If you want the logic equivalent of up to fifty 7400 series devices or twenty PLDs on a single chip...

And you want it to run at 50 MHz and beyond...

Just say no to gate arrays.

With their big-buck NRE charges, long lead times, and complex development cycles.

Find out about our 7C340 EPLD Family — an impressive new generation in programmable logic.

New, high density 28, 44 and 68 pin PLD devices whose innovative Multiple Array MatriX (MAX™) architecture gives you the speed and capacity of a gate array.

But you program our 7C340s like PLDs. Only easier. Our MAX+PLUS™ development system turns an AT-class machine into an astonishing development platform.

Input a schematic, truth table, state machine, Boolean description — or any mix — and get automatic synthesis, that fits your design to the right sized device.

Verify with a sophisticated but easy-to-use timing simulator and input waveform editor.

Program your PLD right on your PC, using our QuickPro II™ programmer. Or use other industry-standard programming systems.

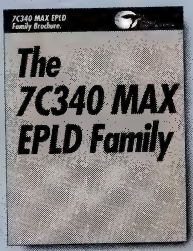
Reprogrammability provides you design, prototyping, and manufacturing flexibility.

Maximum logic replacement gives you board space and component cost savings.

Proven, one-pass design gets you to market before your competitors can get out of the gate.

So why mess around with gate arrays or imitation gate arrays when PLDs can do the job with so much less effort?

Free Brochure Hotline:
1-800-952-6300*
Ask for Dept. C4D



CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

*1-800-387-7599 In Canada. (32)2-672-2220 In Europe. ©1989 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 Phone: (408)943-2666, Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJUD, TWX 910-997-0753. Trademarks: QuickPro II - Cypress Semiconductor Corporation; MAX, MAX+PLUS - Altera Corporation.

on all IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatible machines with EGA or VGA display adapters, but the vendor recommends that your computer have an 80286 or 80386 µP to obtain reasonable response times. You'll also need 12M bytes of space on your hard disk to run the program. In addition to the schematic-capture program, the package includes a components library containing more than 5500 parts, a parts-list generator, simulation interfaces, PLD compiler interfaces, interfaces to several pc-board-layout packages, and one year of software support.—Steven H Leibson

BICMOS ECL I/O SRAM FAMILY GAINS NEW MEMBERS

National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA, (206) 841-6666) has enhanced its BiCMOS-based ECL I/O static-RAM (SRAM) family by adding 16k × 4- and 64k × 4-bit configurations. Both devices are available in a variety of speed grades in both DIP and flatpack packages. You can get the NM10494 16k × 4-bit, 10K ECL SRAM with access times of 10, 12, or 15 nsec; the NM100494 100K version has an access time of 15 nsec. The NM5104 operates with $V_{EE} = -5.2V$ but offers a 100K ECL interface; it comes in 12, 15, and 18 nsec speeds. The NM100504 operates as a standard 100K device with speed grades of 15 or 18 nsec.

The pinout of the 64k × 4-bit flatpack devices is identical to that of the 16k × 4-bit devices, thus you can design a memory board that can be upgraded without additional engineering. The 64k × 4-bit DIP pinout is a straightforward extension of the JEDEC standard pinout for 16k × 4-bit devices. The 64k × 4-bit, 12-nsec parts cost $175 (100); the 16k × 4-bit, 10-nsec parts cost $115 (100).—Richard A Quinnell

2½-in. HARD-DISK DRIVE STORES 42.8M BYTES

Targeted at laptop computers and other portable applications, the diminutive Prairie 240 hard-disk drive from PrairieTek Corp (Longmont, CO, (303) 772-4011) stores 42.8M bytes (formatted) yet measures only 1 × 2.8 × 4.8 in. In addition to its small size, the drive consumes a small amount of power: an average of less than 1.5W while running. An automatic mechanism parks the read/write heads when you remove power. The parking mechanism actually lifts the heads from the magnetic media so the drive can withstand the severe shocks that portable equipment must often endure. The Prairie 240 incorporates an integrated IBM PC AT/XT disk controller, weighs 9 oz, and has an average access-time rating of 28 msec. Evaluation units cost $750.—Steven H Leibson

PACKAGING SCHEME EASES LIGHT PASSAGE TO PHOTODETECTOR

You can easily connect a fiber-optic cable from a remote sensor to the SD-225-23-21-040 quadrant photodetector from Silicon Detector (Camarillo, CA, (805) 484-2884). The $18 detector has a laser-drilled light-source hole through the back of its detector chip and TO-8 package header. This scheme lets the fiber-optic cable get to within 0.003 in. of the sensor's active area, which is on the top of the chip. Dark currents per element are 2.8 nA or less at 10V with a shunt resistance of at least 5 00 MΩ.
—Margery Conner

We Don't Just Work Here... We Own The Place.

THAT'S WHY WE CAN OFFER A GREAT RATE ON A CADILLAC.

When we, the employee-owners of Avis, Inc., say, "We're trying harder than ever," we have to prove it. Over and over. Because we know that our success depends on your satisfaction.

That means giving you the competitive rates and well-maintained GM cars that make you come to Avis in the first place. Plus all those important services that keep you coming back. Like Avis Express® for fast check-outs. And Roving Rapid Return℠ for even faster check-ins.

For more proof, call us at **1-800-331-1212** or call your travel consultant about our special Cadillac rate. Talk to an owner and discover how we make Avis work for you.

AVIS®

We're trying harder than ever.℠

CIRCLE NO 20

Avis features GM cars. Cadillac Sedan de Ville. © 1989 Wizard Co., Inc.

rugged plug-in amplifiers

0.5 to 1000MHz from $\$13^{95}$ (10 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide -55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package...that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 1000MHz, NF as low as 2.8dB, and power output as high as +15dBm. Prices start at only $13.95, *including* screening, thermal shock -55°C to +100C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and you are ready to go.

The new MAN-amplifiers series...
another Mini-Circuits' price/performance breakthrough.

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz) f_L to f_u	GAIN dB min	flatness††	MAX. OUT/PWR† dBm	NF dB (typ)	DC PWR 12V, mA	PRICE $ ea. (10-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	4.5	60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	19	1.5	7	6.0	85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	2.8	60	15.95
◇MAN-1HLN	10-500	10	0.8	15	3.7	70	15.95
*MAN-1AD	5.500	16	0.5	6	7.2	85	24.95

††Midband 10f_L to $f_{u/2}$, ±0.5dB †IdB Gain Compression ◇Case Height 0.3 In.
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

*Active Directivity (difference between reverse and forward gain) 30 dB typ.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 23

C118 REV. E

RF transformers

3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from $2^{95}

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog

*units are not QPL listed

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71REVB.

CIRCLE NO 28

Powerful DSP Support Tools from Oki

Oki helps you achieve faster, easier DSP application development with a complete portfolio of support tools.

Oki Semiconductor meets your DSP needs by bringing you the best price/performance available, with our MSM6992 and MSM699210 DSP devices. We also offer powerful hardware and software support tools at various price points to speed and simplify your DSP application development.

A full set of powerful DSP support tools

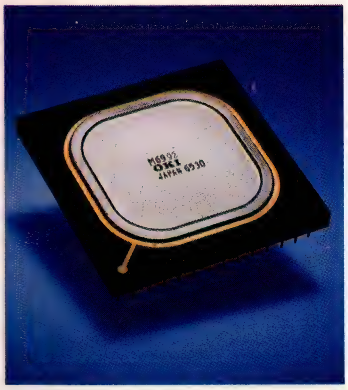
▶ *Software Simulator*—the SIM92 simulates all internal operations of the MSM6992/10 devices, allowing you to test routines without hardware. It utilizes the emulator command set and offers advanced options such as a dump-restart facility, efficiency parameters, and histograms.

▶ *High-Level Language*—the OSL92 programs as a subset of C and speeds DSP software development, with one line of OSL92 code equivalent to six lines of assembly code. Specifically tailored for the 6992 architecture, it exhibits remarkable performance when compared to hand-assembled code, with efficiencies of up to 95%.

▶ *Emulators*—Oki offers a choice of stand-alone in-circuit emulators for real-time emulation, with the EMU92 and EMU92L.

▶ *Software Libraries of User Routines*—these libraries contain many of the most commonly used routines in DSP programming.

▶ *Development System*—the PSP92 permits real-time processing of analog signals through separate "digital" and "analog" PC-AT cards. It also allows for sophisticated 16-color EGA-compatible graphics.



The best DSP choice

Oki's full complement of DSP supports tools have the power to help you get your product to market faster. And Oki makes them easy to use. They are all PC-based, fully documented and use the same debugger language. So if you are evaluating DSPs for a new design, make the smart choice. Oki gives you the devices *and* the support to streamline your DSP application development.

Streamline DSP with Oki

EDN101289

☐ Please send me your new brochure *Keys to faster, easier DSP application development* containing detailed technical data/specs on Oki's MSM6992/10 DSP devices and complete portfolio of DSP support tools.

☐ Please call, we have immediate needs.

Name ____________________ Business Phone ( )

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Street Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip Code __________

Mail coupon to:
Marketing Communications, Oki Semiconductor, 785 N. Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or call (408) 720-1900.

OKI
SEMICONDUCTOR

So. Calif.
(Irvine)
714/752-1843
(Sherman Oaks)
818/990-3394

No. Calif.
(San Jose)
408/244-9666

Boca Raton, FL
407/394-6099

Atlanta, GA
(Norcross)
404/448-7111

Chicago, IL
(Rolling Meadows)
312/870-1400

Boston, MA
(Stoneham)
617/279-0293

Detroit, MI
(Livonia)
313/464-7200

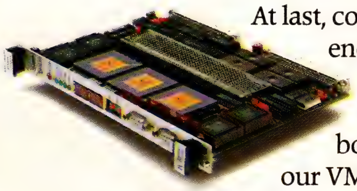
New York, NY
(Poughkeepsie)
914/473-8044

Philadelphia, PA
(Horsham)
215/674-9511

Dallas, TX
(Richardson)
214/690-6868

CIRCLE NO 29

Introducing RISC-Based VME: CPU-80/81/82.



At last, computing engines powerful enough to run with your imagination. Force's new RISC-based CPU-8x series VME boards. The latest additions to our VME/PLUS™ family.

By combining 88000 RISC architecture and FORCE technology, we've redefined the limits of VME systems. With performance levels of up to 34 MIPS, 32 million Whetstones and 72 thousand Dhrystones. And 3 to 5 times the throughput of CISC-based boards. It's just the kind of extraordinary power you need for tough, real-time applications like simulation, robotics and graphics.

To handle all this power, both CPU-80 with SCSI, and CPU-81 with VSB, are equipped with 4 MB of dual-port memory. And by tightly coupling our optional CPU-82, you get another 4 or 8 MB, and optional Ethernet. Plus twice the performance of CPU-80 or CPU-81 alone.

For maximum throughput, there are separate 16 KByte 88200 caches for the instruction and data buses. You get zero-wait-state performance, and a blistering 100MB per second transfer rate between the CPU and cache memory.

Throughput is supercharged with two channels of message broadcasting. Which means you can

simultaneously transmit up to 256 messages to 20 other boards.

Finally, to help you fire up your application software months ahead of the competition, there's Running Start.™ The first integrated software development package for VME.

And because the CPU-8x series is part of our VME/PLUS family, it incorporates FORCEbug/88K, our comprehensive debug monitor. Included free of charge.

The FORCE total solution also includes third-party software. Integration support. Comprehensive documentation. Access to our regional support staff. And FORCE's full year warranty.

For details and our new VME/PLUS brochure, call 800-BEST-VME. Or fax us at (408) 374-1146 for an immediate response.

Because if you're ready to push the limits, take CPU-8x out for a spin.

FORCE® COMPUTERS

VME at its best.

FORCE COMPUTERS INC.
3165 Winchester Blvd.
Campbell, CA 95008-6557
Phone (408) 370-6300
Fax (408) 374-1146

FORCE COMPUTERS GmbH
Prof.-Messerschmitt-Strasse 1
D-8014 Neubiberg/Munich
Tel: (089) 6 08 14-0 Tlx: 524 190 forc-d
Fax: (089) 6 09 77 93

© 1989 FORCE COMPUTERS INC. VME/PLUS and Running Start are trademarks of FORCE COMPUTERS, INC.

CIRCLE NO 30

UNIVERSAL INPUT LEARNING CURVE

Thank God. Success. Success. Success. Success. Success. Success.
At last.
How about?
Please.
Maybe.
Almost.
Phooey.
Could be.
Think.
Drat.
Again.
Oh, no.
Adapt.
Rats.
Refine.
Oops.
Nuts.
Test.
Invent.
Approve.
Fund.
Propose.
Assess.
Idea.
Need.

Introducing two new off-the-shelf power supplies from a company 10 years up on the learning curve.

More than a decade ago, Converter Concepts started our way up the universal input learning curve and began developing a unique and extremely reliable technology.

Today, that experience produces proven universal input power supplies that require no adjustments, no switches, no taps, no jumpers, no straps and now...no waiting.

50 Watts in a 40 Watt Footprint... Off-the-Shelf—Even though the Converter Concepts VL 50 is a 50 watt internal power supply, it fits into the standard 40 watt footprint. Yet, it still offers industry standard I/O configurations.

It's also available for immediate delivery. No waiting.

The VL 50 is UL, CSA and VDE safety approved. It accepts AC inputs of 85-265 VAC, incorporates surface mount technology, provides standard overvoltage protection and includes overcurrent protection, too. At a cost that's competitive with that of any manufacturer, foreign or domestic.

All in all, the VL 50 is quite a package... from way up on the learning curve.

25 Watts for External Use...with Immediate Delivery—Converter Concepts also offers off-the-shelf delivery of our XT 25. It's a little different because it's for external use.

But it's also a lot the same.

It's based on the same proven technology. It's UL, CSA and VDE safety approved. It accepts inputs from any AC power source of 85-265 VAC. It's made in the United States. It's cost competitive. And it comes from way up on the learning curve.

Learn More About What We Offer and What We Know—For more information about off-the-shelf delivery of the Converter Concepts' VL 50 internal power supply, our XT 25 external power supply and our other products and services phone, toll free, 1-800-253-5227. (In Wisconsin, 608-429-2144.) Or write us for more information. We'll be happy to help you learn what we've learned in more than 10 years.

Converter Concepts, Incorporated
Industrial Parkway ▪ Pardeeville, WI 53954
Toll Free: (800) 253-5227 ▪ (608) 429-2144
TWX: 910-280-2630 ▪ Fax: (608) 429-9241

IDEAS THAT POWER TECHNOLOGY

CONVERTER
CONCEPTS INC

CIRCLE NO 31

SIGNALS & NOISE

Clearing up a misunderstanding

The News Breaks item "Power-factor corrector boosts power utilization" (EDN, June 22, 1989, pg 23) contains a misunderstanding. The cause of low power factor in switch-mode power supplies is not the phase of the current waveform. Low power factor is a phenomenon common to inductive loads such as ac motors, and you can correct it by adding a parallel capacitor to the load.

The problem with a traditional power supply is that the current waveform is a very narrow pulse. You can obtain more power for a given rms current (which is limited by the ac supply) when the current waveform is a sinusoid. The device as described, as well as some other devices, draws a near-sinusoidal current from the ac line and provides the power to the power-supply circuit.

Carl Spearow
Senior Engineer
Sundstrand Corp
Rockford, IL

Contributions of the "few" should be compensated

The editorial [by Jon Titus] advising rejection of patent protection for mathematical/algorithmic work (EDN, April 27, 1989, pg 45) identifies a very interesting problem whose ultimate solution is obviously headed in a direction opposite to Jon Titus's desires.

It is unthinkable to continue to allow the fruits of the labor of creative people in the mathematical and physical sciences to be the uncompensated basis for the generation of so much of the world's economic well being. A vast amount of human progress is based on "intellectually" derived contributions by a few people, be it quantum mechanics or Fourier transforms. And, although traditional perceptions of what constitutes the highest human ideals would make abhorrent the goal of financial enrichment from intellectual endeavors, it is also true that "Mozart dying in poverty" has an equally repulsive sound.

In a more pragmatic bottom-line sense, it should be noted that the protection of "mental exercises" would have made the trade deficit with Japan nonexistent if one considers as true the common perception that they simply added "quality control" to "ideas" created elsewhere.

Tasso Politopoulos
Ford Aerospace Corp
Newport Beach, CA

Engineers as a commodity in the work market

In reponse to the letter, "Non-US engineers benefit the industry," (EDN, July 20, 1989, pg 35,) [I'd like to repeat the] fable I read as a child about five blind men who happened on an elephant. Each blind man encountered a different part of the elephant. Upon learning it was an elephant, one man who felt the elephant's trunk concluded that the elephant was like a snake, and another man who encountered a leg thought the elephant was like a tree. Each man developed a different impression of the entire elephant, depending on what part he was holding onto.

Engineers shouldn't make the same mistakes as the five blind men. They owe it to their profession to open their eyes to all issues confronting engineers in working careers. The product cycle usually begins with the systems engineers who develop the product concept. These engineering teams are usually small in number, and their ranks are composed of engineers with specialized skills. As the product goes to the design/prototype/test stage, a larger number of engineers is needed. The manufacturing

METAL FILM RESISTORS at "S" Level

MIL-R-55182
MIL-R-39017

With Bradford Electronics, Inc., as your partner for Established Reliability metal film resistors, you can be assured of the utmost in quality and service.

Bradford has maintained "S" level qualification since 1977. Our commitment to excellence extends beyond normal requirements and includes advanced SPC programs. Bradford offers you short lead times for all RLR, RNC and RNR resistors, and a computerized system tracks on-time delivery.

Bradford can also fulfill a wide range of custom requirements for these products to satisfy unique SCD requirements.

Call and you'll discover why Bradford is fast becoming a preferred partner for so many Hi-Rel customers.

Contact: **Bradford Electronics, Inc.**
. . . a VISHAY Company
550 High Street
Bradford, PA 16701-0930
Phone (814) 362-5700

BRADFORD ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO 32

stage employs support engineers where the bulk of engineers is concentrated. [Therefore,] one cannot extrapolate the experiences of any one group and claim that a particular group's experience is representative of the entire engineering spectrum.

Engineers have also been debating over terms that have different definitions. Two of these divisive terms are "professional" and "shortage." The term "professional" conjures up a picture of a dedicated entrepreneur in the engineer's mind, in the mold of a private-practice doctor or lawyer. In the minds of the business community, the engineers are laborers whose salaries affect the company's bottom-line profits. To the business community, the term "professional" means "exempt," which, in turn, has a bottom-line currency value meaning that engineering overtime does not have to be paid.

The term "shortage" also suffers from dual-definition syndrome. The engineer and most of the lay community think that "shortage" means there is a broad-spectrum shortage of engineers, and that the business community can use every engineer they can lay their hands on, regardless of age or other attributes. To the business community, "shortage" means that there are not enough engineers in the right price or age range. Engineering labor prices affect the profit picture, especially as an engineer gets older. Several things happen that affect the corporate profit picture: 1) There's an increase in salary; 2) there may be a larger impact on the engineer's medical benefits; and 3) the engineer approaches pension age. The business community constantly seeks to restructure its labor portfolio to increase profits by all means necessary.

During this last decade the business community has been preoccupied with productivity, which has been enhanced mainly through personnel reduction spawned by the advent of automation tools. Productivity increases have come about by integrating the remaining personnel into an automated environment. [This practice] usually means that the company can do the same amount of work with fewer people in [either] a shrinking or an expanding market. The engineering community has also felt the impact of these automation tools.

Engineers should be united in supporting goals that will improve the engineers' quality of life in the workplace. We should not waste time debating with each other over our misconceptions of labels because [dissension among ourselves] only promotes the divide-and-conquer goals of other interests. While we divisively debate esoterica, the engineering profession is drained of the focus and energy needed to pursue the betterment of our workplace and the safeguarding of our career investments.

Jim Glendenning
Long Beach, CA

PC-controlled instruments are "alive and well" in US

Bill Steckowich's letter (EDN, August 3, 1989, pg 34) dismissing PC-controlled instruments as a "dead horse" proves that backward thinking is alive and well in America. The first attempts to sell personal computers by companies like Viatron and Umtech were also a flop, but fortunately that didn't discourage Steve Jobs from trying again with Apple Computer.

Here's a news flash for Bill: PCs no longer cost $5000, and vacuum-tube voltmeters have been obsolete for decades. PC prices have already crossed the $1000 mark and will continue to fall rapidly. As a member of the team that designed the Orion OmniLab, I can tell you that "I have seen the future and it works." Using a PC to control integrated general-purpose instrumentation hardware saves significant money, space, and time.

Our product integrates a 100-MHz, 200M-sample/sec DSO with a 48-channel logic analyzer, a 24-channel digital stimulus generator, an analog arbitrary function generator, an RLC meter, and a frequency counter—all in a box the size of a briefcase. A single integrated program environment controls everything and allows test techniques that were impossible with a bench full of separate boxes.

The exciting thing about the electronics business is that the ground rules are continually changing. Innovation comes when we look into the future and rethink our old assumptions.

Tom Blakeslee
Vice President R&D
Orion Instruments Inc
Redwood City, CA

Another concept of a patent's purpose

My reason for writing is to encourage any misgivings you may have acquired concerning patent law (see Jon Titus's editorial, EDN, April 27, 1989, pg 45.)

I have come to believe very strongly that patent law, at least as it is presently constituted, is an *anachronism*. The argument is that it "protects the little guy from the big guy."[However] I think it is obvious, to one who thinks about it, that it really protects the big guy from the little guy, and that it also inhibits industrial progress. I also wonder if patent law wasn't established during the last century for the de facto purpose of protecting established manufacturers from upstart immigrant competition to facilitate an open immigration policy. For example, I would be an immigrant to whom you, an established manufacturer, were kind enough to give a job. I would learn your manufacturing skills in a few years and

Text continued on pg 37

then quit working for you to become your competitor, copying everything you did. The establishment of patent law coincides with the massive immigrations that began prior to the Civil War.

It is argued that inventors need the incentive of public reward, which is what patent law accomplishes, offering the inventor a monopoly from which he may become rich. Why couldn't patent law be restructured so that inventors are rewarded on the basis of the fact that people have found [the inventors'] inventions good enough to copy, and on the basis of the extent to which they are copied, rather than forbidding their being copied? Everyone in manufacturing should conform to the best, which is what would happen if the monopoly aspect of patent law were removed.

It is also argued, it seems, that the benefits of uniformity in manufacturing would be lost if it weren't for monopoly. I think that that is what "standardized specifications" are for, such as those that might be published by organizations like the IEEE. To be marketable, one's product would have to meet the "specs."

Mark Goodell
Engineering Office
Fort Lee, VA

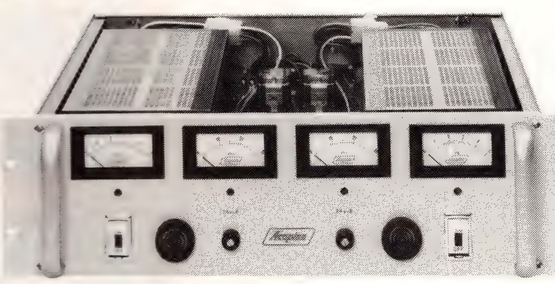
A different kind of relay

In Margery Conner's article (EDN, August 17, 1989, pg 60), she states that the M33C relay can dissipate 486W without a heat sink. A 0.8×1.4×0.25-in. package of anything that dissipates 486W will glow within seconds and is probably better suited for a toaster element.

I believe that the 486W figure is applicable instead to the load-carrying capacity of the relay.

Istvan Mohos
HHB Systems
Mahwah, NJ

REDUNDANT DC POWER



For applications in which failures can't be tolerated, such as communications, security systems and process controls. Two power supplies are interconnected to deliver the rated output without interruption even if one fails. Two sources of input power may be used to further enhance overall reliability.

A failed power supply may be removed for repair or replacement, without the need for tools, while the other remains in operation. Monitor circuits may be used to control external alarms; built-in audible alarms are optional.

Acopian redundant power systems are available with output ratings from 5 to 120 volts, and are shipped in only 9 days after receiving your order.

Acopian

P.O. Box 638, Easton, PA 18044
Call toll free (800) 523-9478
P.O. Box 2109, Melbourne, FL 32902
Call toll free (800) 327-6817

CIRCLE NO 33

For pennies a day you can keep your office open around the clock.

Lanier's Voice Mail Systems are on duty to take your calls, record your messages and forward them to you 24 hours a day. A FaxWriter™ can send and receive documents unattended late at night while phone rates are at their lowest. Invest in a Lanier key or PBX business telephone system, and you'll have a family of voice products backed by national service and support at 300 offices nationwide. Ask Lanier for a demonstration today. It won't cost you anything.

LANIER™
VOICE PRODUCTS
The voice of experience.™

Send me more information on: ☐ Telephones ☐ FaxWriter ☐ Dictation ☐ Copiers

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE EDN101289

Mail to: Lanier, P.O. Box 3064, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-9958. or call 1-800-241-1706.
In Georgia, call collect 404-321-1244.

HARRIS CN-2

CIRCLE NO 34

VMEbus International Trade Association

ANNOUNCEMENT

VMEbus in INDUSTRY
21 • 22 NOVEMBER 1989

Hilton International Orly Paris, France
21 • 22 November 1989

Topics:

- System Architecture
- Industrial Applications
- Image Processing
- Board Design
- Real-Time Software
- Data Acquisition
- Design Tools
- Multiprocessing
- VFEA - VMEbus Futurebus Extended Architecture
- Networking
- System to System Interfaces
- Process Control
- Robotics and Real-Time Hardware

Conference registration includes: admission to technical sessions, exhibits, one (1) lunch per day, daily refreshments and one (1) copy of the Conference Proceedings.

Registration fees:	*French Francs*
Before October 1st, 1989	FF 1650.-
After October 1st and before November 1st, 1989	FF 2000.-
After November 1st 1989 registration is possible only at the conference location	FF 2600.-

Refund: Notices of cancellations received before October 1st, 1989 will result in a refund of payment less 25% administration costs. We regret that no refunds of fees can be made after this date.

Sellout policy: All registrations will be processed on a first-come, first-serve basis, based on the date of receipt.

Exhibits: Over 40 software and hardware vendors of VMEbus related products are exhibiting their products concurrently with the conference.

Hotel Accommodation: For participants at the Conference special room rates are offered by the Hotel Hilton International Orly. Participants must assure their own hotel reservation.

Sponsored by

THEMIS

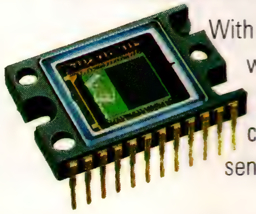
Co-sponsored by:

Celogic, Eltec International, Philips
EDN, Minis et Micros

CIRCLE NO 35

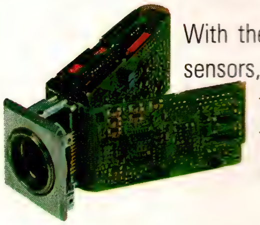
Three words that best describe our new CCD imaging modules.

FLEXIBLE.



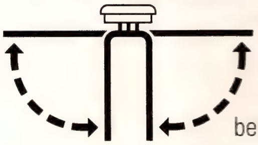
With the introduction of our newest sensors--providing 800 pixels per line--Philips now offers a complete range of image sensors.

FLEXIBLE.



With these new, high - resolution sensors, Philips now has a unique, easy-to-use, *color* imaging module to complement our monochrome range.

FLEXIBLE.



We've designed the video module with flexible circuit boards to permit unrestricted bending through 90°. The result--it can fit almost anywhere.

Philips has taken the performance qualities of frame transfer technology, and added more pixels per line for greater resolution. Now with the introduction of the NXA 1100 series, there is a choice of imaging sensors and modules, for both *color* and black and white applications.

A word or two about performance...

With 800 pixels per line for *greater resolution* and more image pickup area for *greater sensitivity*, our new sensors provide the best image yet.

Also, for capturing fast-moving objects, our new sensors can operate at less than one millisecond.

...and applications.

Clearly, Philips is well-equipped to satisfy all your imaging needs, whether those needs are in industrial imaging, image processing, or security and surveillance.

For more information, contact: Philips Components, MC Department (Building BA). P.O.Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Telex 35000 phtc nl/jevmc. In the USA: Amperex Electronics Company, Providence Pike, Slatersville, R.I., 02876, Tel: (401)-762-3800.

Philips Components

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 36

YOU'D PROBABLY TH
WE SAID YOU COULD FI
A CURRENT SOURCE
AND AN ELECTROM

KEITHLEY

WELL YOU CAN.

Introducing the Keithley 236 and 237 — a revolution in test instrumentation at a revolutionary price. These units combine a DMM, a current and voltage source, and an electrometer into one machine that stands 3½″ high and fits in a standard rack.

Now, with one fully programmable unit, you can SIMULTANEOUSLY source DC voltage and measure current or source DC current and measure voltage. And you can do it quickly. Because you don't have the complicated integration and set-up problems you have when programming individual sources and meters.

And once you're up and running, you can sprint through tests at 1000 source-measure cycles per second. Without sacrificing accuracy or sensitivity.

NK WE WERE CRAZY IF
A DIGITAL MULTIMETER,
A VOLTAGE SOURCE,
ETER IN THIS SPACE.

AND WE AREN'T.

In fact, no other system is as accurate or as sensitive as the 236 and 237. These units have basic accuracy of .03% with sensitivity down to 10fA and 10μV. They are used in a wide variety of research, electronic manufacturing and semiconductor applications, including the characterization of devices and components, as well as the measurement of resistivity and leakage currents.

And no other machine gives you linear, pulse and custom sweep capabilities. Or as large a source-measure range: the 236 sources or sinks voltage from 100μV to 110V and current from 100fA to 100mA. And it measures voltage from 10μV to 110V and current from 10fA to 100mA. The 237 offers the same capabilities up to 110V with an extended range up to 1100V. And both units feature a large internal memory that stores measurement results for instant recall.

So go ahead, pick up the phone and call your local Keithley representative or dial 1-800-552-1115, Ext. 394. We'll send you a brochure packed with detailed specifications. After all, if we can fit a digital multimeter, a current source, a voltage source, and an electrometer in 3½″ of rack space, just think what we can fit into a brochure.

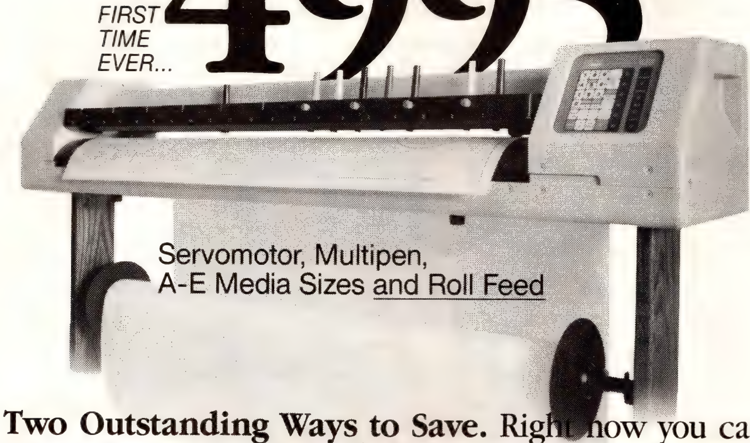
KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO 37

$4995

Offer Ends Oct. 31, 1989

FIRST TIME EVER...



Servomotor, Multipen, A-E Media Sizes and Roll Feed

Two Outstanding Ways to Save. Right now you can get our top-of-the-line LP4000™ pen plotter loaded with extras for just $4,995; or you can get the same package, and our PlotServr Plus™ file server, for only $5,495. Think of it, a complete plotting solution for about half of what you might otherwise pay.

This unique offer ends soon, so act now. Talk to your local Ioline dealer or call us at (206) 821-2140 for details.

IOLINE™
PLOTTING SYSTEMS
A Great Return on Your Investment™

IOLINE CORPORATION 12020 - 113TH AVE. NE KIRKLAND, WA 98034 (206) 821-2140

CIRCLE NO 38

Dot Matrix Character & Graphic LCD Modules in SUPERTWIST & FILM SUPERTWIST (FSTN) Fluids

■ High contrast ratio and wide viewing angle ■ +5VDC or ±5VDC operation for alphanumeric modules ■ EL or LED backlight options for alphanumeric modules ■ alphanumeric modules available in STN and FSTN technologies ■ Graphic modules available in 32×120 to 480×640 formats ■ EL, cold-cathode fluorescent (CCF) backlight options for graphic modules ■ Available in several polarizer combinations ■ RS232 adapters available ■ Quality technical support ■ Value-added welcomed (connectors, cables, etc.)

2540 West 237th Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 530-3530
FAX: G2/G3: 213-534-8419
TELEX II: 910-349-6200
Europe/UK: (0959) 76600
a member of Densitron International PLC Group

DENSITRON CORPORATION
Information Device Division

CIRCLE NO 39

CALENDAR

Policy and Parity: The Future of US-Japan High Technology Trade Policy (symposium), Boston, MA. Janet Fannon, Clearpoint Research Corp, 99 South St, Hopkinton, MA 01748. (617) 435-2301. October 12 to 14.

SECS Communications Seminar, San Jose, CA. GW Associates Inc, 1183 Bordeaux Dr, Suite 27, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. (408) 745-1844. FAX 408-745-6395. October 13.

1989 Linear Applications Seminar, Bellevue, WA. Various locations and dates. National Semiconductor, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. (800) 548-4529. Beginning October 16.

Systems 89, Munich, West Germany. Gerald G Kallman, Kallman Associates, 5 Maple Ct, Ridgewood, NJ 07450. (201) 652-7070. FAX 201-652-3898. October 16 to 20.

Northcon/89, Portland, OR. Northcon/89, 8110 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 772-2965. October 17 to 19.

Scan-Tech '89, San Jose, CA. Jane Yallum, AIM USA, 1326 Freeport Rd, Pittsburgh, PA 15238. (800) 338-0206. FAX 412-963-8753. October 17 to 19.

Supercomputing World, San Francisco, CA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. October 18 to 20.

The Third Conference on Crystal Growth—The American Association of Crystal Growth, Eastern Region, Atlantic City, NJ. Ed Porbansky, Allied-Signal Inc, Box 1021R, CTC-1, Morristown, NJ 07962. (201) 455-6879. October 18 to 20.

"Static can kill our circuitry. And the front panel LEDs can provide the path. Now what?!"

All indications are Dialight.

It was a problem grounded in the laws of electrical energy. And it could have caused real havoc. But the customer took the smart step of calling Dialight.

As the leader with over half a century of experience in every type of indicator light, for Dialight solving problems is standard operating procedure. Applying our engineering expertise in optoelectronics and utilizing state-of-the-art CAD equipment, our model shop quickly developed and prototyped a housing and grounding plate for the LEDs. Upon customer approval, our 100% internal tool fabrication and molding facilities provided quick turn-around on production quantities.

Saving costs while solving problems is something we've long done with our panel mount and circuit board LEDs. Over the years customers have asked us to pair, gang, piggyback, right angle mount, recess, bicolor, tricolor, slant, standoff, snap-mount, bin, do whatever you can imagine to them and we haven't been stumped yet!

So, when an indication design issue has you ground to a halt, remember that no one has more solutions than Dialight.

DIALIGHT CORPORATION

A Cambridge Electronic Industries Co.

1913 Atlantic Avenue, Manasquan, NJ 08736 201-223-9400

CIRCLE NO 101

"MATHCAD IS THE BEST THING TO HAPPEN TO THE ENGINEER SINCE THE POCKET PROTECTOR."

— PC Magazine

For problems involving engineering calculations or scientific analysis, the answer is MathCAD®

MathCAD is the only PC-based software package specifically designed to give technical professionals the freedom to follow their own scientific intuition. You decide how to solve the problem – MathCAD does the "grunt work."

- Ends tedious programming and debugging.
- Displays instant answers as you change variables.
- Generates quick plots to help you view results.

MathCAD includes such built-in features as:

- Matrix operations
- Simultaneous equation solver
- Real and complex numbers
- Dynamic error flagging
- Automatic unit conversions
- Greek character set
- Fast Fourier Transform and much more

To find out what MathCAD can do for you, call us today for a **free demo disk: 1-800-MathCAD** (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or write to MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.

Requires IBM© PC or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.

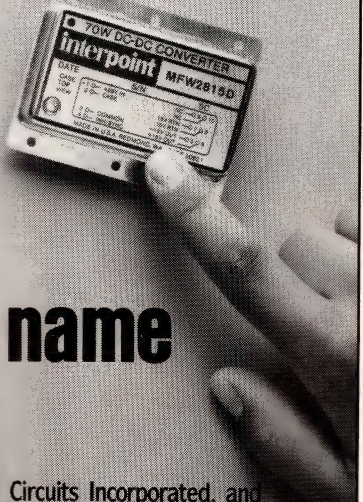
Math Soft

Σ + √ – = × ∫ ÷ δ

Software Tools for Calculating Minds **#13**

CIRCLE NO 169

We'd like to point out our new MFW Series DC-DC converters...



- Input voltage range 16-40 volts, continuous
- Single, dual, and triple output configurations
- Up to 70 watts of output power
- Power density of 27 watts/cubic inch
- Metal, hermetic packaging
- Environmental screening (optional)

...and our new name interpoint

formerly Integrated Circuits Inc.

For 20 years you've known us as Integrated Circuits Incorporated, and we've become the industry leader in high density, high-reliability power conversion products. Now we're Interpoint. The same company, the same people, and the same great products with a new name to serve you for the next 20 years and beyond. Interpoint... The Future of Power Conversion.

10301 Willows Road, P.O. Box 97005, Redmond, WA 98053-9705
TEL: (206) 882-3100 (800) 822-8782 FAX: (206) 882-1990

CIRCLE NO 42

CALENDAR

Digital Signal Processing, Single-Chip DSP Processors, Development Systems—Theory, Design and Applications, Munich, West Germany, October 23 to 26; in London, UK, October 30 to November 2. In the US, Dr Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. FAX 617-969-6689. In Europe, Andreas Kohl, Electronic Tools, Dusseldorf, West Germany. (49) 02102-841-013.

1989 DOD-STD 2167A/2168 Seminar, Washington, DC. David Maibor Associates Inc, Box 846, Needham Heights, MA 02194. (617) 449-6554. October 26 to 27.

System Application Architecture (SAA) World (conference and exhibition), Chicago, IL. Digital Consulting Inc, 6 Windsor St, Andover, MA 01810. (508) 470-3880. FAX 508-470-0526. October 30 to November 1.

Unix Expo '89, New York, NY. National Expositions Co, 15 W 39th St, New York, NY 10018. (212) 391-9111. FAX 212-819-0755. November 1 to 3.

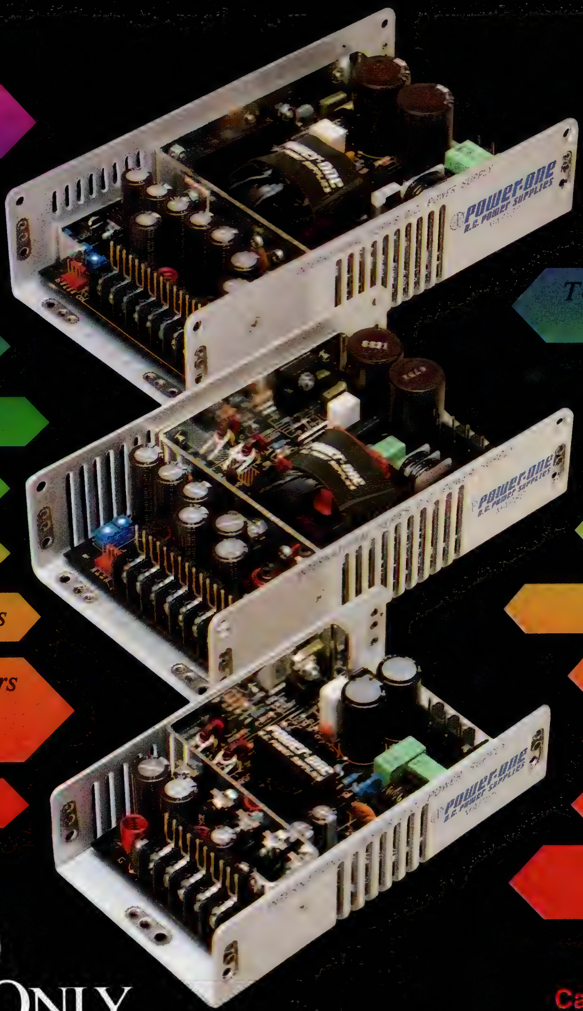
Visual Communications and Image Processing '89, Philadelphia, PA. The International Society for Optical Engineering, Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227. (206) 676-3290. FAX 206-647-1445. November 5 to 10.

OEM Europe '89, Paris, France. Bureau International de Relations Publiques, Freddy J Rodriguez, 25 rue d'Astorg, 75008 Paris, France. (331) 47-42-20-21. FAX 331-47-42-75-68. November 7 to 10.

Fallcon '89, Cedar Rapids, IA. Fallcon '89, Box 451, Marion, IA 52302. (319) 396-7924. November 8 to 9.

NEW MAP SERIES
SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

- *Automatic Selecting AC Input: 90-132/175-264 VAC, 47-440 Hz*
- *Internal Input Line Filter*
- *105° C Rated Storage Capacitors*
- *EMI Tested to FCC 20780 Class B & VDE 0871 Class B*
- *Less Than 500 μA Leakage Current*
- *Rugged Wrap-Around Chassis*
- *Thermal Shutdown with Warning*
- *Platinum Barrier Schottky Rectifiers*
- *Universal Terminal Block Connectors Include Both Locking Wafer Style Connectors & 6-32 Wire Clamps*
- *75% Typical Efficiency*



- *Universal Mounting System Provides .170 thru Holes, 6-32 Threads & M4 Metric Threads*
- *30 Msec Typical Hold-Up Time*
- *TÜV Certified to VDE 0806, IEC 380, IEC 950 & EN60950*
- *All DC Outputs Fully Regulated*
- *UL Recognized, CSA Certified*
- *High Power Density, Up to 2.2 Watts/Cubic Inch*
- *Outstanding Application Flexibility*
- *100% Test, Inspection & Burn-In*
- *Power-Fail Warning Signal*
- *MOSFET Switching Technology*
- *3750 VRMS Isolation Plus VDE Safety Spacings*

SO ADVANCED THEY COULD ONLY COME FROM POWER-ONE!

You only have to check its features to know why the new MAP Series stands alone among standard switching power supplies. Never before has a combination of advanced circuitry, components and customer-requested features been so perfectly blended into a single power supply line. Realistically, there's not a competitive switcher line manufactured anywhere in the world today that seriously challenges the MAP Series. . .either in quality and features, or in dollar value.

MODEL	POWER	OUTPUT 1	OUTPUT 2	OUTPUT 3	OUTPUT 4
MAP55-4000	55W/65W PK	5V @ 6A	12V @ 3A/4A PK	– 12V @ 1A	– 5V @ 1A
MAP55-4001		5V @ 6A	12V @ 1A	– 12V @ 1A	24V @ 1.5A
MAP55-4002		5V @ 6A	12V @ 3A/4A PK	12V @ 1A	– 12V @ 1A
MAP80-4000	80W/110W PK	5V @ 14A	12V @ 4A/7A PK	– 12V @ 1A	– 5V @ 1A
MAP80-4001		5V @ 14A	12V @ 1A	– 12V @ 1A	24V @ 2A
MAP80-4002		5V @ 14A	12V @ 4A/7A PK	12V @ 1A	– 12V @ 1A
MAP130-4000	130W/165W PK	5V @ 20A	12V @ 5A/8A PK	– 12V @ 1A	– 5V @ 1A
MAP130-4001		5V @ 20A	12V @ 1A	– 12V @ 1A	24V @ 3.5A
MAP130-4002		5V @ 20A	12V @ 5A/8A PK	12V @ 1A	– 12V @ 1A

Call today! See why the MAP Series is advanced beyond all others.

TOLL-FREE LITERATURE HOT-LINE:
(800) 235-5943
In California:
(800) 421-3439

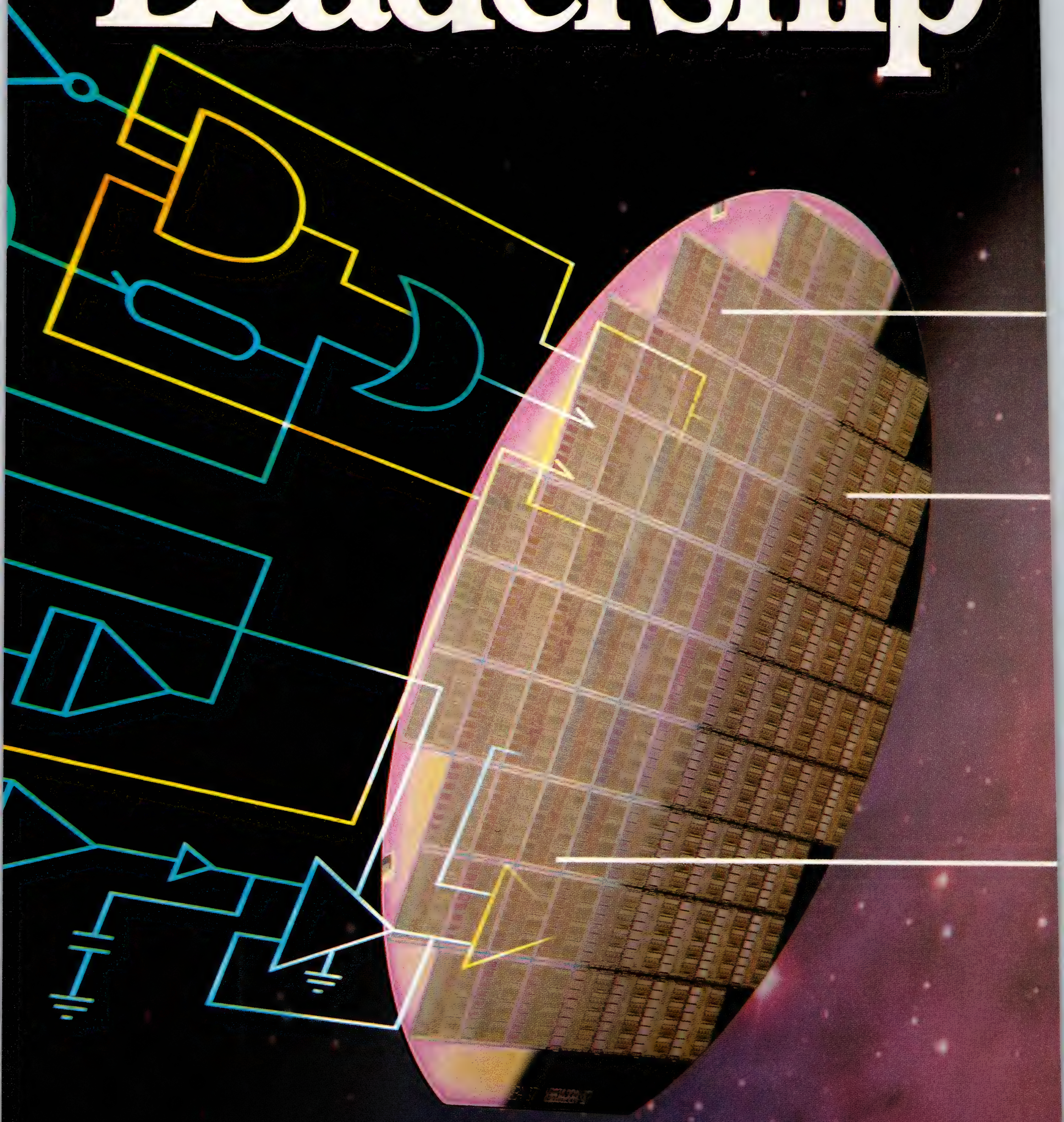
"Innovators in Power Supply Technology"

POWER-ONE
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

POWER-ONE, INC.
740 Calle Plano · Camarillo, CA 93010-8583
Phone: (805) 987-8741 · (805) 987-3891
TWX: 910-336-1297 · FAX: (805) 388-0476

CIRCLE NO 43

Leadership



NUMBER ONE FOR ASICS

by Design

Innovation: At Plessey, new ideas, new designs, new applications and new technologies are what we do best and what we do first.

And while newness counts, so does practicality. The price/performance factor is integral to everything we do. Unlike some, we're not interested in creating flashy technology that no one can afford to use - or in solutions for which there is no problem!

Leadership means both breadth and depth
Plessey's broad product line is key to our leadership role. We offer an incredible choice of arrays that include our advanced "Read Channel" disk drive technology that we offer in highly flexible forms. Custom. Semi-custom. Standard. Semi-standard...The choice is yours.

As an ASIC company we supply the world with all manner of ASICs - analog, digital and mixed analog/digital in a variety of advanced state-of-the-art processes. In fine geometry, high density CMOS, bipolar and ECL technologies we provide the highest levels of performance and system integration available today.

As an ASSP (Application Specific Standard Product) company our standard product range offers the highest performance products available in the world today. Capabilities ranging from CMOS devices operating with only 10µA of current to the world's most advanced 1.3 GHz monolithic amplifier.

Leadership also means being colorful
Plessey's family of advanced DSP products offer you technology leadership in a variety of advanced image processing applications. For example our DSP 2D Convolver can easily handle 40 million pixels per second and it can be tailored to many specific applications like Medical, Military, or even the motion picture industry. It comes with its own cell libraries - written for DSP- not the typical all-too-general cell libraries others offer. Plessey also leads the way with compression techniques. And it's vital technology because as resolution improves with for example, HDTV, color copiers, color FAX machines or ultra-sonic imaging; disk space can be quickly gobbled up, unless you know how to put the squeeze on your images. Plessey shows you how.

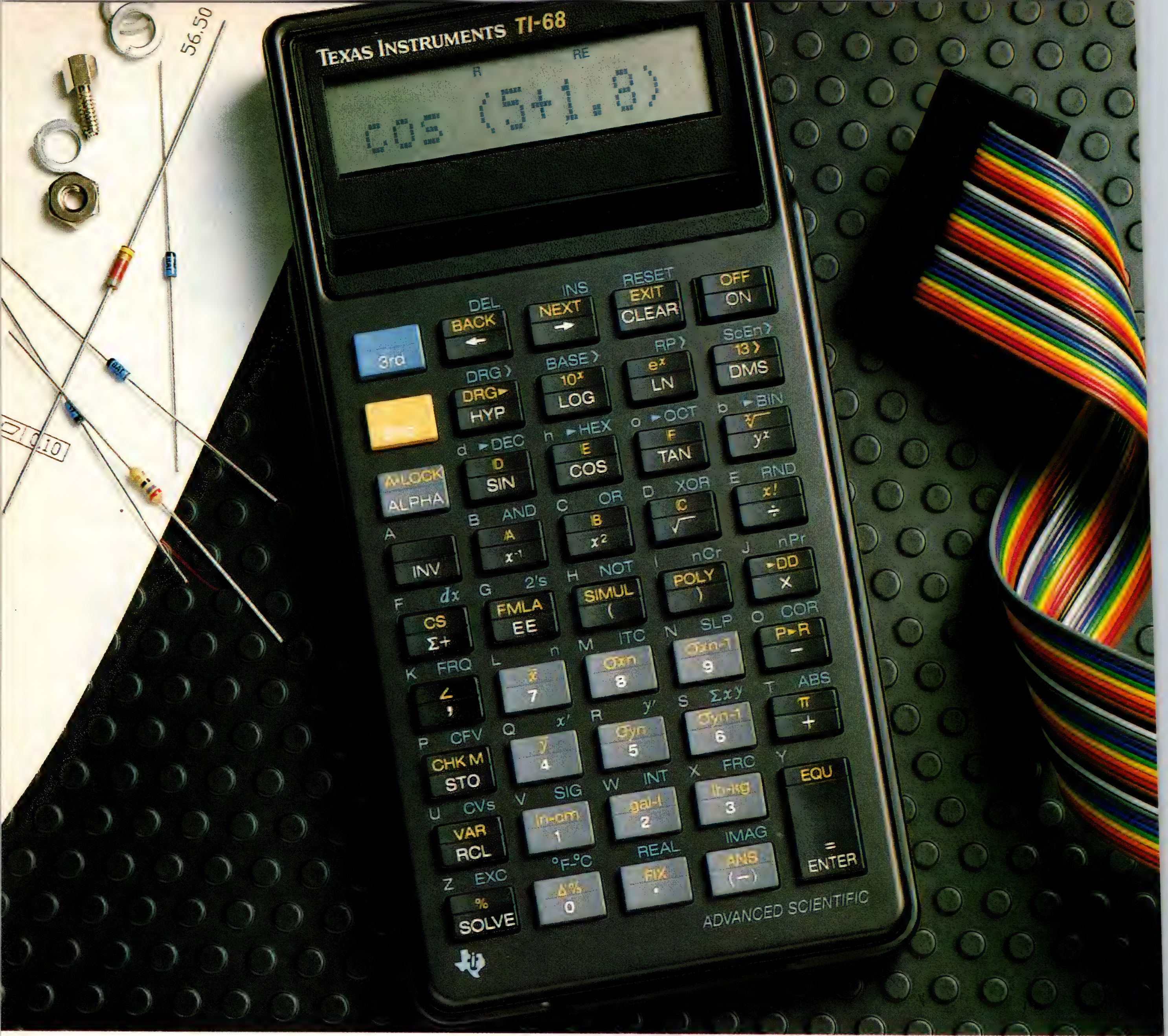
The search for excellence is over
Search no more, start at the top with Plessey. Whether you're looking for a low-cost entry in stand-alone linear array design, JTAG Built In Test capability, machine vision, digital cellular phones, satellite or Global Positioning Systems, look to Plessey. We understand systems, components, packages and systems-on-a-chip. Plessey has them all. And you can have them all.

For more information and your copy of our 1989 full color 80 page short form/brochure call: In North America, 1-800-441-5665, (FAX: 408-475-1227) or outside North America, 44-793-726666 (FAX: 44-793-518550).

PLESSEY
Semiconductors

PLESSEY Semiconductors Offices located in: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Malaysia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, Italy, India, Japan, Korea, Netherlands, Norway, Scandinavia, Singapore, South East Asia, Spain, Sweden, Taiwan, Turkey, United Kingdom, United States, West Germany, MEGACELL, PLESSEY and Plessey symbol are trademarks of the Plessey Company plc.

CIRCLE NO 44



There's a new standard for functionality, ease-of-use and price. The TI-68.

We set some tough goals for ourselves in designing the TI-68. It had to have the powerful functions that technical professionals need. It had to be easy to use. And it had to provide all of this at a substantially lower price than the competition.

We met all of our goals and then some. The TI-68 has 254 useful functions. It solves up to five simultaneous equations with real or complex coefficients. A prompting system guides you through all entries and results. You can handle the complex numbers exactly the way you want, without entering a special mode. The TI-68 evaluates 40 complex number functions and lets you choose polar or rectangular forms for entries and results.

It also lets you easily check your equations with a 12-character alphanumeric display that can scroll through up to 80 characters for long equations. And, the last equation replay feature lets you edit or check the last computation without having to go back and reenter it.

In addition, when you need to solve quadratic, cubic or quartic equations, the TI-68's polynomial root finder will calculate the real and complex roots — automatically.

Working with number bases and conversions are also no problem. Perform arithmetic functions in decimal, hexadecimal, octal or binary. And it does Boolean logic operations, too.

The TI-68 provides up to 440 program steps for as many as 12 user-generated formulas. It even stores up to 36 values in memories with user-defined alphanumeric names.

The TI-68 has what you've been looking for — the right functionality at the right price. See and try it at a nearby retailer, or call 1-806-747-1882 for additional information and to request free product literature.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1989 TI
IH00033D

CIRCLE NO 45

EDITORIAL

She'll be right, mate

Some years ago when I was visiting Australia, my hosts introduced me to a local saying, "She'll be right, mate." That's the equivalent of today's saying, "Don't worry, be happy." Drivers may also be familiar with the scatological saying affixed to automobile bumpers regarding things that happen. The attitude behind these sayings is a reflection of what's wrong with America today and why we've lost our competitive edge. To be sure, none of us is perfect, but when mistakes and problems occur, we have to be accountable. Beyond that, we have to fix the messes we've gotten into.

Today, we need millions of Americans who are mad as hell and unwilling to take any more indifference from people who get paid to do a job—no matter how meager the pay is. Unfortunately, the "What, me worry?" and "Close enough for government work" attitudes are absolutely endemic in our society. Few of us can survive a day without running into surly clerks who short-change us, part-time workers who give us the wrong laundry, or software-support specialists who know less about a product than we do. Their attitude is, "Don't worry, it will sort itself out somehow—I can't be bothered to fix it now."

The problem reaches to great heights. Watch the evening news or read a newspaper, and you're bound to learn about elected officials and business men and women who really make a mess of things and then tell us not to worry, things will be okay in the end. For example, when a company forecasts a good year but has a miserable one instead and the annual report explains that the poor results were due to market forces beyond management's control, it's time for action. The employees and stockholders should rise up and oust the management. Not because of the company's poor performance, but because of the management's refusal to accept responsibility. In this case, management could act responsibly by eliminating bonuses, taking a pay cut, and enacting other measures necessary when facing a year of poor performance.

As long as we tolerate the irresponsible "She'll be right, mate" attitude, we'll continue losing our competitive edge to people who take responsibility for their actions and willingly correct their mistakes. I'm mad as hell, and I'm not willing to take it any longer. I hope you feel the same way. If you don't, much of what you think you're working for may be already lost.

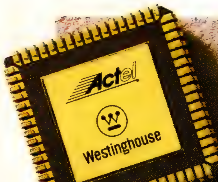
Jon Titus

Jon Titus
Editor

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981

Logic Int For The



Westinghouse military systems engineers replaced four 22V10 PALs and six MSI devices with a single ACT 1010 part, handling the entire error correction, registration, and interface logic for their high speed, high dynamic range A/D converters. Schematics were captured on a Mentor system, and implemented with the Action Logic System (ALS). The design utilized 224 out of 295 logic modules.

Maxtor engineers use Actel's ACT 1010 chips and the Action Logic System software to quickly create and modify new disk drive electronics. They've produced nine different designs, with 85% to 95% gate utilization. During seven months of intensive work the ALS software has never crashed or lost data, and the system has produced every part as designed.

Actel Field Programmable Gate Arrays.

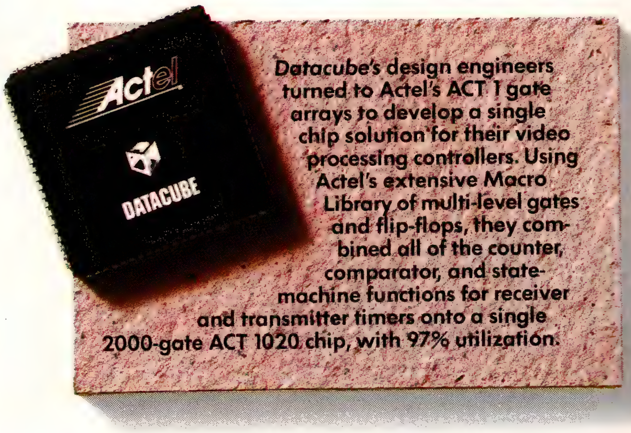
Let's face it. When it comes to programmable ASICs, greed is just good engineering. The best engineers are always hungry for more. More logic. And more different kinds of logic. All on one chip.

More is exactly what you get with Actel's ACT™1 field programmable gate arrays.

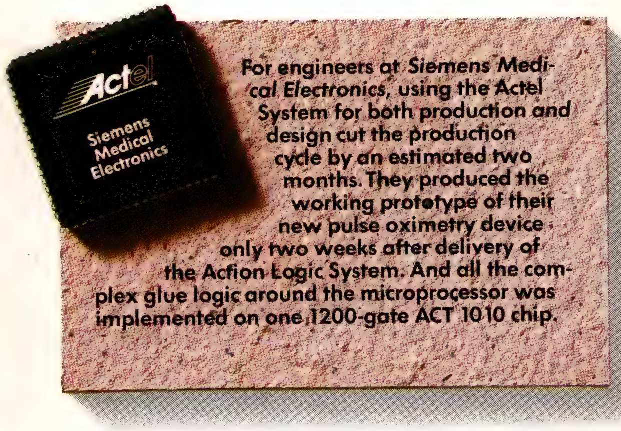
They're a whole new technology designed specifically for logic integration. Not just another brand of EPLD, PAL®, or LCA™ chip. They combine a true channeled gate array architecture with Actel's revolutionary PLICE™ antifuse programming element—resulting in 85% gate utilization. Guaranteed. But you not only get more with Actel, you also get less. Less work, thanks to 100% automatic place and route.

Actel's complete logic solution includes the Action Logic™ System (ALS) software, a programming module, and 1200- or 2000-gate ACT 1 programmable gate arrays.

egration Greedy.



Datacube's design engineers turned to Actel's ACT 1 gate arrays to develop a single chip solution for their video processing controllers. Using Actel's extensive Macro Library of multi-level gates and flip-flops, they combined all of the counter, comparator, and state-machine functions for receiver and transmitter timers onto a single 2000-gate ACT 1020 chip, with 97% utilization.



For engineers at *Siemens Medical Electronics,* using the Actel System for both production and design cut the production cycle by an estimated two months. They produced the working prototype of their new pulse oximetry device only two weeks after delivery of the Action Logic System. And all the complex glue logic around the microprocessor was implemented on one 1200-gate ACT 1010 chip.

Less design entry, with over 150 standard logic functions in the ACT 1 Macro Library. Less design time, with 100% observability of internal logic signals. And less time to market, with finished parts in hours, not weeks or months.

Not to mention much less cost, with no NRE. As in zero.

And the Actel design system is flexible. It works with popular workstations like SUN,™ Apollo™ and 386 PCs. And popular design software like Viewlogic,™ OrCAD,™ Mentor,™ and Valid.™

And it comes in a range of sizes, with 1,200- and 2,000-gate parts today, and 6,000 gates on the way.

So the next time you feel the need for greed, turn to Actel.

Call **1-800-227-1817, ext. 60** today for more information and a free demo disk.

Actel

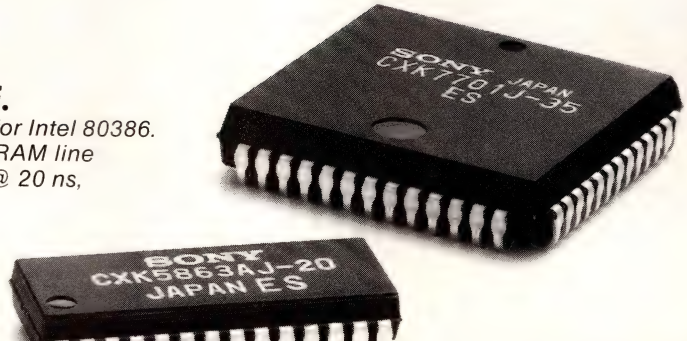
Risk-Free Logic Integration

© 1989 Actel Corporation, 955 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. ACT, Action Logic, and PLICE are trademarks of Actel Corp. PAL, LCA, Viewlogic, OrCAD, Mentor, Valid, SUN, and Apollo are all trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO 46

SONY TAK
COMMITMENT T

FAST CACHE.
Cache memory for Intel 80386. Also standard SRAM line down to 8K x 8 @ 20 ns, 16K x 4 @ 15 ns.



What you see here is a demonstration of Sony's intense commitment to your each and every SRAM need.

A commitment made even more impressive by the fact Sony's only been engineering and producing SRAMs for just over five years.

And when you consider we're pouring all our resources into SRAM technology—including a new production facility in Nagasaki, Japan—this demonstration merely hints at the Sony SRAM technology yet to come.

Ultra-high speed cache.

Via a unique 0.8-micron process, Sony covers your fast processor cache-memory needs two distinct ways.

First, there's our Model CXK7701J, designed specifically for the Intel 80386.

This application-specific memory (ASM) combines address latch, memory and transceiver within one IC. Ready for user configuration as either an 8k x 16-bit memory or as two 4k x 16-bit memories.

Second, consider our new ultra-high speed SRAM capabilities.

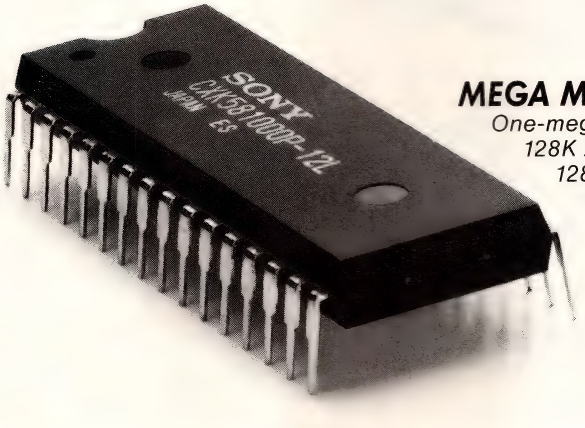
As you scan the chart above, keep in mind even higher speeds will be available soon.

ULTRA-HIGH SPEED CACHE SRAMS

MODEL	CONFIG.	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
CXK7701J*	8K x 16	30/35/45/55	PLCC
CXK5863AP	8K x 8	20/25/35	DIP 300 mil
CXK5863AJ	8K x 8	20/25/35	SOJ 300 mil
CXK5466P	16K x 4	15/20	DIP 300 mil
CXK5466J	16K x 4	15/20	SOJ 300 mil
CXK5467P**	16K x 4	15/20	DIP 300 mil
CXK5467J**	16K x 4	15/20	SOJ 300 mil

*For Intel 80386. **O/E

ITS SRAM
THE EXTREMES.



MEGA MEMORY.
One-meg SRAM line includes
128K x 8 @ 100/120/150 ns,
128K x 8 @ 70/85 ns,
128K x 8 @ 35/45/55 ns.

Ultra-high density.

Sony solves your board-space problems with three new 1-Mbit SRAMs.

Each is based on our 0.8-micron CMOS technology. Configured as 128K x 8 bits. And available in 32-pin DIP and surface-mount plastic packages.

And not only do Sony 1-Mbit SRAMs maximize board space, but process speeds as well.

HIGH-DENSITY SRAMS			
MODEL	CONFIG.	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
CXK581000P	128K x 8	100/120/150	DIP 600 mil
CXK581000M	128K x 8	100/120/150	SOP 525 mil
CXK581001P	128K x 8	70/85	DIP 600 mil
CXK581001M	128K x 8	70/85	SOP 525 mil
CXK581020SP	128K x 8	35/45/55	DIP 400 mil
CXK581020J	128K x 8	35/45/55	SOJ 400 mil

Nowhere else will you find a greater choice: 100/120/150-ns, 70/85-ns and 35/45/55-ns speed figures.

Sony SRAMS cover the performance spectrum.

Sony offers well over one hundred SRAM solutions, covering the entire performance spectrum.

All competitively priced, all shipping now.

So call Sony with your most demanding SRAM spec.

We'll go to the extremes to deliver.

For complete details, call Sony at (714) 229-4190 today. Or write Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Company, 10833 Valley View Street, Cypress, California 90630, Attention: Semiconductor sales. FAX (714) 229-4285.

SONY®

Sony is a trademark of Sony Corporation. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 47

Get your act together and take it on the road.

No doubt about it...the world's going portable. Everyone wants to get in on the act. And we've got the batteries to do it.

We pioneered streamlined batteries with our F-Act battery. Now, with My-Act, we're perfecting them.

This new ultra-thin sealed lead-acid battery uses a breakthrough construction and manufacturing process that delivers thicknesses as low as 5.7mm. So batteries can be stacked or inserted side-by-side for incredibly slim packaging and complete design freedom.

My-Act also offers a whopping 30% increase in energy density over the F-Act. Not to mention a very competitive price. And every battery is 100% tested to ensure quality and reliability.

Panasonic lead-acid batteries...a class act.

Panasonic offers one of the largest sealed lead-acid battery lines around. And one of the best. Our batteries stand up to tough operating conditions like deep discharge... or overcharge. They're 100% tested. They operate in any position. And they come in a wide range of sizes and power capacities for a multitude of applications.

So don't hit the road 'til you take a look at Panasonic sealed lead-acid batteries. They're one tough act to follow.

Headquarters:
SECAUCUS, NJ 07094 • (201) 348-5272

Southeast:
NORCROSS, GA 30093 • (404) 925-6768

North Central:
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005 • (312) 981-4821

South Central:
FT. WORTH, TX 76155 • (817) 685-1150

West Coast:
CYPRESS, CA 90630 • (714) 373-7538

My-Act®... sub-compact batteries that streamline the load.

Panasonic
Industrial Company
BATTERY SALES GROUP
OEM SALES & MARKETING

CIRCLE NO 48

Find it fast with our cache tag

When you think cache tag SRAMs, you think speed—the kind of speed IDT offers. At 12 ns address-to-match, the IDT6178 is the fastest 4 K × 4 tag RAM around. Plug maximum performance into your cache system now.

Design us in

The IDT6178 has all the features you want to design in: a single-pin block reset for multitasking environments, a totem-pole match output for easy high-speed expansion, 4 K depth to support large caches, industry-standard pinouts, and an on-board comparator to simplify cache controller designs.

Available now

We have the fastest cache tag RAMs available now. And we have packaged the IDT6178 in 22-pin plastic and hermetic DIPs and 24-pin SOJs to meet your various design needs.

We also supply the industry's largest cache tag RAM, the IDT7174, organized 8 K × 8 with all the features of the 4 K × 4 but with the depth to support even the largest caches.

See for yourself

IDT is offering free samples of our cache tag RAMs now. So don't get left behind—just fill out the coupon and send it in today by FAX or mail to try our cache tags for yourself. Or call our Marketing Hotline at **(800) 544-SRAM** for more information.

You can count on us

IDT offers a full range of high-performance building blocks. Ask for a copy of our 1989 Data Book Supplement with details about our RISC processors, SRAMs, multi-port and FIFO memories, standard and complex logic, and RISC sub-systems and modules.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND FAX, OR DETACH AND PLACE IN AN ENVELOPE WITH YOUR BUSINESS CARD TO MAIL

This is what I've been waiting for! I want to try IDT's cache tags for myself.

☐ Please send me four free samples of your cache tags.

☐ My application requires: ☐ 20 ns ☐ 15 ns ☐ 12 ns cache tags

☐ I don't need samples now, but please send me technical data on the IDT6178 and IDT7174 cache tag RAMs.

☐ I need IDT's cache tag RAMs today! Please have a salesperson call me.

Name ______________________________

Title ______________________________

Company ____________________ MS __________

Address ______________________________

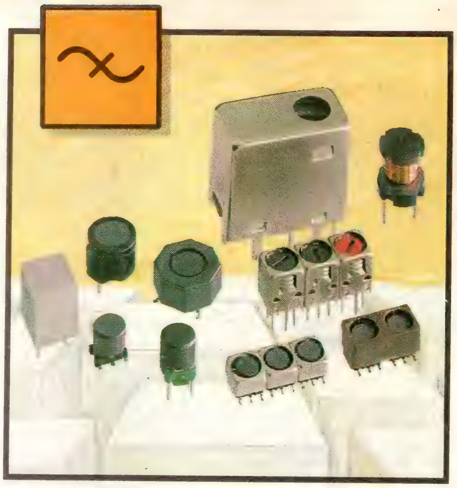
City/State ____________________ Zip __________

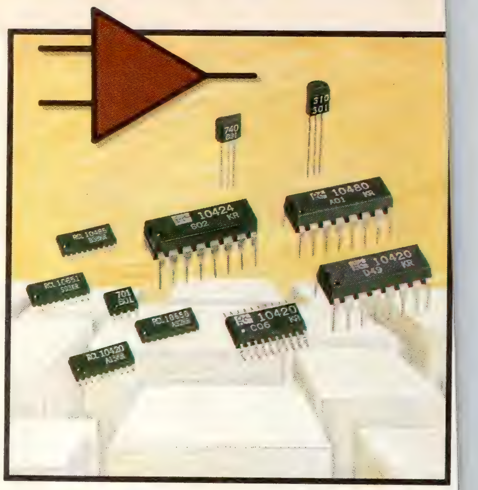
Phone (______) ______________

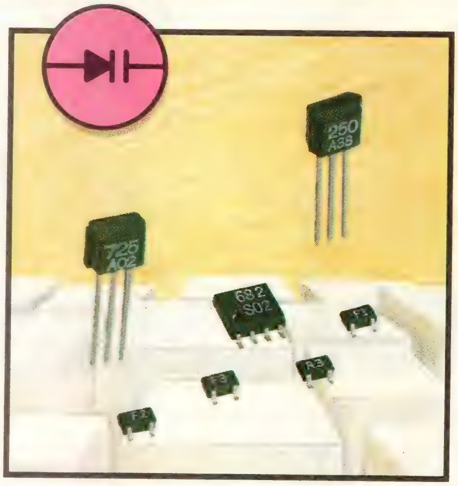
Application ______________

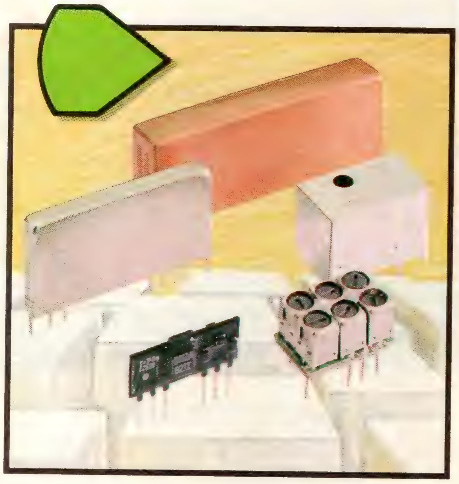
IDT, SRAM Division
1566 Moffett Street
Salinas, CA 93905
FAX: 408-758-4056

Integrated
Device Technology









RF Design Simplified. Use Toko's RF Building Blocks and Stop Going to Pieces!

Now you can reduce your RF design and component sourcing problems with just one phone call. Toko can supply more than 75% of the components required for most RF design projects, with "building blocks" that save time and space.

Toko is the world's largest manufacturer of small coils, with radial and axial leaded-inductors and SMT inductors—adjustable or fixed, in single or multiple coil configurations. We have what you're looking for.

Why design a complex LC or helical filter when Toko already makes it! We offer a wide variety from 4mm SMT styles to helical filters large enough to handle RF power signals—all in single or multiple configurations.

For I-F amplification and detection, Toko offers a variety of ICs to simplify design and reduce product size. Other available types include: compandors for noise reduction, equalizers, analog switches and voltage regulators.

For I-F or oscillator circuits, Toko ceramic filters and oscillating elements are an alternative to more costly technology. These high Q devices are also extremely compact and stable.

With over 36 stock types in a wide range of capacitance values, Toko has the varactor diodes you need, in SMT or SIP packages. An exclusive manufacturing process eliminates tracking errors in matched sets.

The fastest way to design and produce your next RF design project is with Toko RF modules. Utilizing the latest hybrid circuit technology, these circuits will also save space and cost. Custom variations are also available.

Let Toko put the pieces together for you. For a free catalog or information on samples, contact Toko America today.
(312) 297-0070; FAX (312) 699-7864.

TOKO
TOKO AMERICA, INC.

Your strategic partner...
for all the right reasons.

CIRCLE NO 50

inside
ASIA

Making it in Taiwan:

Life at a Taipei computer company

Article and photographs by Gary Legg,
Special Projects Editor

中華民國

It's rush hour in Taipei, on a hot and hazy morning. A mass of cars, motorscooters, and motorcycles moves fitfully along Pateh Road, a paved but dusty four-lane street. The buildings on either side are a hodge-podge—some clean and new, others seedy and drab—and almost all are festooned with large, colorful Chinese signs.

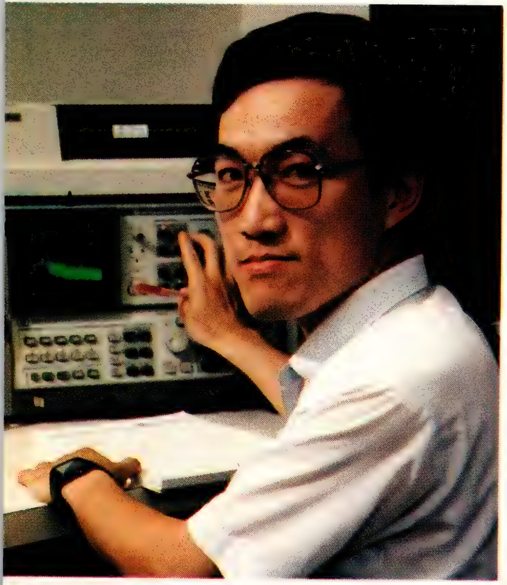
Traffic comes to a crawl; motorscooters thread their way between cars. It speeds up again; cars zip by cyclists with only inches to spare. A dozen or so scooters move in unison like a school of fish, seeking protection in numbers from the predator automobiles. Some of their riders wear surgical masks or bandanas to filter the ever-present haze of exhaust.

One of the cyclists, neatly dressed in slacks and a white, open-neck shirt, pulls out of traffic in front of a modern, seven-story building. He parks his Vespa 125 on the sidewalk in a row of other two-wheelers, enters the building's air-conditioned coolness, and takes the elevator to the second floor. Waving to the receptionist, he walks through the small lobby and into the R&D lab of DTK Computer. For electronics engineer David Wang, 29, it's the start of a new workday.

Taipei's ubiquitous motorscooters, here on Pateh Road (the location of DTK Computer's R&D lab), move thousands of commuters every day.

Like Wang's other workdays as supervisor of DTK's quality-assurance department, this one is eight hours long officially and ten hours or so unofficially. Saturday is half a workday—four hours. Wang earns about $20,000 (U.S.) a year for his efforts, plus three to five months' salary in annual bonuses. Though his hours are long, he doesn't have to punch a time clock, as he would at many Taiwan companies, and DTK's flex-time policy allows him to begin work anytime between 7:30 and 9:30.

This article is the first in a series that will examine the electronics-engineering profession in Asia.



David Wang, supervisor of the quality-assurance department, conducts a noise-emission radiation test.

It's just after eight now, and as Wang stands and looks across the open lab, he sees some colleagues already at work. A few desks away, hardware designer Benjamin Hsieh stares intently at his workstation screen, oblivious to everyone around him. Near the back of the lab, R&D assistant manager Simon Ho casually drapes an arm across an engineer's shoulders, offering encouragement and camaraderie. An engineer hooks up an in-circuit emulator on a workbench. Someone walks by with a PC chassis.

Personal space for engineers is never plentiful in Taiwan, and recent rapid growth has made room at DTK even scarcer than usual. Employees at the company's Taipei R&D center increased from 45 to 72 in the last year, and until the lab moves to a new location later this year, it will remain cramped. The crowded lab contains desks as well as workbenches. The small, two-by-four-foot desks are arranged loosely in rows. An occasional bookcase provides storage; books and papers are stacked all around on small tables.

Still, despite the growth that took it from start-up status to a 1000-employee company in eight years, DTK remains relatively streamlined. Only one layer of management lies between quality-assurance supervisor Wang and DTK president Duke Liao. Wang typically gets purchase-order approval for new test equipment in two weeks; at 4000-person Acer, the leading Taiwan computer company where he worked until earlier this year, two months was the norm.

Streamlined operation may have helped DTK achieve its position as a leading supplier of PC mother boards, but the company's plans are more ambitious now. To sustain its growth, DTK is emphasizing complete systems, from 10-MHz, 8088-based models to 33-MHz, 80386-based systems, as well as a 10-MHz, PS/2 Model 50 clone. The company also has a laptop computer in the works, and it recently started developing an engineering workstation based on the Sun Microsystems SPARC chip set.

Keeping up with all the different computer architectures is the re-

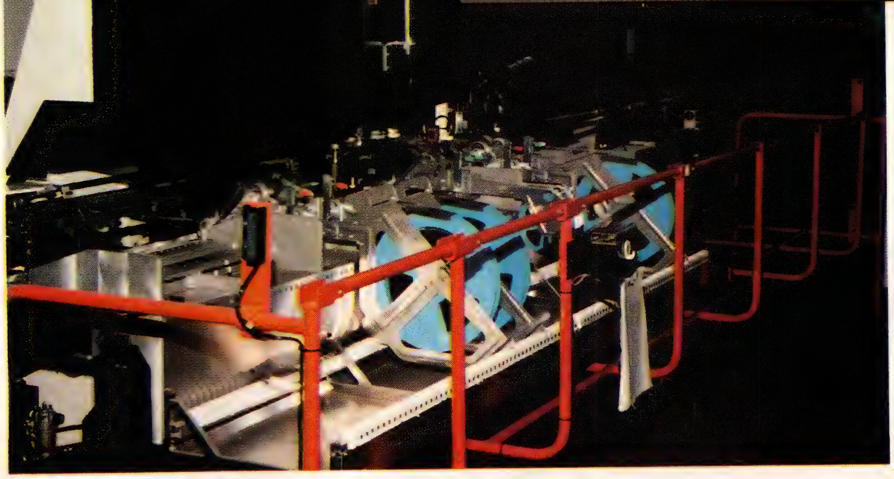
Engineering salaries in Taiwan: $8600 a year for a new grad to $30,000 or more for an assistant manager of R&D.

sponsibility of the 12-person architecture group in the Systems Development Department, headed by Norman Tsai. Most members of the group studied architectures as part of their college electrical-engineering curricula. They're assisted in their research efforts, as are many Taiwan high-tech companies, by information from the Institute for Information Industry (III), an agency of the Taiwan government.

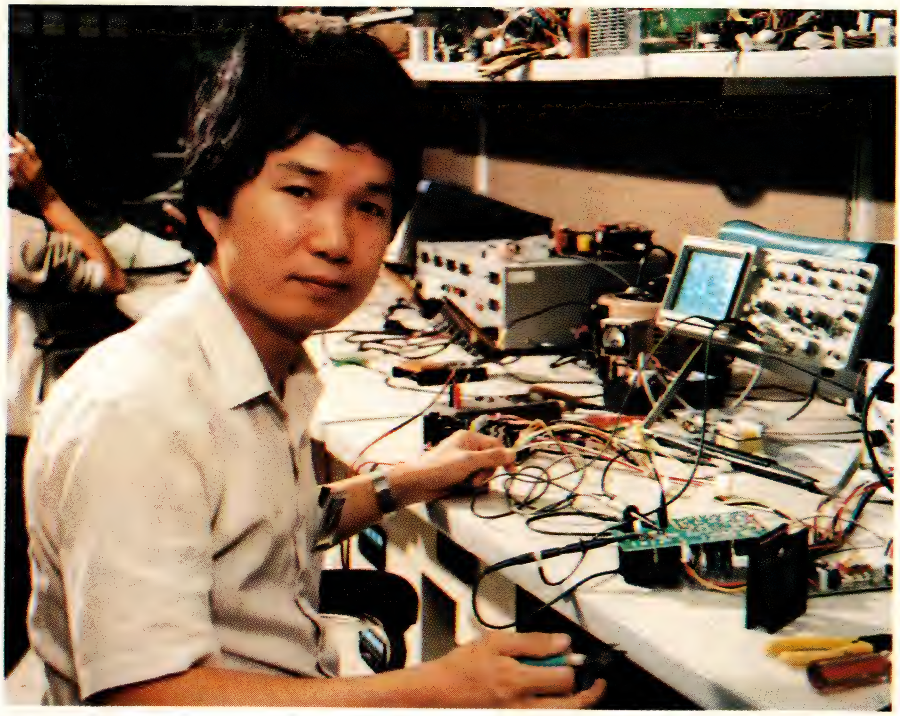
Like most PC-clone companies, DTK uses clone chip sets from companies such as Chips & Technologies and VLSI Technology. Unlike many other clone companies, it also develops its own chip sets. In fact, the company's R&D department is divided into two divisions: systems and ASICs. The ASIC division, under R&D chief Dr. Chen Kunnan, employs 20 engineers. Most of these engineers learned ASIC design through in-house training and experience. Some also have attended ASIC vendors' seminars. Another important source of information to the group is the Electronics Research Service Organization (ERSO), a government agency that's similar in function to the III, except that it concentrates on VLSI technology.

To support its chip-design effort, DTK uses a variety of computer-aided-engineering tools. In its inventory is an ECAD Dracula design-rule checker, a Daisy Logician simulator, a Micro VAX II workstation, EGA workstations, and an ASIX II VLSI tester. The ASIC group currently has about four engineers sharing each workstation, but the number of workstations will increase now that DTK is manufacturing its own 80386-based computer.

Although designing its own PC chip sets is costly in terms of engineering time, developing them in house provides two advantages, says marketing planning manager Sam Tsai. One is that, after chip development, DTK can choose from its own and outside vendors' sets according to cost effectiveness and performance characteristics. The other advantage—less tangible—is the extra knowledge and insight gained by DTK engineers; as a result of chip-development efforts, says Tsai, "Our guys have schemat-



DTK's R&D lab is in a modern building that also houses a small hospital and other businesses. Prototype assembly takes place in a building across the street that looks shabby but contains state-of-the-art, surface-mount manufacturing equipment. Later this year, DTK will move to a modern facility now under construction.



R R Lee, an assistant manager of research and development, directs the design of switching power supplies.

ics in their heads." Chip-development costs, he insists, are often offset by the short time to market for new products that such insight affords.

DTK also defies conventional strategy by offering its own BIOS software. Software manager David Chang, 35, says DTK BIOS development began several years ago, when long-term availability and second sourcing of BIOS routines from outside vendors were uncertain. Now such software is readily available, but the company continues its own development for the same reason it develops its own chip sets—to gain technical insight and to have a cost-effective alternative. DTK has proprietary MS-DOS BIOS software for 8088-, 80286-, and 80386-based systems, and work is proceeding on a BIOS for OS/2. The company does provide other vendors' software when customers request it, however.

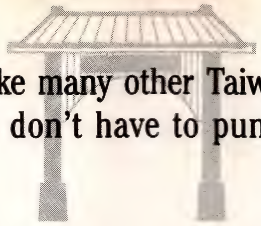
Of all the work-related problems at DTK, the shortage of physical space is perhaps the greatest. The problem is almost critical in the quality-assurance department, which grew from six to 17 people in just the first half of this year.

Profile: Taiwan

Although references to the "country" of Taiwan are common, many of Taiwan's 20 million residents would dispute that designation. To them, their 250-mile-long island is simply a province of China—and the seat of China's lawful government, in exile since the Communist takeover in 1949. Officially, the designation is Taiwan, Republic of China. The capital city is Taipei.

Even though the Taiwan government lost United Nations recognition in 1971, Taiwan is nevertheless a de facto nation to much of the world, albeit sometimes without official diplomatic ties. Taiwan's volume of trade is the 13th largest in the world; after Japan, it has the world's second largest foreign-exchange reserves.

Taiwan's electronics industry accounts for some $16 billion a year in revenues, $13 billion from exports. The Taiwan government encourages and subsidizes high-tech development through agencies such as the Institute for Information Industry (III) and the Electronics Research Service Organization (ERSO). The government also sponsors projects such as the Hsinchu Science-Based Industrial Park, located about 50 miles south of Taipei.



At DTK, unlike many other Taiwan companies, engineers don't have to punch a clock.

Supervisor Wang needs space not only for his people, but also for an open-site test area to meet American FCC requirements. He expects his problems to be solved later this year, when the company moves to a new facility that has more office space and a rooftop test area. In the meantime, he dismisses the space problem and concentrates on training his staff to conduct tests at the increasingly high clock rates of DTK's expanding computer line.

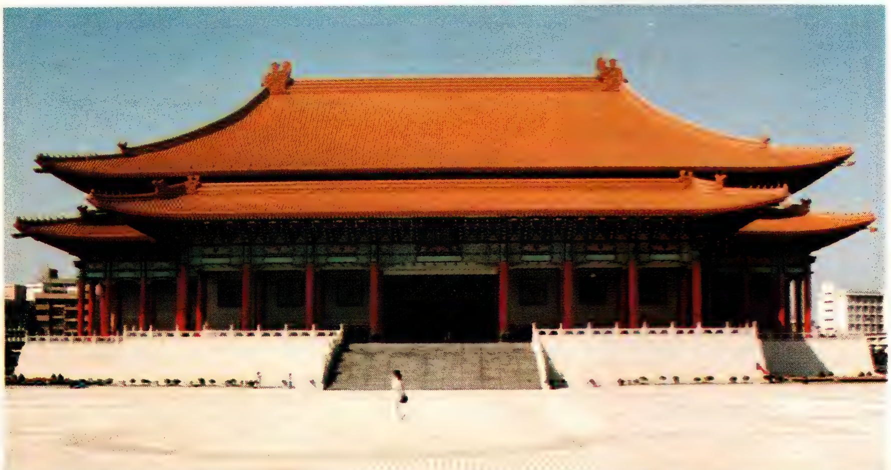
On-the-job training of all types is a prominent part of life at DTK. Each technical department selects a weekly topic for study—switching-power-supply safety standards, for example, or memory-design techniques—and then presents a seminar on its findings. Selected DTK engineers also attend in-house management classes.

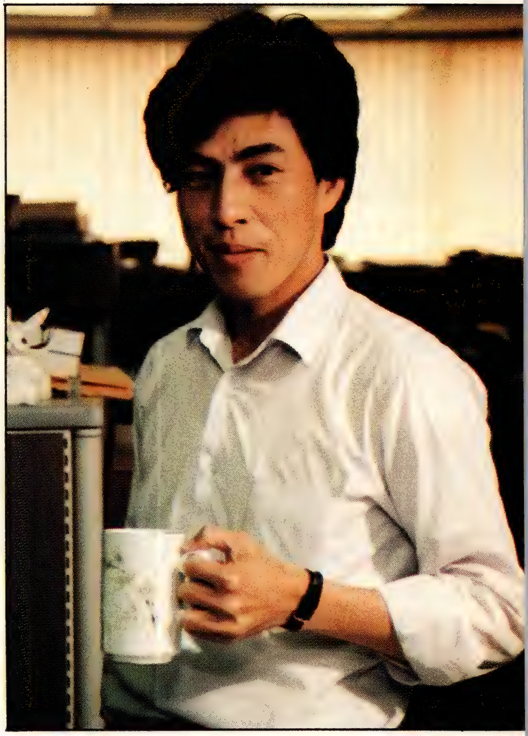
Wang, like many engineers, views management responsibilities with ambivalence. Asked if he enjoys being a manager, he responds with a deep sigh and begins a general discourse on management pros and cons. Then, suddenly realizing that he's dodging the question, he decides to face it head-on. "You ask if I like management?" he laughs. "I hate it."

As a manager, Wang explains, he must be diplomatic and "treat everyone as my friend," when what he's really concerned with is his technical work. Nevertheless, he knows management is his future, especially if he eventually starts his own company, as he sometimes daydreams. Wang's personal goal is for management to be his major work within eight years, by the time he turns 37.

The chief attraction of management for Wang isn't money, but the greater authority and broader view. A realist, however, he knows he will pay a price in increasing remoteness. He recites a Chinese saying and then translates it: "The great men are always lonely." Informed of the English-language equivalent, "It's lonely at the top," his eyes glint in recognition and a pensive smile appears. "Yes," he nods, "yes."

Wang's ambivalence notwithstanding, management positions generally are coveted in Taiwan, possibly because of the gap between management and nonmanagement salaries. A beginning engineer at DTK, for example, earns about $8600 (U.S.) a year, in sharp contrast with Wang's $20,000 plus substantial bonuses. A notch up from Wang, assistant R&D manager R R Lee draws a $26,000 salary, plus bonuses, for directing power-supply development. For leading software efforts, fellow assistant manager David Chang earns $31,000 and bonuses.

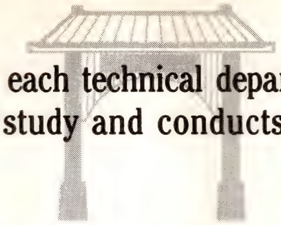




R&D assistant manager Simon Ho, whose responsibilities include all peripheral development, takes time out for tea.

For Wang and his colleagues, salaries such as these help provide a satisfying lifestyle in Taiwan. Wang was lucky, however, in that he was able to buy an apartment in Taipei two years ago, before housing prices took a dramatic rise. The value of his apartment, which occupies the single floor of a multistory building, has soared since then—from 2.5 to 11 million New Taiwan dollars. The current value in US currency is approximately $440,000.

Comfortably at home in Taipei, Wang enjoys the city's 24-hour-a-day hustle and bustle. On a three-week business trip to the U.S. last



Every week, each technical department selects a topic of study and conducts a seminar.

Hardware designer Benjamin Hsieh designs digital circuits in DTK's R&D lab. At the far end of the room is the mechanical-design section; the peripheral-design area is in between.

year, he found American cities, with the exception of New York and Las Vegas, to be lonely and sterile. "What do people do at night?" he asks.

It's only for a change of pace that Wang leaves the city. After church on Sunday (he's one of the few Christians in Taiwan), he and his wife and their two young sons may climb into their '89 Renault 21 and head for the suburbs or the nearby mountains. The mountains are popular with many Taipei residents because they're easily accessible and offer relief from heat and pollution.

Unlike Wang, power-supply guru Lee and software leader Chang consider city life something to be tolerated rather than enjoyed. Both live in a part of Taipei that's only a 20-minute drive from DTK, but still near the mountains. Lee, 36, says that finding a place to live away from Taipei's mad rush was his first consideration when deciding to join DTK.

Lee frequently hikes in the mountains for the exercise and fresh air. He likes to unwind on Sundays with his two children and play mahjong with his wife and another couple. Chang, who grew up in a quiet coastal town, keeps in touch with his seaside roots by surf fishing. Like Lee and Wang, he has two children.

Part of the satisfaction that Wang, Chang, and Lee feel in their lives may well be due to the high status of engineers in Taiwan, where electronics is an important and glamorous part of the economic picture. Part of that satisfaction may also be the progressive attitudes of DTK management toward its employees. Engineers at DTK frequently use terms such as "open" and "breathing space" and "nice environment" to describe their work life.

But the most important contribution to DTK engineers' satisfaction may simply be freedom to face challenges. "It's a very open company," Chang says. "If you have an interest and capability in a certain area, you're free to run with it." EDN

Acknowledgment

The author is grateful to Tom Bayens of DTK Computer's California office for arranging interviews, serving as interpreter, and providing background information.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

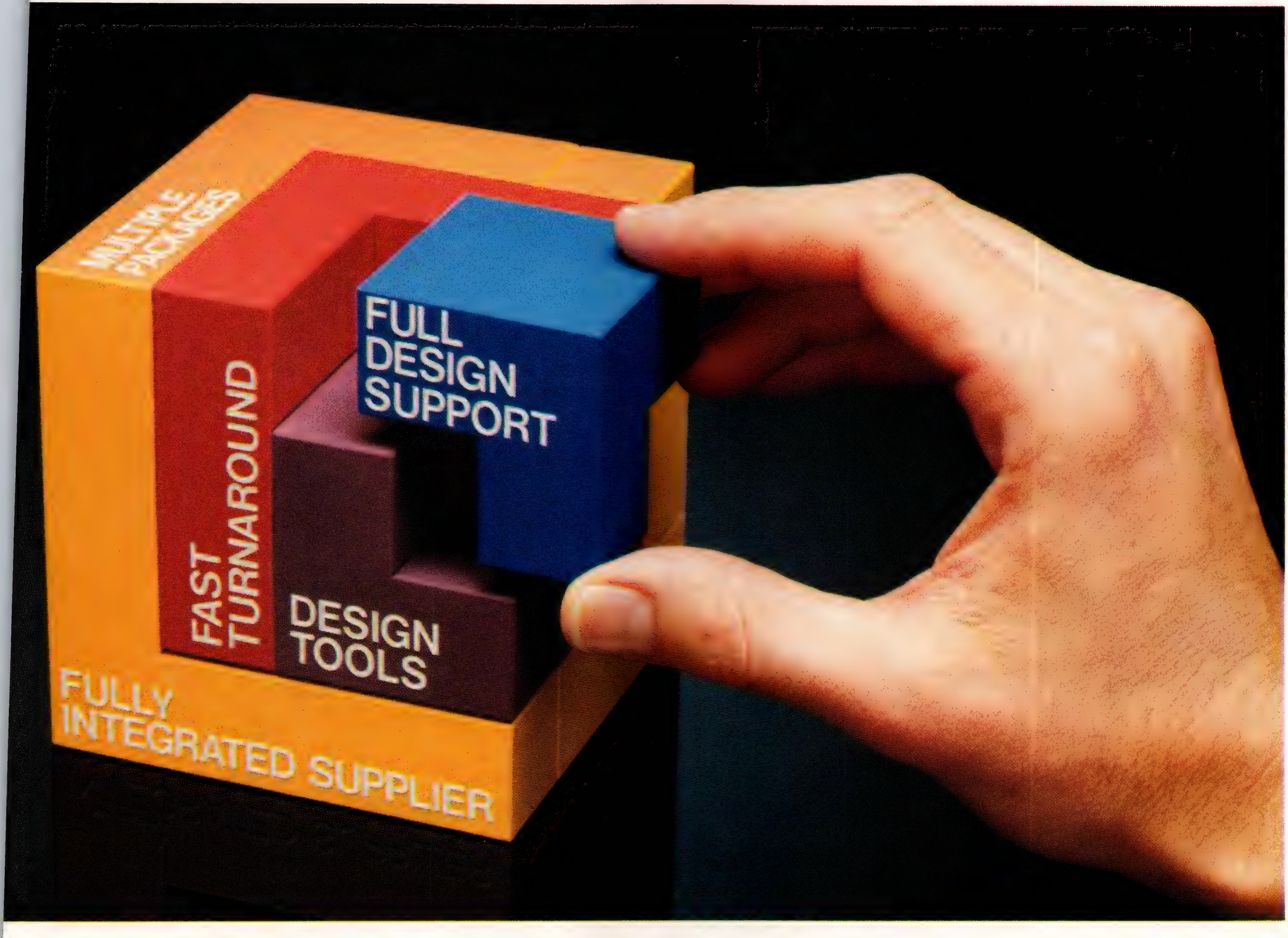
What's in a name?

Many residents of Taiwan who deal with Westerners use English first names for business. Sometimes the new first name is assigned by an English teacher. In other cases, a person chooses his or her own name.

In the renaming, a Chinese surname doesn't change, but it does assume a different position—from first name in Chinese to last name in English. Thus, for example, Chang I-lin becomes Faye Chang.

Sometimes, instead of adopting an English name, a Chinese simply uses initials. Thus, Sun Long-chu becomes L C Sun.

The Analog ASIC Solution



All the pieces—from Raytheon, your development partner:

Raytheon's RLA Linear Array Family of user-configurable macrocell arrays—and full design support. (RLA 40, 80, 120, and 160)

☐ **Configurable macrocells:** 4, 8, 12 or 15 gain blocks that can be configured into a variety of analog functions to achieve your system's needs.

☐ **Design support:** Raytheon offers a comprehensive design kit containing applications and design documentation, 200X plots, a printed circuit board, and 23 macrocell kit parts. Software includes SPICE[1] model data files that can run on PCs and various workstations.

Application engineers provide personalized service and full support from design conception through product delivery. Take advantage of Raytheon's extensive experience in custom and semicustom products.

☐ **And more:** Choose from a wide variety of packages including plastic and ceramic DIPs, SOICs, PLCCs, and LCCs in commercial, industrial and military temperature ranges.

Analog ASICs need not be a puzzle. Not with Raytheon's RLA Family. And the support we provide with more than 15 years' experience as a supplier of high-volume commercial custom and semicustom devices.

Call us for complete RLA program information and details on the RLA Macrocell Array Design Kit.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Raytheon

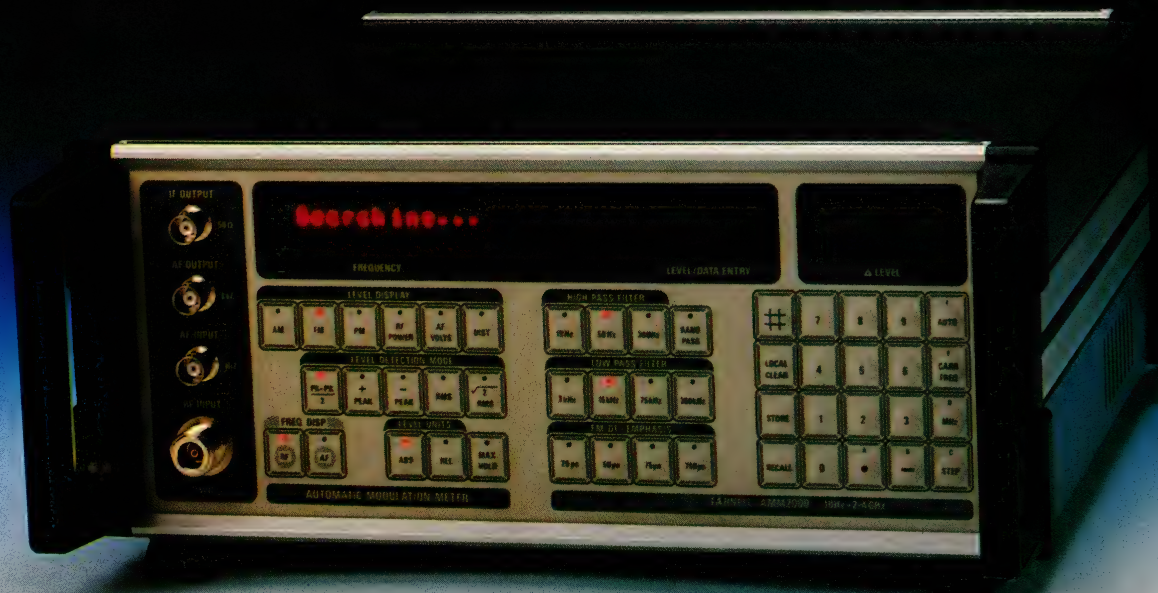
Where quality starts with fundamentals.

---

[1] SPICE developed by University of California

Announcing the

AMM2000 AUTOMATIC MODULATION METER



A portable light weight instrument for field or bench use. Uncompromisingly capable. Competitively priced.

ABRIDGED SPECIFICATION

AM
Maximum level: 99%
Modulation rates: 10Hz to 75kHz

FM
Maximum deviation: ±500kHz peak
Modulation rates: DC/10Hz to 300kHz

PM
Maximum deviation: ±500rad
Modulation rates: 50Hz to 15kHz

Carrier frequency
Range: 250kHz to 2·4 GHz
Sensitivity: −30dB (1GHz), −20dB (2GHz)

Carrier level
Range: −6dBm to +20dBm
Resolution: 0·1dB

AF counter
Range: 50Hz to 300kHz
Resolution: 0·1Hz

AF distortion
Frequencies: 300Hz, 1kHz
Accuracy: ±1dB

AF voltmeter
Level: 10mV rms to 10V rms
Bandwidth: 50Hz to 100kHz
Accuracy: ±1dB

General
Level display modes: Abs, Rel% or dB, pk hold
Detection modes: +pk, −pk, pk−pk/2, rms, √2 rms
Post detect filters: CCITT P53A, CCIR 468-3

Memory: 100 panel set ups
Remote program: GPIB and RS-232-C
Power: 90-264V ac, 11·5V dc, 30VA
Reverse power protection: 25W
Dimensions/weight: 145H x 330W x 405D, 9kg

Options
A: 23-30V dc input
C: Rechargeable 4Ah add-on battery pack
E: Rack mounting kit
F: RF output on rear panel
G: Padded carrying case
O: High stability frequency reference
Q: Distortion measurement

... from **Farnell**

For more detailed information contact:

FARNELL INTERNATIONAL · WETHERBY · ENGLAND · LS22 4DH · TELEPHONE +44 937 61961 · FAX +44 937 66487

CIRCLE NO 83

FLUKE®

PHILIPS

When speed counts...

PM 6654C - the fast counter for signals up to 2.3 GHz

When it's speed that counts, the Philips PM 6654C is the first to finish. With its 500 MHz real-time clock resolution, this sprinter puts 9 digits on display in just one second.

On time measurements, single-shot resolution is an excellent 2 ns. And if that's not enough, resolution is ***an incredible 1 ps*** *on averaged repetitive time intervals. And this performance is reached fast: high-speed averaging gets down to 100 ps resolution on a 1 ms measurement!*

GPIB performance is just as impressive. The PM 6654C can transmit up to 420 measurements/s — and 100% bus programmibility allows instrument performance to be utilized to the full in automated measuring system environments.

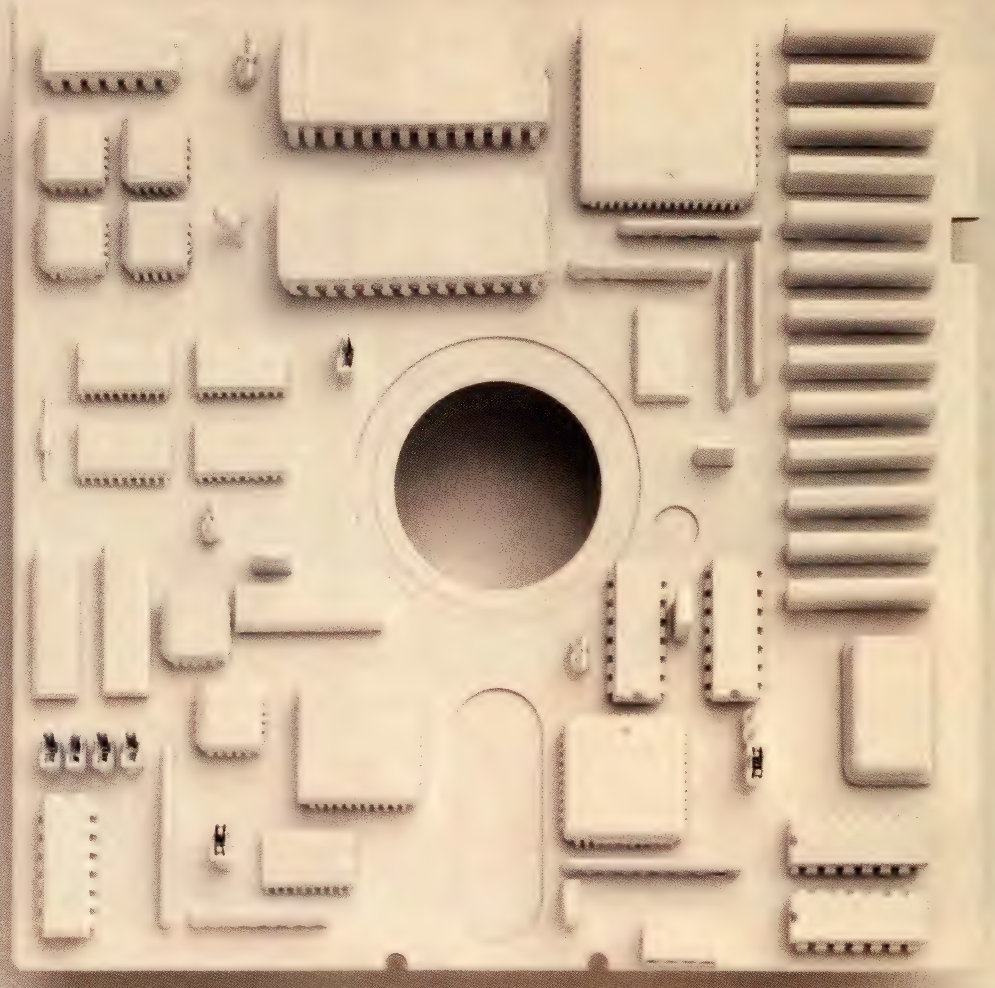
Complementing the PM 6654C's unbeatable speed is its great versatility: 14 measuring functions and a bandwidth from DC to 2.3 GHz (with optional RF input) cover virtually every requirement.

Making PM 6654C the only choice... when speed counts.

For further information, call your local supplier:
Austria (0222) 60101-1772, ***Belgium*** *(02) 5256692/94,* ***Denmark*** *(01) 572222,* ***Finland*** *(0) 5026371,* ***France*** *(1) 49428080,* ***Germany*** *(561) 501466,* ***Great Britain*** *(923) 240511,* ***Ireland*** *(61) 330333,* ***Italy*** *(039) 3635240/8/9,* ***Netherlands*** *(13) 352455,* ***Norway**** *(2) 680200,* ***Portugal**** *(1) 683121,* ***Spain*** *(1) 4042200,* ***Sweden*** *(8) 7031000,* ***Switzerland*** *(1) 4882390.*
****For Philips products only.***
For countries not listed, write to: Philips I&E, T&M Department, Building HKF, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
MADE TO MEASURE

PHILIPS



IF YOU'RE SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME ON SNA DESIGN, YOU'RE LEAVING OUT ONESTEP.™

Most likely, if you need SNA compatibility, you'll buy the software source code from one company and hardware from another. Then you'll spend several months desperately working out the integration.

Or worse, you'll design it from scratch.

Systech knows you've got better things to do with your time. So we've created a way to cut down that lengthy process. With OneStep.™

OneStep is a complete SNA/DCP board package. Which makes it the quickest and easiest off-the-shelf solution for IBM communication. In fact, with our help, the OneStep can be up-and-running in just five days.

To make this unique integration work, we teamed up with the most reputable and experienced company in IBM compatibility around—Systems Strategies, Inc. With their superb emulation software and Systech's modular design, OneStep gives you the wide-area links you need for VME and Multibus systems. What's more, the OneStep takes a load off your CPU. That way, you have more power and improved system performance overall.

Systems Strategies, Inc.'s extensive variety of popular protocols includes SNA 3270, RJE and LU6.2. BSC 3270 and RJE. Plus, X.25 and QLLC. All thoroughly tested and successfully ported to Systech's hardware.

Along with easy installation, the OneStep will keep your up-front costs down. And its modularity makes it easy to maintain and upgrade.

Most importantly, with the experience and expertise of Systech and Systems Strategies, Inc., you'll be in step with the latest software and hardware developments. And you'll always be OneStep ahead of the competition.

For a demonstration or more information, call Systech at (619) 453-8970. Or write: Systech Corp., 6465 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121.

SYSTECH

WE OPEN UP A LOT OF POSSIBILITIES.

OneStep is a trademark of Systech Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 52

One switching power supply has what it takes to take on any voltage in the world. The Computer Products NFS series with Universal Input.

From 90 VAC to 264 VAC continuous. With no jumper wire changes or switches needed. And the greatest power density available outside the United Nations.

Better still, one call to Marshall Industries puts this power at your fingertips. We'll assure your order a speedy transition from one of almost 50 locations in North America.

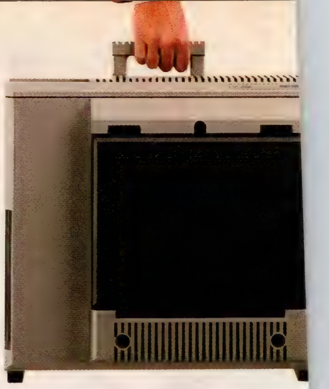
After all, what good is being surrounded by power if you can't take advantage of it.

Marshall

(*Authorized Locations)
AL Huntsville (205) 881-9235*
AZ Phoenix (602) 496-0290*
Tucson (602) 790-5687*
CA Irvine (714) 458-5301*
Los Angeles (818) 407-4100*
Sacramento (916) 635-9700*
San Diego (619) 578-9600*
San Francisco (408) 942-4600*
CO Denver (303) 451-8383*
CT Connecticut (203) 265-3822*
FL Ft. Lauderdale (305) 977-4880*
Orlando (407) 767-8585*
Tampa (813) 573-1399*
GA Atlanta (404) 923-5750*
IL Chicago (312) 490-0155*
IN Indianapolis (317) 297-0483*
KS Kansas City (913) 492-3121*
Wichita (316) 264-6333*
MA Boston (508) 658-0810*
MD Maryland (301) 622-1118*
MI Michigan (313) 525-5850*
MN Minneapolis (612) 559-2211*
MO St. Louis (314) 291-4650*
NC Raleigh (919) 878-9882*
NJ N. New Jersey (201) 882-0320*
Philadelphia (609) 234-9100*
NY Binghamton (607) 798-1611*
Long Island (516) 273-2424*
Rochester (716) 235-7620*
OH Cleveland (216) 248-1788*
Dayton (513) 898-4480*
Westerville (614) 891-7580*
OK Tulsa (918) 622-7151*
OR Portland (503) 644-5050*
PA Philadelphia (609) 234-9100*
Pittsburgh (412) 963-0441*
TX Austin (512) 837-1991*
Brownsville (512) 542-4589*
Dallas (214) 233-5200*
El Paso (915) 593-0706*
Houston (713) 895-9200*
San Antonio (512) 734-5100*
UT Salt Lake City (801) 485-1551*
WA Seattle (206) 486-5747*
WI Wisconsin (414) 797-8400*
In Canada: G.S. Marshall Co.
Montreal (514) 683-9440*
Ottawa (613) 564-0166*
Toronto (416) 458-8046*

CIRCLE NO 49

TEK'S NEW PRISM 3000 FAMILY BREAKS THE LOGIC ANALYSIS BARRIER.

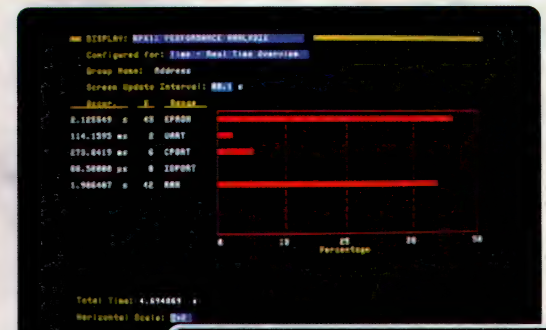


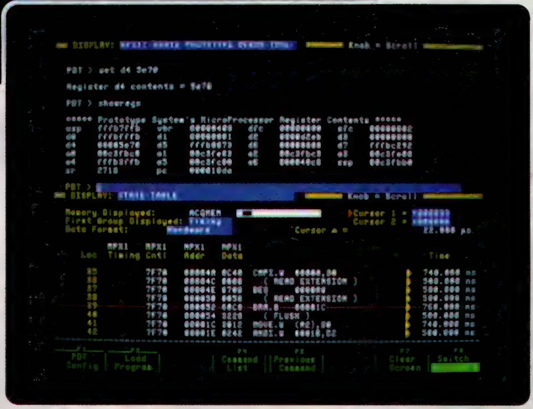
The new Prism 3000 Series is nothing less than a breakthrough in the evolution of logic analysis: once you see what it can do, you may scarcely imagine doing without it.

Now digital designers and integrators can start with all the speed, channels and memory depth they need— without tradeoffs. They can mix-and-match tools for their specific needs, including 8, 16 and 32-bit microprocessor debug modules brimming with features never before possible in a logic analyzer. They can add other modules, such as for high-speed timing and waveform analysis, later.

The new dimension of hardware/software integration.

- Microprocessor control
- Real-time performance analysis
- 200 MHz timing
- 8K deep state analysis
- Multiple microprocessor support





You can view 200 MHz timing and 8K of state data per channel, all time-correlated and integrated on the same display.

Observe data from multiple microprocessors or timebases simultaneously. Set up

(Above, left) Real-time performance analysis as displayed on the Prism color monitor. (Left) The Prototype Debug Tool provides easy access to microprocessor control and debug functions, including the ability to set hardware and software breakpoints, and to patch registers and memory.

Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. LAA-830

The Prism 3002P configuration features a slide-away keyboard and a 640x400 flat panel display that folds against the mainframe when not in use.

state and timing sections to cross-trigger, synchronize and arm each other, so you know exactly when and in what time relationship events occur.

Push beyond microprocessor observation into emulator-like microprocessor *control*.

With its unprecedented Prototype Debug Tool, Prism is the first logic analyzer to let you set breakpoints, patch registers and memory, restart the system, and more—without an emulator's intrusiveness (or the long wait for new emulator availability).

Use real-time performance analysis to get a true, non-statistical view of system performance.

Designers of embedded control systems will especially benefit from histograms of uncompromising accuracy.

Complete front panel controls are included on the Prism keyboard, enabling users to move easily from one Prism mainframe to another.

Choose from a stand-alone version, expandable mainframe-and-monitor, even a portable model with fold-up flat panel screen.

Features like autoload, split-screen displays, smooth scrolling, automatic timestamping and on-line help notes make Prism refreshingly simple to learn and use.

The clincher? You can step into this new generation of logic analyzers at prices starting at $8600.

Call 1-800-426-2200 for our free video demo and literature packet. Prism breaks so much new ground and offers so much to build on, you owe yourself a look. For a hands-on introduction, call your Tek sales engineer soon.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle 7 for Literature **Circle 8 for Sales Contact**

Seagate's ST157 Family

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Oil painting by
Francis Livingston
San Anselmo, California

As the storage and retrieval device for valuable information, a disc drive plays a critical role in a personal computer's overall operation. Building hard disc drives that deliver both high performance and high reliability requires the same degree of precision employed by skilled artists.

This precision is reflected in every Seagate ST157 family drive. Using our own stepper motor processes, each drive is auto-tuned for optimum performance every time the drive is powered up.

This 21-49 megabyte 3.5″ drive family is a skillful blend of performance and reliability. With access times of 28 msec, these drives feature an MTBF of 70,000 hours, and are available in SCSI, ST412 and AT® interfaces.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our palette of high quality storage solutions, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1989 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Chips to control your head.

A Three Chip Set For High-Performance Servo Electronics

Now you can cut head-positioning electronics in high-performance Winchester disk drives down to size—using Silicon Systems' new Servo Chip Set. The 32H567 Servo Demodulator, 32H568 Servo Controller, and 32H569 Servo Motor Driver provide all of the functional building blocks required in a servo channel.

At your finger tips are advanced features like PLL synchronization, offset cancellation, on-track window comparators, motor protection, automatic head retract, and a microprocessor interface that puts you in control. Couple this with our Servo Lab Software and Development Platform, and you can design your servo system in less time and effort than your competition.

The Servo Chip Set breaks down the major obstacles in the development of high-performance Winchester disk drives. With its high level of integration, it provides superior performance and design features for lower power, reduced board space, and lower cost.

Call Now!
(714) 731-7110, Ext. 3575

For more information on this exciting Servo Chip Set and other Microperipheral Products, contact Silicon Systems or your local representative or distributor today. **Silicon Systems, Inc.,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.

silicon systems®

Circle 9 for Product Information

The future is in the cards.

Pick a Star Card IC memory device and something rather magical happens:

A world of possibilities is placed in the palm of your hand.

Holding the Star Card gives you the industry's most complete portable data storage and retrieval system.

Unlike other devices, the Star Card has such features as an optional Card Disk File, a removable storage unit that can input or output data with as many as eight cards instantly. In addition, the Star Card System is available in a wide variety of RAM and ROM versions.

ITT Cannon is the only IC memory card manufacturer producing in the United States, with additional production and customer service in Europe and Asia to assure you multi-source availability worldwide. And the only company that manufactures its own interconnect system, designed specifically for the Star Card, and rated for dependable performance up to 10,000 mating/unmating cycles.

Since the connector is one of the most vital components to your IC memory card system, this kind of performance is critical.

With such reliability, your applications for the Star Card are endless. Virtually any environment where the space is confined, the conditions are rugged or the technology advanced.

The future is yours to design with Star Card—the only complete IC memory card system available. For more information, please contact:

ITT Cannon Components
1851 East Deere Avenue
P.O. Box 35000
Santa Ana, CA 92705-6500
Telephone: (714) 261-5300
FAX: (714) 757-8301

CIRCLE NO 54

ITT Cannon
AN ITT EMC WORLDWIDE COMPANY
Discover our strengths.

UNIVERSAL-INPUT POWER SUPPLIES

Units suit power needs around the world

Today's universal-input supplies eliminate, among other things, the possibility of mistakenly supplying 220V ac to a device strapped for 110V ac operation.

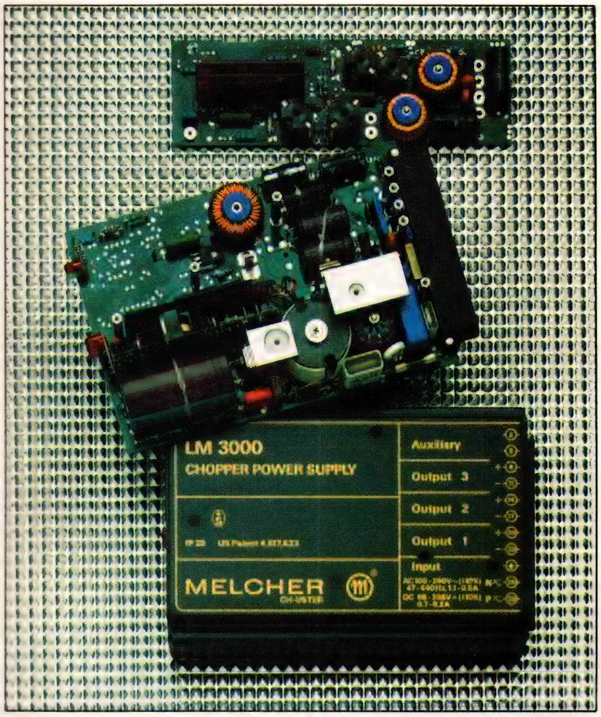
Tom Ormond,
Senior Editor

To compete in worldwide markets, manufacturers of ac/dc power supplies must ensure that their products accommodate a wide range of inputs. Traditionally, power-supply vendors have used either a moveable jumper or a slide switch to change a supply's input capability from 110 to 220V ac. These very basic approaches, though commonly used, do have drawbacks. First, vendors have to know—and never lose sight of—the ultimate end market (domestic or foreign) for the power supply. Second, there's always the possibility that a supply strapped for 110V ac operation will have a 220V ac line voltage mistakenly applied to its input. Make this oversight and you can easily destroy the supply.

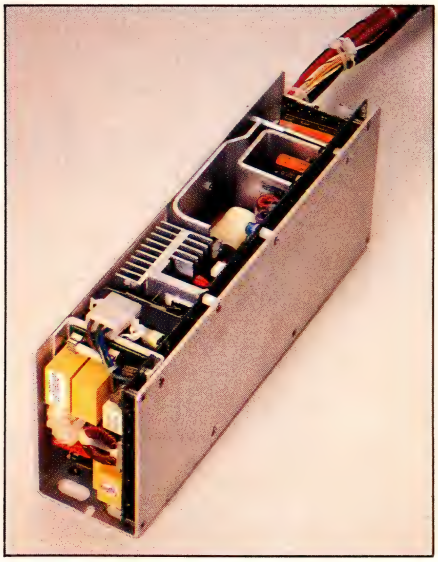
To overcome these problems, a number of power-supply vendors now offer products that can operate anywhere in the world—without the risk of user mistakes at the input stage. These supplies accept inputs ranging from 85 to 265V ac, so users don't have to change jumpers or switch positions.

Most manufacturers employ one of two techniques to develop this universal-input capability. The first approach **(Fig 1a)** typically employs a single-transistor, current-mode flyback design, which allows the supply to operate over the full 85 to 265V ac input range. Yet it also creates a reliability problem in that as you increase voltage, the switching transistor must handle twice the collector current at the low range; the output rectifiers then handle twice the reverse-voltage levels. As a rule, most vendors only use this approach in lower-power supplies (70W and under), where the use of flyback designs reduces the reverse-rectifier voltage levels to normal values.

The second design scheme **(Fig 1b)** employs circuitry that senses the line voltage being applied to the power supply. The circuitry—consisting of a voltage sensor, a low-frequency oscillator, and an electronic switch (triac)—monitors the ac peak input. If the peak is



Featuring a 79% efficiency rating, *Melcher's LM 3000 supplies operate over a −25 to +71°C range and provide three isolated outputs and a 45W output capability.*



Designed for workstation applications, *the PS-575 supply from Brown Applied Technology features five regulated outputs and a 575W output-power capability.*

below 190V, the oscillator enables and provides gating pulses to the triac. When the triac fires, the supply is configured as a voltage doubler for operations having 110V ac inputs.

When the peak value of the input line voltage exceeds 190V, the voltage sensor shuts the oscillator down and stops the triac from firing. The supply then returns to its full-wave-bridge configuration to accept 220V ac inputs. You cannot use this scheme to operate over the entire wide-input range—it's an automatic either/or situation. Nevertheless, the design is such that your supply suffers from virtually no power limitations.

Regardless of the technique employed to develop the wide-input capability, the resulting power supplies **(Table 1)** are quite versatile. As the **table** illustrates, wide-input supplies can meet a range of applications.

When shopping for a wide-input supply, you'll notice two things. First, you have much to choose from; second, you don't have to buy more supply than you need to take advantage of wide-input capability. Melcher and Total Power, for example, offer single-output models in their lines of wide-input devices. Kepco offers an extensive line of single-output supplies with power ratings that span a 15 to 50W range. Also, though many of the wide-input supplies are low-power units, you can find several high-power supplies. Computer Products offers

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE POWER-SUPPLY MANUFACTURERS

VENDOR	PRODUCT	OUTPUTS (VOLTS)	TOTAL POWER (WATTS)	REGULATION (%)		EFFICIENCY (%)	RIPPLE/ NOISE (mV p-p)	OPERATING RANGE (°C)
				LINE	LOAD			
BROWN APPLIED TECHNOLOGY INC	PS-575	5, 12, −12, 18, −5.2	575	±5.0	±5.0	NOT SPECIFIED	50	0 TO 50
COMPUTER PRODUCTS	NFS350	5, 12, −12, 4.5 TO 16.5, 15 TO 30	350	±0.1	±1.0	70	50,120	0 TO 50
CONDOR INC	PAC SERIES	5, 12, −5, −12, 15, −15, 24	85 TO 185	NOT SPECIFIED	0.5 TO 4.0	70±5	1.5%	0 TO 50
CONVERTER CONCEPTS INC	VL 50	5.1, 12, −12, 15, −15	50	0.1	1 TO 4.0	70	2.0%	0 TO 50
ELPAC POWER SYSTEMS	WRI 4212	12	42	±0.2	±4	NOT SPECIFIED	±1%	0 TO 40
KEPCO INC	FAW SERIES	5, 12, 15, 24	15, 25, 50	1.0	1.0	70 TO 76	10 TO 20/ 120 TO 310	0 TO 71
MELCHER INC	LM SERIES	5.1, 12, 15, 24	40, 50	NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	76 TO 83	NOT SPECIFIED	−25 TO +71
MODULAR DEVICES INC	PS2127	5, 12, −12, −5.2, 24	275	0.2	NOT SPECIFIED	75	NOT SPECIFIED	0 TO 50
POWER GENERAL	FLU2-40	5, 12, 15, 24, 28	40	0.2, 0.5	1.0, 3.0	65	1%	0 TO 70
	FLU3-40	5, 12, −12, −5, 15, −15, 24	40	0.2, 0.5	1.0, 3.0	65	1%	0 TO 70
PREFERRED ELECTRONICS INC	LOP-40-103	5, 12, −12	35	NOT SPECIFIED	1.0, 5.0	75	20, 50/150, 290	0 TO 50
	CDS-175-104	5, 5, −5, 12	175	NOT SPECIFIED	2.0	65	50, 100/200, 300	5 TO 40
TOKO AMERICA INC	MW-50	5, 12, 15	50	NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	65	NOT SPECIFIED	0 TO 60
	MW-100	5, 12, 15, 24	100	NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	65	NOT SPECIFIED	0 TO 60
TOTAL POWER INTERNATIONAL INC	TPSU 10	5, 12	10	±0.2	2, 5	70	1%	0 TO 50
	TPSU 40	5, 12, 15	40	±0.2	2, 5	70	1%	0 TO 50

a quad-output 350W unit; Brown Applied Technology features a 5-output supply with 575W of output power.

For the most part, today's wide-input, multiple-output supplies provide the 5, 12, and 15V levels that have become de facto standards. However, some supplies also offer output levels that are designed to accommodate oddball applications. For example, the fourth output on Computer Product's NFS350 supply is a floating output that is user-adjustable over a 4.5 to 30V range. The output can be referenced as either positive or negative. As such, this output can be quite useful for driving loads such as valves, SCRs, and disk drives.

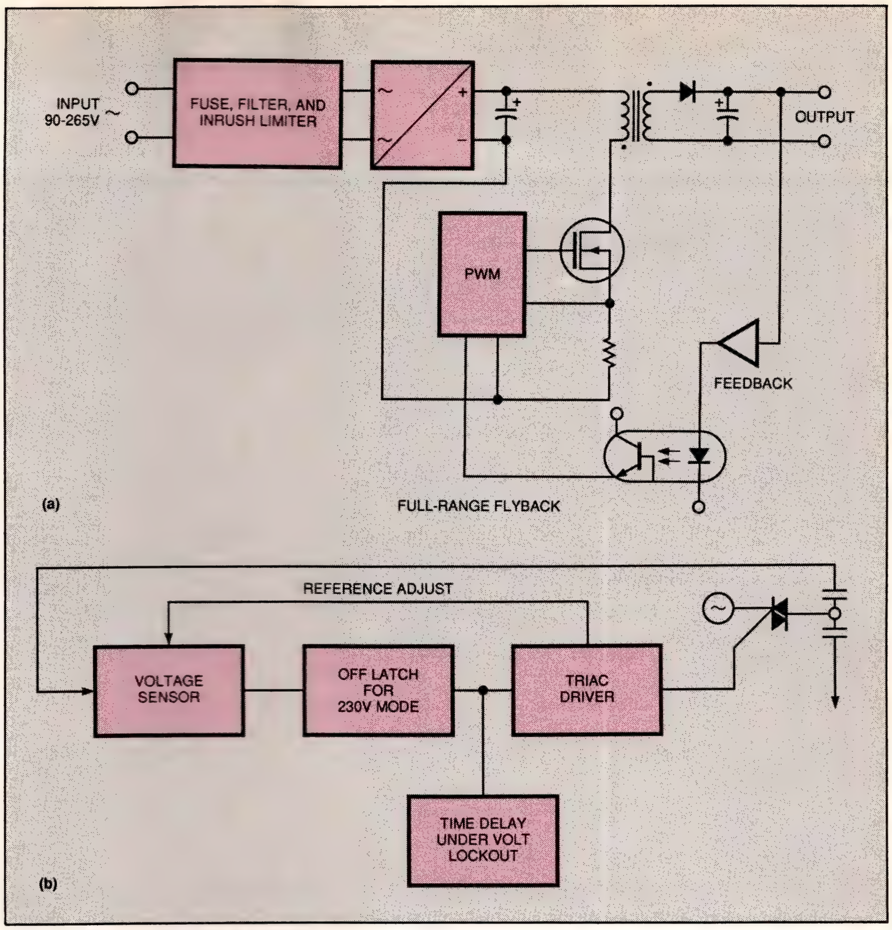


***Fig 1—To accommodate low-power demands,** supply vendors typically employ a single-transistor, current-mode flyback design **(a)** to provide an automatic 85 to 265V ac input capability. For power levels above approximately 70W, vendors generally employ a triac-based circuit **(b)** that automatically switches between the high and low input ranges.*

Wide-input supplies exact no tradeoffs when it comes to output protection. All manufacturers offer overvoltage protection on the main output, and Melcher provides overvoltage protection on all outputs of its multiple-output supplies. As for output current, all manufacturers provide overload protection; most also offer supplies that feature automatic-reset short-circuit protection. Computer Products offers thermal protection as a standard feature as well.

MTBF (HOURS)	FREQUENCY (kHz)	PRICE
60,000	67	$400
45,000	NOT SPECIFIED	$319 (100)
NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	$175 TO $240
NOT SPECIFIED	100	$34
NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	$74 (100)
NOT SPECIFIED	120 TO 130	$55 TO $110
NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	FROM $315 (100)
NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	$295 (100)
205,000	40	$71
205,000	40	$71
100,000	NOT SPECIFIED	$52 (1000)
30,000	NOT SPECIFIED	$140(1000)
NOT SPECIFIED	80 TO 200	$98
NOT SPECIFIED	80 TO 200	$178
NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	$39.80 (100)
NOT SPECIFIED	NOT SPECIFIED	$67

You also have nothing to worry about when it comes to agency approvals. Every supply listed in the **table** meets FCC emission standards. Additionally, most of the supplies listed meet VDE, UL, IEC, and CSA safety requirements.

Given this overview of supply capability, it's obvious that there are no wide-input versus performance tradeoffs to consider. The bottom line is cost.

Compared to using a moveable jumper or a slide switch, both of the design approaches used to handle the wide-input-voltage capability for ac/dc supplies do exact a slight cost premium, in that they are more expensive to implement in the devices. However, when you consider that you will reduce installation labor costs and eliminate the possibility of power-supply destruction due to improper input connections, it's clear that you can readily offset the increased up-front investment. You will also reduce your part-maintenance cost, narrow your inventory, and virtually eliminate field-replacement expenses. **EDN**

Text continued on pg 78

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

For more information . . .

For more information on the universal-input power supplies discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Brown Applied Technology Inc
31 Progress Ave
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1P 4S6
(416) 298-0560
FAX 415-298-0806
Circle No 700

Computer Products/Boschert
3797 Spinnaker Ct
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-6700
FAX 415-683-6400
Circle No 701

Condor Inc
2311 Statham Pkwy
Oxnard, CA 93033
(805) 486-4565
FAX 805-487-8911
Circle No 702

Converter Concepts Inc
Industrial Pkwy
Pardeeville, WI 53954
(608) 429-2144
TWX 910-280-2630
Circle No 703

Elpac Power Systems
3131 S Standard Ave
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 979-4440
FAX 714-241-7293
Circle No 704

Kepco Inc
131-38 Sanford Ave
Flushing, NY 11352
(718) 461-7000
FAX 718-767-1102
Circle No 705

Melcher Inc
200 Butterfield Dr
Ashland, MA 01721
(508) 881-4715
FAX 508-879-8669
Circle No 706

Modular Devices Inc
4115 Spencer St
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-8561
FAX 213-371-6331
Circle No 707

Power General
Box 189
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-6216
FAX 617-828-3215
Circle No 708

Preferred Electronics Inc
Box 248
Westfield, MA 01086
(413) 568-2301
FAX 413-562-7275
Circle No 709

Toko America Inc
1250 Feehanville Dr
Mt Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 297-0070
FAX 312-699-7864
Circle No 710

Total Power International Inc
418 Bridge St
Lowell, MA 01850
(508) 453-7272
FAX 508-453-7395
Circle No 711

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 515 **Medium Interest 516** **Low Interest 517**

Standard Black & White
Call 911

We'll respond with small and large volume, multi-year contract pricing, or JIT programming.

All the standard phosphors, sizes 5″ to 17″, with full gray scale and 1024 line resolution.

Our Hi-Res. fast-scan VGA monitors are available in kit, chassis or cabinet form. And they're fully compatible with PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 80386-based computers.

Here's more features:

- 10 VDC to 300 VAC input.
- Operation to 65°C.
- AOQL to 1.0 MIL-STD-105D.

Custom Black & White
Call Computron

- TTL, ECL, DAC or composite video interface.
- UL, CSA, VDE, DHHS and FCC certifiable.

Over 10 years experience supplying Hi-Rel custom monitors.

XCEL Corporation also manufactures high-quality keyboards and keypads, digital switches and printed circuit boards.

Call us now at 312/952-8800. Or fax 312/952-0832.

COMPUTRON DISPLAY SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF XCEL CORPORATION
835 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

CIRCLE NO 55

ZAX Presents The Best Way To Develop, Program, Edit, Erase, Compile, Assemble, Debug And Compute

Along with everything else shown here, we offer emulators for the following processors: 8086/88, 186/188, 80286, 80386, 8085, 8048, V20/30, V40/50, 6301, 64180, 6809, 68000, 68020, 68030. And yes, more are on the way.

If you're dissatisfied with the formidable task of trying to assemble a suitable microprocessor development system from different vendors, take heart. Now with a simple phone call, you can receive *complete support* for all your development equipment needs from one supplier—ZAX Corporation!

WHY DOES SINGLE-VENDOR SUPPORT MAKE SENSE?

When you turn your development needs over to ZAX, you're assured that all hardware and software tools were conceived, designed and tested to work together reliably and efficiently. Both with your existing system or as a completely independent development system.

That coordination results in a complete turnkey development system instead of a collection of unmatched components. (Surprising as it seems, this modular approach to design tools still costs less than dedicated systems, yet offers more flexibility!) Also, by providing a package instead of a puzzle, you end up conserving another important resource: Time. One phone call. One purchase order. One solid commitment. No headaches.

WHAT TYPE OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TOOLS ARE WE TALKING ABOUT?

ZAX offers you a choice of two different powerful emulation systems with the ICD- and ERX-series emulators. Both can be interfaced to a variety of hosts (from PC to mainframe) and both offer support for a wide variety of processors. There's also our universal interface chassis, the 300i, that's capable of linking our emulators to virtually all host computers and operating systems. And speaking of computers, ZAX can provide you with a model of its own—the BOX-ER.

ZAX can also furnish an array of useful support hardware, such as a line of PLD/EPROM programmers and erasers. Our ZP-series high-speed programmers interface to your PC for a powerful combination. And the ZE-series line of EPROM erasers include everything from an industrial-class, 200-chip model to the world's fastest eraser, the 5-second Quick-E II.

Chances are a broad choice of development software is paramount to your ability to work in a familiar environment. If so, ZAX is still your best source. We offer "C," Pascal, Ada, PL/M and Fortran compliers, assemblers/loaders, symbolic debuggers, source-level debuggers, and helpful menu-driven communications programs to get you up and running, fast.

Call ZAX today and get single-vendor support working for YOU! Our toll-free number is 1-800-421-0982 (800-233-9817 in CA). ZAX Corporation. 2572 White Road, Irvine, California, 92714.

In Europe, call United Kingdom: 0628 476 741, West Germany: 02162-3798-0, France: (03) 956-8142, Italy: (02) 688-2141.

ZAX
Zax Corporation

CIRCLE NO 56

We've eliminated one of the biggest problems with isolating power rectifiers.

This innocent-looking item is an insulating pad.

It's commonly used to isolate a TO-220 or TO-3P power rectifier package when it's mounted on a heat sink or chassis.

Usually it works just fine.

But every once in a while, it tears during a rather tricky assembly procedure. Or it's mounted over a tiny burr that, following repeated warm-ups and cool-downs, leads to high-pot punch through.

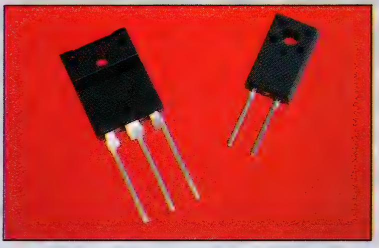
The result can be complete system breakdown.

General Instrument has now eliminated all these problems with a family of Standard, Ultrafast and Schottky Isolated Power Rectifiers with a current range from 5 to 40 amps. They're encapsulated in a thin epoxy layer that exhibits excellent thermal resistance characteristics.

With no further need for pads or insulating bushings and washers, the parts count is reduced. Inventory problems are minimized. And complicated manual mounting procedures are noticeably simplified.

All of which is sure to make the insulating pad a thing of the past.

For more information, contact General Instrument Corp., Power Semiconductor Division, 600 West John St., Hicksville, NY 11802. Phone (516) 933-3333.

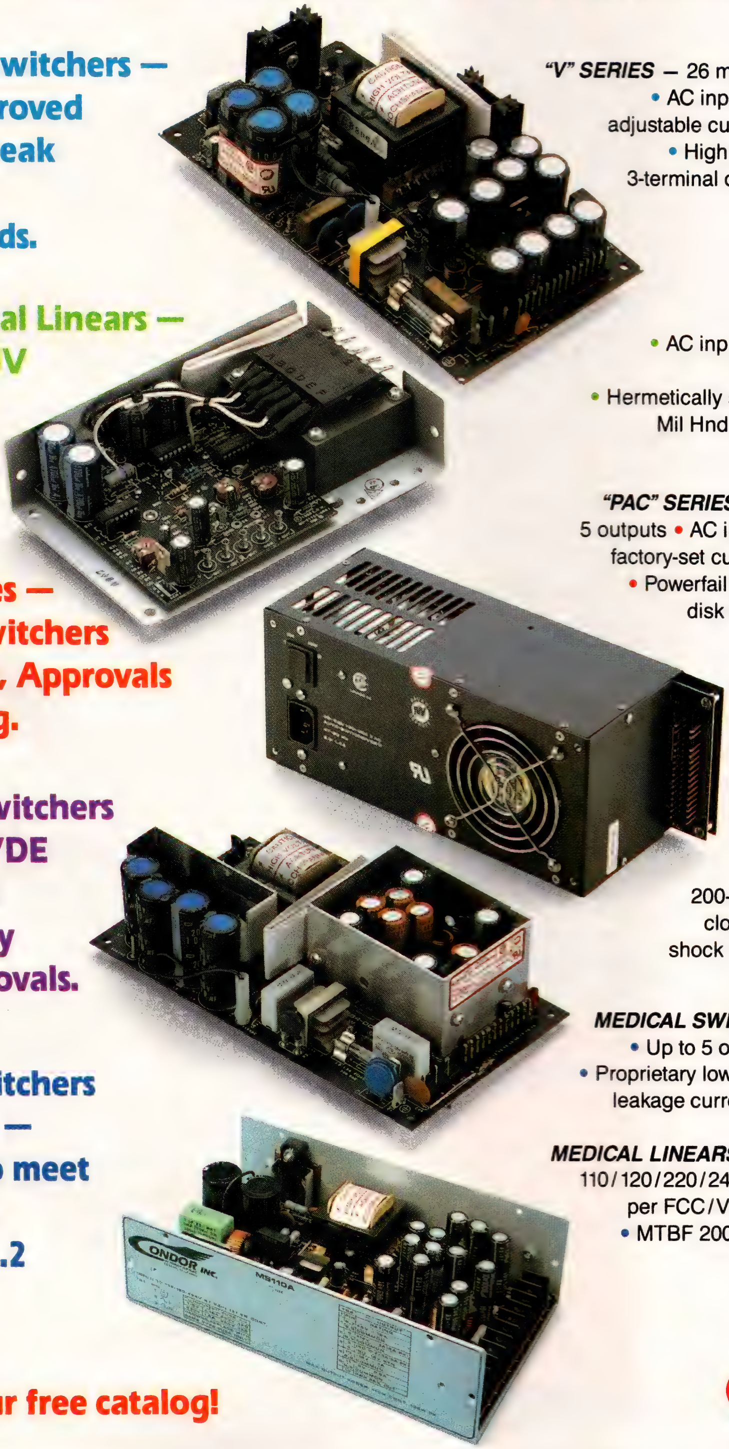


Reliability goes up, assembly costs down, when you take away the padding.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT
Power Semiconductor Division

WORLD CLASS POWER SUPPLIES

Standards, customs, switchers, linears, medicals — Condor has them all!



"V" Series switchers — agency-approved with high peak power for starting loads.

"V" SERIES — 26 models, 6 power levels, 30 to 125 watts • 3 to 5 outputs • AC input: 90-132/180-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz • Fully protected — adjustable current limit, built-in OVP and reverse voltage protection • High peak current disk drive outputs and closely regulated 3-terminal outputs • Pass vibration and shock per MIL-STD 810D • Full load burn-in; 2-year warranty

International Linears — UL/CSA/TUV approved.

INTERNATIONAL LINEARS: • 75 models, 9 power levels, 3 to 288 watts • AC input: 100/120/220/230/240 VAC, 47-63 Hz • OVP on all 5V outputs • Meets EMI per FCC/VDE B (most units) • Hermetically sealed power transistors • MTBF 200,000+ hours per Mil Hndbk 217D • 2-hour burn-in with cycling; 3-year warranty

"PAC" Series — enclosed switchers with Power, Approvals and Cooling.

"PAC" SERIES: • 17 models, 4 power levels, 85 to 185 watts • Up to 5 outputs • AC input: 90-132/180-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz • Fully protected: factory-set current limit, built-in OVP and reverse voltage protection • Powerfail signal at 150- and 185-watt levels • High peak current disk drive outputs and closely regulated 3-terminal outputs • Pass vibration and shock per MIL-STD 810D • Full load burn-in; 2-year warranty

SDS/SDM switchers meet FCC/VDE Level B and have agency safety approvals.

SDS/SDM MODELS: • 20 single- and 29 multiple-output models, 5 power levels, 45 to 200 watts • AC input: 90-132 VAC/180-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz • Fully protected: adjustable current limit, built-in OVP and reverse voltage protection • Powerfail signal and logic inhibit on 140- and 200-watt levels • High peak current disk drive outputs and closely regulated 3-terminal outputs • Pass vibration and shock per MIL-STD 810D • Full load burn-in; 2-year warranty

Medical switchers and linears — designed to meet UL 544/IEC 601/CSA 22.2 No. 125.

MEDICAL SWITCHERS: • 16 models, 5 power levels, 30 to 110 watts • Up to 5 outputs • AC input: 90-132 VAC/180-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz • Proprietary low leakage/high attenuation EMI filter • Less than 30μA leakage current • meets stringent FCC and VDE 0871 Class B EMI specs • 24-hour full-load burn-in; 2-year warranty

MEDICAL LINEARS: 38 models, 3 power levels, 5 to 92 watts • AC input: 110/120/220/240 VAC, 47-63 Hz • OVP on all 5V outputs • Meets EMI per FCC/VDE B • Hermetically sealed power transistors and IC's • MTBF 200,000+ hours per Mil Handbook 217D • 8-hour burn-in with cycling; 3-year warranty

Send for our free catalog!

CONDOR INC.
DC POWER SUPPLIES

2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93030 • (805) 486-4565 • TWX: 910-333-0681 • FAX: (805) 487-8911 • CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)

CIRCLE NO 58

THE MOST RELIABLE MULTIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY

800-1000w THAT WORKS . . . AND WORKS . . . AND WORKS

Power supply reliability is established in a number of different ways.

THE WORST MEASURE:

CALCULATED MTBF

This statistic is most frequently misleading—due to the different methods of calculation.

When comparing calculated MTBF numbers, be sure to verify it is per MIL HDBK 217E.

A BETTER TEST:

DEMONSTRATED MTBF

This is closer to real world.

This figure is derived from actual life test data per MIL STD 810C.

acdc's 800 - 1000w REV Series achieved 100,551 hrs. MTBF when the tests were intentionally terminated. (Had the test continued, the number would have been even higher).

THE REAL TEST:

OBSERVED MTBF

This is derived by dividing the total number of operating hours of EQUIPMENT IN SERVICE by the number of failures.

acdc electronics' 800-1000w REV Series achieved 407,971 hrs. running at 24 hrs. a day for 3,434 operating units. Operating. Today. In the field. Reliably!

MORE THAN RELIABILITY.

acdc's 800-1000w units feature:

- Electronic soft-start
- Two year warranty
- All Safety Agency Approvals
- 5″ x 8″ profile
- EMI Filter per FCC 20780, class A & VDE 0871, Class A
- High Reliability Fan
- AC Power Fail
- Paralleling—on all outputs

MORE THAN 800-1000W.

acdc electronics comprehensively covers the entire range from 50-3000W, single and multiple outputs . . . even linears.

COST COMPETITIVE.

acdc's 800-1000w REV Series is particularly cost effective. And cost competitive with any other manufacturer.

MODEL SELECTION CHART

MAIN OUT	CH2	CH3	CH4
1000w			
5V/180A	12V/15A	12V/15A	
5V/180A	15V/12A	15V/12A	
5V/180A	12V/15A	12V/15A	5V/5A
5V/180A	15V/12A	15V/12A	5V/5A
800w			
5V/120A	12V/12A	12V/12A	
5V/120A	15V/12A	15V/12A	
5V/120A	12V/12A	12V/12A	5V/5A
5V/120A	15V/12A	15V/12A	5V/5A

ACDC's POWER OFFERING

1600w 1500w 1000w 800w 750w 500w 400w 300w 220w 175w 135w 70w 40w 15w

MORE INFO.

We have a nationwide network of Sales Engineers to answer your questions: plus, a full color catalog of our entire product offering. Call for more information. 619/439-4200.

acdc electronics

401 Jones Road, Oceanside, CA 92054
TEL: 619/757-1880. TLX: 350227.
FAX: 619/439-4243

CIRCLE NO 59

SIEMENS

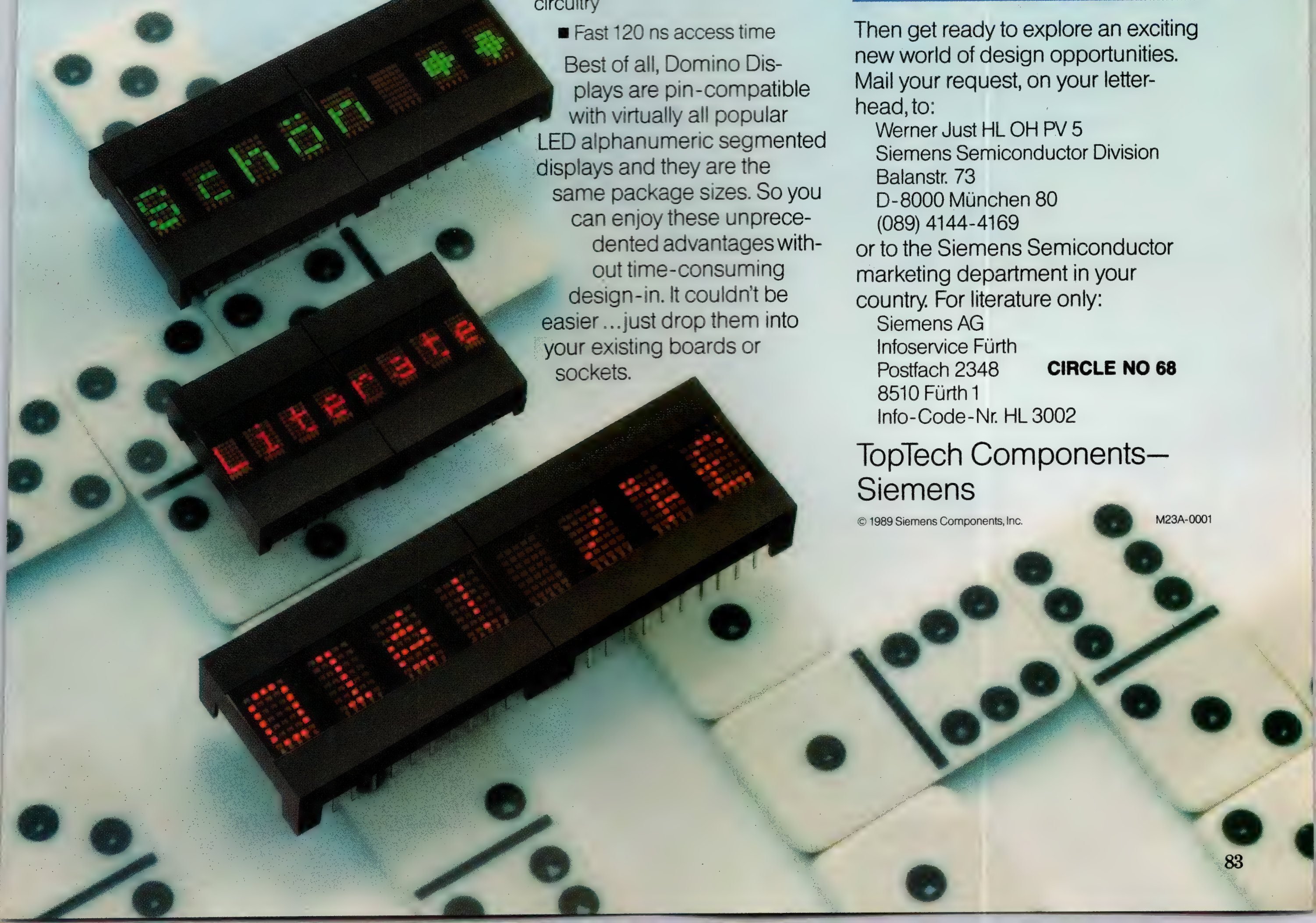
What's intelligent, attractive and speaks eight languages?

Domino Displays...pin-compatible dot matrix replacements for bubble lens LED segmented displays

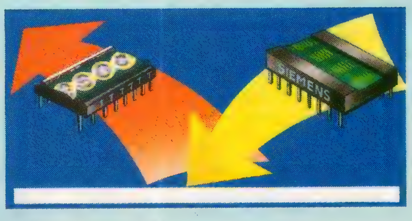
You may not realize it, but segmented alphanumeric displays severely limit your designs. Just imagine how much more you can accomplish with dynamic new Domino Displays...a breakthrough that gives you:

- Color choices...red, orange (HER) or green
- Choice of character heights... .15," .20" and .27"
- Attractive four digit 5 x 7 dot matrix characters, with flat lens for clear readability at wide angles
- Upper and lower case letters, plus a wide assortment of special symbols
- Characters for English, German, Italian, Swedish, Norwegian and Danish, with critical ones for Spanish and French.
- On-board 128 character generator and CMOS drive circuitry
- Fast 120 ns access time

Best of all, Domino Displays are pin-compatible with virtually all popular LED alphanumeric segmented displays and they are the same package sizes. So you can enjoy these unprecedented advantages without time-consuming design-in. It couldn't be easier...just drop them into your existing boards or sockets.



Try One Free! Send us your HPDL1414 or HPDL2416 segmented display and we'll rush you the revolutionary Domino Display, free!



Then get ready to explore an exciting new world of design opportunities. Mail your request, on your letterhead, to:

Werner Just HL OH PV 5
Siemens Semiconductor Division
Balanstr. 73
D-8000 München 80
(089) 4144-4169

or to the Siemens Semiconductor marketing department in your country. For literature only:

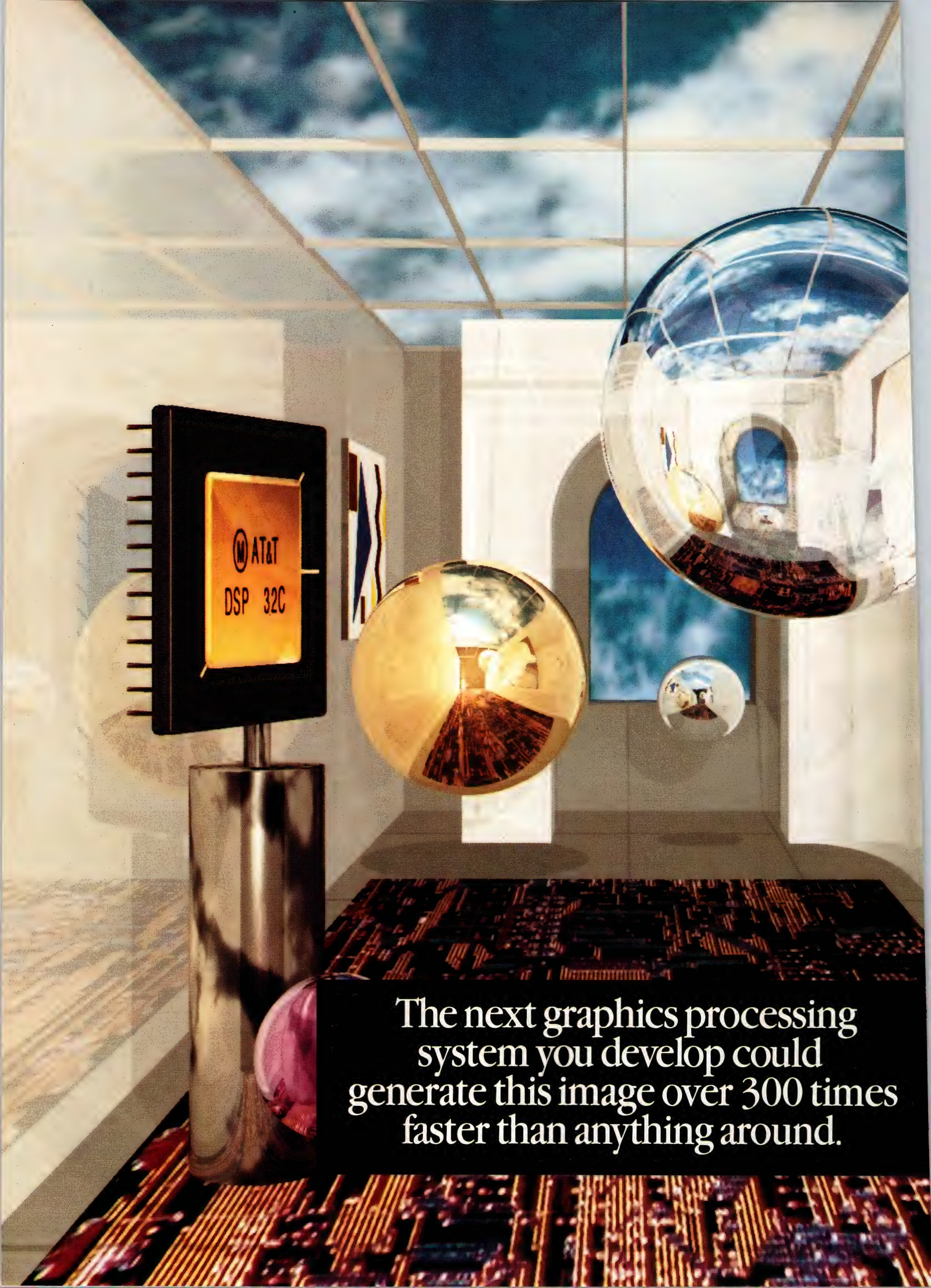
Siemens AG
Infoservice Fürth
Postfach 2348
8510 Fürth 1
Info-Code-Nr. HL 3002

CIRCLE NO 68

TopTech Components—
Siemens

© 1989 Siemens Components, Inc.

M23A-0001


AT&T
DSP 32C
The next graphics processing system you develop could generate this image over 300 times faster than anything around.

AT&T: The components of success.

Make AT&T's 32-bit floating point digital signal processors the heart of your system, and make it a market leader.

On top of that, you can develop your system at a fraction of what you usually spend in time, money, and board space.

A system that can give you a commanding lead in the market for computing-intensive applications such as array processing, CAD/CAM systems and flight simulation.

A system that offers realtime graphics and image processing capabilities for filtering, transformations, hidden surface elimination, and shading.

You can build this performance into your graphics and image processing system by using AT&T's components of success.

The component of technology.

The heart of your system: AT&T's family of DSP32 products.

Our WE® DSP32 digital signal processor is a 32-bit DSP that's in use today in graphics, telecommunications, and speech recognition systems.

Our new CMOS DSP32C is the world's most advanced DSP—with over 400,000 transistors, and fabricated in .75 micron double-level metal technology.

The DSP32 product family offers peak performance of 25 MFLOPS of throughput. This processing power allows the implementation of sophisticated graphics algorithms with no compromise in performance.

The AT&T DSP32 family also offers substantial developmental advantages:

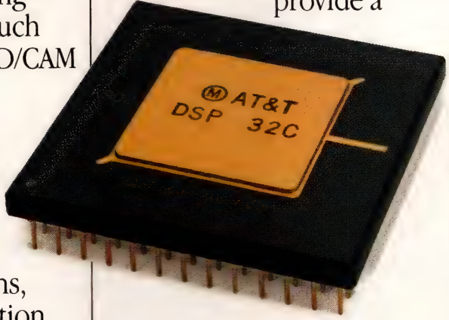
Low cost/high performance: AT&T's floating point DSPs employ unique byte-addressable memory space to simplify manipulation of pixel color values. The DSP architecture incorporates high processing power, flexible I/O, on-chip memory, and clean interface to the outside world. These features reduce board space and design time and provide a high-performance solution.

IEEE compatibility: Our DSP32C converts to IEEE P754 floating point format in one instruction. No need for special software.

Program your algorithm in C: We offer you the flexibility to program in assembly or C language. Our C compiler and optimized application library will get your application up-and-running, fast.

Software and hardware development support: We provide a full set of tools for creating, testing and de-bugging application programs. These tools run under both the MS*-DOS and UNIX® systems.

Note: The AT&T DSP line now also includes a new 16-bit, fixed point, CMOS device—the DSP 16A—that runs at a record 33ns, and offers more on-chip memory than any other fixed point DSP.



The component of confidence.

AT&T's extensive design support includes development tools for realtime software and hardware evaluation and de-bugging of DSP programs.

Our worldwide Field Application Engineers will answer questions as you proceed with your design. They are supported by Bell Laboratories' engineers, the designers of our DSP products.

Keep in mind, too, that AT&T offers more than 100 years of manufacturing experience—and quality and reliability standards second to none.

So, to make your next graphics processing system an applications pace-setter, and a technological success, call AT&T at **1 800 372-2447** (Canada, call **1 800 553-2448**).

Image created at R/Greenberg Associates on Pixel Machines' PXM 900 Series graphics workstation, using AT&T's first generation floating point DSPs.

*Registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

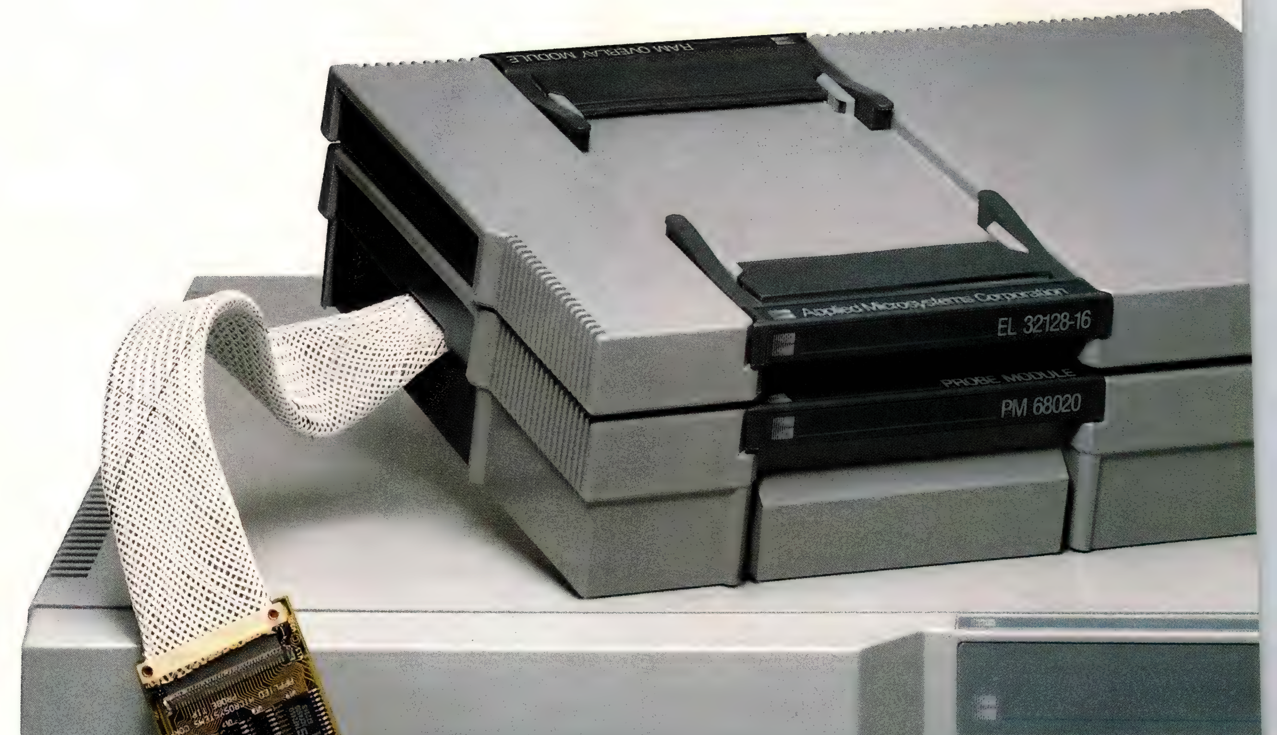
© 1988 AT&T

AT&T

The right choice.

CIRCLE NO 61

FULL SPE



For the name of your nearest distributor in Europe, call 44-296-625462. Or contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. **In Japan, call 03-493-0770.** Or contact Applied Microsystems Japan Ltd., Nihon Seimei, Nishi-Gotanda Building, 7-24-5 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-KU, Tokyo T141, Japan. AMC 240

ED AHEAD.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST 33-60 MHz MICROPROCESSOR EMULATOR FOR THE 68020 AND 68030.

Put your phone in front of you and get ready. You're about to get in touch with the future of high speed microprocessor emulation.

For quite some time Applied Microsystems has been designing a radical new concept in 32-bit development. Now it's ready. The EL 3200.

It's capable of not only matching current speeds, but can efficiently expand to support faster speeds and advanced 32-bit microprocessors of the future.

The news is not just speed, but how the EL 3200 gets up to speed.

It runs at full target clock speed—33 MHz for 68020 and 68030. It fully supports 68030 cache burst and synchronous bus cycles. And, since it sits as a node right on the trunk of your Ethernet network, the EL 3200 can be accessed from any workstation.

The EL 3200 offers your choice of source level or symbolic debugging. Whether you want to work in Assembly or C, we can provide the software tools for your exact needs.

The sophisticated breakpoint system has hundreds of real-time access breakpoints, six real-time execution breakpoints and unlimited software execution breakpoints. As an option, you can have up 2MB of no wait state overlay memory that runs at full clock speed, so there are no restrictions on memory, software or interrupts. The 16K deep by 139 bit wide trace provides true 32 bit support.

Seeing is believing. For a demonstration or more information, pick up your phone.

Dial full speed ahead and ask for Telemarketing. In WA (206) 882-2000.

Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, Washington, USA 98073-9702.

1-800-343-3659

Applied Microsystems Corporation

CIRCLE NO 62

Who takes PWM's to far places?

The General does.

MIL 38510 USERS-SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT:

The company that brought you the first PWM, SG1524, brings you the first JAN qualified PWM, JAN 1524J MIL-M-38510-12601BEA, along with the more recently released JAN 1525AJ, JAN 1526BJ, and JAN 1527AJ.

The General brings designers everywhere from everywhere the latest arrays of PWM's for an ever growing list of applications.

Newest PWM's include the SG1844/1845 Current-Mode PWM Controller, SG1528/1530 High Speed Current/Voltage Mode Controller, SG1526B and SG1529 Regulating PWM's, and SG1825 high-speed current mode PWM.

Silicon General PWM's are offered in voltage mode, current mode, and voltage and current modes. They are available in ceramic, plastic and surface mount. The General processes PWM's and supervisory circuits to 883B, Rev. C and S Level. All standard package types are offered including SOIC, PLCC, LCC, and flat pack.

Quality? You bet. And in very high volume too. MIL-M-38510 approval has been granted for our plant to produce JAN parts.

A TRULY FINE FAMILY

Military Temp Range (−55°C to 125°C)	Commercial Temp Range (0°C to 70°C)
Voltage Mode	
SG1524	SG3524
SG1524B	SG3524B
SG1525A	SG3525A
SG1526	SG3526
SG1526B	SG3526B
SG1527A	SG3527A
SG1529	SG3529
Current Mode	
SG1825	SG3825
SG1842	SG3842
SG1843	SG3843
SG1844	SG3844
SG1845	SG3845
SG1846	SG3846
SG1847	SG3847
Current and Voltage Mode	
SG1528*	SG3528*
SG1530*	SG3530*

*Available September 1989

Prompt Delivery. More Information.

Sample units available for evaluation. Because of our unique manufacturing technology, quantity delivery is fast. Complete technical information yours for the asking. Please address Silicon General, 11861 Western Avenue., Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-8121. TWX 910-596-1804. FAX 893-2570.

SILICON GENERAL

CIRCLE NO 63

Portable logic analyzers incorporate dual-channel digitizing scope

Two portable logic analyzers, the HP 1652B and HP 1653B, incorporate a dual- channel digitizing oscilloscope section that allows you to make precision, time-correlated analog and digital signal measurements in addition to performing conventional logic and state analysis. The oscilloscope sections of both instruments feature two channels that digitize signals at rates to 400M samples/sec. The $11,800 HP 1652B and $7900 1653B furnish 80 channels and 32 logic-analysis channels, respectively.

In state-analysis mode, the logic channels of the HP 1652B operate at a maximum rate of 35 MHz, the HP 1653B's logic channels operate at a maximum rate of 25 MHz. Both instruments make timing-analysis measurements at a fixed rate of 100 MHz (recording only when a logic level changes on one or more channels) or at maximum rate of 50 MHz with the instruments' glitch-capture feature enabled. For both logic-analysis modes, the analyzer section stores 1024 samples per channel. The logic-analysis specifications of the HP 1652B duplicates those of the company's recently-upgraded HP 1650B ($7800) logic analyzer, and the HP 1653B specs match those of the company's HP 1651B ($3900) analyzer.

Each of the HP 1652B's and HP 1653B's digitizing oscilloscope channels features 100-MHz single-shot and repetitive bandwidths and digitizes signals at a maximum rate of 400M samples/sec. The instruments store digitized waveforms in independent, 2048-point buffers. Digitization resolution is 6 bits, and the timing accuracy between the two scope channels is better than 1 nsec.

The instruments' digitizing- oscilloscope section can perform several automatic measurements on a captured waveform including pulse width, frequency, period, rise time, fall time, p-p voltage, and overshoot. These automatic measurements reduce the possibility of errors such as those that occur when a bleary-eyed engineer has counted one too many graticule grids too late at night.

By combining a logic analyzer and a dual-channel digital oscilloscope, *the HP 1652B and HP 1653B provide capabilities exceeding those of the equivalent individual instruments.*

If the HP 1652B and 1653B merely combined the functions of a digitizing oscilloscope and a logic analyzer, they would just be space-saving instruments. However, these products link the two instrument sections to provide timing correlations between the oscilloscope and logic-analyzer buffers, and they allow the digitizing oscilloscope and logic analyzer to arm each other's triggers, thus allowing you to make some truly complex measurements.

For example, you can configure the instruments so that the digitizing oscilloscope section arms the logic analyzer. You might use this configuration, for example, to start the capture of digital signals on the clock edge following the point in time when an analog reset voltage, generated by an RC network, reaches a critical threshold voltage. This setup would allow you to study the behavior of a μP-based circuit when power is first applied. Using the oscilloscope section as the trigger element eliminates the chance of false triggering because of unstable logic levels during the power-up sequence.

Similarly, you can use the instruments' logic-analysis section to arm the digitizing oscilloscope's trigger. You might use this configuration, for example, to record the analog signal from the read/write head of a SCSI-based hard-disk drive after the drive receives a command to reposition the head. This measurement cannot be made easily with just a digitizing oscilloscope; traditional digitizing scopes lack the ability to generate a trigger from the complex, multiple-byte, SCSI repositioning command. Because of the time correlation between sections and the combined-triggering features, these two products provide more capability than a simple sum of their two parts might indicate.

—Steven H Leibson

Hewlett-Packard Co, Box 10301, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone local office.

Circle No 730

Real-time operating system and tools run on a variety of RISC and CISC µPs

A modular scalable real-time operating system called OS-9000 and a complete native and cross-development tool set supports Motorola 68020, 68030, and 68040 µPs and the Intel 80386 µP. Furthermore, a version for the Intel 80486 µP and the Motorola 88000 RISC processor will be released after the first of the year. You can place all modules of the operating system in ROM, and you can use the operating system for disk- and LAN-based applications as well.

The operating-system kernel can operate in either a timesharing multiuser scheduler mode suitable for a development environment or in a priority-based pre-emptive real-time scheduler mode. The real-time mode features a worst-case interrupt latency of 18 µsecs. The kernel also includes task-synchronization and process-management constructs such as pipes, events, semaphores, and signals.

Memory protection occurs through system state-process permissions, and the operating system can take advantage of standard hardware MMUs (memory management units). The operating system was developed primarily in C for portability and includes a C library interface for I/O operations.

For communications support, you can optionally add the OS-9000/ISP Internet Support Package including drivers that support the TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol). The company also plans to offer support for ISDN after the first of the year.

The operating system and development tools support development on an OS-9000 native machine, and cross development on Unix systems and on IBM-compatible MS-DOS-based computers. The Unix development tools are available for DEC, Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and Apollo systems. Tools include C, Fortran, and Basic compilers, and a source-level debugger.

Native and cross- development support *and the OS-9000 real-time operating system target applications ranging from ROM-based systems to real-time multiprocessor applications.*

OS-9000 also supports the company's Rave (real time audio/video environment) introduced for OS-9 earlier this year. Developers can use Rave to combine audio, video, computer-generated graphics, and customizable menus in a user interface.

You can expect the company to add support for other RISC (reduced instruction set computer) and CISC (complex instruction set computer) processors in the future. Furthermore, support for multiprocessor architectures is planned for next year. An industrial version of the product that includes the kernel, interprocess communications manager, and I/O manager costs $350. A professional version that adds utility commands, a C compiler, documentation, and 90 days of support costs $650.

— *Maury Wright*

Microware Systems Corp, 1900 NW 114th St, Des Moines, IA 50322. Phone (515) 224-1929. FAX 515-224-1352.

Circle No 731

OrCAD Systems Corporation, the world's largest marketer of PC-based CAE software, has completely upgraded it's popular printed circuit board layout software.
Now you can have all the power features you need for your board designs on the PC you already own.

Twice the capacity
OrCAD/PCB II has over double the capacity using a flexible, user-definable memory allocation system. The product now supports over 270 14-pin IC equivalent designs, 6000+ pads, 16,000+ equivalent track segments.

Twice the options
OrCAD/PCB II comes with over 50 different printer drivers including most popular dot matrix and laser printers, over a dozen plotter drivers and over 50 display drivers. We conform to your system better than anyone.

Twice the features

- Improved autorouting strategies means a faster route with more completions.
- Design Rule Check available as OrCAD/PCB II runs. Parameters are user configurable.
- Via and Track Optimization. Minimize vias and improve routing automatically.
- On-Line module browsing and reading. Call up modules and browse through their graphic descriptions.
- Gerber Viewer generates screen version of Gerber file to check output.

Twice the value
OrCAD's commitment to you is that all of our powerful software will give you workstation performance without extra hardware, all handled within 640k RAM.
And the price? The package comes complete with autorouter, printer and plotter support, excellent documentation and more for a very reasonable price.
The price also includes one year of technical support, free product updates and access to our 24 hour BBS.

Curious? Try it yourself with our demo disk.
Call for our demonstration disk and information packet. You'll see why more designers look to OrCAD for their design solutions.

OrCAD®
Systems Corporation
3175 NW Aloclek Drive
Hillsboro, Oregon 97124
(503) 690-9881

OR8944-Intl.

Call today for your demo disk

If you would like more information about this or any other OrCAD product, contact your local OrCAD representative.

AUSTRIA
Dahms Elektronik
0316/64030-0
Fax: 64030-29

BELGIUM
INEX
(02) 649.99.91
Fax:(02)649.27.92

DENMARK/NORWAY
NordCAD
98 17 32 99
Fax: 98 17 37 41

UK
ARS Microsystems
(0276) 685005
Fax:(0276) 61524

FINLAND
Elektrotel OY
(358 0)754-3122
Fax: 754-2593

FRANCE
ALS Design
(331) 46 04.30.47
Fax: 48 25.93.60

ITALY
BRM Italiana
0117/710636
Fax: 0117/710198

ITALY
MicroData Systems
0187/966123
Fax:0187/988322

SPAIN
Next-For S.A.
504 02 01
Fax: 504 00 69

SWEDEN
Technology Partners
(468)790 97 75
Fax: (468)16 77 86

SWITZERLAND
Logmatic AG
056/83 38 38
Fax: 056/83 38 40

W. GERMANY
Compware, GmbH
4940/81 80 74
Fax:4940/81 10 37

CIRCLE NO 64

SIMM memory-packaging technology results in quad-density RAM modules

A new RAM packaging technology, called Flexible Leaded Component (FLC), has resulted in a family of SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) that store four times as much data as industry-standard SIMMs do. For example, a SIMM based on FLC and a 1M-bit dynamic-RAM die stores 4M bytes in the industry-standard 30-pin, 1M-byte package. The technology offers comparable increases in capacity for static-, pseudostatic-, and video-RAM modules.

The FLC makes use of a raw die and is a fully additive semiconductor package. A passivation layer of silicon nitride seals the IC, and a proprietary organic dielectric encapsulates it. Conductive interconnections can be implemented with sputtering or with electroplated metal. A memory module consists of multiple FLC packages.

Initially the technology will be used to produce dynamic-RAM SIMMs. You can now choose from 2M- and 4M-byte offerings compatible with the industry- standard 30-pin SIMM. The 4M-byte DSIMM408-10 and DSIMM409-10 cost $887 and $992 (100), respectively. Both models employ 100-nsec, 1M-byte dynamic- RAM ICs, and the DSIMM409-10 includes a parity bit.

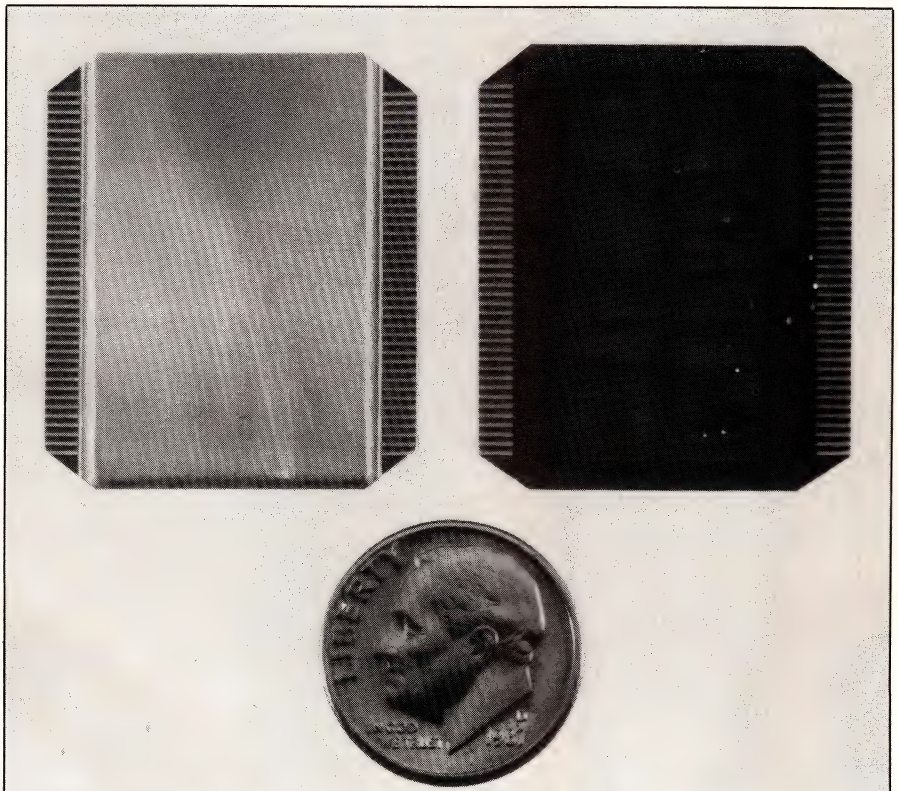
The company also currently offers a 100-nsec, 256k × 16-bit static-RAM module, the SSIMM25616-100, which costs $633 (100) and is byte addressable. No industry standards exist, however, for static-RAM SIMMs. A number of other static-RAM modules are planned, including 64k × 16-bit and 64k × 64-bit products with access-time specs as low as 15 nsec.

Likewise, the company plans to offer modules based on video- and pseudostatic-RAM die. Because of the lack of a variety of SIMM packaging standards, the company expects much of its business for the modules to be on a custom basis. Samples of the dynamic-RAM modules are available now, and once the products reach production stage, the lead time for custom products will only be six weeks.

—*Maury Wright*

Unistructure Inc, 3 Whatney Pl, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 581-0810.

Circle No 732



Flexible-Leaded-Component packaging technology *is a fully additive semiconductor packaging process that allows memory modules to host four times as many die as industry-standard modules do.*

Predictable Performance. Proven Reliability.

Predictability is foresight... with it you have control... without it events control you. Just as integrated circuits put predictability into the design, performance, and field reliability of electronic systems, Vicor's high density, high frequency, component-level power converters can put predictability into your power system... as they have in an installed base of half-a-million units.

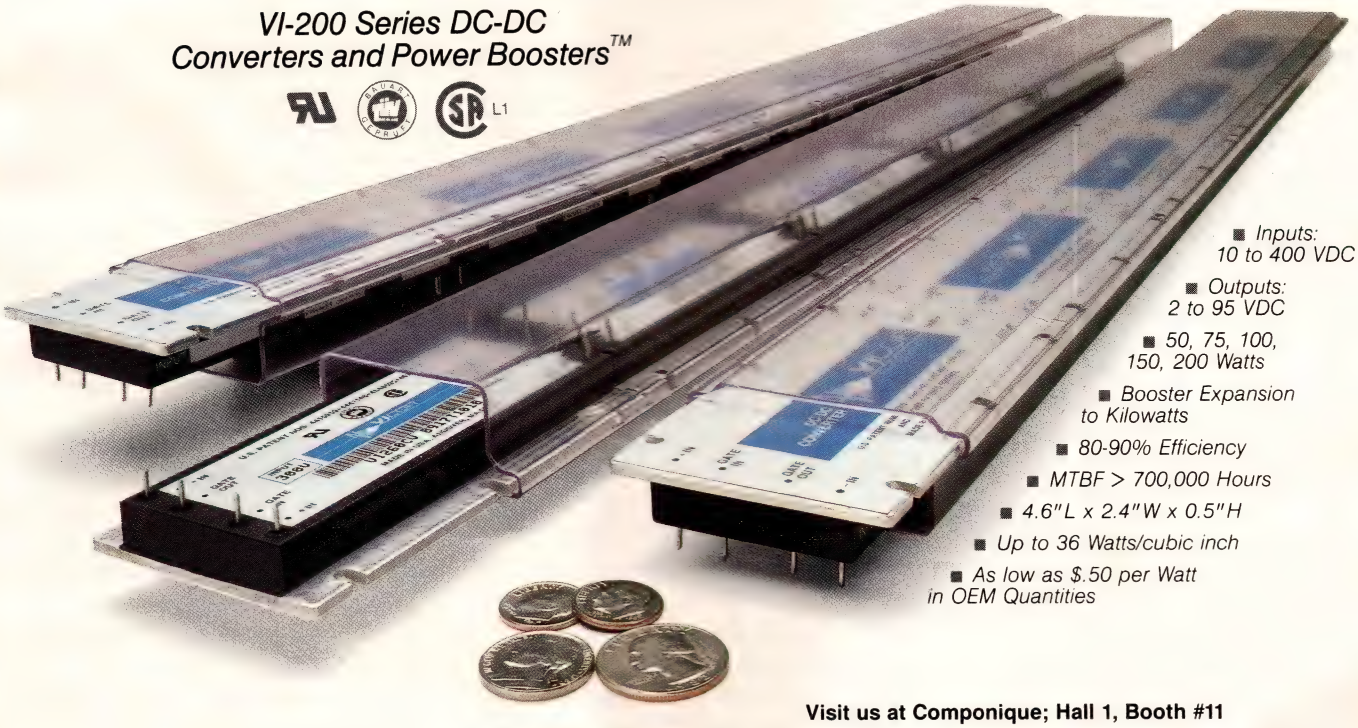
Every member of our economical VI-200 family features small size, high power density, high efficiency, instant power expansion, UL/CSA/TUV recognition, and standard packaging, making them the space-saving choice for any power architecture... and they all share Vicor's unique high-frequency topology which is *inherently* more reliable than conventional switchmode topologies.

Robotic automation guarantees quality and "peas-in-a-pod" repeatability. With VI-200's you'll know that your power system will work... every time!

Let Vicor show you how power components can put predictability into your power system... in the design cycle... the agency approval cycle... and in the field.

1-800-735-6200

VI-200 Series DC-DC Converters and Power Boosters™



- *Inputs: 10 to 400 VDC*
- *Outputs: 2 to 95 VDC*
- *50, 75, 100, 150, 200 Watts*
- *Booster Expansion to Kilowatts*
- *80-90% Efficiency*
- *MTBF > 700,000 Hours*
- *4.6"L x 2.4"W x 0.5"H*
- *Up to 36 Watts/cubic inch*
- *As low as $.50 per Watt in OEM Quantities*

Visit us at Componique; Hall 1, Booth #11

Component Solutions For Your Power System
23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810

VICOR

Cache controller for 80386-based systems handles cache exceptions internally

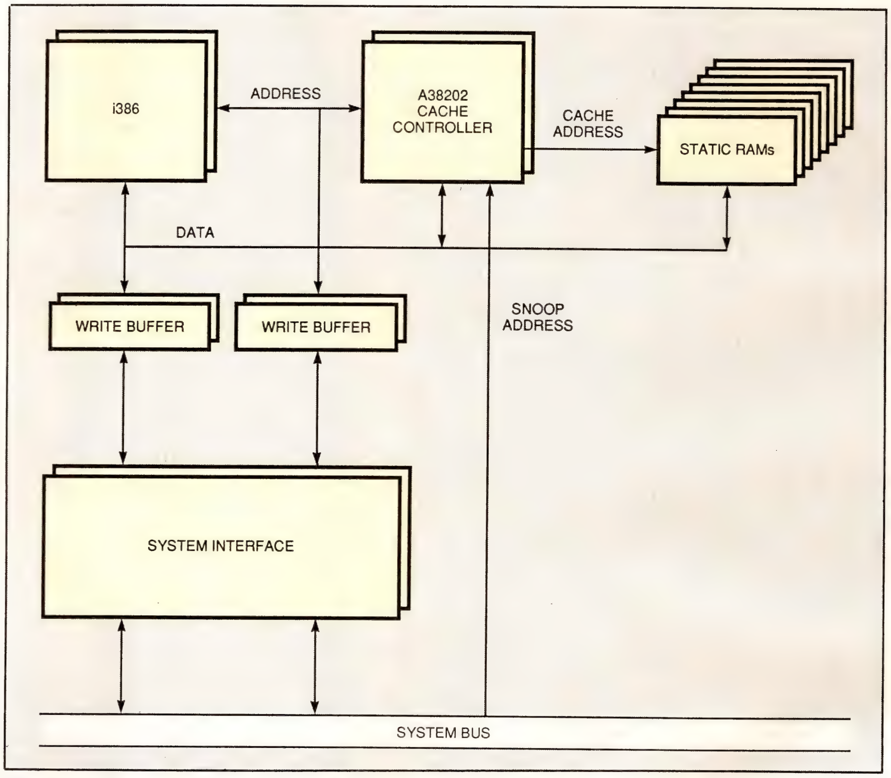
The A38202 cache controller can simplify the task of adding cache memory to your 80386-based system. The device offers a number of features that allow your design to handle coprocessors, noncacheable memory, and memory tests without extra circuitry.

The A38202 connects directly to the 80386 local bus and handles processor clock rates of 25 or 33 MHz. The unit allows you to define a direct-mapped or 2-way set-associative cache using 32k, 64k, or 128k bytes of static RAM. Because the A38202 supports the 80386's pipelined mode, it allows you to use slower SRAM and still achieve zero wait-state cache hits.

To simplify your cache design, the controller allows you to program as many as three regions of memory that are noncacheable. Such regions must be defined for memory-mapped I/O devices and peripherals, for example, where the processor needs access to the actual memory location instead of a copy of its contents. You can further define the internal regions to be noncacheable only on a read or write operation. Thus, you can cache ROM data for read operations without allowing the processor to change the ROM image.

If you need more than three noncacheable regions, the controller accepts signals from external address decoding. You can also disable the cache, making the entire memory noncacheable, with a single software command.

If your system uses a coprocessor, you don't need any extra logic to prevent the cache from reacting to coprocessor calls. The A38202 recognizes attempts to access either the Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor and disables the cache during these operations.



The A38202 cache controller and SRAM are all you need *to build a complete cache for your 80386- based system. The device supports noncacheable regions, coprocessor calls, and bus snooping on chip.*

The A38202 also simplifies the job of maintaining cache coherency by performing asynchronous "bus snooping;" that is, monitoring the system bus to detect writes to main memory from another source, such as a DMA controller. When the cache controller detects such a write operation, it invalidates the cache tag for the address involved, ensuring that the processor will fetch only fresh data. Because the snooping is asynchronous, you don't need to operate your system bus at the processor frequency.

You can easily test your cache memory, using the A38202's diagnostic mode. This mode causes the device to treat the cache RAM as local memory, beginning at x40000, and allowing you to test the cache with the same diagnostic routines you use for main memory. By preloading the cache with a test pattern, you can also run tests to verify the tag-RAM's operation.

The controller comes in a 160-lead quad flatpack and will be available in November. The 33-MHz version costs $98; the 25-MHz version sells for $84 (10,000).

—Richard A Quinnell

Austek Microsystems, 2903 Bunker Hill Lane, Suite 201, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 988-8556. FAX (408) 988-0818.

Circle No 733

If you miss the window, the profit picture changes.

■ Well-timed market entry contributes to profit and market share. ■ Orbit Semiconductor is the manufacturing service that enables you to meet critical market windows. ■ **QUICK TURNAROUND** is guaranteed on engineering prototypes and volume production IC runs. ■ **CUSTOM** process development and **HI-REL** processes available for military, medical and industrial products. ■ State of the art MOS processes support **DIGITAL, MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL,** and **CCD** designs. ■ Noncompetitive second sourcing is guaranteed since service and quality are our **ONLY**standard products. ■ Make a well-timed call to Orbit Semiconductor and find out how responsive semiconductor manufacturing can add to your profit picture. ■ Orbit Semiconductor, Inc. 1230 Bordeaux Drive. Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Twx 910-339-9307, FAX (408) 747-1263. Or call (800) 647-0222 or (408) 744-1800.

ORBIT
SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.
A subsidiary of Orbit Instrument Corporation.

What others promise, we guarantee.

REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: *East Coast* (609)428-6060, – *Midwest* (303)530-4520 – *West Coast* (408)241-8111, (714)253-4626, (602)996-0635, (602)293-1220, (505)888-0800.

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: *Canada* (514)481-3313 – *U.K.* Phone (0372) 377779, Tlx 897628 S.G. U.K.-G, Fax (0372) 376848 – *Europe* Phone (06031) 61076, Tlx 6031 948, FAX (06031) 61788 – *Australia* Phone (8) 223 5802, Tlx UNIVAD AA89141, Fax (8) 224 0464.

CIRCLE NO 66

You didn't get into thi

usiness to come in second.

The only self-respecting place to be is first.

And AMD can help you stay there with the World Network™ system level solutions in networking and communications.

Everything from silicon to software to responsive support.

The World Network offers solutions that work together. Right out of the box. From the company that sells more communications devices than anyone.*

AMD has the world's most complete family of ISDN hardware and software. And two fiber optic products: The first and only FDDI solution around; and our breathtaking TAXI™ for very high speed point-to-point communications.

We have conventional communications solutions on line, too: SLIC/SLAC™ for switching equipment, and complete hardware and software for Ethernet. All designed to get you to market first.

Because, no matter where you stand, the only way to look at second place is from over your shoulder.

Advanced Micro Devices

For more information write "World Network" on your letterhead and
mail to: AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym,
Bristol BS9 3DS United Kingdom.

Bruxelles (02-2) 771 91 42 · Geneva (02) 2880025 · Hannover area (0511) 73 60 85 · Hong Kong (5) 865425
London area (0483) 740440 · Manchester area (0925) 828008 · Milano (02) 3533241 · München (089) 41 14-0
Osaka (06) 243-3250 · Paris (1) 49 75 10 10 · Seoul (02) 784-7598 · Singapore (65) 348 1188 · Stockholm (08) 733 03 50
Stuttgart (0711) 62 33 77 · Taiwan (02) 7213393 · Tokyo (03) 345-8241
Latin America. Fort Lauderdale, Florida/U.S.A. Tel: (305) 484-8600 Tlx: (510) 955-4261 amd ftl

© 1989 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. World Network, TAXI and SLAC are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

*According to a Dataquest Report. October 1988 for the year 1987. Stated in dollars.

CIRCLE NO 67

.99

NOW SHIPPING

Pioneer Can Deliver .99 Power Factor. NOW!

While others talk, Pioneer's customers are enjoying the benefits of power supplies with built-in .99 active PFC today.

In over 100 voltage-current models, from 250 to 2000 watts, single or multiple output.

Only Pioneer can give you 1000 watts of DC power from a standard UL 115-V 15-A wall outlet. That's 300 more watts of usable power for system peripherals and accessories.

Our "universal input" PFC supplies operate over a continuous range from 90 – 264 VAC. That eliminates 110/220-V input strapping.

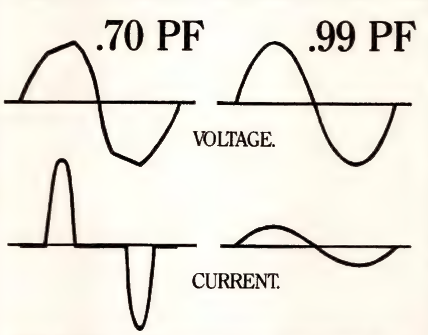
You'll also get the added benefits of improved holdup performance, reduced line harmonics, insensitivity to AC line frequency changes, and reduced stress on system wiring.

Because load current drawn from the line is a sine wave rather than a spike, conducted EMI filtering is simplified. In fact, these units meet the new international harmonic distortion specifications. They also meet international safety standards, including UL1950, CSA 1402C and 220, IEC 380 and 435 and EN60950. All Pioneer standard and custom options are available.

And with our 100% testing and 48-hour full-power burn-in, we've achieved MTBFs up to 500,000 hours.

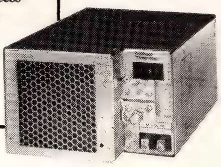
We've been building high-power switchers for more than 30 years and shipped over 350,000 worldwide.

So call us at 800-233-1745, or 800-848-1745 in CA. Or write to
1745 Berkeley St.,
Santa Monica, CA
90404.
Fax: 213-453-3929.



WIth .70 PF, current is drawn as narrow spikes during a short period of each half cycle. Power available from the line is cut by about 30%. In addition, harmonics generated by the excessive peak current produce substantial power line noise and distortion.

With .99 PF, line current and load current are in-phase, significantly raising available power and virtually eliminating harmonic distortion.



Pioneer Magnetics

SEE US AT WESCON BOOTH #2442-2444

CIRCLE NO 60

DEECO SEALTOUCH® DISPLAY SYSTEM.
SEALS IN PERFORMANCE.
SEALS OUT DIRT AND MOISTURE.

If there's one thing you don't need, it's dirt and moisture seeping into your display system and disrupting its performance. The DeeCO SealTouch display system is the best solution for your most demanding industrial applications.

Designed especially for harsh environments, SealTouch delivers consistently reliable performance under the most threatening conditions.

The SealTouch display system is a 3-part module consisting of flat-panel display and sealed I-R Touch panel, mounted on a controller card with VT100 text emulation and extensive drawing graphics. All within an absolute minimum footprint.

Easy-to-use touch software, pop-up menus and convenient button draw routines make SealTouch easy to design-in and simple to use. The system's programmable touch sensitivity allows you to easily implement protection against annoying false triggers. What's more, the SealTouch infra-red beam diagnostics continuously monitor system performance, assuring you of consistent reliability.

Don't take chances with any other display system. Call or write for full product information. Let SealTouch seal in performance for your design.
And seal out dirt and moisture.

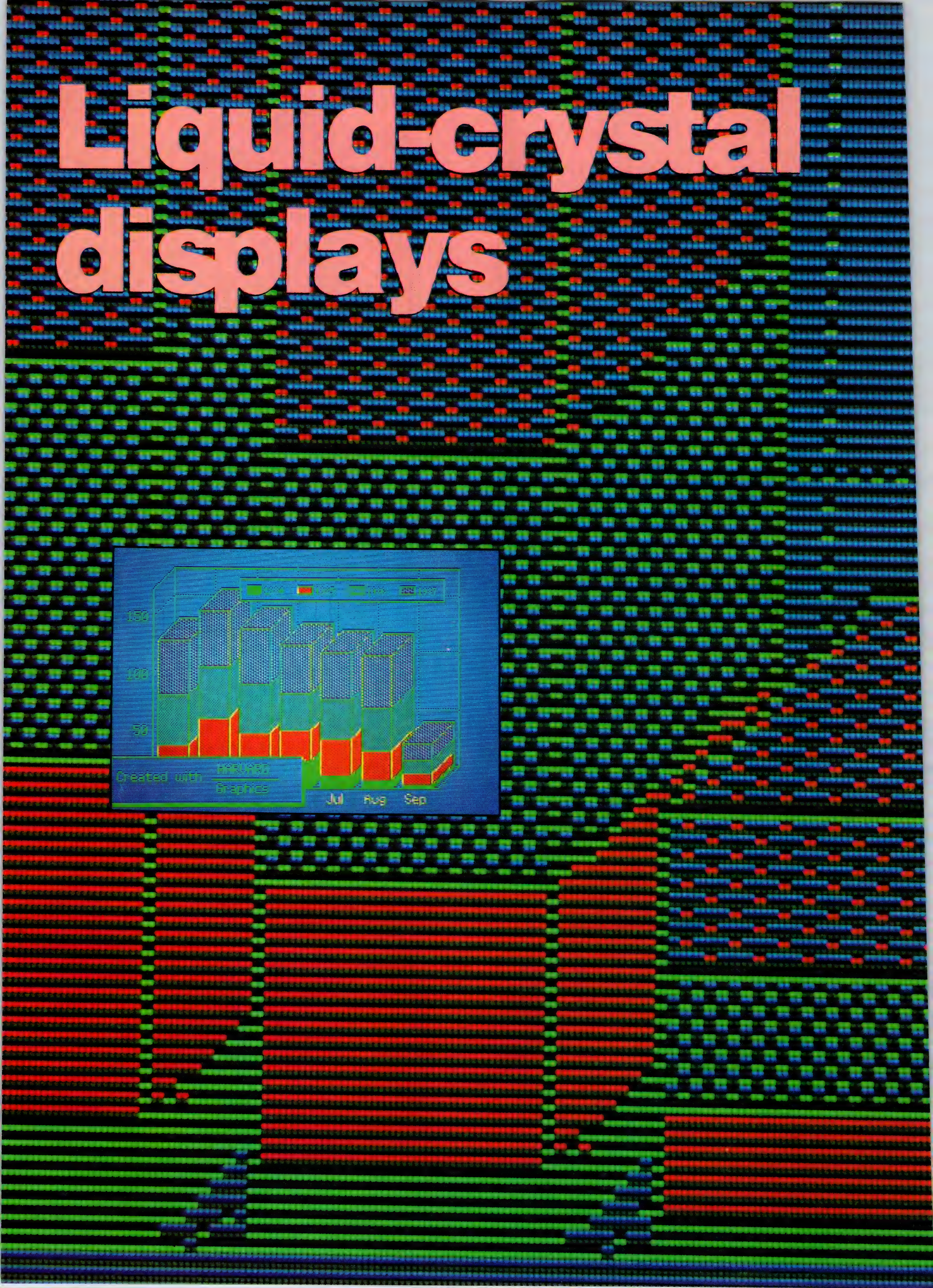
DeeCO®

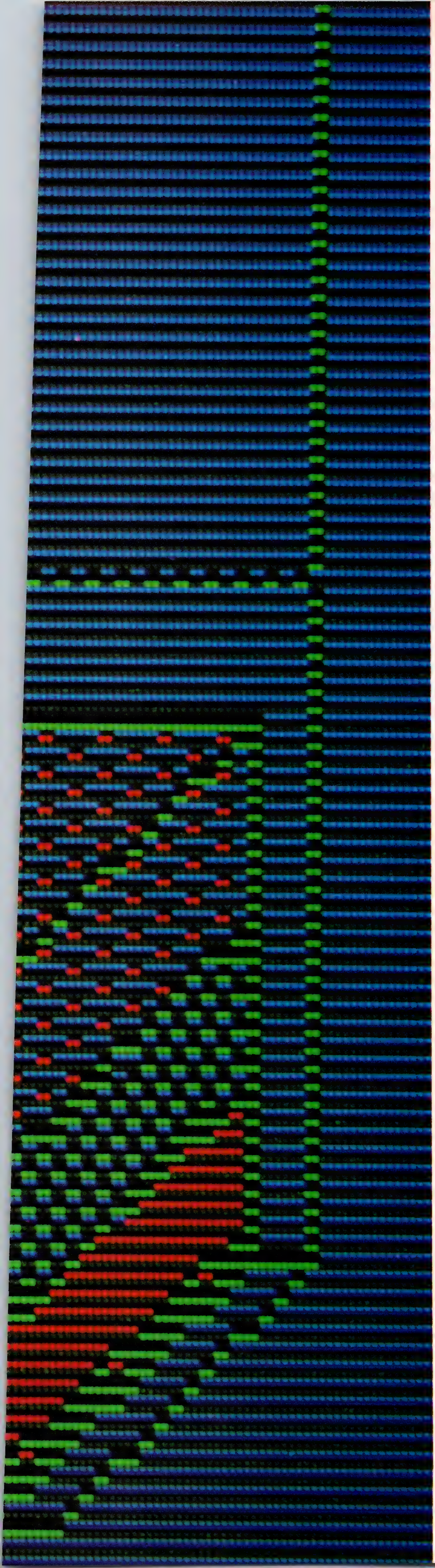
See us at ISA/89 — Booth 8311 and AUTOFACT Booth 812

Digital Electronics Corporation, 31047 Genstar Road, Hayward, CA 94544-7831 (415) 471-4700

SealTouch and DeeCO are registered trademarks of Digital Electronics Corporation.

Liquid-crystal displays





EDN SPECIAL REPORT

Liquid-crystal displays (LCDs) continue to change the way people view information. From the ubiquitous 7-segment character displays to the large-area displays used in portable computers, LCDs are making a strong bid to dominate the flat-panel-display market.

Dave Pryce, Associate Editor

In their simplest forms, LCDs offer users many advantages. They are inexpensive, thin, durable, and lightweight, and they consume very little power. Their major disadvantages have been poor contrast, low brightness, and a narrow viewing angle. Until a few years ago, these disadvantages restricted the use of LCDs to low-performance applications such as digital watches and calculators, simple alphanumeric displays, and inexpensive laptop computers.

But this situation is changing. Improved technologies such as supertwist, double supertwist, and thin-film transistors have not only greatly improved the contrast and viewing angle of simple displays but have also expanded the application base for LCDs. Large-area displays utilizing these technologies are suitable for high-performance computers and video-graphics terminals. Large-area color LCDs are also becoming available and, together with their monochrome siblings, are making a strong bid to replace other types of flat-panel displays and, ultimately, the cathode-ray tube.

Before reviewing some of the available products, it's instructive to look at the newer technologies that are instrumental in achieving the vastly improved performance of today's liquid-crystal displays. **Fig 1** illustrates four of the possible constructions of LCDs **(Ref 1)**. In the basic twisted-nematic display **(Fig 1a)**, indium tin oxide deposited on the inside of each glass plate forms row and column electrodes. Because the buffed front glass is perpendicular to the buffed rear glass, the

***Large-area, color, liquid-crystal displays** are suitable for high-performance applications such as computers and video-graphics terminals. (Photo courtesy Hitachi America Ltd. The magnified pixel arrangement was achieved using an Hitachi color thin-film-transistor liquid-crystal display and Harvard Graphics^{TM} CGA technology. Harvard Graphics is published by Software Publishing Corp (Mountain View, CA).)*

Although still used in low-cost applications, the basic twisted-nematic LCD suffers from two disadvantages: low contrast and a narrow viewing angle.

liquid-crystal layer imposes a 90° rotation, or twist, on the plane of polarized light passing through the display. In the off state, only the vertically oriented components of the unpolarized light can pass through the front polarizer. The 90°-rotated plane of polarized light then exits through the rear polarizer, which results in a lighted pixel.

Applying a low voltage to a twisted-nematic display's electrodes causes an electric field to develop in the liquid-crystal layer. In this on state, the liquid-crystal molecules align themselves in a direction parallel to that of the electric field. Because the plane of polarization isn't rotated, the rear polarizer absorbs the light. The result of this action is a black pixel, which is defined by the intersecting electrodes, on an illuminated background. Reflective and transflective displays, which depend on ambient light for operation, use a reflector layer as part of the display. Transmissive displays, which depend exclusively on backlighting for illumination, do not use a reflector.

Although the conventional twisted-nematic LCD is still used in low-cost applications, it suffers from two major disadvantages: a contrast ratio of less than 3:1 and a viewing angle of less than ±20°. For direct-addressing applications and multiplexed operation with a limited number of lines, these LCDs perform reasonably well. However, for applications in which displays must handle a lot of information, the poor contrast of twisted-nematic displays usually render them unsatisfactory. Enter the supertwist display.

A modified transmission-voltage characteristic gives the supertwist LCD a higher multiplexing rate for a given contrast ratio. This display rotates the plane of polarization between 180 and 270°. In addition, alignment layers in the display provide a pretilt of 10 to 20°. This increased twist and pretwist give supertwist displays contrast ratios as high as 10:1 and viewing angles as high as ±40°. Despite this improved performance, these displays suffer from two disadvantages. The first is the limited ability of supertwist displays to render gray scale, which is caused by their steep transmission characteristic. The second disadvantage results from a birefringent effect, which produces either black figures on a yellow background or white figures on a blue background, depending on the orientation of the polarizers. Many users prefer a black-and-

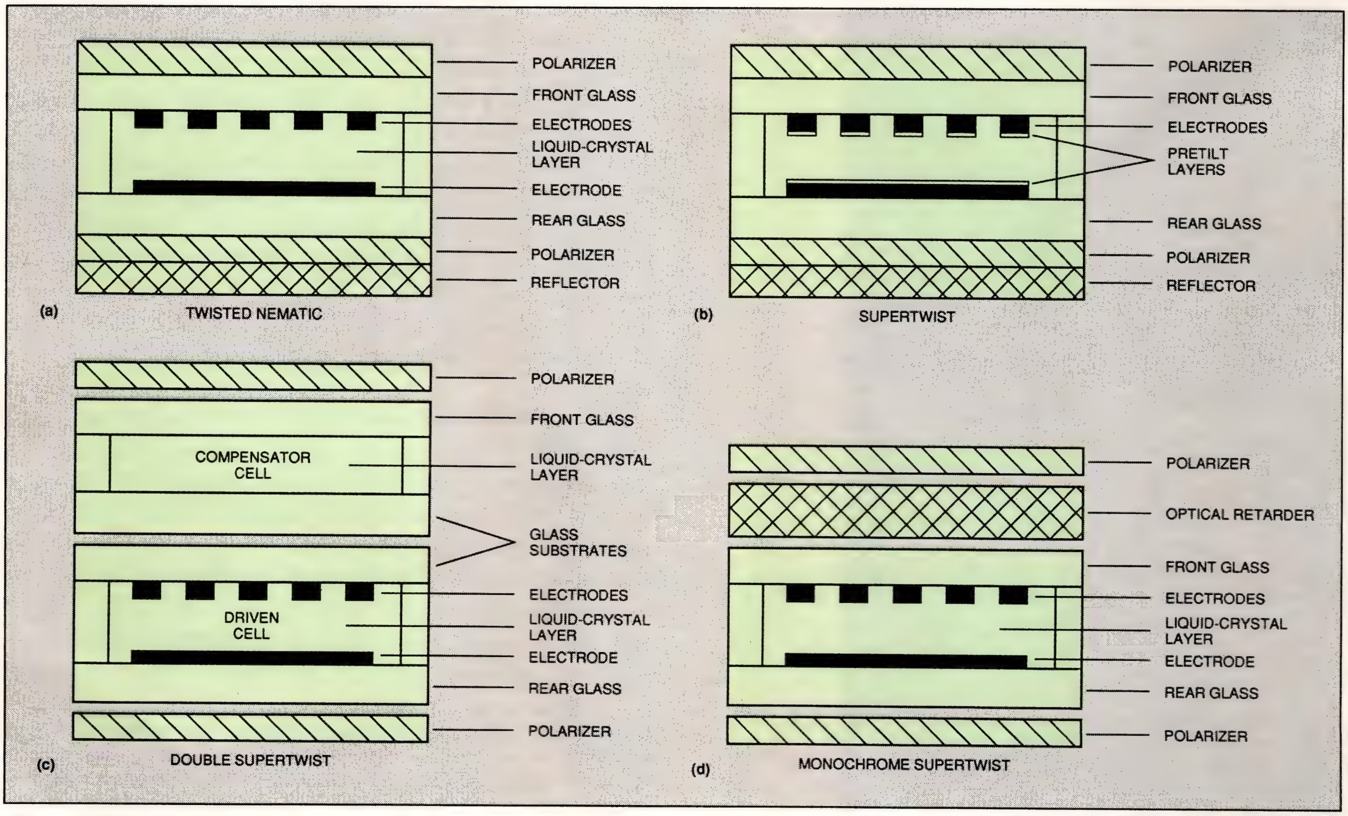


Fig 1—LCDs are available in a variety of technologies. *Four common constructions are twisted nematic **(a)**, supertwist **(b)**, double supertwist **(c)**, and monochrome supertwist **(d)**.*

white display and find the characteristic blue tinge of supertwist displays unacceptable. Enter the double-supertwist display.

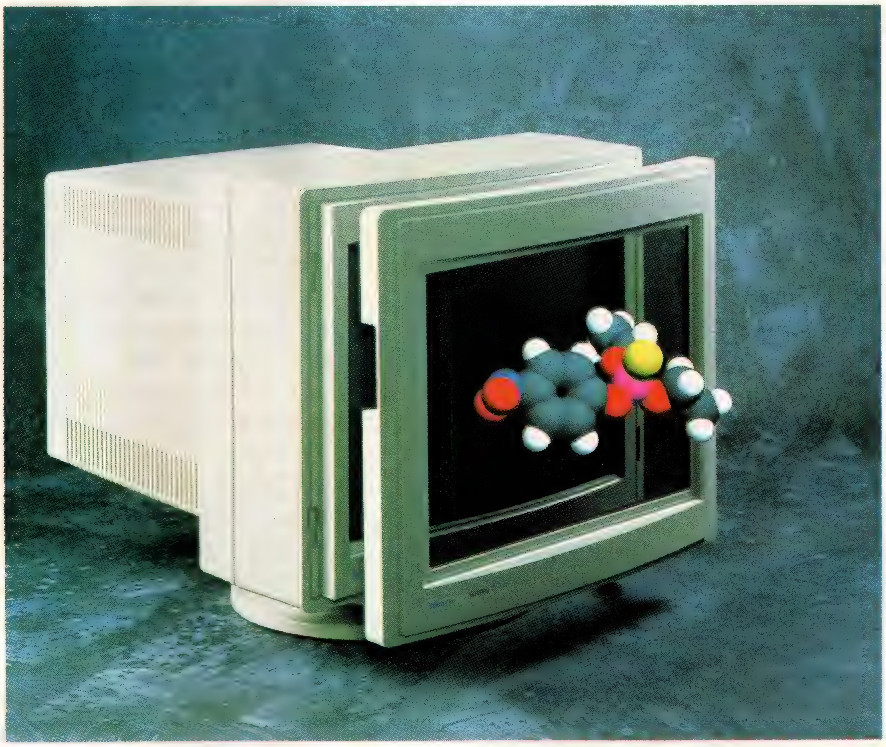
The double-supertwist display (**Fig 1c**) includes a color-compensating cell in addition to the standard supertwist cell. The front cell only functions as an optical compensator—it is not electrically driven. Because the optical axes of the compensator cell and the driven cell are perpendicular to each other and their direction of twist is opposite, the double-supertwist display cancels any birefringence colors. The result is an almost pure black-and-white image. In addition, the double-supertwist display has almost twice the contrast of a supertwist display and a somewhat wider viewing angle of about ±45°. The main disadvantage of a double-supertwist LCD is its need for a high-power fluorescent backlight to overcome the transmission losses caused by the addition of the compensator cell. By contrast, a supertwist display can use a low-power electroluminescent backlight. Because of its more complex assembly, the double-supertwist display is also more expensive than a supertwist display.

To overcome the higher cost of the double-supertwist display while maintaining its improved contrast and viewing angle, manufacturers developed the monochrome supertwist display. This display (**Fig 1d**) consists of a supertwist LCD and an optical-retarder layer positioned between the front polarizer and the front glass. Made from an inexpensive polymer material, the optical retarder replaces the expensive compensator cell of the double-supertwist display. One problem with the monochrome supertwist display, however, is controlling the exact thickness of the multilayer polymer material.

Supertwist, double-supertwist, and monochrome supertwist technologies are important developments in the effort to improve the contrast and viewing angle of LCDs, and manufacturers continue to explore other technologies for displays capable of handling large quantities of information at high data rates. Until recently, high-resolution displays capable of reproducing CGA, EGA, and VGA standards were the exclusive province of the CRT. Although plasma and electroluminescent displays have been used in high-resolution portable computers, they don't offer the low-power advantage of LCDs. Moreover, the plasma display exhibits particularly poor contrast—at least to the human eye—because of its characteristic orange-on-black color. To answer the need for high contrast and high resolution, manufacturers of large-area LCDs have turned to active-matrix, thin-film transistor technology and continue to improve double-supertwist technology.

The active-matrix LCD uses an array of thin-film

Text continued on pg 108



A radical departure from the typical LCD panel, *this liquid-crystal modulator panel mates with a 19-in. color monitor to provide 3-D stereoscopic viewing. Available from Tektronix, the SGS-625 system has a resolution of 1280 pixels × 1024 lines.*

A glossary of liquid-crystal-display terms

Acuity—The uniformity of light emission across a pixel and its degree of edge definition. Assuming the contrast ratio is high enough for the easy distinction of on and off pixels, the emission uniformity of the on pixels, together with the size and shape of the pixels, dictates the sharpness of the images.

Aspect ratio—The ratio of the display's width to its height. An aspect ratio of 4:3 is typical for a TV screen or computer monitor. LCDs come in a variety of aspect ratios, depending on the particular application.

Backlighting—Used in transflective and transmissive displays to provide most or all of the screen's brightness. The bulb or bulbs are usually mounted on the back of an LCD panel but are sometimes mounted on the sides of the display. Several types of bulbs are used for backlighting, including cold-cathode fluorescent, hot-cathode fluorescent, and electroluminescent types.

Birefringence—The splitting of a light beam into two light waves as the beam passes through a crystal. The resultant two light waves vibrate in directions that are perpendicular to each other. Most liquid-crystal material exhibits birefringent properties. Because the phase difference between the two waves depends on their wavelengths, a color change may result from birefringence. This color change depends on the orientation of the display's polarizing elements.

Brightness—The light intensity, or luminosity, of the display. Brightness is measured in foot lamberts (fL) or in candelas per square meter (cd/m^2). Note: 1 cd/m^2 = 0.292 fL.

CGA—Color-graphics adapter. An electronic display standard that specifies a resolution of 640 × 200 pixels in the 2-color mode and 320 × 200 pixels in the 4-color mode from a palette of 16 colors. The horizontal scanning frequency is 15.75 kHz.

Contrast ratio—The ratio of on-pixel brightness to off-pixel brightness. Contrast is basically the difference in light intensity between the foreground and background of a display. Black and white provide the ideal contrast. Contrast ratios for LCDs range from less than 3:1 for a simple twisted-nematic display to as high as 40:1 for an active-matrix display with thin-film transistors. Although the perceived contrast depends on the ambient light, a contrast ratio of about 7:1 is generally considered acceptable. Above a ratio of about 15:1, the human eye perceives little difference in contrast.

Controller—A pc board that goes behind the display or in the computer bus. The controller lets the computer communicate with the display. For a CRT raster-scan display, the controller provides the signals needed for horizontal synchronization, vertical synchronization, and serial data. Flat-panel displays, such as LCDs, usually require an additional signal—the dot-clock signal—to control the transfer speed of the pixel information.

Display size—The illuminated area of the display that is available for viewing data. CRTs are usually specified according to their diagonal measurement. Flat-panel displays, such as LCDs, are usually specified according to their height and width.

Dot—See ***Pixel.***

Dot-clock signal—The signal that controls the pixel rate for the display system. Digital technologies, such as flat-panel displays, require this signal to tell the host system how fast to read the individual pixel information from the system to the panel. Analog CRT displays don't require this signal.

Double-supertwist LCD—Similar to the supertwist LCD, the double-supertwist display adds a color-compensating glass substrate to provide an almost pure black-and-white image. A double-supertwist display has nearly double the contrast of a supertwist display and a somewhat wider viewing angle of about ±45°. The main disadvantage of a double-supertwist LCD is its need for a high-power fluorescent backlight to compensate for transmission losses caused by the added layer. By contrast, the supertwist display can use a low-power, electroluminescent backlight.

Duty cycle—The amount of time it takes for an electronic display to refresh every pixel on the screen. The maximum acceptable time is about 16.6 msec, which corresponds to a minimum refresh rate of 60 Hz. At refresh rates slower than about 60 Hz, the human eye begins to detect a flicker in the display.

EGA—Enhanced-graphics adapter. An electronic display standard that specifies a resolution of 640 × 350 pixels with 16-color capability from a palette of 64 colors. Included in this standard are 40- and 80-column text modes and CGA emulation.

Fill factor—The percentage of the total area of the display that is illuminated at any given time. Displays with a fill factor of 20% tend to look like a collection of dots. Displays with fill factors of 50% or more exhibit greater apparent brightness and are generally more readable and aesthetically pleasing.

Film-supertwist LCD—Similar to a double-supertwist display except for the replacement of one of the optical-compensating glass layers with an ultrathin polymer film. Compared with double-supertwist displays, the film-supertwist display has slightly less contrast but offers significant advantages, including a viewing angle as high as ±60° and low-power electroluminescent backlighting.

Flat-panel display—An electronic display with a package thickness that is a fraction of the display's height or length. Package thickness varies from about 0.5 to 2.5 in. The pc board containing the electronics sometimes accounts for a significant portion of the total thickness.

LCD—Liquid-crystal display. These displays are made from liquid materials obtained from certain organic solids. The liquid molecules exhibit an ordered structure as well as freedom of movement. In a twisted-nematic display, a liquid-crystal mixture is sandwiched between two glass plates that are coated with a polarizer and lined with transparent electrodes. The application of an electric field shifts the nematic molecules so that they line up with the field, thus changing the display's optical characteristics.

Monochrome-supertwist LCD—Similar to the double-supertwist display, the monochrome-supertwist display replaces the expensive compensator cell of the double-supertwist LCD with an optical retarder made from a less expensive polymer material. Both LCDs feature a high-contrast black-and-white display and a wide viewing angle.

Nematic—Threadlike, the typical shape of a liquid-crystal molecule.

Pixel—A picture element. The smallest unit of a video display. The term *pixel* is commonly associated with a CRT. For dot-matrix LCDs, the term *dot* is more commonly used.

Reflective display—An LCD that depends entirely on ambient light for illumination—it has no backlighting. Reflective displays, which are best suited for positive images, contain a rear reflector and perform best under strong lighting conditions.

Resolution—The quality and sharpness of a display. A number of factors determine the real or apparent resolution of a display. These factors include the pixel or dot size and pitch, the number of lines per inch, and the total number of pixels. The best quantitative measurement of resolution is probably the total pixel count in a given area.

Supertwist LCD—A liquid-crystal display that rotates the plane of polarization between 180 and 270°. A conventional twisted-nematic display imposes only a 90° twist on the plane of polarized light passing through the display. In addition, an alignment layer in a supertwist display provides a pretilt of 10 to 20°. The pretilt and increased twist give supertwist LCDs contrast ratios as high as 10:1 and viewing angles as high as ±40°. Despite the improved contrast and viewing angle, many people find the characteristic blue tinge of a supertwist LCD unacceptable.

Thin-film-transistor LCD—A twisted-nematic display that incorporates an active matrix of thin-film transistors to control the turn-on and -off of each pixel. These displays can achieve a viewing angle greater than ±45°, a contrast ratio of 40:1, and response times as fast as 40 msec. By including red, blue, and green filters over each pixel, a thin-film-transistor LCD can reproduce an 8-color image. The main disadvantage of these state-of-the-art displays is their high cost, which is due to manufacturing complexities.

Transflective display—An LCD that operates under ambient light or with backlighting. As the name implies, a transflective display is a compromise between the transmissive and reflective types. Used in the reflection mode, the display is not as bright and has lower contrast than reflective types. Transflective displays are most appropriate in applications in which they must operate in a wide range of indoor and outdoor lighting conditions.

Transmissive display—An LCD that does not incorporate a reflecting rear surface—it must be backlit continuously when in use. Transmissive LCDs, which are best suited for negative images (light segments on a dark background), are used in applications in which the ambient light is low.

Twisted-nematic LCD—A display in which the liquid-crystal material imposes a 90° rotation, or twist, on the plane of polarized light passing through the display. Conventional twisted-nematic LCDs have contrast ratios of less than 3:1 when viewed head-on and exhibit a viewing angle of less than ±20°.

VGA—Video graphics array. An electronic display standard that specifies a resolution of 640×480 pixels with 16-color capability and 320×200 pixels with 256-color capability from a palette of 256k colors.

Viewing angle—The range at which you can view a display, measured in angular degrees from a plane that is perpendicular to the display's surface. A viewing angle of ±45°, for example, lets you view a display at any angle from 0 to 45° from the perpendicular. A conical viewing angle provides a view from above, below, or either side of the display.

Advances are improving the performance of simple displays and extending the use of large-area LCDs to high-performance graphics uses.

transistors, which are an intrinsic part of the display. An individual transistor drives each pixel in the display. The tran-sistors are usually FET devices made from amorphous silicon or, in some cases, polycrystalline silicon. Each pixel in the display is isolated from the matrix by this thin-film transistor, which is addressed by the row and column drivers. Although the interface circuitry for the display is multiplexed, each pixel is statically driven by the individual thin-film-transistor drive circuit. This approach preserves the simplicity of a multiplexed display and, at the same time, minimizes the resolution/contrast tradeoff associated with other LCD technologies.

Fig 2 illustrates the basic arrangement of an active matrix using thin-film transistors. In this circuit, the drain leads of the FETs are connected to form column-selecting terminals, and the gate leads are connected to form row-selecting terminals. When the applied row-column signals select a particular pair of row-column terminals, that individual FET turns on, activating the LCD pixel connected to that FET's source lead. In this example, which shows only four of possibly several hundred-thousand pixels, two pixels are turned on and two pixels are turned off.

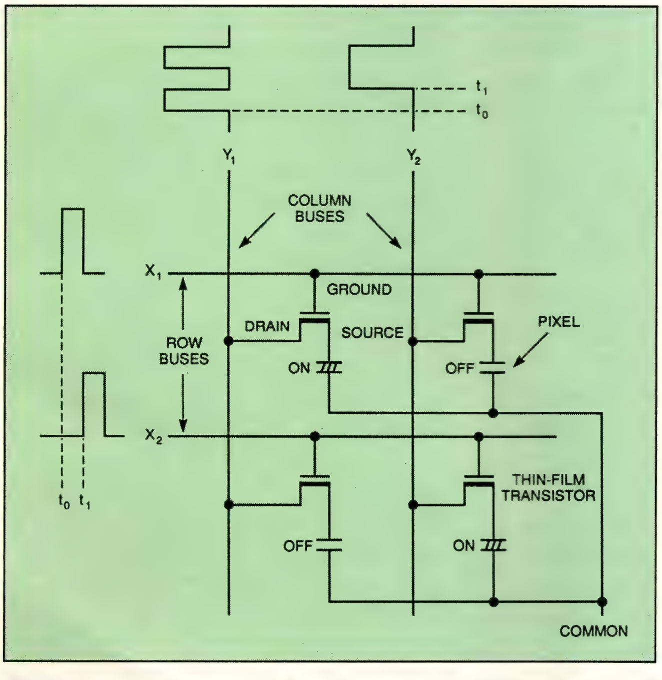
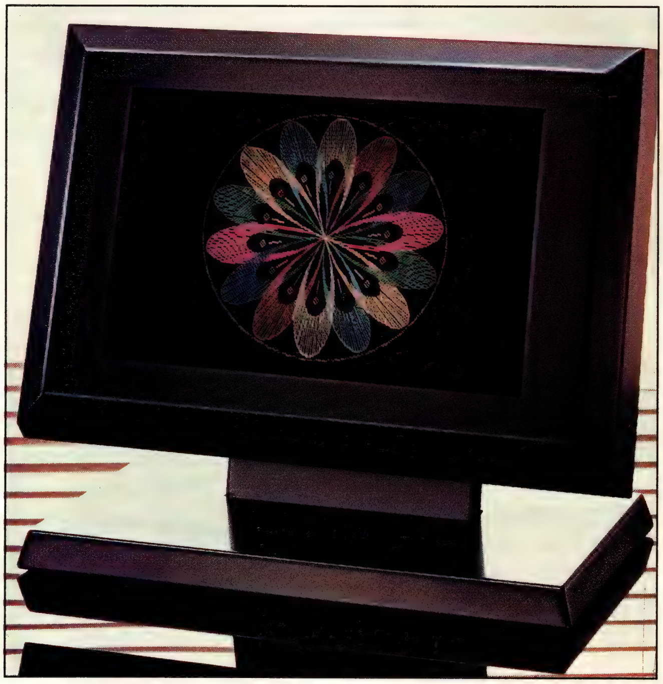


Fig 2—In an active-matrix thin-film-transistor display, *each pixel is driven by its own transistor. The thin-film transistors are usually FETs in which the drain leads are connected to form column-selecting terminals and the gate leads are connected to form row-selecting terminals.*



This 6.3-in., 8-color display *from Hitachi uses thin-film-transistor technology to achieve state-of-the-art performance. The LCD features a resolution of 640×(200×3) pixels, a contrast ratio of 40:1, and a response time of 40 msec.*

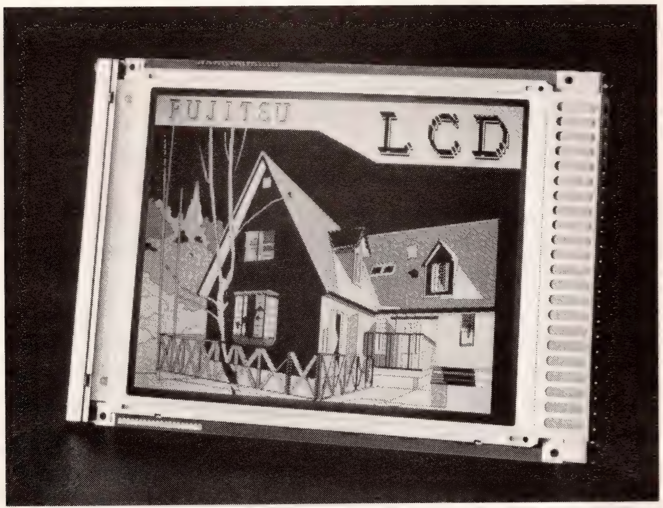
Although the high cost of producing active-matrix LCDs containing hundreds of thousands of individual transistors is now a major obstacle to the acceptance of the thin-film-transistor display as a replacement for the CRT, this acceptance will eventually take place in power-sensitive applications and where size and weight are important considerations. Manufacturers should eventually achieve satisfactory yields with the complex thin-film-transistor technology and thus reduce selling prices to a level that is acceptable for a wide range of applications. Present-day yields, however, preclude the possibility of significant short-term price reductions. A state-of-the-art device from the Electron Tube Division of Hitachi America illustrates the problem.

With a selling price of about $680 for a monochrome display and $700 for a color display in OEM quantities, Hitachi's 384,000-pixel thin-film-transistor display is certainly a leading-edge product, but its high cost is a major deterrent for many applications. It should, however, be of interest to manufacturers of avionics displays, medical-imaging equipment, and high-end laptop computers. And, when yields improve and costs are lowered, displays of this type are likely to dominate many other applications.

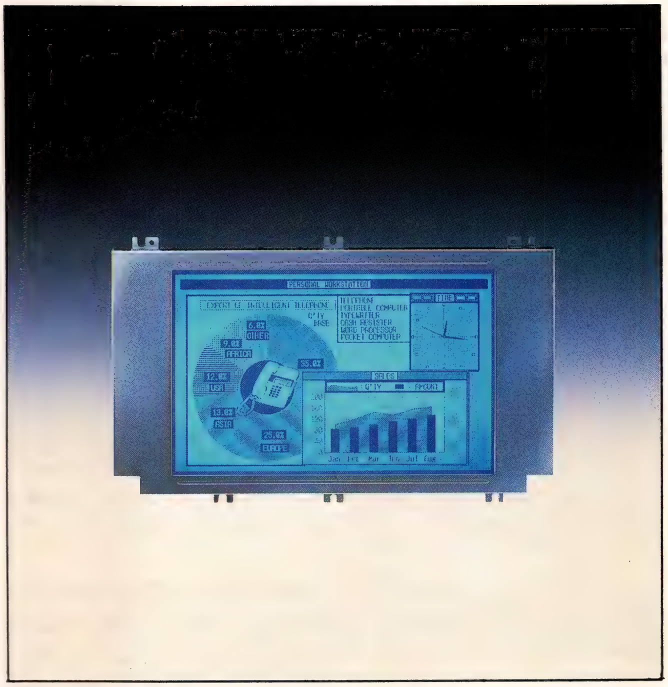
With an effective display area of about 19 in.^{2}, this Hitachi 6.3-in. (diagonal), 8-color LCD module has some impressive specs. Its resolution is 640×(200×3) pixels for color versions and 640×600 pixels for monochrome versions. The dot, or pixel, pitch is a sharp 0.16×0.20 mm with the pixels arranged in horizontal stripes. The display also features a contrast ratio of 40:1; a typical response time of 40 msec, which makes the display suitable for mouse-driven applications; and a viewing angle of ±45°. The module, which operates from 5 and 25V dc supplies, consumes only 1.5W. Transmissive in nature, the display also requires a fluorescent backlight, which consumes an additional 3.5W.

A display for the truly affluent

If a sample price of $16,460 won't seriously dent your bank account, you might want to take a look at another state-of-the-art display. Of interest primarily to the military and avionics industries, the AM-6448 from Ovonic Imaging Systems is an active-matrix display with a 6×8-in. (10-in. diagonal) viewing area and a resolution of 640×480 pixels. Compared with the previously mentioned Hitachi display, the AM-6448 offers a much larger viewing area but is available only in a black-and-white version. The Ovonic display also differs in the design of its active matrix. Rather than using thin-film transistors, each of the display's 307,200 pixels is driven by a semiconductor switch consisting of amorphous silicon diodes.



Using double-supertwist technology, *this LCD panel from Fujitsu Components has a viewing area of 8.3×6.2 in. The display, which uses cold-cathode fluorescent sidelighting, has a resolution of 640×480 pixels.*

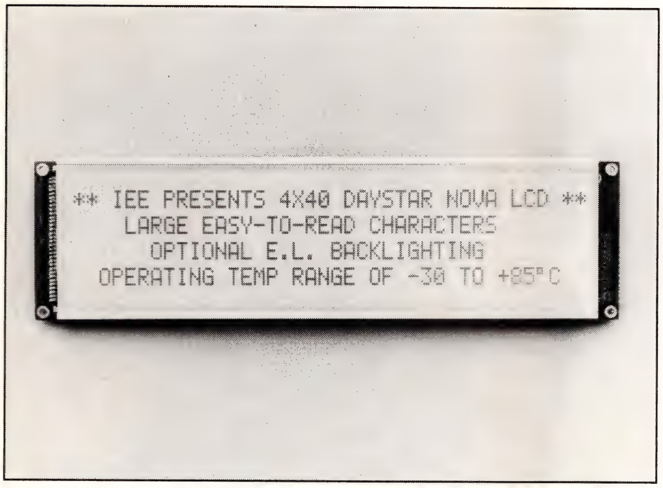


With an overall size of 11.8×6.5×0.9 in., *this LCD from Sharp Electronics uses blue-negative-mode supertwist technology. The display has a high contrast and a resolution of 640×400 dots.*

Ovonic Imaging Systems has a convincing argument for its use of diodes in the display's active matrix. With diodes, the horizontal and vertical conductors of the dot matrix are not on the same glass substrate. This isolation eliminates the need for insulated crossovers, which are a principal source of line defects in active-matrix displays. Moreover, the series arrangement of diodes in each switch provides redundancy against shorts, thereby minimizing individual pixel defects. The AM-6448 was originally developed as a transflective display, with a thin fluorescent backlight providing illumination for dim-light conditions. The AM-6448 is also available as a reflective or transmissive display. You can introduce color through the use of filters, which result in solid-color or multicolor displays.

In addition to its large viewing area and high resolution, the AM-6448 features a contrast ratio of 20:1 and viewing angles of ±70° horizontally and +10 to −45° vertically. Power consumption is less than 2.2W, but the addition of a backlight raises this spec to nearly 12W. Although the display is impressive in its clarity and definition, its astronomical selling price limits its use to applications that are not cost sensitive. Ovonic Imaging Systems reports high yields with the AM-6448

New technologies such as supertwist and double supertwist provide contrast ratios as high as 20:1 and viewing angles greater than ±40°.


** IEE PRESENTS 4X40 DAYSTAR NOVA LCD **
LARGE EASY-TO-READ CHARACTERS
OPTIONAL E.L. BACKLIGHTING
OPERATING TEMP RANGE OF -30 TO +85°C

Typical of alphanumeric dot-matrix displays, *this large-character LCD module from IEE can display four lines of 40 characters each.*

display, but the company's limited production capacity does not allow enough volume to reduce the selling price to a level acceptable to the commercial market. And, its pockets are not yet deep enough to expand its production facilities. But with high-volume production, Ovonic Imaging Systems claims it could reduce the OEM price of the display to less than $500.

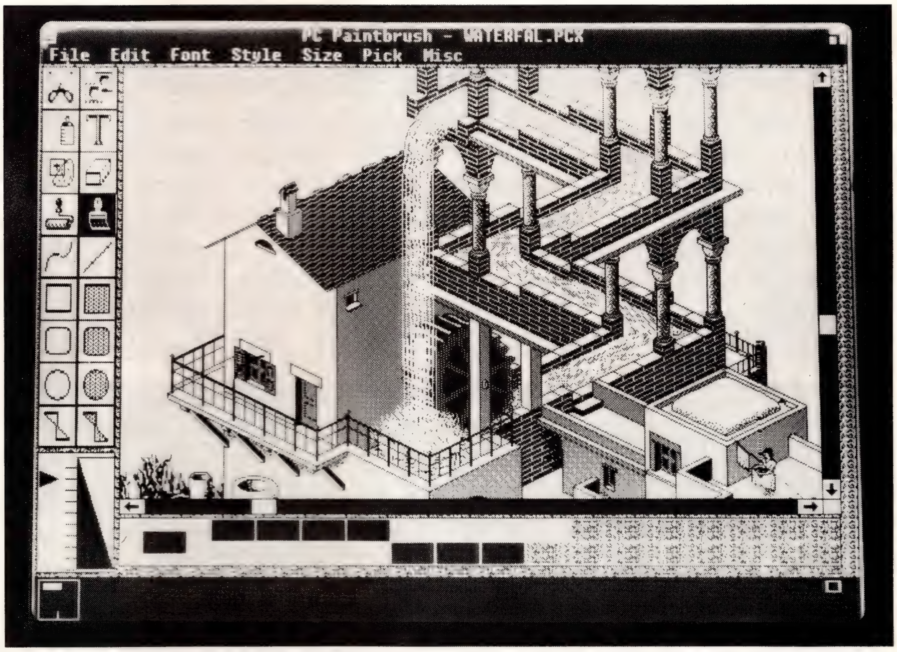
Returning to the more commercially affordable displays, a 10-in.-diagonal black-and-white unit from Hitachi uses double-supertwist technology. Featuring a paper-white image quality, the display has a VGA resolution of 640×480 pixels, a 0.33×0.33-mm dot pitch, a contrast ratio of 20:1, and a viewing angle of ±40°. Because it can provide 16-level gray scaling, the LCD can display color graphics images in monochrome. The display is less than 1 in. thick and, with a cold-cathode fluorescent backlight, consumes less than 7W of power. Priced at $650 in sample quantities (OEM prices are substantially lower), this display should find ready application in high-end laptop computers requiring high-contrast VGA graphics. Hitachi is also developing a 10-in. color LCD using thin-film-transistor technology that it expects to announce in the near future.

Sharp Electronics, probably the world leader in the production of large LCDs, offers a wide range of displays including supertwist and double-supertwist types. The company is also active in the development of large-area, color, thin-film-transistor displays and expects to announce products by early 1990. Sharp, which owns the basic patent on double-supertwist technology, offers one of the largest panels of this type yet available. Its 640×480×3-dot RGB (red-green-blue) color display has an 11×8.2-in. viewing area with a diagonal measurement of about 14 in. This 921,600-pixel display is priced at just under $1000 in small quantities and is capable of reproducing 256 colors. Based on paper-white double-supertwist technology, the display features a 0.145-mm pixel pitch, 8 lines/mm of resolution, and a 15:1 contrast ratio. Due to its large size, the display is particularly well suited for use as a monitor in computers and video terminals. In these applications, the display's somewhat limited viewing angle of about ±20° vertically and ±25° horizontally is not a major problem.

Another large-area display from Sharp is the LM64135T, a blue-negative-mode supertwist display with a 640×400-dot resolution. According to the company, this display, which employs proprietary liquid-crystal material and polarizers, achieves a 200% improvement in contrast at 50% the packaging density of conventional supertwist displays. Its overall dimensions are 11.8×6.5×0.9 in. The display, which has a sample price of $351, features white graphics on a blue background and comes with a built-in cold-cathode fluorescent backlight.

Exploiting the advantages of monochrome-supertwist technology, Toshiba Components recently introduced a pair of these high-contrast, black-and-white displays. Designed for use in laptop computers, workstations, and word processors, the displays feature a contrast ratio greater than 12:1 and a detachable fluorescent backlight. The TLX-1501 has a resolution of 640×400 pixels and a dot pitch of 0.33×0.33 mm. The horizontally oriented display has overall width×height×depth dimensions of 12.6×7.77×0.86 in. The other display, the TLX-1551, has a somewhat greater resolution of 640×480 pixels and a slightly finer dot pitch of 0.31×0.31 mm. The TLX-1551 is vertically oriented and has overall dimensions of 7.16×10.86×0.86 in. In sample quantities, these Toshiba displays cost $646 and $720, respectively.

Perhaps better known as a major supplier of plasma displays, Fujitsu Components also offers several liquid-crystal displays that qualify as large-area types. Its FLC640-480WSUB, for example, has an 8.3×6.2-in. viewing area with a typical brightness of 15 fL and a 15:1 contrast ratio. Using transmissive double-supertwist technology, the display features a 640×480-pixel resolution and a 50° viewing cone. To achieve optimum viewing, the designers of the display used a computer simulation program to determine the dot patterns and


PC Paintbrush - WATERFAL.PCX
File Edit Font Style Size Pick Misc

This high-performance display uses thin-film diodes in an active matrix. *Available from Ovonic Imaging Systems, this expensive display features a viewing area of 6×8 in., a VGA resolution of 640×480 pixels, a contrast ratio of greater than 20:1, and a total viewing angle of 140°.*

locations for each 0.30×0.30-mm pixel. In addition, Fujitsu developed special circuitry that virtually eliminates undesirable crosstalk—a phenomenon that occurs when selected pixels merge into unselected pixels to produce streaks of light. The $575 (1000) display also uses custom-designed, side-mounted, cold-cathode-fluorescent bulbs to reduce the display's thickness to 0.8 in.

Seiko is well known for its high-quality watches, which use 7-segment LCDs to display the time and date. The company also has a division that offers a wide range of dot-matrix LCD modules. Included in Seiko Instruments' product line are several large-area types. For example, its G642GX5*000 panel features a viewing area of 8.6×6.6 in. (10.8 in. diagonal) with a resolution of 640×480 pixels. Called a Super New TN (SNTN) display by the company, the module is basically a film-supertwist type that uses Seiko's RCF (Retardation Compensation Film) technology to neutralize chromaticity and thereby yield a black-and-white display. The display, which has a gray-scale capability of at least eight levels, uses side-mounted lighting to reduce the panel thickness to less than 0.6 in. Power consumption for both the display and backlight is less than 3W, a spec that is about half that of other similar-sized modules. In sample quantities, the display costs $500.

Another company better known for products other than its liquid-crystal displays is Epson America Inc. Well known for its line of printers and personal computers, Epson also makes LCDs. Its EG-9001 and EG-9002 panels are representative of its large-area types. Although both the EG-9001 and EG-9002 have a viewing area of 8.3×6.2 in. (10.3 in. diagonal) and a resolution of 640×480 pixels, they differ in other respects.

The EG-9001 displays black characters on a white background using a double-layered, supertwist technology. This $490 (100) dot-matrix display has a removable fluorescent-tube backlight assembly and a built-in backlight voltage inverter and contrast controller. The EG-9002 is available in three versions: a supertwist display with blue characters on a white background; a supertwist display with white characters on a blue background; and a film-supertwist display with black characters on a white background. The EG-9002 is available as a reflective display ($400) or as a backlit display ($450 (100)).

Optrex Corp makes a wide range of dot-matrix modules, including several large-area supertwist displays. Its DMF6106, for example, has an 8.6×6.5-in. (10.7-in. diagonal) viewing area. Priced at $350 (1000), this display features a resolution of 640×480 pixels and a dot pitch of 0.33×0.33 mm. Optrex is also developing color displays with 6-, 9-, and 11-in. diagonal measurements, which it expects to introduce to OEM customers by the middle of 1990 at prices in the $500-to-$600 range.

Although large, high-resolution displays may represent the state of the art and are undoubtedly the most

> The ultimate LCD may be the active-matrix, thin-film-transistor display, which has a contrast ratio of 40:1 and a viewing angle greater than ±45°.

interesting LCDs, smaller displays, including segmented and dot-matrix types, account for the largest share of the market. These types of displays find application in such diverse products as gasoline pumps, medical instruments, test equipment, printers, typewriters, automotive-dashboard displays, industrial controls, and even games and toys.

Typical of many of the industry-standard, dot-matrix LCD modules is a family of devices from Philips Components. The LTN221R/F-10, LTN222R/F-10, and LTN242R/F-10 display two rows of 20, 24, and 40 characters, respectively. The displays have a 5×7-dot character size plus a cursor. Each type is available in reflective (R) and transflective (F) versions; the transflective versions are available with optional green backlighting. All of the modules include a microcontroller with a 160-character ROM and an 8-character RAM for user-definable symbols. The controller accepts 4- or 8-bit parallel data and features an extensive instruction set. Each module comes on a single pc board. The viewing

Manufacturers of LCDs

For more information on LCDs such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

AND
770 Airport Blvd
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 347-9916
Circle No 650

Citizen America Corp
2401 Colorado Ave
Suite 190
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 453-0614
Circle No 651

Densitron Corp
2540 W 237th St
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 530-3530
Circle No 652

Epson America Inc
23530 Hawthorne Blvd
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 534-4500
Circle No 653

Fujitsu Components
3330 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 562-1000
Circle No 654

Hantronix Inc
250 Santa Ana Ct
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-3191
Circle No 655

Hitachi America Ltd
Electron Tube Div
300 N Martingale Rd
Schaumburg, IL 60173
(312) 517-1144
Circle No 656

IEE Inc
7740 Lemona Ave
Van Nuys, CA 91409
(818) 787-0311
Circle No 657

LXD Inc
24500 Highpoint Rd
Beachwood, CA 44122
(216) 292-3300
Circle No 658

Optrex Corp
Asahi Glass EMP Div
23399 Commerce Dr
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
(313) 471-6220
Circle No 659

Ovonic Imaging Systems Inc
1896 Barrett St
Troy, MI 48084
(313) 362-2738
Circle No 660

Panasonic Industrial Co
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5200
Circle No 661

Philips Components
Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven
The Netherlands
(040) 757189
Circle No 662

Polytronix Inc
805 Alpha Dr
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-7045
Circle No 663

Rohm Corp
8 Whatney
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 855-2131
Circle No 664

SAI Technology
224 Campus Point Ct
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 447-4373
Circle No 665

Seiko Instruments Inc
2990 W Lomita Blvd
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 517-7700
Circle No 666

Sharp Electronics Corp
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-8757
Circle No 667

Taliq Corp
277 Reamwood Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(800) 722-6464
Circle No 668

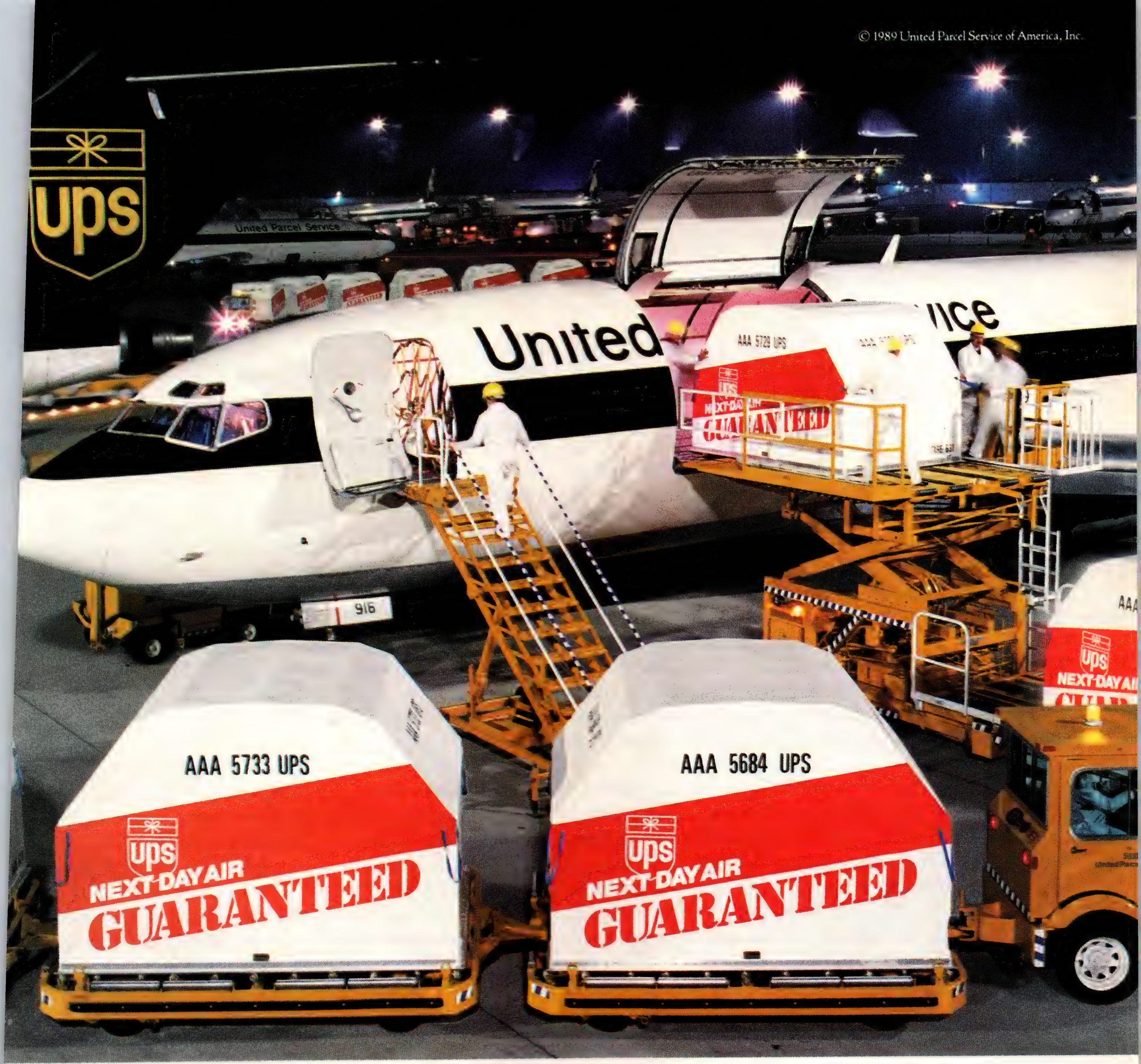
Tektronix Inc
Liquid Crystal Products Div
Box 500, MS 48-300
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 627-5000
Circle No 669

Toshiba Electronic Components
Electron Tubes and Devices Div
1 Parkway N
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 945-1500
Circle No 670

VOTE...

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 470 **Medium Interest 471** **Low Interest 472**



© 1989 United Parcel Service of America, Inc.

Here's something that will help everyone sleep better. Except our competition.

At UPS, we have something that will help assure you a restful night's sleep when it comes to overnight delivery.

It's guaranteed UPS Next Day Air.*

For some time UPS has been the only company fast and reliable enough to deliver overnight to every single address coast to coast. And we guarantee it, or you don't pay for it.

What's more, we'll even guarantee delivery in the morning to the vast majority of people across the country.

And because of our efficiency, we're still able to do all of this for up to half what other companies charge.

All of which is guaranteed to give our competition a restless night's sleep.

And you a comfortable one.

We run the tightest ship in the shipping business.

*See our current Next Day Air Service Explanation and Air Service Guide for complete guarantee details.

CIRCLE NO 70

Most high-performance LCDs require an electroluminescent or fluorescent backlight for optimum performance.

area is 3.2×0.73 in. for the LTN221 and LTN222 and 6.07×0.62 in. for the LTN242. Prices range from Hfl 28 to Hfl 50 (1000) in Holland. Prices vary depending on the importing country.

In addition to a range of character displays, AND offers dot-matrix displays that are suitable for graphics. Its AND1301VST has both driver and controller ICs built into the module. The supertwist, 240×128-dot LCD can simultaneously display graphics and text information. The controller, display RAM, character-generator ROM, and display drivers—all of which are integrated into the module—provide a direct interface to a CPU. The display's viewing area is 7×4 in., and the pixel size is 0.66×0.66 mm. In its standard configuration, the AND1301VST is a reflective display, but fiber-optic and electroluminescent backlights are available as an option. The base price of the display is $227.45 (100).

Although it primarily manufactures customized displays for OEM applications with annual quantities of 10,000 pieces or more, Citizen America Corp also offers several standard displays. These displays have 2.5- to 5.0-in. diagonals and are typically medium-resolution types. The UB-401 (black-and-white) and UC-401 (color) displays, for example, have 4-in. screens with resolutions of 640×110 pixels. The displays, which interface with standard NTSC and RGB signals, are less than 16 mm thick and come with a fluorescent backlight. In 100-piece quantities, the displays cost $217 and $244, respectively.

In addition to the companies already mentioned, there are many others that supply various types of LCDs. Space does not permit a discussion of their products, but you will want to look into the offerings of manufacturers such as Densitron, Hantronix, IEE, LXD, Panasonic, SAI Technology, and Rohm. Densitron, for example, makes dot-matrix alphanumeric displays as well as large graphics displays with resolutions as great as 640×480 pixels. IEE is a well-known supplier of many types of flat-panel displays, including a wide range of dot-matrix LCDs. LXD and Panasonic make 7-segment character displays, and Panasonic also offers large dot-matrix displays. A newcomer to the US market, Rohm Corp is introducing several supertwist displays with resolutions of 640×200 and 640×400 pixels.

Other companies offer products utilizing liquid-crystal technology that depart from the usual types of displays. Taliq Corp, for example, has its Varilite color displays, which use the company's Nematic Curvilinear Aligned Phase (NCAP) liquid-crystal technology. With these displays, it is possible to position a display window on top of a membrane switch pad. When pressed, the touch switch lights up in color, thus providing a visual status indication.

In an even greater departure from the typical LCD panel, Tektronix offers a product that combines a color monitor with a removable liquid-crystal modulator panel. Designed for use in applications such as molecular modeling, crystallography, medical imaging, and defense mapping, the $11,500 SGS-625 offers both monoscopic (2-D) and stereoscopic (3-D) modes. The system features a 19-in. Trinitron color monitor, an easily detachable liquid-crystal stereoscopic modulator, and stereo viewing glasses. The SGS-625 has a resolution of 1280 pixels×1024 lines at a 60-Hz frame rate; the resolution changes to 1280 pixels×512 lines at a 120-Hz frame rate. The large-area, screen-sized modulator provides different polarization for the left- and right-eye images, as seen through the viewing glasses.

At the risk of reciting the obvious, it is clear that there's an LCD for nearly every application. Moreover, new product developments are rapidly filling existing gaps. As product enhancements continue and manufacturing costs decline, you can expect to see LCDs used in continually increasing numbers in even more applications. EDN

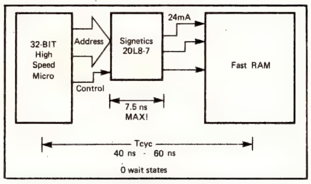
Reference

1. Silverstein, Melvin F, "How To Select a Flat Panel Display," *1989 Designer's Guide Series*, Beta Review Inc, Medfield, MA.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

"Vroom!"

Turbocharge your memory for zero wait state design with Signetics fast 7.5ns PAL®-type devices.



7.5ns PAL-type device improves system performance.

Vroom! Now you can get the zero wait state performance that will allow memory to keep pace with the new ultra-fast microprocessors. And you won't have to pay top price for your memory to do it!

Vroom! Boost system speed, lower memory cost. Signetics offers the fastest (7.5ns) PAL-type devices for high-speed decoding. Now you can design with slower, less expensive, more available memory devices and still enhance system speed. And all Signetics PLDs are easily supported by ABEL, CUPL or our powerful AMAZE design software.

7.5ns 20-pin		7.5ns 24-pin	
PLUS16L8-7	PLUS16R6-7	PLUS20L8-7	PLUS20R6-7
PLUS16R4-7	PLUS16R8-7	PLUS20R4-7	PLUS20R8-7

Vroom! We've got the guts! That's right, we have those essential PLDs you need to improve total system performance. Programmable Macro Logic, Logic Arrays, Logic Sequencers and our PAL-type products that cut system cost while boosting system speed.

Turbocharge your memory now! Call Signetics at (800) 227-1817, ext. 985D, for a free High-Speed Decoder Handbook. For surface mount and military product availability, contact your local Signetics sales office.

PAL is a trademark of AMD/MMI. ©1988 NAPC

Signetics

Philips Components

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 71

The straight ahead solution.

For fast answers, call us at:
USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. TWX:910-379-6985.
W. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960.
The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923.
Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Telex:13839.
France Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499.
Italy Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355.

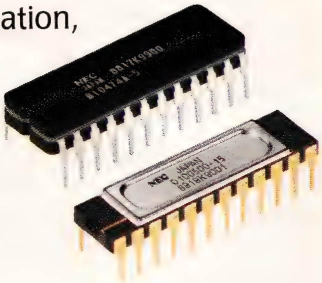
C&C Computers and Communications

NEC ECL RAMs offer the fastest route to your design goals.

Now there's no question about where to turn for ECL RAMs. NEC offers the high speed and the large capacity you need for mainframes, superminis, workstations, and other speed-driven applications.

For pure speed, try our 1K x 4 chips with 5ns access time. For large capacity, specify our 256K x 1 devices featuring BiCMOS technology. NEC's broad and balanced lineup includes 1K, 4K, 16K and 256K devices. They come in 1-bit or 4-bit organization, with 10K or 100K interface, and offer a variety of speed options.

Wherever your design is going, NEC has the ECL RAM to drive it to success. For fast information, call NEC today.



Device	Interface	Organization	Access time (ns)	Power consumption (W)	Supply voltage (V)	Package
μPB10422D-7/-10	ECL 10K	256 x 4	7/10	1.2	−5.2±5%	24-pin ceramic DIP
B10470D-10/-15		4K x 1	10/15			18-pin ceramic DIP
B10474AD-5/-6		1K x 4	5/6			24-pin ceramic DIP
B10474D-8/-10/-15			8/10/15			24-pin ceramic DIP
B10480D-10/-15		16K x 1	10/15			20-pin ceramic DIP
B10480B-10/-15						20-pin ceramic flat
B10484D-10/-15		4K x 4	10/15			28-pin ceramic DIP
B10484B-10/-15						28-pin ceramic flat
D10500D-15/-18		256K x 1	15/18			24-pin ceramic DIP
B100422D-7/-10	ECL 100K	256 x 4	7/10	1.0	−4.5±5%	24-pin ceramic DIP
B100422B-7/-10						24-pin ceramic flat
B100470D-10/-15		4K x 1	10/15			18-pin ceramic DIP
B100474AD-5/-6		1K x 4	5/6			24-pin ceramic DIP
B100474AB-5/-6						24-pin ceramic flat
B100474D-8/-10/-15			8/10/15			24-pin ceramic DIP
B100474B-8/-10/-15						24-pin ceramic flat
B100474B-45/-50/-60			4.5/5.0/6.0	2.0		
B100474K-45/-50/-60						24-pin LCC
B100480D-10/-15		16K x 1	10/15	1.0		28-pin ceramic DIP
B100480B-10/-15						28-pin ceramic flat
B100484D-10/-15		4K x 4	10/15			28-pin ceramic DIP
B100484B-10/-15						28-pin ceramic flat
B100484K-10/-15						28-pin LCC
D100500D-15/-18		256K x 1	15/18			24-pin ceramic DIP

UK Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791.
Hong Kong Tel:3-755-9008. Telex:54561.
Taiwan Tel:02-522-4192. Telex:22372.
Singapore Tel:4819881. Telex:39726.
Australia Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:38343.

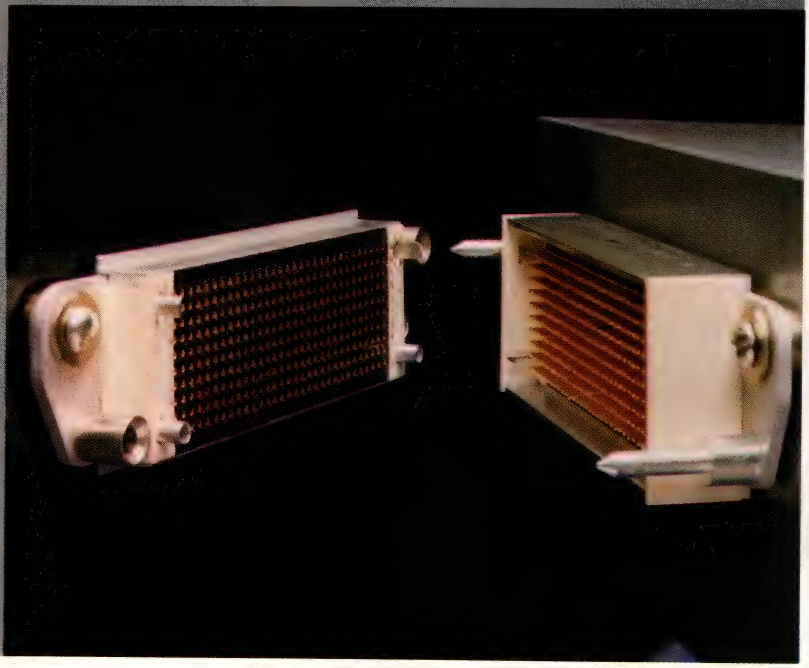
NEC

CIRCLE NO 72

End the connector compromise...

1. 70 TO 350 LOW INSERTION FORCE CONTACTS
2. CONTACT WIPE ELIMINATES INTERMITTANCE
3. MIL-C-28748A RELIABILITY

...in electronic equipment

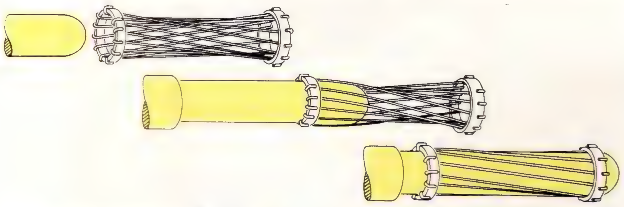


Only Hypertronics ends the compromise in multi-pin connectors for disc drive, burn-in and other rack & panel applications...by combining Low Insertion Force (LIF) connections with high cycle life reliability and a blind mating tolerance up to .049″ radial misalignment.

Our N Series design provides 70 to 350 LIF contacts with solder cup, crimp, flow solder or wire wrap terminations. The contact is rated at 3 amps at less than 5 milliohms over a mechanical cycle life in excess of 100,000 operations.

The inherent wiping action of each Hypertronics® contact maintains electrical continuity under corrosive conditions and extremes of shock and vibrations...ending the intermittance problems of Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) contacts. The use of the Hypertronics® LIF contact, with average insertion force of one ounce, eliminates the need for jack screws, cam levers and other mechanical assists... to reduce cost, weight and size, while increasing reliability.

HYPERTAC®: Inserting pin into hyperboloid sleeve.



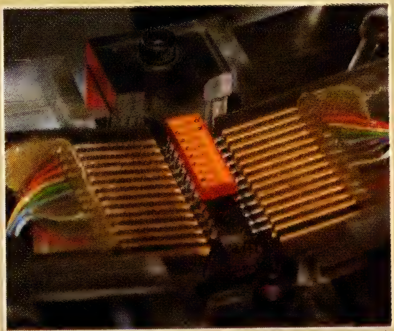
IN A HURRY? FAX-REFAX
For information and fast response. FAX 508-568-0680 for the "N" Series FAX/PAK...and we'll FAX you back.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
"New Horizons in Connectors"
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749 (508) 568-0451 Telex 951152 FAX (508) 568-0680

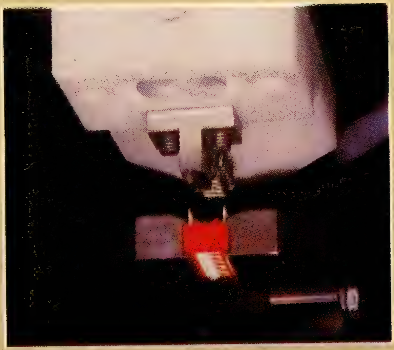
CIRCLE NO 73

Grayhill Statistical Process Control makes DIP switch quality a reality, not a slogan

Is *your* DIP switch supplier being measured by SPC?



Grayhill DIP Switches are tested every step of the way in the manufacturing process. If initial contact resistance varies from control limits, the problem is immediately diagnosed and cured.



This machine automatically tests every DIP switch for actuation force. We get reliable ppm data and you get reliable DIP Switches.

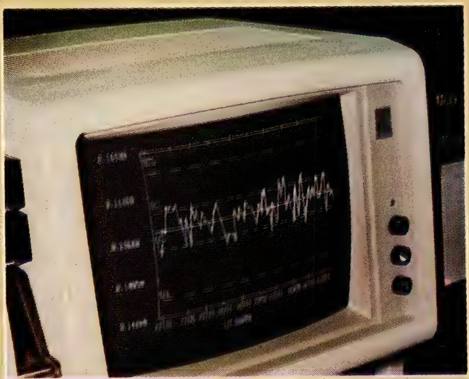
The industry's reliance on Grayhill leadership has received another boost with the implementation of SPC manufacturing techniques to our DIP switch lines. (Note: SPC data not yet available for all configurations.)

In-line measurements are control-charted. Variations are identified to maintain processes within controlled limits. Only acceptable product comes off the Grayhill line and onto yours!

If your DIP switch supplier can't give you parts per million data, you should be talking to Grayhill. We offer you the widest choice of DIP switch actuators, stations, and circuitries, including MIDIP™ machine-insertable switches. Prices are competitive, but we offer features as standard that are extras elsewhere.

Grayhill DIP switches, as well as rotary and pushbutton switches, keyboards, solid state relays and I/O modules, are available from authorized distributors world-wide and are described in detail in *EEM*.

Ask us for your FREE copy of Engineering Catalog #1 with detailed DIP switch specifications...and call now for full details on SPC DIP switches.



Variable data is entered electronically at production sites and transmitted to the Grayhill mainframe to track performance and compile reports.

Grayhill
INC.

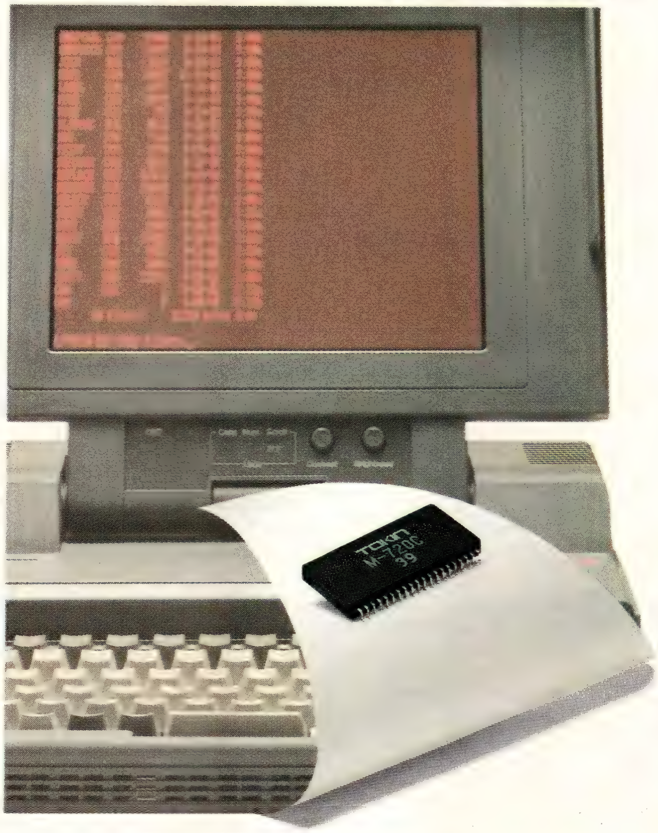
561 Hillgrove Avenue, P.O. Box 10373
LaGrange, Illinois 60525-0373 USA
Phone: (312) 354-1040 FAX: (312) 354-2820
TLX or TWX: 190254 GRAYHILL LAGE

CIRCLE NO 74

TOKIN TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Please see u
Wescon/
November 14-
Moscone Convention Center,
San Francisco, California
#5533/5535/5537

Quietly Behind Miniaturization TOKIN EMC Filters



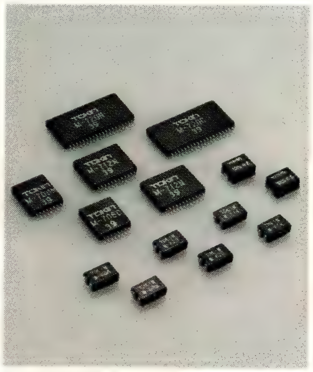
From laptop computers to video cameras to fax machines, the demand for compact electronic equipment has never been so great. And this is just the beginning.

This unceasing miniaturization has had a profound influence on circuit design, to the extent that circuits are getting smaller, thinner and ever-more-highly integrated. It has also led to a growing demand for the best possible EMC components.

Backed by our long string of EMC Breakthroughs, TOKIN is meeting this demand with an incomparable line of high-quality EMC Data Line Filters. From compact surface-mount EMC Chip Filters (including 3 mm chip filters [as thin as LSIs] for half-pitches and SN chips for high impedance noise) to DIP Noise Filters for high impulse impedance over a wide frequency range.

Like our customers—who include the most demanding equipment manufacturers in the world—TOKIN realizes the need for precise countermeasures to noise in portable electronic equipment. That's why our customers recognize the need for TOKIN.

Find out how TOKIN can help you take excess pounds and inches off of your electronic products. Call us now.



Model	Frequency range (MHz)	Impedance (Ω)	
M-608□	5 ~ 200	≧300 (at 100 MHz)	Common mode
M-614□	5 ~ 100	≧700 (at 50 MHz)	Common mode
M-620□	5 ~ 50	≧1000 (at 300 MHz)	Common mode
M-720N	50 ~ 300	≧100 (at 200 MHz)	Normal mode 20 circuits
M-712N	50 ~ 300	≧100 (at 200 MHz)	Normal mode 12 circuits
M-708N	50 ~ 300	≧100 (at 200 MHz)	Normal mode 8 circuits
M-720C	50 ~ 300	≧70 (at 200 MHz)	Common mode 2 circuits × 10
M-712	50 ~ 300	≧70 (at 200 MHz)	Common mode 2 circuits × 6
M-708C	50 ~ 300	≧70 (at 200 MHz)	Common mode 2 circuits × 4
M-540C	5 ~ 200	≧370 (at 50 MHz)	Common mode 4 circuits
M-580C	5 ~ 200	≧370 (at 50 MHz)	Common mode 4 circuits × 2

S indicates stick types (25 pcs per stick type)
T indicates reel types (1,500 pcs per reel) (16×8 mm pitch, 13″ reel) □ indicates loose types (100 pcs per bag)

Model	Rated current (A)	Inductance Min. (μH)	DC Resistance Max. (mΩ)	Operating temperatue (°C)
SN-S3M-1503□	1.5	3.0	60	−25 ~ +60
SN-S3M-1006□	1.0	6.0	100	−25 ~ +60
SN-S3M-0513□	0.5	13.0	500	−25 ~ +60

T indicates reel types 1,000 pcs per reel (16× 12 mm pitch) □ indicates loose types 100 pcs per bag 13″ reel

TOKIN

Tokin Corporation
Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Kita-Aoyama 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Phone: 03-402-6166 Fax: 03-497-9756 Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 312-215-8802 Fax: 312-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (H.K.) Ltd.
Room 806 Austin Tower, 22-26A Austin Avenue,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: (3) 679157 ~ 9 Fax: (3) 7395950
Taiwan Liaison Office
7/F-2, No.200, Sec.3, Hsin-Yi Road, Taipei
Phone: (02) 7059310 ~ 1 Fax: (02) 7015650

München Liaison Office
Elisabethstraße 21, 8000 München 40, Bundesrepublik Deutschland
Phone: (089) 271 75 22 Fax: (089) 271 75 67
Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

You can reach our agents by phone: Denmark (03) 63 3830; France (1) 45-34-7535; Italy (0331) 67-8058; Spain 729-1155; Switzerland (01) 830-3161

CIRCLE NO 75

Vitelic's 80ns VRAMs Smash Old Speed Records.

The 33MHz Serial Data Rate Burns Up the Road.

Vitelic's VRAMs—at 80ns row address access and 33MHz serial port cycle time—have set two new industry speed records and simplified 1280 x 1024 graphics workstation design.

Vitelic's world-class design team succeeds in combining speed and performance. Our 64K x 4 VRAMs offer a bi-directional serial port and ease-of-use features like Turbomode™, which provides real-time read transfer during row address changes. On the DRAM port we offer fast page mode function and a bit-masked write function for fast and easy data changes.

Our VRAMs Will Turbo Charge Your Product.

Vitelic's VRAMs are specifically designed for applications that require tremendous speed. Our VRAMs will make your flight simulators, imaging and CAD/CAM systems, network communications, workstations and high-end PCs burn up the road.

A High Performance, Fuel-Efficient CMOS Machine.

Vitelic's advanced CMOS process offers the triple threat of high speed, low power and high density. Our 256K CMOS VRAMs provide higher performance than 256K NMOS VRAMs and at a third less power.

Call Today for a Test Ride.

Call us today at (800) 344-5970 or write:
Vitelic Corporation, 3910 North First Street,
San Jose, California, USA 95134-1501
to find out how our CMOS VRAMs make graphics workstations and high-end PCs scream.

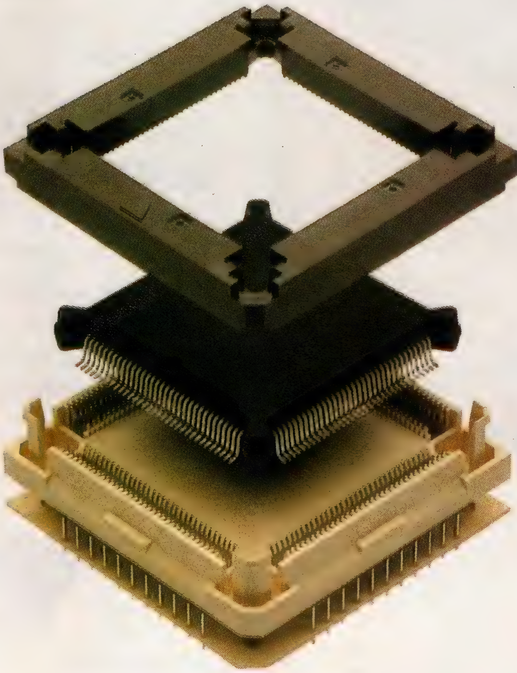
VITELIC
The Emerging Leader
in Specialty Memories

Circle 6 for Literature
Circle 5 for Sales Contact

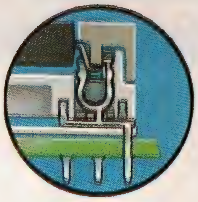
One small step for PQFPs. One giant step for service

Introducing the right technology at the right time—our two-piece Micro-Pitch sockets for JEDEC plastic quad flat pack ICs.

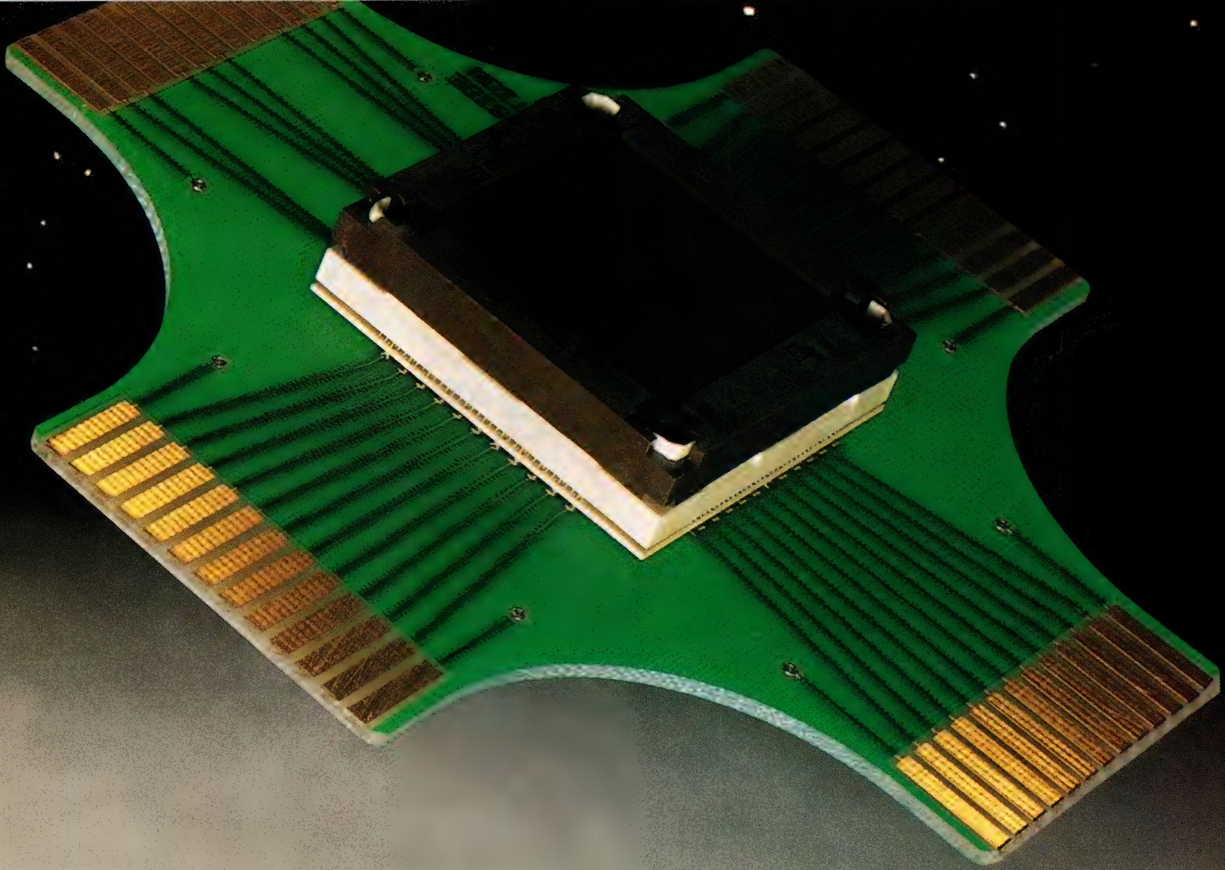
Our patented low-profile (.400″) Micro-Pitch sockets are a remarkably simple, safe way to mount high-speed, high-performance PQFPs. And their simplicity—in engineering, and in the minimum use of material—brings them to you at a remarkably low price.



PQFP as easy as 1-2-3. .025″ centerline Micro-Pitch sockets ease handling, automate readily. High-speed contacts provide oxide cleaning wipe action, 200 grams normal force for positive mating. Footprint on .075″ x .100″ three-row grid.



AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.



and manufacturing.

The cover aligns IC leads for easy insertion into the base. It also protects the leads during handling. In fact, your PQFP supplier can insert chips into covers at his site, and send completed units to you. Result: hands-off installation.

Our high-speed tin-plated contacts provide .020″ to .030″ of contact cleaning wipe during insertion, and a normal mating force of 200 grams on each contact. Very positive engagement. And just the kind of quality engineering you can count on from AMP.

Micro-Pitch sockets have been designed with automation in mind, as well. They're fully polarized cover-to-base, and base-to-board, and compatible with vacuum pickup, for fast robotic implementation.

With today's chip costs, and with the high quality and low installed cost AMP is known for, this is one option you'll want to pick up. Fast.

For technical literature and more information, call the AMP Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 and ask about Micro-Pitch Sockets. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP **Interconnecting ideas**

CIRCLE NO 76

Multiply your DSP system performance, not your system cost.

New High-Performance Multipliers At Competitive Prices.

You can improve a cost/performance ratio two ways: lower the cost or boost performance. We're doing both.

Introducing higher-performance multipliers at prices you'd expect from commodity-quality vendors.

These new 16-bit multipliers offer function flexibility and performance fast enough for real-time signal processing and control: 35 ns maximum clocked time to multiply for commercial temperatures. All draw 90% less power than slower bipolar multipliers — 750 mW maximum at rated speed.

And all are compatible with industry standard multiplier functions, pinouts and packages.

Different Configurations Handle Different Needs.

- The **HMU16's** separate clocks simplify bus interfacing.
- The **HMU17's** single clock and separate enables are geared to microprogrammed systems.
- The **HMU18's** dedicated 32-bit output bus accommodates faster I/O applications.

Ask for our brochure and see how our multipliers meet your system price and performance goals.

Contact Harris Semiconductor, Mercure Centre, Rue de la Fusee 100, 1130 Brussels, Belgium. Phone (32) 2-246-2330.

What your vision of the future demands. Today.

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL

©1989, Harris Corporation

CIRCLE NO 78

Single-chip DSPs advance in speed and versatility

The insatiable demand for speedy, accurate number-crunching capabilities is fostering the development of DSP chips that exhibit supercomputer-like math performance. Both fixed- and floating-point units are reaping the benefits of intense development efforts.

Bill Travis, *Contributing Editor*

The pressure to process greater amounts of data at faster rates has resulted in awesome computing-power advances, such as million-transistor microprocessors and huge, 4M-bit dynamic RAMs. This desire to process more data even faster is also responsible for comparable progress in the complexity and performance of general-purpose DSP chips. Improvements in older models through die shrinks, process changes, and added "bells and whistles"—as well as the introduction of newer, more powerful DSP ICs—are allowing system designers to keep pace with increasing number-crunching demands.

Table 1, similar to the one in a previous DSP-chip roundup (EDN, October 16, 1986, pg 162), gives a summary of brand-new and yet-to-come general-purpose DSP chips. In that roundup, we outlined the criteria you must consider when choosing a DSP chip. In this directory, you'll find enhanced versions of older devices and several models that didn't exist when we published our last survey. One of the differences between the articles is that this year's table has no "Technology" column, because all new-generation DSP chips are processed in high-resolution CMOS.

As we discuss the products presented in **Table 1**, note that although these devices are general-purpose DSP chips, in many respects they're application-specific; that is, they vary widely in their memory options, bus structures, and number-handling formats. Your choice, of course, depends on the needs of your specific application.

Many of the manufacturers mentioned here have improved their established DSP chips through die shrinks, processing changes, and architectural enhancements. The die shrinks (smaller features) have produced speed increases. One example is Analog Devices' ADSP-2100A, whose multiply/accumulate cycle requires 80 nsec to execute. Its predecessor, the ADSP-2100, required 125 nsec for the same operation. Note that this 56% speed increase exacts a moderate price in power dissipation: 750 mW of full-speed power vs the 2100's 450 mW.

The 2100 family has no onboard program or data RAM, so you'll have to provide some high-speed external memory and an address and data bus to allow access to the memory. The newer ADSP-2101/2102 family incorporates a 2k × 24-bit program RAM and 1k × 16-bit

Text continued on pg 128

TABLE 1—HIGH-PERFORMANCE, GENERAL-PURPOSE DSP CHIPS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DATA TYPE	DATA LENGTH (BITS)	MAC INPUT PRECISION (BITS)	MAC OUTPUT PRECISION (BITS)	MAC TIMING (nSEC)	CLOCK RATE (MHz)	INTERNAL RAM (BITS)	INTERNAL ROM (BITS)	EXTERNAL MEMORY (BITS)
ANALOG DEVICES	ADSP-2100A	INTEGER	16	16×16	40	80	12.5	NONE	NONE	PROGRAM 32k×24 DATA 16k×16
	ADSP-2101	INTEGER	16	16×16	40	80	12.5	PROGRAM 2k×24 DATA 1k×16	NONE	PROGRAM 14k×24 DATA 14k×16
	ADSP-2102	INTEGER	16	16×16	40	80	12.5	PROGRAM 2k×24 DATA 1k×16	PROGRAM 2k×24	PROGRAM 14k×24 DATA 14k×16
AT&T	DSP 16A	INTEGER	16	16×16	32	25	40	2k×16	4k×16	64k×16
	DSP32C	FLOATING POINT	24 MANTISSA 8 EXPONENT	32×32	40	80	50	1k×32	2k×32	16M×8 4M×32
FUJITUSU	MB86220	FLOATING POINT	18 MANTISSA 6 EXPONENT	24×24	30	150	40	512×24	2k×30	PROGRAM 64k×30 DATA 128k×30
	MB86224	FLOATING POINT	18 MANTISSA 8 EXPONENT	24×24	30	150	40	512×24	2k×30	128k×24
	MB86232	FLOATING POINT	24 MANTISSA 8 EXPONENT	32×32	32	150	40	512×32	1k×32	PROGRAM 64k×32 DATA 1M×32
MICROCHIP TECHNOLOGY	DSC320C14	INTEGER	16	16×16	32	160	25.6	256×16	4k×16	PROGRAM 4k×16
MOTOROLA	DSP56001	INTEGER	24	24×24	56	74	27	1k×24	544×24	PROGRAM 64k×24 DATA 128k×24
	DSP96002	FLOATING POINT	23 MANTISSA 8 EXPONENT 1 SIGN	32×32	44	74	27	2k×24	1088×32	PROGRAM 4G×32 X DATA 4G×32 Y DATA 4G×32
NEC	µPD77C25 µPD77P25	INTEGER	16	16×16	31	122	8.192	256×16	PROGRAM 2k×24 DATA 1k×16	NONE
	µPD77220 µPD77P220	INTEGER	24	24×24	47	122	16.384	1k×24	PROGRAM 2k×32 DATA 1k×24	PROGRAM 4k×24 DATA 8k×24
	µPD77230 µPD77P230	FLOATING POINT	24 MANTISSA 8 EXPONENT	32×32	55	150	13.333	1k×32	PROGRAM 2k×32 DATA 1k×32	PROGRAM 4k×32 DATA 8k×32
OKI SEMICONDUCTOR	MSM699210	FLOATING POINT	16 MANTISSA 6 EXPONENT	22×22	22	100	40	512×22	PROGRAM 2k×32 DATA 64k×22	PROGRAM 64k×32 DATA 64k×22
	MSM699215	FLOATING POINT	16 MANTISSA 6 EXPONENT	22×22	22	100	40	512×22	PROGRAM 2k×32 DATA 2k×22	PROGRAM 64k×32 DATA 64k×22
SGS-THOMSON	ST18930	INTEGER	16 OR 32	16×16	32	80	20	320×16	PROGRAM 3k×32 DATA 512×16	DATA 4k×16
	ST18931	INTEGER	16 OR 32	16×16	32	80	20	320×16	NONE	PROGRAM 64k×32 DATA 4k×16
	ST18940	INTEGER	16 OR 32	16×16	32	100	20	512×16	PROGRAM 3k×32 DATA 512×16	DATA 64k×16
	ST18941	INTEGER	16 OR 32	16×16	32	100	20	512×16	DATA 128×16	PROGRAM 64k×32 DATA 64k×16
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TMS320C25-50	INTEGER	16	16×16	32	80	40	544×16	PROGRAM 4k×16	PROGRAM 64k×16 DATA 64k×16
	TMS320C26	INTEGER	16	16×16	32	100	40	1632×16	PROGRAM OR BOOT 256×16	PROGRAM 64k×16 DATA 64k×16
	TMS320C30	FLOATING POINT	24 MANTISSA 8 EXPONENT	32×32	40	60	33	2k×32	4k×32	16M×32
	TMS320C50	INTEGER	16	16×16	32	50/35	57	8.7k×16	BOOT 2k×16	128k×16
ZORAN	ZR34325	FLOATING POINT	24 MANTISSA 8 EXPONENT	32×32	44	80	25	128×32	1k×32 COSINE LUT	PROGRAM 16M×32 DATA 16M×32

KEY: MAC=MULTIPLIER/ACCUMULATOR
TBD=TO BE DETERMINED
LUT=LOOK-UP TABLE
PGA=PIN-GRID ARRAY
PLCC=PLASTIC LEADED-CHIP CARRIER
PQFP=PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK
CLCC=CERAMIC LEADED-CHIP CARRIER
TN=TO NEGOTIATE

ON-CHIP PARALLEL I/O	ON-CHIP SERIAL I/O	EXTERNAL BUSES	LOW-POWER MODE	POWER DISSIPATION (mW)	PACKAGING OPTIONS	AVAILABILITY	PRICE (QTY)	COMMENTS
NO	NO	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS	NO	790	100-PIN PGA 100-LEAD PQFP	NOW	$60 (1000)	SPEED-ENHANCED VERSION OF ADSP2100; USES EXTERNAL PROGRAM AND DATA MEMORY.
NO	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	YES	825	68-PIN PGA 68-LEAD PLCC	NOW	$54 (1000)	INTERNAL-RAM VERSION OF ADSP2100; ABLE TO LOAD INTERNAL RAM FROM EXTERNAL EPROM.
NO	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	YES	825	68-PIN PGA 68-LEAD PLCC	NOW	TN	MASK-ROM VERSION OF ADSP2101; PROGRAM RAM PARTIALLY REPLACED BY ROM.
YES	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	NO	450	84-LEAD PLCC	SAMPLES	$86 (UNITS)	UPGRADED DSP16; OFERS ENHANCED SPEED AND MEMORY. AVAILABLE IN 3.3V VERSION.
YES	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	NO	TBD	133-PIN PGA	SAMPLES	$145 (UNITS)	UPGRADED DSP32 IN 0.75-μm CMOS. OFFERS ENHANCED MEMORY ADDRESSING AND I/O.
YES	YES	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS	NO	TBD	135-PIN PGA 80-LEAD PQFP	NOW	$25 (1000)	USES ASIC-LIKE DSP CORE WITH SILICON COMPILER FOR SEMICUSTOM DSP DEVELOPMENT.
NO	YES	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS	NO	TBD	80-LEAD PQLC	NOW	$30 (1000)	PROVIDES I^{2}C SERIAL BUS FOR AUDIO AND OTHER SERIAL-INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS.
YES	YES	3 DATA 2 ADDRESS	NO	TBD	208-PIN PGA	NOW	$1000 (1000)	PROCESSES IEEE-754-FORMATTED NUMBERS DIRECTLY IN TWO 75-nSEC MACHINE CYCLES.
YES	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	NO	600	40-PIN DIP 44-LEAD PLCC 68-LEAD PLCC	SAMPLES	$75 (UNITS)	FULL-FUNCTION MICROCONTROLLER; USES TI'S 320C10 DSP CORE FOR NUMBER-CRUNCHING. TI IS A SECOND SOURCE.
YES	YES	2 DATA 1 ADDRESS	YES	450	88-PIN PGA	SAMPLES	$144 (UNITS)	INCLUDES μ-LAW/A-LAW AND SINE LUTs AND BOOTSTRAP RAM; HAS 3-BUS ARCHITECTURE.
YES	YES	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS	YES	TBD	214-PIN PGA	SAMPLES 4Q89	TBD	PROCESSES IEEE-754-FORMATTED NUMBERS DIRECTLY; COMPATIBLE WITH DSP56001.
YES	YES	1 DATA	NO	250	28-PIN DIP 44-LEAD PLCC	NOW	$12 (10,000)	UPGRADED VERSION OF μPD7720/77C20 SERIES; ENHANCED SPEED, PROGRAM ROM, AND DATA RAM.
YES	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	NO	1000	68-PIN PGA	NOW	$40 (10,000)	FIXED-POINT VERSION OF μPD77230 FLOATING-POINT UNIT; USABLE IN SLAVE OR MASTER MODE.
YES	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	NO	1500	68-PIN PGA	NOW	$75 (10,000)	ALL INSTRUCTIONS EXECUTE IN ONE CYCLE; HAS 3-STAGE INSTRUCITON PIPELINE.
YES	NO	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	YES	400	100-LEAD PQFP 84-LEAD PLCC	NOW	$74.25 (1000)	UPGRADED VERSION OF MSM6992 WITH DOUBLE THE RAM AND ROM; HAS LOWER PIN COUNT.
YES	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	YES	400	100-LEAD PQFP 84-LEAD PLCC	NOW	TBD	SERIAL-I/O VERSION OF MSM699210.
NO	NO	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS 1 SYSTEM	YES	800	48-PIN DIP 52-LEAD PLCC	NOW	$20 (1000)	HIGHER-SPEED CMOS VERSION OF TS68930.
NO	NO	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS 1 SYSTEM	YES	800	124-PIN PGA	NOW	$60 (1000)	HIGHER-SPEED CMOS VERSION OF TS68931.
NO	YES	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS 1 SYSTEM	YES	800	84-PIN PGA 84-LEAD PLCC	4Q89	$35 (1000)	ENHANCED VERSION OF ST18930; INCLUDES SERIAL CHANNEL FOR CODEC INTERFACE.
NO	YES	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS 1 SYSTEM	YES	800	144-PIN PGA 144-LEAD PQFP	SAMPLES	$70 (1000)	ENHANCED VERSION OF ST18931; INCLUDES SERIAL CHANNEL FOR CODEC INTERFACE.
NO	YES	2 DATA	YES	925	68-PIN PGA 68-LEAD PLCC	NOW	$27 (10,000)	ENHANCED-SPEED VERSION OF TMS320C25.
NO	YES	2 DATA	YES	925	68-LEAD PLCC	SAMPLES	$26 (100,000)	TRIPLES ON-CHIP RAM CAPACITY OF TMS320C25.
YES	YES	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS	NO	1500	180-PIN PGA	NOW	$140 (10,000)	REAL-TIME DSP OPERATING SYSTEM (SPOX).
YES	YES	2 DATA 2 ADDRESS	NO	TBD	84-LEAD CLCC	SAMPLES 1Q90	$500 (UNITS)	INCORPORATES 4-WIRE SERIAL TEST BUS BASED ON JTAG-RECOMMENDED IEEE P1149.1.
NO	NO	1 DATA 1 ADDRESS	NO	1000	84-PIN PGA	SAMPLES	$137 (10,000)	PROCESSES IEEE-754-FORMATTED NUMBERS DIRECTLY; CONTAINS COSINE LUT. HARRIS IS A SECOND SOURCE.

New, more powerful DSP ICs and improvements in older models let you keep up with increasing number-crunching demands.

data RAM. For many applications, the inclusion of this static RAM eliminates the need for fast external-memory chips. It also eliminates the external address and data bus, thereby allowing you to reduce the pin count from 100 to 68.

Other enhancements in the 2101/2102 units include serial ports with autobuffering capability (for automatic transfer of data between each port and the buffers); a programmable interval timer; and programmable wait-state generation. On-chip boot-loading hardware lets you load the internal memory from an inexpensive, 27-Series EPROM. In the 2102, you can choose to replace any program-RAM location by mask-programmable ROM. The code for the 2101/2102 is a superset of the code for the 2100; the newer units are source- and object-code compatible with the 2100. However, you may need to relocate 2100 program code to use the 2101/2102's internal memory.

AT&T's DSP16A 16-bit, integer DSP chips offer markedly higher speeds compared with the company's earlier DSP16 devices. Shrinking feature sizes are responsible for these higher speeds. The new chips, processed in 0.75-μm CMOS technology, are available with 25- and 33-nsec instruction-cycle times vs the older devices' 55 and 75 nsec. As you might expect, you'll have to pay for these increased speeds: in sample quantities, the 25- and 33-nsec parts cost $86 and $68, respectively vs $34.50 and $25 for the 55- and 75-nsec devices.

In addition to increased speed, the DSP16A offers more on-chip memory than the earlier DSP16 units: 4k-word vs 2k-word ROM, and 2k-word vs 0.5k-word RAM. The new, expanded-memory devices maintain source-code, object-code, and pin compatibility with their slower siblings. For battery-powered applications, AT&T offers 3.3V versions of both the DSP16 and the DSP16A. These low-voltage devices provide speeds of 75 and 55 nsec, respectively, and they dissipate only 100 and 125 mW.

Another example of an incrementally improved DSP

Make your big ideas smaller, lighter and brighter.

DURACELL® XL™ DL123A Lithium Batteries give you the power to think small, improve performance and portability.

Today's emphasis on smaller, lighter, more powerful portable devices requires a bright idea in battery technology. It's here.

Size for size, the DL123A delivers more combined power and energy than other consumer replaceable batteries. In fact, for high current applications, this compact 3-volt lithium battery delivers up to four times more energy than a 1.5-volt AA size battery — even more at low temperatures.

chip is the TMS320C25-50, a 16-bit, fixed-point device from Texas Instruments. This unit, a member of the product family TI dubs "second-generation" DSP circuits, reduces the instruction-cycle time from 100 to 80 nsec, corresponding to an increase in maximum clock rate from 40 to 50 MHz. Object-code and pin compatible with the TMS320C25-50, the recently announced TMS320C26 includes three times the amount of on-chip RAM. As in the case of Analog Devices' ADSP2101/2102 (vs the RAMless 2100 devices), the inclusion of the healthy 1.5k words of RAM saves board space and cuts system costs by eliminating or reducing the requirement for external, high-speed static RAMs. An on-chip boot ROM can configure the on-chip RAM as program memory.

The second-generation TI units just mentioned use CMOS processing rather than the earlier 32020 Series' NMOS. The alluring low power and high speeds of high-resolution CMOS make it the processing method of choice for all new DSP chips, including upgrades of earlier, NMOS-processed devices. Good examples of this process conversion are SGS-Thomson's ST18930/18931 16-bit, fixed-point units. These CMOS versions of the company's TS68930/68931 devices offer both higher speed (80- vs 160-nsec multiply/accumulate timing) and more program ROM (3k vs 1.3k 32-bit words) than the earlier units. The maximum-power rating—800 mW vs 3W—is one of the advantages of the CMOS technology.

New members of SGS-Thomson's CMOS-processed, DSP-chip repertoire are compatible with the ST18930/18931, but they offer expanded features. Model ST18940 and the program-ROMless ST18941 include a serial channel for direct interface with Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) ICs, codecs, and other serial-oriented devices. The ST18941's ability to address 64k words of external program memory allows the device to provide true real-time emulation of the ST18940 ROM version. Samples of the two new units will be available at the end of this year.

DURACELL XL Lithium Batteries are engineered for single or multicell applications. They're made in the USA and distributed worldwide under the brand name consumers prefer most, DURACELL.

Find out what Duracell's latest high power technology can do for your bright ideas. Write or call for our updated DL123A Performance Portfolio. Or if you have an immediate need, contact our OEM battery engineers today.

DURACELL INC.

DURACELL INC.
New Products and
Technology Division
OEM Sales and Marketing
Berkshire Industrial Park
Bethel, CT 06801
Toll-free: 1-800-422-9001 ext. 426
Facsimile: 203-791-3273

©1989, Duracell Inc.

CIRCLE NO 77

Many manufacturers have improved their established DSP chips through die shrinks, processing changes, and architectural enhancements.

Perhaps the most ambitious of the NMOS-to-CMOS conversions is AT&T's DSP32C—a 32-bit, floating-point device that uses 0.75-μm CMOS processing. The unit incorporates 405,000 transistors in a 0.136-in.^{2} chip that's housed in a standard 133-pin PGA (pin-grid array). In addition to the process conversion, the company decided to add several features. For example, the doubling of the earlier device's 25-MHz clock rate increases the computation rate from 12.5M to 25M flops.

Expanded memory-addressing and I/O capabilities also grace the DSP32C. The unit's 24-bit address space (vs the DSP32's 16-bit space) allows it to address 16M 8-bit words, 8M 16-bit words, or 4M 32-bit words of external memory. Compare this memory space with the DSP32's 28k×32-bit external-memory capacity. The DSP32C includes a utility to convert (in a single instruction cycle) a single-precision, IEEE-format number to and from the chip's internal floating-point representation. This feature attests to the growing popularity of the IEEE-754 floating-point standard. Further enhancements of the CMOS devices include a 16M-bps (vs 12.5M-bps for the DSP32) serial-I/O port and a 16-bit (vs 8-bit) parallel-I/O port. As usual, you'll have to pay for these enhancements: $117 for the DSP32C vs $47 for the older device.

A recent speed increase in Motorola's DSP56001 24-bit integer processor provides a 30% increase in throughput. The device's 27-MHz operating frequency computes at 13.5 MIPS. This speed, as well as the 24-bit resolution, make the device suitable for such applications as CD-quality sound processing, 2-D graphics, and digital-television functions. The 544-bit internal ROM shown in **Table 1** includes a 256×24-bit, μ-Law/A-Law lookup table; a 256×24-bit, sine-lookup table; and a 32×24-bit bootstrap ROM. The 56001's triple-bus architecture simultaneously handles two pieces of data and an instruction.

New DSP chips

The incessant demand of evolving systems for more processing power at higher speeds has spurred the development of a large number of entirely new chips. Capitalizing on the success of its venerable μPD7720/77C20 family of 16-bit, fixed-point devices, NEC has introduced an upgraded version called the μPD77C25. (An EPROM version, the μPD77P25, is also available.) The new units are pin compatible with the 7720 devices, and they execute instructions twice as fast (122 vs 250 nsec). Additional enhancements include four times the program-ROM space (2k vs 0.5k words) and twice the data-RAM capacity (256 vs 128 words).

NEC's μPD77220, a fixed-point version of its μPD77230 floating-point processor, processes 24-bit data in 122 nsec. Except for floating-point operations, the new, pin-compatible device is software compatible with the μPD77230. You can use the device in either master or slave mode. In master mode, you can add 8k words of external memory, of which you can use 4k words as an instruction area. In slave mode, the device operates as an I/O processor for the host CPU.

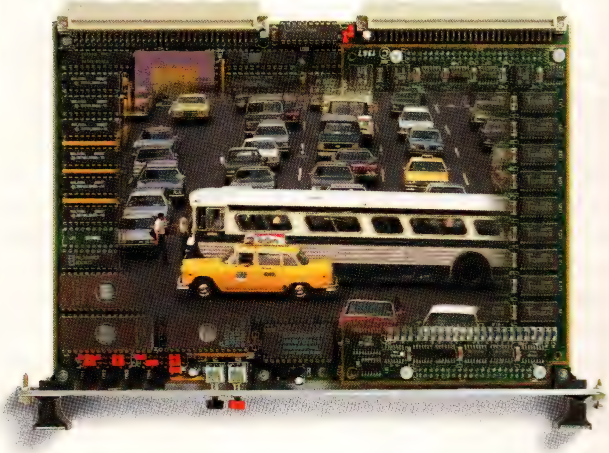
Texas Instruments has expanded its extremely successful 320 family of DSP chips with the TMS320C30, a chip introduced last year, and a couple of devices that are on the way. The TMS320C30 is a 32-bit, floating-point unit that incorporates 695,000 transistors and features a 60-nsec multiply/accumulate time. The million-transistor Model TMS320C50, a fixed-point device slated for sampling in the first quarter of next year, will incorporate four times more RAM (8.7k words) than any other chip on the market. The device will execute a 16-bit, integer multiply/accumulate function in 35 nsec (after production ramp-up—first samples will execute in 50 nsec).

The TMS320C50 will be the first DSP chip to incorporate the industry-standard, 4-wire serial test bus based on the recommendations of the Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) and defined by IEEE P1149.1. The bus, based on boundary-scan techniques, lets you use the device as a self-emulator; it also allows board-level testing via the 4-wire interface, as opposed to the traditional bed-of-nails approach. The enhanced instruction set of the TMS320C50 is source-code compatible with previous generations of TMS320C10 and TMS320C20 devices. Later this year, TI will reveal details about its TMS320C40 Series of third-generation, floating-point DSP chips.

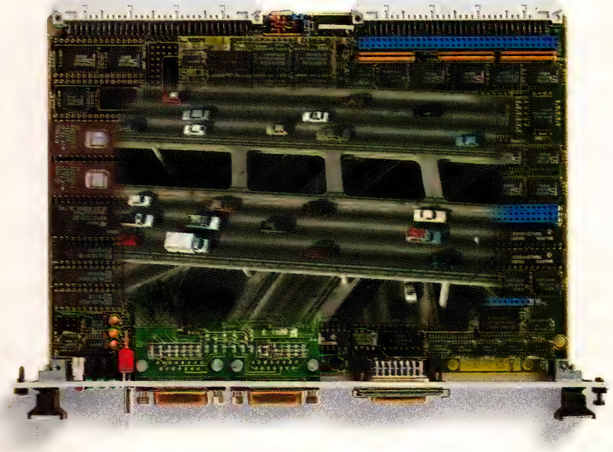
Many system designers require the speed and power of DSP number crunching in addition to general-purpose computing. To satisfy this need, Microchip Technology Inc, in collaboration with TI, has developed a microcontroller that uses TI's 320C10 DSP unit as a core. The 16-bit, fixed-point DSC320C14 has a 160-nsec instruction cycle. Therefore, its math speed is five to ten times that of conventional microcontrollers.

An apt application for a combined microprocessor/DSP unit is in closed-loop control systems, which generally use second-order FIR and IIR filters in the feedback loop. The number-crunching demands of these digital filters often make it impossible to achieve real-

THEMIS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER ELIMINATES DATA-FLOW BOTTLENECKS



Arbitration Delays



Concurrent Transfers

Until now shared memory architectures have resulted in data-flow bottlenecks. The resulting arbitration delays cause unpredictable data transfer latencies, unwelcome in real-time systems.

The Themis TSVME 133 relieves this shared resource bottleneck by providing dedicated paths and memories for high speed transactions. Thus, three levels of concurrent operation are possible:

- 68030 Transfers with Local Memory
- Global VMEbus Transfers with Shared Memory
- Ethernet Transfers with Buffer Memory

If you have to manage VMEbus, VSB, Ethernet, SCSI, FDC and Serial-line ports, the TSVME 133 will keep your data moving!

Themis Computer offers VMEbus board, system and software solutions for applications in real-time Processing, Industrial I/O, Communications, Video/Graphics, DSP and Robotics.

THEMIS
COMPUTER

For information, call Themis Computer
Americas and Pacific Rim:
(415) 734-0870, FAX (415) 734-0873
Europe:
(331) 69.86.15.25, FAX 64.46.45.50

Americas: 6681 Owens Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566
Europe: 29, Av. de la Baltique, 91953 Les Ulis Cedex-France

CIRCLE NO 79

The alluring low power and high speeds of high-resolution CMOS make it the processing method of choice for all new DSP chips.

time control using available 16-bit microcontrollers.

As if to underscore its applicability to industrial-control systems, the DSC320C14 incorporates 16 software-configurable, latched I/O lines. These lines are user-configurable as either input or output, and you can use them, for example, to directly control such on/off actuators as valves or relays. You can group the input-configured lines so that the IC generates an interrupt when the aggregate value of the lines matches a preset value stored in an I/O buffer register.

Some applications need a higher dynamic range than fixed-point DSP chips can provide. Floating-point devices are able to process an enormous span of numbers without losing accuracy or overflowing, so you can use them for such demanding applications as 3-D graphics, advanced robotics, and speech analysis. Some new floating-point chips from Oki, Fujitsu, and Zoran, as well as a soon-to-be-sampled unit from Motorola, provide the dynamic range these applications require.

Two recent devices from Oki Semiconductor represent an upgrade of the company's MSM6992 22-bit, floating-point unit. The MSM699210 has the same architecture as the earlier MSM6992, but it doubles the internal RAM space to 512 words, and it also doubles the internal ROM to 4k words. In addition, it cuts the pin count from 132 to 100 (84 in a PLCC) by using one bus for both the external data and program buses. The device accommodates 22-bit (16-bit mantissa, 6-bit exponent, or 22E6) floating-point data and 16-bit integer data. The MSM699215 is identical to the MSM699210, except that it offers the advantage of a serial-I/O bus.

New chips from Fujitsu Microelectronics squarely address the need for floating-point math capabilities. The 24-bit (18-bit mantissa, 6-bit exponent, or 18E6) MB86220 is unique in that it offers a semicustom approach to DSP-chip design. By using Fujitsu's silicon compiler, you can configure its ASIC-like DSP core for various I/O configurations, data lengths, and hardware protocols. For audio applications, for instance, you might want to configure a Philips-type I^{2}C serial bus protocol. In fact, a variation of the MB86220—the MB86224—addresses audio applications by providing the I^{2}C protocol.

Perhaps the most significant development in 32-bit, floating-point DSP devices is the direct, 1-cycle processing of numbers in the IEEE-754 format. To achieve IEEE compatibility, most 32-bit chips require a conversion that can take from one to 21 extra cycles to effect. Fujitsu's new MB86232 is the first available chip that performs the IEEE formatting directly. In addition to its 32-bit (24E8), floating-point capability, it handles fixed-point and integer operations. The de-

For more information . . .

For more information on the general-purpose DSP chips discussed in this directory, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Analog Devices Inc
1 Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No 671

AT&T Microelectronics
Dept 51AL230230
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
In Canada, (800) 553-2448
Circle No 672

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
3545 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-9000
FAX 408-432-9044
Circle No 673

Harris Semiconductor Corp
Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32901
(407) 724-7000
Circle No 674

Microchip Technology Inc
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 345-3400
FAX 602-899-9210
Circle No 675

Motorola Inc
6501 William Cannon Dr W
Austin, TX 78735
(512) 891-2030
Circle No 676

NEC Electronics Inc
401 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
Circle No 677

Oki Semiconductor
785 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
FAX 408-720-1918
Circle No 678

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics Inc
1000 E Bell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6136
FAX 602-867-6102
Circle No 679

Texas Instruments Inc
Semiconductor Group SC-940
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200 ext 700
Circle No 680

Zoran Corp
3450 Central Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-1240
FAX 408-986-1240
Circle No 681

Engineers Gold. When you want to design your life, not just live it.

AND THE ANNUAL FEE IS FREE FOR THE FIRST YEAR.

You are first and foremost an innovative planner who shapes, builds and transforms the world. You deserve the credit cards that reflect your own innovative spirit and sophisticated world view. The Engineers Gold Cards® from MBNA®.

MBNA, the number one issuer of the Gold MasterCard®, created these cards for you with features that are extraordinary:

- Worldwide acceptance at over 7 million places.
- Access to cash at over 140,000 locations.
- 24-hour toll-free Customer service 365 days a year.
- Emergency medical and legal assistance when you're travelling away from home.
- Emergency replacement of cash and airline tickets, based on credit availability.

Request your Engineers Gold now! The annual fee is free for the first year. Afterwards, it's only $40 a year for a single card or $50 a year for both. The APR is just 16.9%. Complete and mail in the application below to: MBNA, P.O. Box 15464, Wilmington, DE 19885-9440. Or call **1-800-847-7378** toll free. The Engineers Gold Cards. Because getting the best out of life is what you do best.

Certain restrictions apply to these benefits as outlined in the brochure that accompanies your Access Checks.

YES! I wish to apply for the MBNA Gold MasterCard, MBNA VISA Gold or both with a credit line up to $50,000 and all the other benefits described above. I understand that if I do not qualify for a Gold Card, this constitutes my request for a Silver Card.

(Note: This is not an application for a corporate account.)

☐ MBNA Engineers Gold MasterCard® (04:787/16:754)
☐ MBNA Engineers VISA Gold® (06:787/17:754)
☐ MBNA Engineers Gold MasterCard & VISA Gold (05:788/18:755)

(PLEASE PRINT) **BIIS**

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

HOME PHONE ( ) BUSINESS PHONE ( )

ARE YOU ☐ RENTING ☐ OWN ☐ BUYING MONTHLY PAYMENT $

SOCIAL SEC. NO. DATE OF BIRTH

NAME OF FIRM NATURE OF BUSINESS

POSITION YEARS THERE

ANNUAL SALARY $ OTHER INCOME $

SOURCE OF OTHER INCOME
(Alimony, child support, spousal income or separate maintenance income need not be revealed if you do not wish it considered as a basis of repayment.)

MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME
(For use when you request special action on your account)

PREVIOUS FIRM YEARS THERE
(If at current firm less than 3 years)

PREVIOUS HOME ADDRESS
(If at present address less than 3 years)

CITY STATE ZIP

CO-APPLICANT NAME
(Please print)

CREDIT CARD ACCOUNTS

My MasterCard®/VISA® Account # is

My American Express® Account # is

I have read the entire application, agree to its terms, and certify the information is correct.

X
APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE DATE (SEAL)

I have read this entire application, agree to its terms, and understand that I will be jointly and severally liable for all charges on the account.

X
CO-APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE DATE (SEAL)

I (We) authorize MBNA® to investigate any facts, or obtain and exchange reports regarding this application or resulting account with credit reporting agencies and others. Upon request I (We) will be informed of each agency's name and address.

Annual Fee(s) (Fee Waived first year)	$40 for Gold MasterCard or VISA Gold, $50 for Combination
Annual Percentage Rate	16.9%
Grace Period For Repayment Of Balances For Purchases	At least 25 Days from statement closing date
Method Of Computing The Balance For Purchases	Average Daily Balance (including new purchases)
Transaction Fee For Cash Advances, And Fees For Paying Late Or Exceeding The Credit Limit	Transaction Fee For Bank and ATM Cash Advances: 2% of each Cash Advance, $2 Minimum, $25 Maximum Transaction Fee For Access Check Cash Advances: 1% of each Cash Advance, $2 Minimum, $10 Maximum Late Payment Fee: $15; Over-the-Credit-Limit Fee: $15

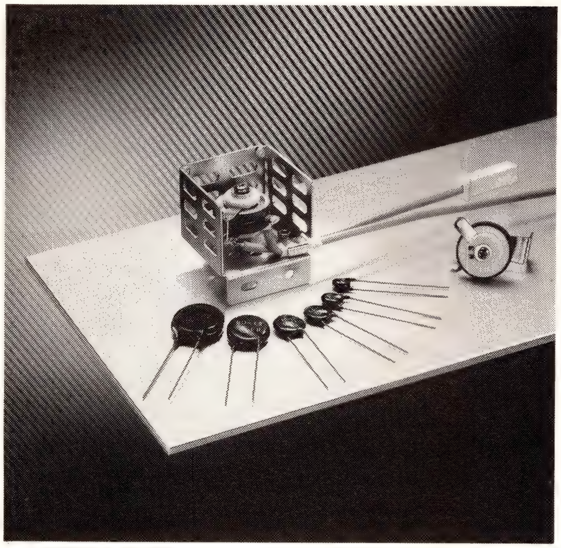
The information about the cost of the card described in this application is accurate as of 6/89. This information may have changed after that date. To find out what may have changed, call us at 1-800-847-7378

MBNA® is a federally registered service mark of Maryland Bank N.A., an MNC Financial Company.
MasterCard® is a federally registered service mark of MasterCard International, Inc.
VISA® is a federally registered trademark of VISA U.S.A., Inc.

CIRCLE NO 40

POWER
THERMISTOR

Inrush Current Suppressors



When power is first applied to an electronic circuit which uses a capacitor, heater or motor as the load, a inrush up to 100 times greater than the normal current flow can occur.

Unsuppressed inrush in an electronic circuit can cause component breakdowns or malfunctions in the power supply, the main electronic circuit and the load.

SEMITEC
Ishizuka Electronics Corporation
HEAD OFFICE
7-7, Kinshi 1-chome, Sumida-ku, Tokyo 130, Japan
Tel:(03)621-2704 Fax:(03)623-6100 Telex: J33324 IZECCOJ

CIRCLE NO 81

vice requires two 75-nsec cycles to effect a 32-bit, floating-point, multiply/accumulate operation.

Another chip, currently available in sample quantities, processes IEEE-754 numbers directly. Model ZR34325 from Zoran Corp executes a 32-bit, floating-point multiply/accumulate in 80 nsec. Harris Semiconductor will be a second source for the device. The ZR34325 contains 128 words of RAM and no program ROM (with the exception of a 1k×24-word cosine-lookup table). The chip can address 16M 32-bit words each of external program and data memory. The already fast device, currently fabricated in 2-μm CMOS technology, will enjoy a reduction in feature sizes to submicron levels, resulting in significantly higher speeds.

Motorola's DSP96002, a product that's received a lot of advance publicity in the trade press, will be available in sample quantities at the end of this year. The chip can perform IEEE-754 floating-point math at a 74-nsec instruction rate. The 96002 is architecturally identical to—and software compatible with—the company's DSP56001 fixed-point unit, and it has two 32-bit address and data buses for extensive addressing capability. Finally, Analog Devices doesn't intend to be left out in the cold with respect to IEEE-754 processing; watch for the announcement of this company's IEEE-compliant, 32-bit, floating-point device.

In the future, you can expect to see speedier, more powerful, and more versatile DSP chips. For example, chip manufacturers are working on devices that incorporate an analog front end—A/D-converter inputs that accept analog signals directly, convert them to digital form, then perform DSP functions such as digital filtering and fast Fourier transforms.

Finally, DSP-chip manufacturers aren't concerned solely with what goes on the silicon wafers. They're expending considerable effort on the software tools that accompany the chips. Efficient C compilers, as well as simulators, linkers, and other development tools, are available for all the advanced chips. In addition, several third-party vendors have developed high-level-language packages that eliminate the need for complex and esoteric assembly-language (or even C) programming. EDN

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 491 Medium 492 Low 493

Everything you always wanted to know about 80C51 microcontrollers. From A to D.

The world's smallest 80C51-based microcontroller with A to D conversion—The 28-pin Signetics 83/87C752.

We wrote the book on smaller, more efficient 80C51 designs. Including the Signetics 24-pin 83/87C751, which tops the industry's best-seller list.

The latest chapter is our 83/87C752 with a 5-channel, 8-bit A/D converter. It's 30% smaller than anything else you can find. And it comes with PWM output and an I²C serial bus port. All in a space-saving, money-saving single-chip solution.

SIGNETICS 100% 80C51 CODE-COMPATIBLE MICROCONTROLLERS

ANALOG/ DIGITAL	8XC552 (10-bit)
	8XC752 (8-bit)
ULTRA-SMALL	8XC751 (24-pin)
	8XC752 (28-pin)
EXTENDED I/O	8XC451 (7 I/O ports)
	8XC552 (6 I/O ports)
EXTENDED MEMORY	8XC652 (8K ROM)
	8XC552 (8K ROM)
UV/OTP EPROM	ALL 87CXXX VERSIONS
I²C SERIAL BUS PORT	8XC751, '752, '552, '652

The '752 also comes in EPROM versions. Including UV-erasable and OTP. And each model features a 16-bit counter-timer, 2K ROM and 64 bytes RAM.

All of which makes the '752 perfect for a wide range of applications—from automotive and consumer products to industrial control, instrumentation and more. Especially since it's fully supported by the Signetics 83/87C752 development system.

Call us for a '752 information packet at (800) 227-1817, ext. 702D. For surface mount requirements and military product availability, contact your local Signetics sales office. Learn everything from A to Z about A to D converters.

© 1989 NAPC

Signetics

Philips Components

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 82

THE BIGGEST HEAD

The 20 GHz Tek 11800 Series Digital Sampling Oscilloscope: More sampling heads, 30 times more channels, 1 ps repeatability and .01 ps sample interval are way out front in meeting your unique needs.

If you really want to leverage the full power of high-resolution, high-frequency measurements—now and in the future—the Tek 11800 Series is the only real choice.

Only the 11800 offers you more than four direct channels of signal acquisition, plus TDR. Here, with the modularity of the 11800, you can expand to 136 channels—without multiplexing.

Only the 11800 offers more than a handful of sampling heads. We've introduced six within six

Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. 118-011

START IN SAMPLING

months—including optical-to-electrical convertors, loop-through and low-noise heads—with even more to follow.

Extensive TDR and the only differential TDR capability in the business. Other systems give you a single TDR channel. The 11800 lets you do TDR measurements on every channel in your system. And it's the only system to do true differential TDR—on up to 68 channels.

And for the accurate results you need, nothing rivals the 11800's 1 ps measurement repeatability and .01 ps sample interval.

Let us show you other exclusive capabilities of the 11800 Series: its automatic statistics, continuous display updates and powerful waveform processing. Contact your Tek sales engineer, or call toll free: 1-800-426-2200.

CIRCLE NO 85

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

YOU MEAN THERE'S A SINGLE-CHIP FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER FOR XT's™, AT's™ AND PS/2's™– ANY FORMAT, ANY DENSITY?

THAT'S ABOUT THE SIZE OF IT.

Our new FDD controller (shown actual size.)

INTRODUCING THE ONLY FAMILY OF SINGLE-CHIP FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS FOR COMPATIBLES.

Now there's an FDC architecture that fits right into a shrinking real estate market. And it's dual-sourced from Motorola and ACC Microelectronics.

THE ONE FOR ALL.

This new family of single-chip solutions works with all PC™/XT™/AT-™ and PS/2-™ compatible designs. It integrates all of the microcontroller, digital data separator, address bus decoder and interface functions into one compact 68-pin package. All you need to add is a 24 MHz crystal, and you're done.

THE ALL IN ONE.

The new FDC family fits neatly into a wide variety of designs. One chip can simultaneously support up to four drives—either 3.5-in. or 5.25-in. And it can handle all popular formats—from 360Kb and 720Kb, to 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb.

ALL IN THE FAMILY.

These FDCs also fit into a larger family of IBM-compatible devices from Motorola and ACC Microelectronics. Included are AT chip sets for the 286,™ 386™ and 386SX,™ plus PS/2 compatible chip sets, Multi I/O controllers and more. These leading-edge solutions are the result of a new strategic alliance between ACC Microelectronics and Motorola's Semiconductor Product Sector. ACC, a leading VLSI development team, has years of experience in PC/XT/AT and PS/2 system-level design, using the 386 and earlier generation microprocessors. Combine this expertise with Motorola's world-class CMOS manufacturing and technical support capabilities, and you have a resource for compatibles that's unmatched in the industry.

For complete information, contact our Literature Centre in England, 44-908-614614, or a Motorola Sales Office in your country.
ACC Microelectronics, 3295 Scott Blvd.,
Suite 400, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

ACC
MICROELECTRONICS CORPORATION

MOTOROLA

IBM, PC/XT/AT, PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other company or product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1989, Motorola, Inc.

DEPEND ON THE NAME BEHIND THE WORLD'S FIRST STANDARD-SIZE 9-VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY.

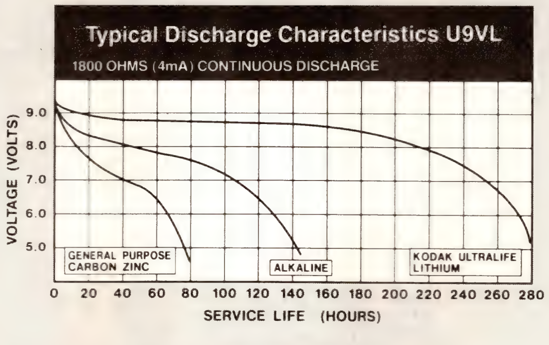
Kodak

Kodak is the name in high-performance batteries that designers *and* end users trust.

The Kodak Ultralife® lithium power cell is the 9-volt to specify for maximum long-life performance. With *twice* the service life of conventional alkaline 9-volts, it reduces battery changes and equipment downtime. Its innovative design is right for *your* most innovative designs. Flat-folded ribbon electrodes utilize the full interior of the cell.

The 9-volt Kodak Ultralife lithium power cell is your choice for longer life expectancy and consistent discharge characteristics—as well as superior low-temperature performance. What's more, you can also choose the new 3-volt Kodak Ultralife lithium battery. This 3.6 ampere hour Ultralife battery delivers high capacity at 3 volts. It makes an excellent backup power source for a wide range of applications, especially in computers and memory systems.

And where alkaline battery performance must be specified, depend on the full line of Kodak Supralife® alkaline batteries...just like millions of your end users do!



KODAK BATTERIES DEPEND ON US.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1989

Kodak

Eastman Kodak Company, c/o Ultra Technologies Inc.
P.O. Box 267, Newark, NY 14513
1 800 242-2424, 315 332-7230

Make your surface-mount pc boards testable

To achieve higher performance in less space, designers are using surface-mount devices on pc boards that comprise state-of-the-art electronic systems. However, even the most technically elegant and sophisticated surface-mount design is useless—unless you can also test and manufacture it profitably.

Katherine Gambino and John Kenney III,
Valid Logic Systems

Testing and manufacturing issues, primarily related to accessing test points and soldering devices onto the substrate, limited the early adoption of surface-mount technology (SMT). In spite of advances in manufacturing technology that have overcome many of the adhesion problems, progress in SMT testability continues to lag. One reason is that little attention is given at the design stage to solving the test problems associated with surface-mount boards.

Surface-mount designs present you with a different set of testing and manufacturing challenges than traditional through-hole projects. For boards that you design using through-hole components, testability is relatively easy to guarantee. All pins are accessible from the solder or bottom side, making it possible to use traditional bed-of-nails fixturing. In addition, most through-hole component pins are designed with 100-mil pitch spacing to perfectly align with the 100-mil gridding system of most test fixtures.

Guaranteeing test access for an SMT board is quite another story. The characteristics that make surface-mount components so desirable—decreasing space and increasing capability—are directly opposed to the mandates of testability. Surface-mount parts can have 50-mil, 40-mil, or even narrower spacing. Pad sizes are 50×25 mil or smaller, creating conditions that are impossible for traditional board-test fixtures to handle.

Unfortunately, scaling down the test-fixture instrumentation isn't the answer. Test probes of 50 mils or smaller are extremely fragile and much more expensive than their thicker, 100-mil, through-hole testing counterparts. Furthermore, because SMT pads rest only on the two surface layers, many of the pins are inaccessible from the other side of the board. Therefore, without careful design of the SMT board to prepare it for traditional testing techniques, you can't use conventional bed-of-nails, from-the-bottom-up testing methods, where the tester pins make contact from the solder side of the board at either through-hole pad sites or at through-hole vias.

Some companies have tried to retain their conventional automatic test equipment (ATE) while modifying the fixturing technique. For example, clamshell fixtures make access to the surface-mount test points possible from both the top and bottom simultaneously. But, especially in high-speed applications, the resulting hard-wire connections from the top-side fixture to the

Tight pitch spacings and small pad sizes required by SMT boards almost render traditional board-test fixtures obsolete.

test instrument can be much longer than from the bottom-side fixture, resulting in potentially erroneous test data (**Fig 1**). In addition, developing a clamshell fixture is two to three times more costly than a bed-of-nails fixture. This expense is a result of the clamshell fixture being hinged at one end, the difficulty involved with both aligning the probes to the test sites and ensuring the probes' clearance around the components, and the frailty of the probes themselves.

Even if you were to probe on the SMT-component side of the board, another problem arises. Assume that one of the SMT pads isn't adequately adhering to the surface, and the pad has begun to curl up or "lift." The downward force exerted on the pad by the test probe may be sufficient to push the pad back into place and make the connection during the test loop, showing a successful test operation. However, when the probes are removed after the test, the SMT pad will lift again, which could cause the board to fail during actual use. To minimize this risk, don't test SMT-component pins directly. Instead, create test points adjacent to the desired pin. Allow for test-pad accessibility from whatever side of the board the test fixture is designed—bottom, top, or both.

The best way to locate the test point is to remember that surface-mount boards usually have components mounted on both the top and bottom. In addition to placing the test point adjacent to the desired pin, you should also be careful not to create the test pad under a component on the opposite side of the board, since the probe will not be able to access it.

One viable but unattractive option you can use to guarantee accessibility is to provide a test point, in the form of a through-hole via, for every surface-mount pin. This method may improve testability, but it complicates routing the board. SMT boards, by their very nature, are much more dense than through-hole designs. Typical SMT densities range from 0.12 in.^{2} per IC to 0.40 in.^{2} per IC. If you create through-hole test pads for every pin, the very benefits of SMT are lost, since vias consume valuable board real estate on every layer.

Physical placement of test points is only one concern in designing pc boards for testing and manufacturing. You also need to consider the selection requirements for the test points. If the test engineer uses the schematic for determining the required test points, unforeseen problems can occur later in the product cycle. For example, if you don't record all spare parts or gates on the schematic and you later write an engineering change order (ECO) that uses a spare part, the test engineer will have to modify the test fixture to provide access to the new part. Since the pc-board layout is where you do the physical packaging, a more

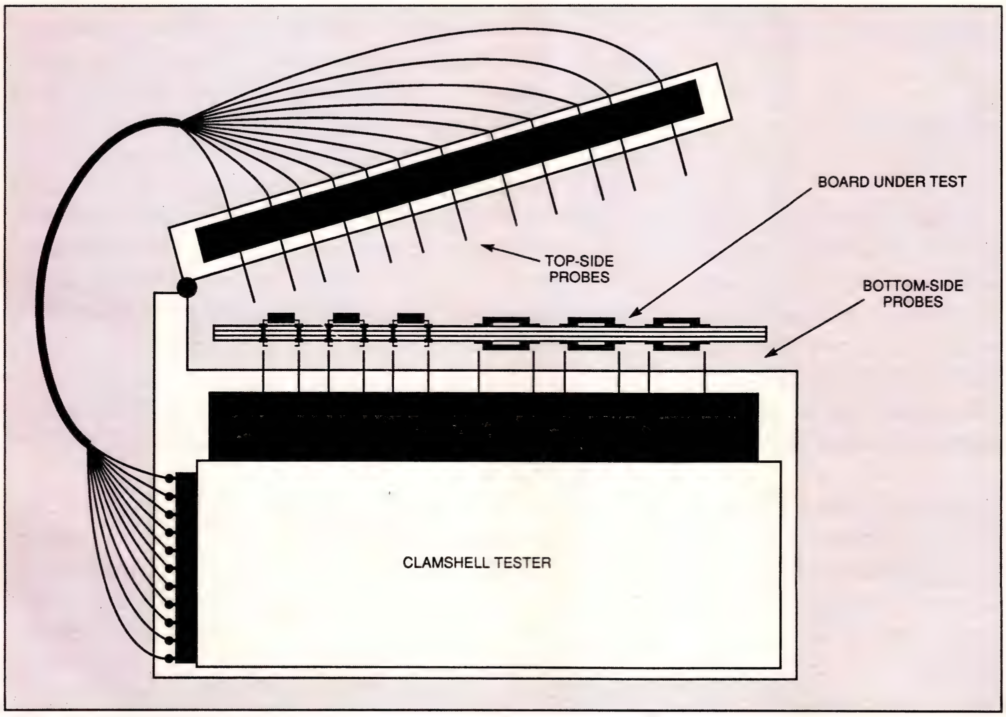


Fig 1—Clamshell fixtures provide simultaneous test access from the top and bottom sides. *However, because the top-side wire connections are longer than the bottom-side connections, they can provide erroneous data in high-speed test applications.*

accurate phase at which to determine test-point criteria may be at the initial physical-design stage. And if you're using a CAD system to implement the surface-mount layout, you should be able to use a test-point selection and access routine in the software, similar to the tools available today for automatic routing and placement.

Designing for accessibility means providing a test point on the pc board that has the correct size, spacing, and positioning to accommodate some form of probing. Also, component packaging must not obstruct the test point. And, to provide complete observation for testing with an ATE system, all nets should be physically accessible using the least costly fixturing technique—the bed-of-nails approach. Whether you manually or automatically (with the assistance of a CAD system) provide test points, the testability requirements are identical. A CAD-based approach, however, will be orders of magnitude faster, and theoretically, more comprehensive and accurate.

Ideally, the CAD-based automatic selection of test points should provide some user-definable criteria for determining the types of pins and the most appropriate point on the net to access. For example, a set of rules or parameters which allows you to instruct the software to select all output pins as test points virtually assures access to all existing and potential nets.

Assign test points with an eye toward ECOs

If you manually assign the test points by using either random selection or simplistic criteria, like the first pin on every net, future ECOs may cause test problems. Consider a potential change like that in **Fig 2a. Figs 2b** and **Fig 2c** illustrate that when you randomly select the first pin on a net as the access point, the change resulting from an ECO would allow a portion of the net to remain untested.

An automatic solution that uses all component outputs as access points **(Fig 2d)** ensures the net's current and future testability. The minimal expense of including these extra test points is dwarfed by the cost of reworking your test fixture should testability requirements and an ECO make it necessary. You can also select the test points by using other criteria, such as 3-state pins and input pins.

CAD-based, automatic-test-preparation software should also let you use other requirements such as grid location, test-point size, test-pad type, and top or bottom access to choose your test points. For example, if you direct the software to only select vias or

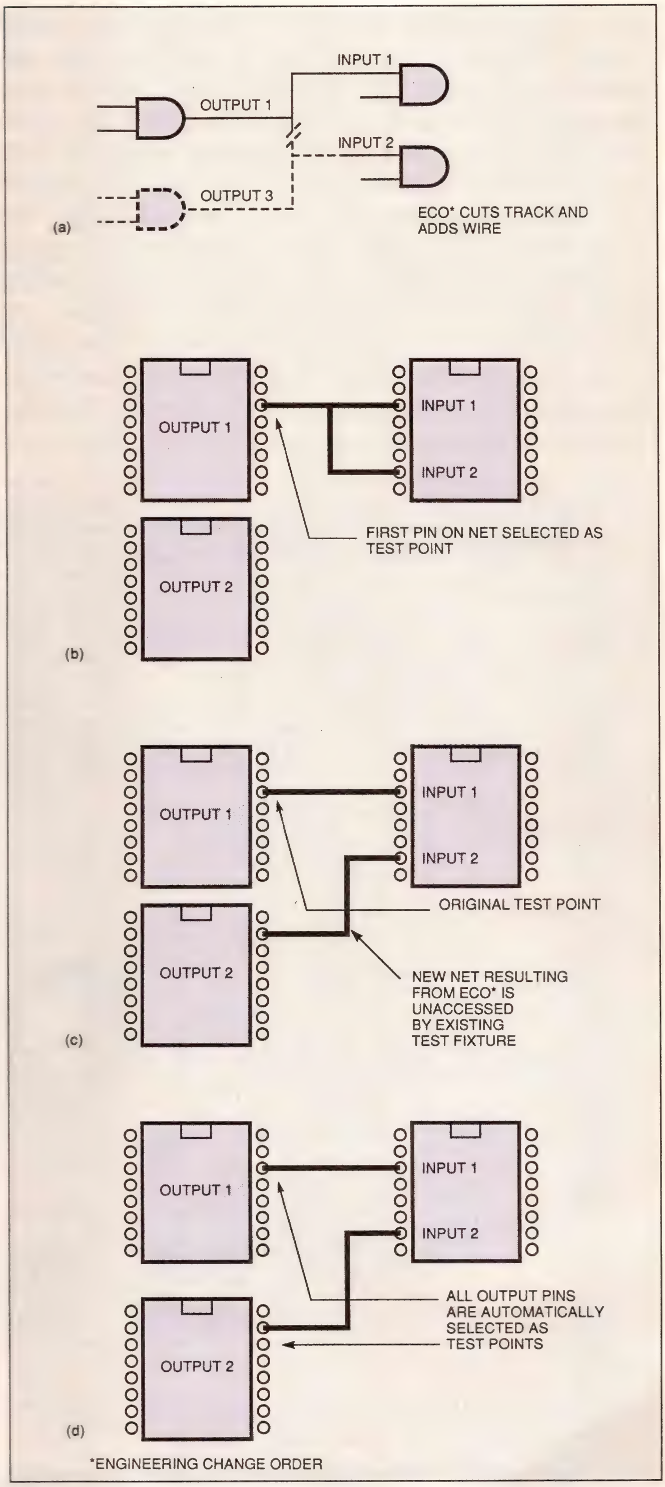

INPUT 1
OUTPUT 1
INPUT 2
OUTPUT 3
(a)
ECO* CUTS TRACK AND ADDS WIRE
OUTPUT 1
INPUT 1
INPUT 2
FIRST PIN ON NET SELECTED AS TEST POINT
OUTPUT 2
(b)
OUTPUT 1
INPUT 1
INPUT 2
ORIGINAL TEST POINT
OUTPUT 2
NEW NET RESULTING FROM ECO* IS UNACCESSED BY EXISTING TEST FIXTURE
(c)
OUTPUT 1
INPUT 1
INPUT 2
ALL OUTPUT PINS ARE AUTOMATICALLY SELECTED AS TEST POINTS
OUTPUT 2
(d)
*ENGINEERING CHANGE ORDER

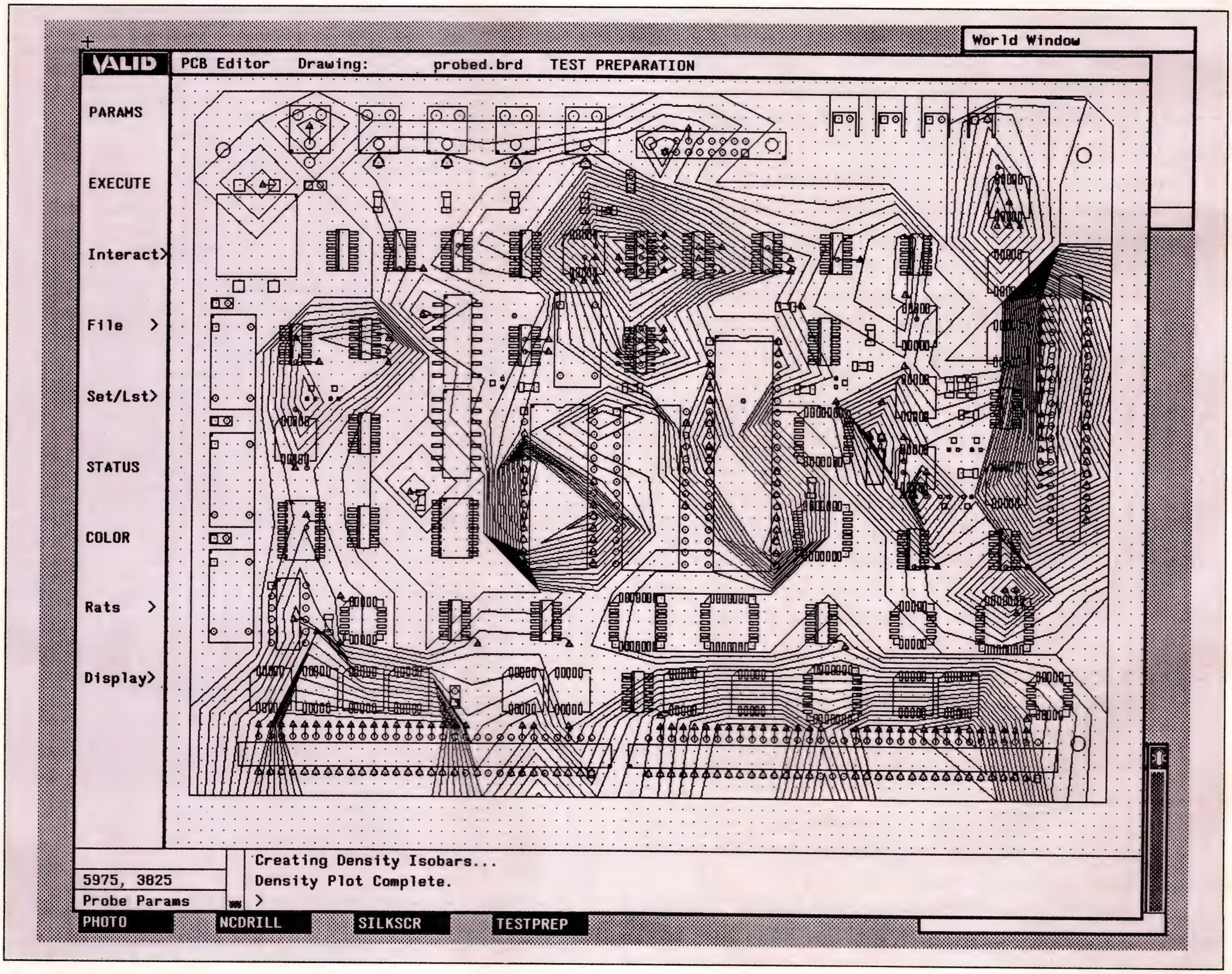
Fig 2—Making a simple change to your circuit *can seriously impact testability* ***(a)****. If you use the first pin on the net as the test point* ***(b)****, the new net won't be testable* ***(c)****, whereas using all the output pins as test points ensures testability* ***(d)****.*

If you probe from the component side of an SMT board, you may mask problems caused by SMT pads lifting off the board.

generate test points that fall on a 100-mil grid, you'll lower the fixture-tooling cost. A test-point-size parameter can ensure that the selected test point is large enough for probing. If the pad is too small, the probe may bend slightly and slip off the pad. When the software generates the test points, they consist of flagged vias, whose size, shape, and levels you can define. You designate multiple types of vias so that, if you are going to perform single-side testing, the software can add a single-layer test point. Such capability minimizes the use of through-hole vias, thus preserving more board space. Finally, a parameter that prevents the software from selecting or generating test points under the component bodies is invaluable in preventing the access points from being unreachable.

Once the software has selected test points on those nets that meet the selection criteria, the software can then create test points for those nets that don't. These CAD-generated test points are put in as vias so that an automatic router can properly connect them. However, for surface-mount devices (SMDs) that are on the same side as the tester-pin probes, the software inserts test pads of user-specified size rather than vias that would clog routing channels on all the other board layers. To avoid excessively long wire delays, you can control the via's or test pad's displacement from the target pin.

Because the software generates all the test points



5975, 3825
Probe Params

Creating Density Isobars...
Density Plot Complete.
>

Fig 3—Software can generate density plots, *which graphically illustrate the distribution of test points. Congested areas are often very difficult to create test fixtures for.*

Doing business in Singapore takes a bit of cultivation.

Although the business world of Singapore is thriving, trying to deal with its three very distinct cultures—Chinese, Malay and Indian—takes patience, time and understanding.

Let's have a meal, let's make a deal.

An essential tool of business is hospitality. Visitors are treated to lavish entertainment before and during negotiations. Also, it's important to know that you're required to return the favor. An excellent choice for dinner is the Domus restaurant at the Sheraton Towers Hotel. Telephone: 737-6888

Everyone's a winner.

Saving face is important. Singaporeans won't tolerate losing an argument, but they won't let you lose face either as they're very aware of the pride of others. A quick word of advice: just call it a draw.

Are you single?

Don't be surprised if people ask you very personal questions, just answer politely but keep all of your own inquiries as objective, considerate and impersonal as possible.

Northwest notes.

We now offer convenient connections to Singapore from over 200 U.S. cities. And in addition to our more responsive in-flight service, we offer you something no other U.S. airline can—the knowledge and information that comes from over 40 years of helping people do business in Asia. For international reservations just call your travel agent or call Northwest at 1-800-447-4747. For more information on doing business in Asia, call ext. 65, at 1-800-553-2215.

© 1989 Northwest Airlines, Inc.

NORTHWEST AIRLINES

Asia Series

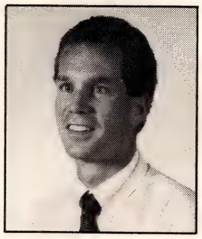
within the CAD database, you should also be able to generate the numerically controlled (NC) drilling data to create the test-fixture probe plate. You can also extract documentation containing drill drawings, probe-hole numbers, and pin and net assignments from the same database.

An electromechanical problem associated with the proper design of an SMD board for testing is the distribution of the test probes. When you place the board into the vacuum-actuated fixture, there must be a relatively even distribution of test probes across the design. Too many probe points in one area can cause the vacuum seal to fail or the board to bend, resulting in loss of contact with the probes and an unsuccessful test process. If you can also visually check for these conditions using graphical density mapping aids, as in **Fig 3**, you can make interactive adjustments to the automatic selections of test points to distribute the points more evenly.

CAD-based approaches to test preparation are becoming popular, and a few vendors offer some or all of these capabilities. Nonetheless, whether you use manual or CAD-assisted design techniques, up-front attention to testing and manufacturing in the layout of your SMT boards will improve the chances for a speedy and accurate cycle through testing and production. **EDN**

Authors' biographies

Katherine Gambino is the director of pc-board product marketing for Valid Logic Systems. She is a 5-year veteran of Valid and has a BA from Barnard College, Columbia University (New York, NY). Katherine directs Valid's marketing activities related to pc-board design and -analysis software.



John Kenney III is an engineering group leader for Valid. A graduate of Providence College (Providence, RI) with BS degrees in both computer science and math, Jay has been with Valid for six years.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

NEED MAGNETIC CORES FAST, EASY—AND RIGHT?

MAGNETICS
DELIVERS ALL YOU NEED—WHEN YOU NEED IT

There's only one house that offers the full range to match your entire magnetic core needs: MAGNETICS. Here's the best in designs: a wide range of permeabilities and geometries in ferrite cores, powder cores, High Flux cores, bobbin cores, tape wound cores, cut cores, amorphous cores, laminations and cores customized to your special needs. We have cores you may not even know you need — before you know you need them.

Let us show you the full range. It will cost you nothing. For information, write: MAGNETICS, P.O. Box 391, Dept. EDN-11, Butler, PA 16003-0391. (Or phone: (412) 282-8282 Ext. EDN-11; TWX: 710-373-3821.)

MAGNETICS®
A Division of Spang and Company

CIRCLE NO 84

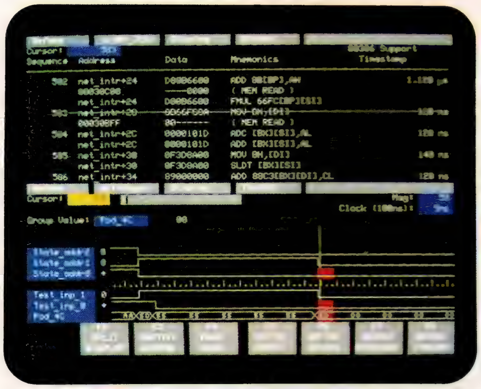
DAS 9200 Version 2

Now $18,000 will put the best on your bench: the DAS 9200.

The most impressive number to come out of the Tek DAS 9200 may be its price: now you can leverage the power of the DAS for little more than the cost of systems that aren't even in the same league. Consider:

32-bit
MICRO SUPPORT

The smoothest, most elegant implementation for chips like the 80386, 68030 and 68020. The most sophisticated triggering of any logic analyzer ever built. Expand to monitor as many as six micros at once, with clock rates to 40 MHz.



```
Cursor:                                                  80386 Support
Sequence  Address       Data        Mnemonics              Timestamp
   582   net_intr+24   D0006600   ADD 80[BP],AH             1.120 µs
         00030C00      ------0000 ( MEM READ )
         net_intr+24   D0006600   FMUL 66FC[BP][SI]
   583   net_intr+20   0066F00A   MOV DH,[DI]                 100 ns
         000308FF      00------   ( MEM READ )
   584   net_intr+2C   0000101D   ADC [BX][SI],AL             120 ns
         net_intr+2C   0000101D   ADD [BX][SI],AL
   585   net_intr+30   0F3D0A00   MOV BH,[DI]                 140 ns
         net_intr+30   0F3D0A00   SLDT [BX][SI]
   586   net_intr+34   89000000   ADD 88C3[BX][DI],CL         120 ns
Cursor:                                                   Mag:
                                                 Clock (100ns):
Group Value: Pod_4C      00
```

Split screen displays can show microprocessor activity time correlated with high-speed timing data (above) or disassembly of another microprocessor. The cursors can be locked to scroll in parallel, highlighting data nearest to the same point in time.

90
CHANNELS

Expand up to 540 acquisition channels or, using other modules, up to 160 channels at 2 GHz. Apply up to 1008 stimulus channels at 50 MHz.

Performance analysis, disassembly, signal passing, color display, pop-up menus, impressive new Release 2 software— all this and much more can be on your bench or in your department for under $18,000 . . . with vast expandability built in.

Stop hankering after the DAS 9200, and get your hands on it at last. For information or a demonstration, contact your Tek sales engineer, or call 1-800-245-2036. In Oregon, 231-1220.

32 K
BITS OF MEMORY DEPTH

That's *minimum* per channel —which is 4 to 32 times what competitive instruments offer at best. And you can keep expanding the DAS acquisition memory up to **128K** bits per channel.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

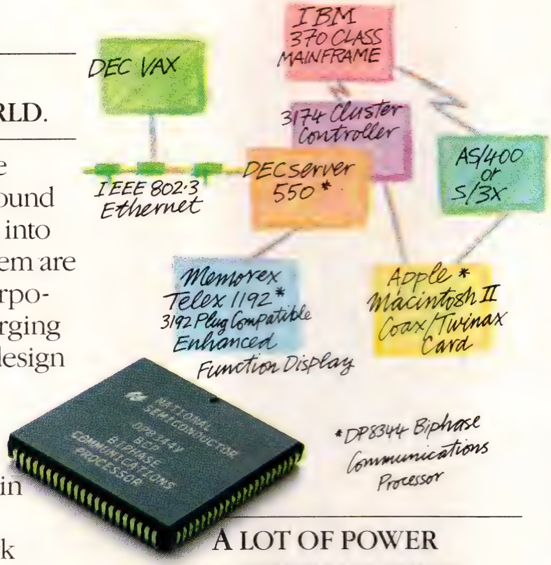
Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. 57WLAA-785

Circle 3 for Literature

Circle 4 for Sales Contact

National
Semiconductor

Look who's talking to IBM now–with a single chip.


IBM 370 CLASS MAINFRAME
DEC VAX
3174 Cluster Controller
AS/400 or S/3X
IEEE 802.3 Ethernet
DECserver 550*
Memorex Telex 1192* 3192 Plug Compatible Enhanced Function Display
Apple* Macintosh II Coax/Twinax Card
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR DP8344V BCP BIPHASE COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSOR
*DP8344 Biphase Communications Processor

THE DP8344 BCP OPENS UP THE IBM WORLD.

Because of this one little device, a lot of players have found effective new ways of getting into the Big Blue game. Among them are Apple, Digital Equipment Corporation, and many others emerging as winners in IBM protocol design and development.

The DP8344 Biphase Communications Processor (BCP) is the key component in Apple's new adapter card for the Macintosh II—a landmark beginning in Apple's strategy of integration into the IBM mainframe environment.

The BCP is also a key component in Digital's new 3270 Terminal Option Card for the DECserver 550, which gives IBM 3270 displays full-screen VT220 access to VAX applications. Users can simply "hot-key" from their IBM system to Digital's program development environment, industry-leading ALL-IN-1, and world-class UNIX.

Besides putting new players in the game, the BCP gives existing plug-compatible players—like Memorex Telex—big competitive advantages.

A LOT OF POWER IN A VERY SMALL SPACE.

An intelligent transceiver and high-performance CPU are integrated on the same low-power CMOS chip. So a full system supporting all three IBM protocols—3270, 3299 and 5250—can be implemented in an area the size of a credit card.

Yet the DP8344 BCP's RISC architecture is so powerful that it's the only processor needed in the new Memorex Telex 1192 Enhanced Function Display Terminal Series. Memorex Telex was able to cut both power consumption and board space—while adding a lot of new features, like an on-screen calculator and adjustable cursor-movement rates.

The BCP also enables Digital to maintain both its own and IBM sessions for four terminals with a single chip. And Apple can implement IBM coax and twinax protocols with the same hardware platform and two-line interfaces.

WE'LL GIVE YOU ALL THE SUPPORT YOU NEED.

Our system solution includes a Multi-Protocol Adapter Demonstration System for 3270/3299/5250 connectivity. It supports all popular terminal-emulation and file-transfer software.

We also offer the BCP PocketLink, a credit-card-size terminal emulator; a demonstration/development system with monitor debugger; and the DP8344 assembler/linker/librarian system.

LET'S TALK.

If you want your system to talk to IBM, you should first talk to National. Give us a call today at (800) 825-5805, ext. 103.

National Semiconductor

© 1989 National Semiconductor Corporation

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs. ALL-IN-1, DEC, DECserver 550, ULTRIX, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. AS/400, CICS, CMS, IBM and TSO are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Memorex Telex is a registered trademark of Memorex Telex Corp. BCP is a registered trademark and BCP PocketLink is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp.

CIRCLE NO 86

Things Your Mother Never Told You About HV Power Supplies!

1. *Your mother never told you* of the many advantages of Glassman high voltage technology over other design approaches . . .

2. *Your mother never told you* that Glassman high voltage power supplies use air as the primary insulating medium in their high voltage structures. Our field-proven air insulation technique provides significant weight reduction and eliminates the unpleasant things associated with other dielectric mediums.

3. *Your mother never told you* that Glassman employs the most advanced pulse-width modulated circuitry available in high voltage power supplies. Its use minimizes parts count and reduces complexity as compared to other designs.

4. *Your mother never told you* when you need the most compact high power high voltage DC power supplies available, Glassman designs . . . manufacturers . . . and delivers them. On time, at competitive prices!

5. *Your mother never told you* that Glassman has the widest range of high voltage switchers available from . . . 1 watt to 15 kW, 0-1 kV to 0-600 kV, with unrivaled reliability. All backed by responsive service and a three year warranty!

And just like mother. . .Glassman gives you sound advice, loving support, and solutions to those problems that seem impossible. Don't you owe it to yourself to get all the facts on Glassman high voltage power supplies? Give us a call. The coffee's hot, the apple pie is fresh, and high voltage power supplies never were so good!

Glassman High Voltage Inc.

Route 22 (East)
Salem Industrial Park, PO Box 551
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
Telephone (201)534-9007
TWX 710-480-2839
FAX: (201)534-5672

CIRCLE NO 87

GLASSMAN HIGH VOLTAGE INC.

If You Think Wescon Is A Component Show

You're Half Right!

Wescon has been known as THE show for electronic components for over 30 years. The newest and the best of proven semiconductors, power sources, connectors, microwave/RF devices and more.

But Wescon also features an impressive array of test, inspection and measurement products.

From the top names in the business.

Names like Tektronix, Yokogawa, Gould, GenRad, Nicolet, Kikusui, LeCroy Research.

With technical sessions exploring JTAG/IEEE Serial Protocols Reduce the Design Cycle and Improve Testability, Manufacturing & Flexibility and Automatic Control, CIM in Semiconductor Manufacturing, and Test and Measurement Application Software for the Personal Computer.

And Wescon has a dynamic selection of design automation tools.

The best in system design, schematic capture, circuit analysis, printed circuit assembly, design, reliability analysis and test programming.

From OrCAD, P-CAD CAD Software, Data I/O, FutureNet, Omation, Douglas Electronics, Applied Microsystems, Racal Redac.

And sessions on Using Computer Aided Engineering to Verify Designs, VHDL and CAD for Microwave Circuits.

Plan now to visit ALL of

Wescon/89

Nov. 14-16, 1989
Civic Auditorium/Brooks Hall,
Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, Calif.

For a Preview Program and FREE registration, call 213/772-2965.

Site of the OrCAD/ ECN Design '89 International Design Awards

Sponsored By: San Francisco Bay Area Council and Los Angeles Council, IEEE ® Northern and Southern California Chapters , ERA

Keep it simple

Great resources are brought to bear on the designs of IC's for your system. When the deadline for your production comes close it's time to conclude the PC-board design and calculate what resistors to use. That's the time you realise you need those complex resistors on that already negative available board space. Don't fret. Write for the free of charge Erisistor PC-program that not only do the calculations but also shows you the price and leadtimes. And in real time!

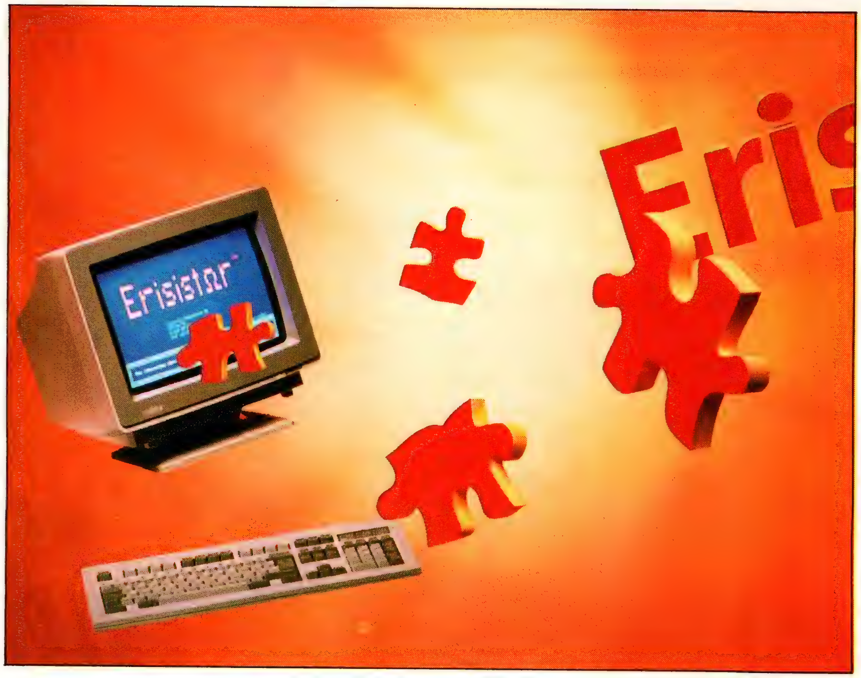
ErisistΩr
the irresistible resistor

ERICSSON

Ericsson Components AB
P.O. Box 98
S-563 00 Gränna
SWEDEN

Do-it-yourself

Today there remains an inherent tendency to make do with "off-the-shelf" resistor networks. A designer who thinks this way, without investigating the facts, does a disservice to the design. Reduce the time to decide the proper electrical and economical solution, by deploying our Erisistor PC-program. Now, one can not only do the design, but also get price indications and delivery information. Let us show you how easily it can be accomplished.



ErisistΩr
the irresistible resistor

ERICSSON

Ericsson Components AB
P.O. Box 98
S-563 00 Gränna
SWEDEN

CIRCLE NO 88

DESIGNER'S GUIDE

microcontroller
simulation
Part 2

Simulation helps you debug I/O software for embedded systems

Part 1 of this 2-part article discussed key issues in design-verification testing and presented a simple example of how a simulator can help you test for potential hardware failures. Part 2 presents another, more complex, example of the use of simulation to debug difficult real-time problems.

Anders Gezelius, *Archimedes Software Inc*

It is not unusual for a system that handles various individual events properly to fail when multiple events occur simultaneously. If some of these events occur infrequently in normal operation, these worst-case combinations may not occur during normal testing.

For instance, the control program for the μC in a full-feature telephone might properly activate a ringer when an incoming call occurs. It might also dial a string of digits properly when a speed-dialing key is pressed. This same program, however, might fail miserably if an incoming call occurred just as a speed-dialing key was pressed.

Trying to test such a scenario with real hardware can be very difficult. The window in which a failure would occur might be only one instruction time (perhaps 1 μsec) out of the period between event repetitions (perhaps 6 seconds). Testing for this error might require millions of repetitions of the events; thus more than a year could elapse before the fault-producing event sequence would occur. Furthermore, unless you can view the internal operation of the processor, it might be difficult to tell if the desired sequence occurred during the testing period. A simulator, on the other hand, makes it quite easy to generate exactly the sequence you wish to test—and also provides a simple means of viewing the response of the system under test.

To illustrate, let's examine a problem that actually arose in a typical project. We'd been given the task of designing a remote data-acquisition unit that would repeatedly sample the voltage on four analog inputs every 35 msec and transmit the results over a 2000-bps serial link to another system. In addition, the unit would monitor four more analog "alarm" inputs; if the voltage values on one or more of these inputs exceeded a predefined alarm threshold, the unit would transmit the alarm values to the second system.

Fig 1 depicts the hardware configuration. The communications link uses the serial interface built into the 8051; the analog monitoring circuit is an external ADC0808 chip, which contains an 8-bit ADC and an 8-to-1 analog multiplexer.

Fig 2 shows the format for transmitting the serial data. This format calls for the controller to initiate A/D conversions on the four repeating channels (inputs 4, 5, 6, and 7), to store the values, and then to transmit those results in order. After transmitting values for the repeating channels, the controller tests the alarm channels (inputs 0, 1, 2, and 3). If an alarm input has

By accumulating a list of potential trouble spots as your design progresses, you ensure that they all get tested.

changed since it was last reported *and* the new value is above the alarm threshold, the controller sends two bytes. The first byte contains the channel number (0-3) of the alarm input that is being reported; the second is the value sensed on the alarm input.

Because it takes 20 msec to transmit the data for the four repeating channels (5 msec per byte), and 10 msec to transmit an alarm (2 bytes per alarm), this format can transmit only one alarm in each 35-msec sampling period. This restriction is acceptable because the alarm inputs are generated by temperature sensors, which do not change rapidly.

Listing 1 shows a portion of the operational code for the remote data-acquisition unit. It includes the function that reads the ADC, the function that transmits serial data, and the main functional loop.

The main functional loop waits until a 35-msec timer expires, then performs A/D conversions on each of the four repeating channels and transmits the results. Next, the main loop samples each alarm channel and compares the new alarm to the last reported alarm value for that channel in the last<alarm<value array. If the new value is different, it replaces the old value; if the new value is greater than the alarm threshold, the controller sends the new value. As you can see from the code, we handled the restriction of only one alarm per period by not checking any more alarm channels once a qualifying alarm was found. What you can't see is the frustration that set in.

While coding this relatively straightforward algo-

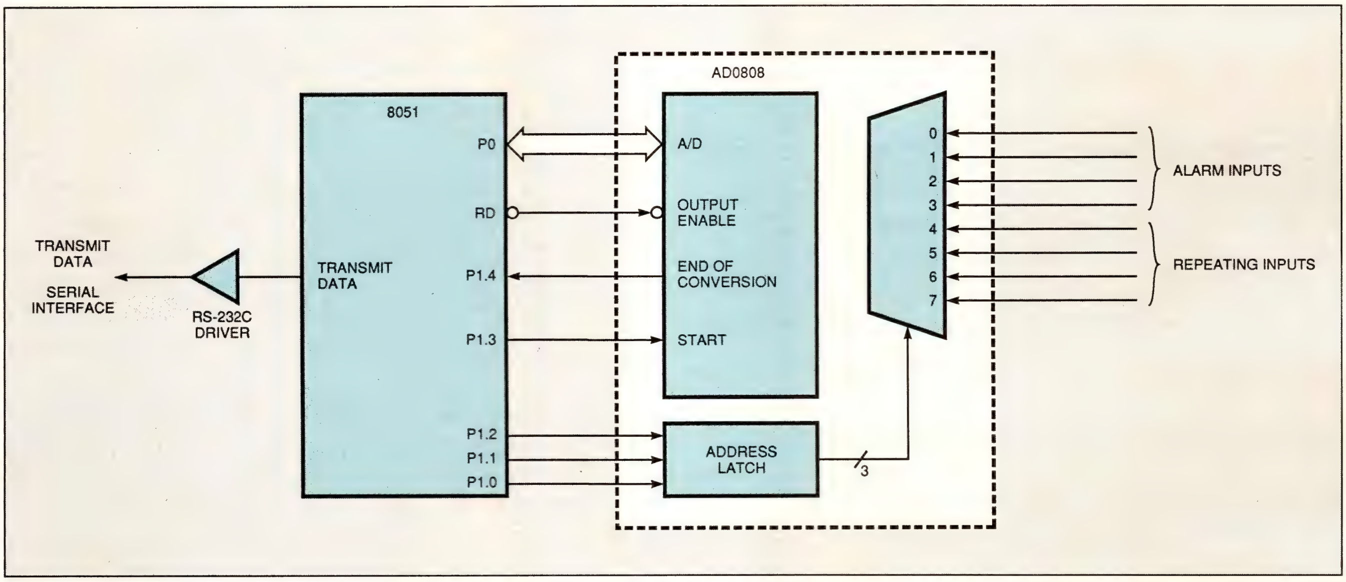


Fig 1—Simulation helped to debug *this data-acquisition unit.*

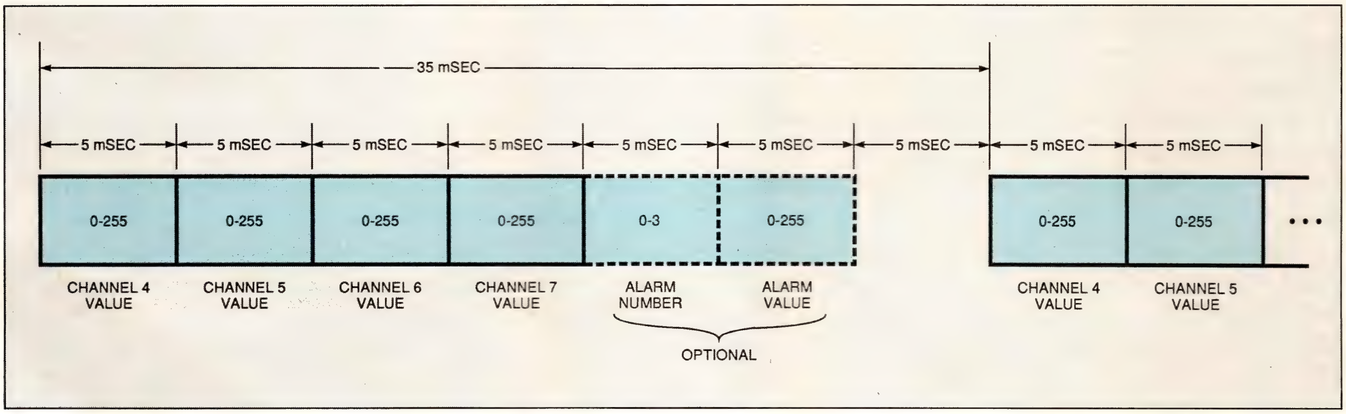


Fig 2—The controller uses this format *to initiate A/D conversions, store the values, and transmit the results.*

rithm for sampling the alarm channels, a troublesome scenario came to mind. It was assumed that if two alarms occurred simultaneously, one of them would be reported during one period and the other would be reported in the next period. This short delay would be acceptable; the inputs were not expected to change rapidly enough that one alarm would keep being reported—thus locking out the other alarm. But what if alarm channel 0 was near the transition between two different alarm values? Couldn't it oscillate back and forth every period so that it would have to be reported each time, and therefore block the reporting of all other alarms?

Effectively, channel 0 was being given highest priority because it was the first one sampled. What was needed was a way to rotate the priority in a round-robin fashion so that each of the different alarm channels would have a turn at highest priority. The solution was quite elegant—only three lines of code had to be changed. The revised alarm-sampling code is given in **Listing 2** (the changed lines are shaded).

This revision used a new variable *(count)* to act as the loop variable and allowed alarm_select to hold its value from one period to the next, rather than resetting it to 0 every time the alarms were tested. This change was supposed to allow the alarm code to begin its checking with the next alarm channel in the sequence, even after an alarm had been reported during the pre-

LISTING 1—OPERATIONAL CODE FOR DATA-ACQUISITION UNIT

```
/*Perform a conversion on the specified channel and return the result*/
unsigned char read_ADC(unsigned char selector)
   {
   output(P1, selector | 0xF0);  /* Output channel select bits */
   set_bit(P1_3_bit);            /* Output ADC START pulse */
   clear_bit(P1_3_bit);
   while (!read_bit(P1_4_bit));  /* Wait until END_OF_CONVERSION is asserted */
   return input(P0);             /* Read ADC conversion result */
   }

/* Transmit the specified data on the serial interface */
void transmit_serial_data(unsigned char tx_data)
   {
   while (!read_bit_and_clear(TI_bit));  /* Wait until tx buffer is empty */
   output(SBUF, tx_data);                /* Read character from receiver */
   }

/* Main Execution Loop */
for (;;)
   {
   while (!read_bit(TF0_bit));  /* Wait for end of 35 mS period */
   reload_timer();              /* Reload timer with 35 mS constant */

   /* Do conversion for each repeating channel and transmit result */
   for (channel_select = 4; channel_select <= 7; channel_select++)
      transmit_serial_data(read_ADC(channel_select));

   /* Check alarm inputs to see if one of them must be reported */
   for (alarm_select = 0; alarm_select < 4; alarm_select++)
      {
      value = read_ADC(alarm_select);
      if (value != last_alarm_value[alarm_select])
         {  /* Alarm channel has changed */
         last_alarm_value[alarm_select] = value;  /* Save new value */
         if (value > ALARM_THRESHOLD)
            {  /* Transmit alarm data if it exceeds threshold */
            transmit_serial_data(alarm_select);
            transmit_serial_data(value);
            break;  /* Only one transmit allowed per 35 mS period so quit */
            }
         }
      }
   }
```

One key problem for designers is producing a design that will function properly in spite of manufacturing variations in component parameters.

vious period.

Some developers wait until the end of a project to think about which parts of a design should be tested. The problem with this strategy is that you often can't remember which parts seemed likely to need testing. By making a list of potential trouble spots as the design progresses, you can avoid this problem. The alarm-testing code fix seemed tricky enough that it would be worth testing at design-verification time, so it went on the "to be tested" list.

After the hardware prototype of the remote data-acquisition unit was built and tested, we started design-verification testing. When it came time to test the items on the "to be tested" list, it seemed like the alarm-fix test could be skipped—after all, the unit had been operating just fine in the lab. Multiple alarms seemed to be reported properly, and it was hard to believe that any real problem wouldn't have shown up by now. Nevertheless, the designer decided to proceed with testing for the alarm-blocking case.

A quick look at the possibilities of using the function generators in the lab to generate the required conditions indicated that it would not be easy to do the testing with real hardware. Getting an alarm input to alternate between two values every time it was sampled would be particularly tricky, especially since the alarm inputs are not necessarily sampled on a regular basis (the timing changes when an alarm is detected on one input). Obviously, it would be much easier to simulate than to test with real hardware.

Although SimCASE provides a built-in model for the 8051, this test required simulating the ADC as well as generating the desired waveforms for the alarm inputs. This test is not as complicated as it sounds, because it's relatively easy to combine both functions into one model using a SimI/O Program (SIOP). We modeled the ADC and alarm waveforms with the code shown in **Listings 3, 4,** and **5**. Note that SimI/O provides a skeleton SIOP, which contains the shells of all the functions presented here as well as some other necessary code (not shown). You only have to fill in the bodies of the functions.

The siopInit and siopReset functions do very little. They both initialize the variables that control the alarm waveform generation. The siopInit function also calculates the number of machine cycles needed to simulate a 50-µsec delay (used later by siopWrite).

The siopWrite function (**Listing 4**) is also quite simple. It detects transitions on the START signal and is called every time the 8051 writes to Port 1. On the rising edge of START, the SIOP clears the END__OF__CONVERSION signal, just as an ADC-0808 would. On the falling edge, it requests a 50-µsec time delay, which simulates the time required by the ADC0808 to perform a conversion. At the end of the delay, the code calls the siopTime function (**Listing 5**), which is where the interesting part of the modeling occurs.

First, the function examines the channel-select outputs on Port 1 to determine which channel is being read. A different value can be calculated for each conversion and each channel to generate any waveform desired. In this case, we used an algorithm to calculate each waveform, but it would have been just as easy to use a look-up table to generate arbitrary waveforms (an example is given later). Alternatively, we could

LISTING 2—REVISED ALARM-CHECKING ROUTINE, USING ROUND-ROBIN PRIORITIZATION

```
/* Check alarm inputs to see if one of them must be reported */
for (count = 4; count--;)  /* Execute loop four times */
    {
    value = read_ADC(alarm_select);
    if (value != last_alarm_value[alarm_select])
        {  /* Alarm channel has changed */
        last_alarm_value[alarm_select] = value;  /* Save new value */
        if (value > ALARM_THRESHOLD)
            {  /* Transmit alarm data if it exceeds threshold */
            transmit_serial_data(alarm_select);
            transmit_serial_data(value);
            break;  /* Only one transmit allowed per 35 mS period so quit */
            }
        }
    if (++alarm_select > 3)    /* Increment alarm select and */
        alarm_select = 0;      /* wrap around to 0 if necessary */
    }
```

NOTE: Shading indicates the changed lines of code

LISTING 3—INITIALIZATION CODE FOR THE ADC SIMULATOR PROGRAM

```
unsigned int last_P1, last_channel_1, last_channel_2;
long conversion_delay;

/* This function is called when the SIOP is initially mapped in */
int siopInit(
            byte Seg,                  /* Segment SIOP is mapped to */
            word Addr,                 /* Address SIOP is mapped to */
            byte Dir,                  /* Direction SIOP is mapped */
            char *P_Id,                /* SIOP identifier */
            int (*(*P_Fcn)[])(),       /* Pointer to the SimCASE function pointers */
            struct sysdata *P_SysData  /* Pointer to SimCASE global variables */
            )
    {
    /* Save the SimCASE system pointers */
    P_simCASEFcn = P_Fcn;
    P_Identifier = P_Id;
    P_SystemData = P_SysData;
    /* Calculate the 50 microsecond conversion delay in machine cycles */
    conversion_delay = (50L * P_SystemData->Clock) / 12000L;

    /* Initialize SIOP state variables */
    DATA_READ(&last_P1, SFR_SEG, P1_ADDR);
    last_channel_1 = 120;
    last_channel_2 = 200;
    return OK;
    }


/* This function is called whenever the 8051 is reset */
int siopReset(byte Seg, word Addr, byte Dir)
    {
    /* Initialize SIOP state variables */
    DATA_READ(&last_P1, SFR_SEG, P1_ADDR);
    last_channel_1 = 120;
    last_channel_2 = 200;
    return OK;
    }
```

LISTING 4—DATA-WRITE CODE FOR THE ADC SIMULATOR PROGRAM

```
/* This function is called whenever the 8051 writes to Port 1 */
int siopWrite(
               word Data,   /* Data written by the 8051 program */
               byte Seg,    /* See siopInit */
               word Addr    /* See siopInit */
               )
    {
    /* Test for rising edge on START output */
    if (((Data & 0x08) != 0) && ((last_P1 & 0x08) == 0))
       {  /* Rising edge on START detected */
       DATA_WRITE(0xEF, PSEUDO_SFR_SEG, IP1_ADDR);  /* Clear END_OF_CONVERSION */
       }
    /* Test for falling edge on START output */
    if (((Data & 0x08) == 0) && ((last_P1 & 0x08) != 0))
       {  /* Falling edge on START detected */
       TIME_DELAY(P_Identifier, conversion_delay);  /* Start 50 uS time delay */
       }
    last_P1 = Data;  /* Save last P1 value */
    return OK;
    }
```

For many types of components, the worst-case timing will occur only under extremes of temperature and supply voltage, both of which may be hard to reproduce.

have used a randomizing function to generate a random waveform.

The equations in **Listing 5** return fixed values for analog inputs 0, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 (the value is the channel number plus 10). The code causes analog input 1 to alternate between values 120 and 121, and analog input 2 to start with a value of 200 and increment on each reading. Because the alarm threshold is 100, both channels 1 and 2 should generate a constant stream of alarms. After calculating the conversion result, the code simulates the ADC0808's output by writing the result to the Port 0 inputs of the 8051; the code asserts the END__OF__CONVERSION signal by writing to the Port 1 inputs of the 8051.

Running the test

After compiling the SIOP, we started SimCASE, loaded the operational code for the remote data-acquisition unit, and mapped the SIOP to the control port (Port 1). To simplify viewing the results, we arranged to display the last 12 bytes transmitted on the serial interface by specifying that ?SERBUF (for the 8051 serial port) be displayed in the user window. By single-stepping the code through several conversions, we saw that the SIOP was operating properly—each conversion required 50 μsec to complete, and the expected results were produced. Unfortunately, the data-acquisition unit was not acting properly. The resulting SimCASE screen is shown in **Fig 3**.

In spite of the fix, which was installed to prevent a constant alarm on one channel from blocking other alarms, the data-acquisition unit was only reporting the alarm on channel 1—it had a bug. Using SimCASE to trace through the code, it was easy to determine that the problem was in the placement of the code that updated alarm__select. The conditional statement:

```
if (+ +alarm__select > 3) /* Increment alarm select and */
   alarm__select = 0; /* wrap around to 0 if necessary */
```

was incorrectly placed at the end of the alarm testing loop—where it was never executed if an alarm was detected. The result was that the code would always resume testing alarms with the last reported alarm. By moving these two statements to the beginning of the loop, the code worked properly. After modifying the operational code, it was easy to repeat this test and verify that the revised code functioned as expected.

One key problem for designers is producing a design

LISTING 5—TIME-DELAY CODE FOR THE ADC SIMULATOR PROGRAM

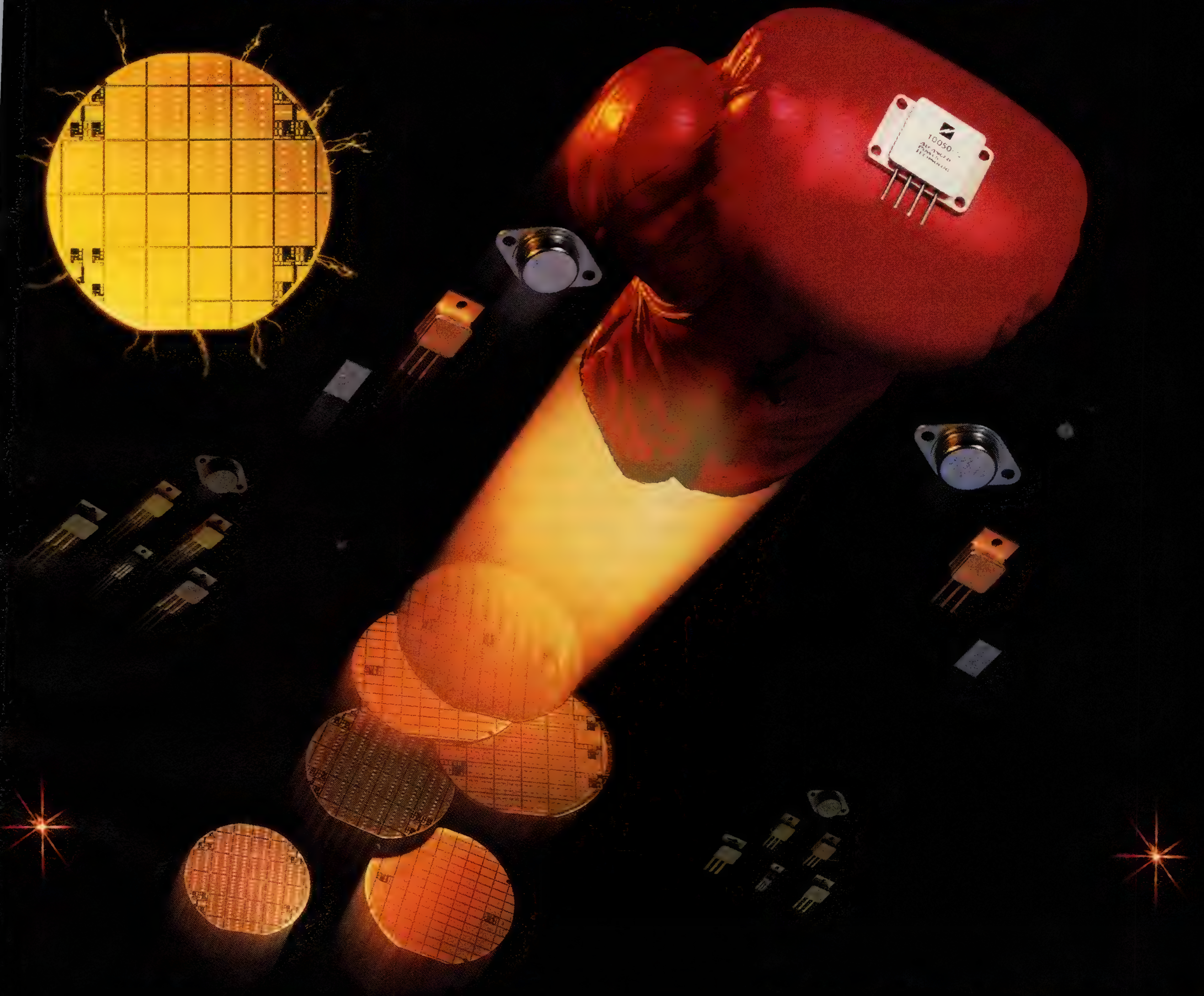
```
/* This function is called when a previously requested time delay expires */
int siopTime(void)
    {
    unsigned int result;
    unsigned int channel;

    /* Select conversion value to return based on channel select outputs */
    channel = last_P1 & 0x07;
    if (channel == 1)
        {  /* Analog channel 1 */
        if (last_channel_1 == 120)  /* Alternate between 120 and 121 */
            result = ++last_channel_1;
        else
            result = --last_channel_1;
        }
    else if (channel == 2)
        {  /* Analog channel 2 */
        result = ++last_channel_2;  /* Increment by one each time its read */
        }
    else
        {  /* Analog channels 0, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 */
        result = channel + 10;  /* Return the channel number + 10 as a dummy */
        }                       /* result for most channels */
    DATA_WRITE(result, PSEUDO_SFR_SEG, IP0_ADDR);  /* Output result to Port 0 */
    DATA_WRITE(0xFF, PSEUDO_SFR_SEG, IP1_ADDR);  /* Set END_OF_CONVERSION */
    return OK;
    }
```

The Most Powerful Line of

- Hi Power
- Hi Voltage
- Hi Speed
- Hi Efficiency

POWER MOSFETS



- 328 Devices Up to 1560 Watts
- Plastic & Metal Packages & Dice

BV_{DSS}: 1000, 900, 800, 750, 600, 550, 500, 450, 400, 350, 200V

$R_{DS(ON)}$ - Ω From - To	I_D - Amps From - To	I_{DM} - Amps From - To	C_{iss} - pF Min. - Max.	Q_g - nC Min. - Max.	Die Size Inches (No.)
0.021 - 0.21	95.0 - 39.0	380 - 156	9000 - 13000	360 - 675	0.738 × 0.585 (108)
0.04 - 0.40	83.0 - 20.5	332 - 82	4500 - 6500	160 - 370	0.588 × 0.388 (107)
0.20 - 1.30	26.0 - 8.5	104 - 34	1800 - 2950	60 - 130	0.414 × 0.254 (106)
0.30 - 2.40	18.5 - 5.0	74 - 20	1300 - 1800	45 - 105	0.290 × 0.250 (105)
0.65 - 4.20	11.0 - 3.0	44 - 12	650 - 950	20 - 55	0.199 × 0.203 (104)

MADE IN THE USA - BEND, OREGON: Design, Wafer Fab, Assembly and Test

MILITARY PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE: Certified MIL-S-19500 Facility

ADVANCED POWER TECHNOLOGY

405 SW COLUMBIA ST., BEND, OREGON 97702 USA
PHONE: (503) 382-8028 FAX: (503) 388-0364

FOR FULL 3-RING CATALOG BINDER CIRCLE NO. 100

Regression testing is good for a designer's peace of mind, but it is often omitted because it can consume an unacceptable amount of time.

that will function properly in spite of manufacturing variations in component parameters. For products that are produced in volume, you may need to consider how much a critical component's parameters will vary from one purchase lot to the next—especially if you purchase the same part from more than one vendor. Even if you plan to produce only small quantities of a system, you should consider the variations that may occur because of changes in the product's operating environment (such as ambient temperature, humidity, and power-supply voltage) or because of component aging.

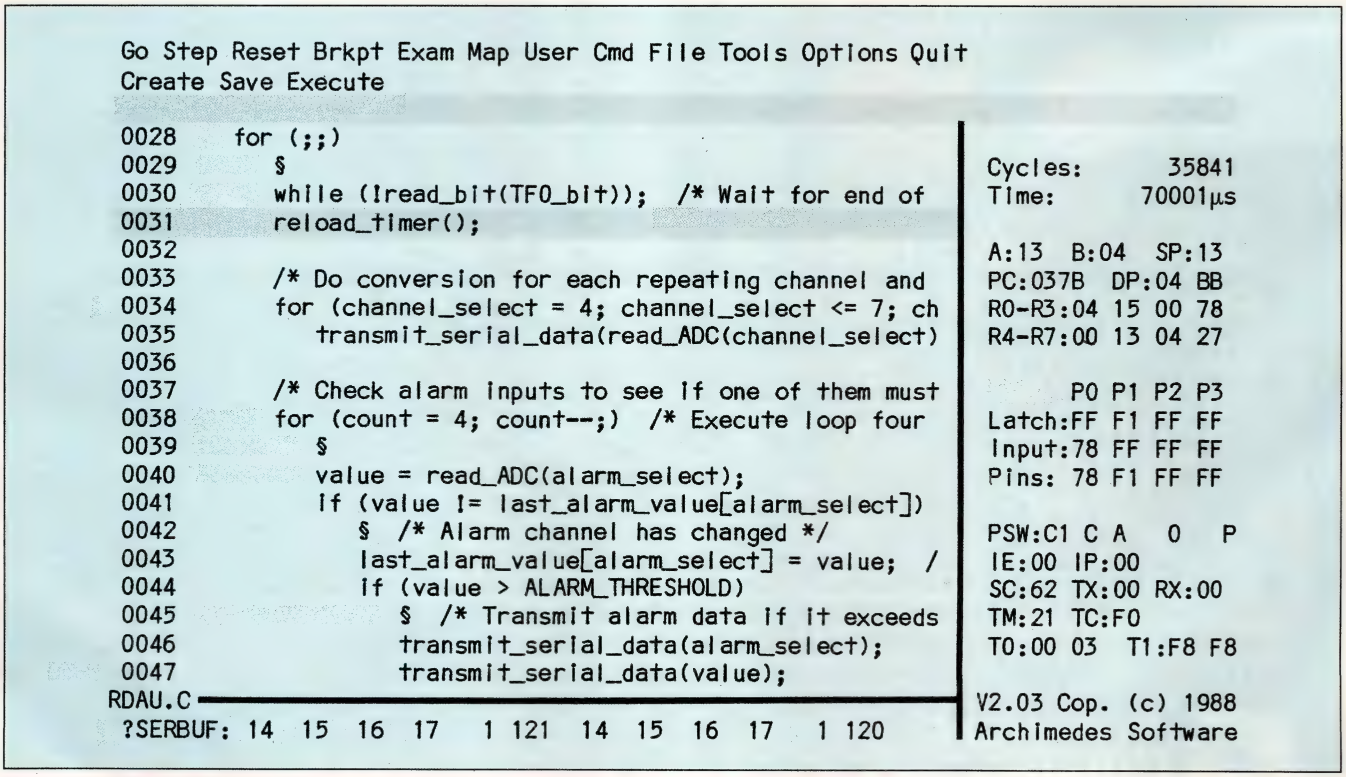
Such concerns typically fall in the domain of hardware designers, but software developers must also be concerned if their code depends on hardware parameters that are subject to these same variations—especially in the case of microcontroller code, which often deals with hardware on a low level. Some examples of timing that might vary from unit to unit or change with aging include

- The activation time required to close a relay
- The time required for a disk drive to complete a seek
- The delay before a programmable-power-supply output is stable
- The conversion time for an ADC
- The program or erase time for an EEPROM.

A change in the timing generated or required by a component can have many effects. The simplest, and most obvious, is that the component ceases to operate because its operating requirements have not been met. Changes in timing can also stress the software design. A hardware component that operates faster or slower than its specifications can force software to process events in a different order than that required by the specified speed. This new order may produce a sequence of events that you could not foresee.

Changes in hardware timing may also exercise limiting cases in the software that you would not otherwise encounter. For example, a software timeout counter for a 30-msec (maximum) disk-seek operation that uses the following (invalid) code would operate properly with all disk-drive units requiring 29 msec or less to perform a seek, but would fail with those units requiring the full 30 msec called out in the disk drive's specifications.

```
if (+ +timer < 30)
   timeout__error();
```



```
Go Step Reset Brkpt Exam Map User Cmd File Tools Options Quit
Create Save Execute

for (;;)
   §                                                    Cycles:       35841
   while (!read_bit(TF0_bit));  /* Wait for end of      Time:       70001µs
   reload_timer();
                                                        A:13  B:04  SP:13
   /* Do conversion for each repeating channel and      PC:037B  DP:04 BB
   for (channel_select = 4; channel_select <= 7; ch     R0-R3:04 15 00 78
      transmit_serial_data(read_ADC(channel_select)     R4-R7:00 13 04 27

   /* Check alarm inputs to see if one of them must           P0 P1 P2 P3
   for (count = 4; count--;)  /* Execute loop four      Latch:FF F1 FF FF
      §                                                 Input:78 FF FF FF
      value = read_ADC(alarm_select);                   Pins: 78 F1 FF FF
      if (value != last_alarm_value[alarm_select])
         §  /* Alarm channel has changed */             PSW:C1 C A   0   P
         last_alarm_value[alarm_select] = value;  /     IE:00 IP:00
         if (value > ALARM_THRESHOLD)                   SC:62 TX:00 RX:00
            §  /* Transmit alarm data if it exceeds     TM:21 TC:F0
            transmit_serial_data(alarm_select);         T0:00 03  T1:F8 F8
            transmit_serial_data(value);
RDAU.C                                                  V2.03 Cop. (c) 1988
?SERBUF: 14  15  16  17   1 121  14  15  16  17   1 120 Archimedes Software
```

Fig 3—This SimCASE screen is one of a series *showing that the alarm select loop was operating incorrectly.*

Here's what we're up to.

Ontario, Canada, is a place of achievement. We pioneered telecommunications. Hydro electric power. Satellite transmission. Space robotics.

The result – a well-established infrastructure of skilled suppliers to the North American electronics industry. If you haven't explored this alternative source for quality components, it's time you took a look at what's here.

We give you quality, at a competitive price, without the inevitable problems caused by distance and language differences. We're your neighbours, and we think and talk like neighbours.

When you source in Ontario, it's as easy as dealing with a domestic supplier. You may find us easier to deal with. Ontario is close to major manufacturing centres of the U.S., and our excellent transportation links make us a prime partner for JIT and similar time-sensitive supply arrangements.

One phone call will bring you information about Ontario suppliers of the quality components you need.

Contact the International Electronics Marketing Consultant for the Government of Ontario, Canada at this number (416) 965-5436. Or write to the Ministry of Industry, Trade and Technology at 900 Bay Street, Hearst Block, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M7A 2E1.
Fax: (416) 965-7791.

Ontario, Canada: the best-kept secret of the North American electronics industry.

ONTARIO'S BUSINESS
More than Competitive!

Ministry of Industry,
Trade and Technology
Ontario, Canada

CIRCLE NO 90

Design-verification testing is a necessary part of any serious microcontroller-product development.

Vendors are seldom able to provide you with hardware units that exhibit worst-case timing behavior. Even units that barely squeak through the manufacturer's quality-assurance tests will rarely exhibit exactly the characteristics that you need for test purposes. Furthermore, for many types of components the worst-case timing will occur only under extremes of temperature and supply voltage, both of which may be difficult to reproduce. Thus, it's hard to set up a worst-case testing program that will use real hardware. Fortunately, you can simulate worst-case timing just as easily as typical timing.

Play it again, Sam

You may be tempted to think that your design-verification tests are no longer useful when you've finished the design-verification phase of your project—but don't discard them yet. Many developers like to run their suite of design verification tests after each major revision of a product's operational code. Such "regression testing" can ensure that a modification in one part of the code didn't break something in another part of the code. How many times have you added "just one more little feature," only to find out later that it pushed the size of the instruction code past the end of available ROM, or modified a variable used by another routine?

Although regression testing is good for the designer's peace of mind, it is often omitted because it can consume an unacceptable amount of time. This is especially true if it requires you to set up complex hardware test configurations and instrumentation all over again. Simulated design-verification tests have an advantage here because they do not require such configurations.

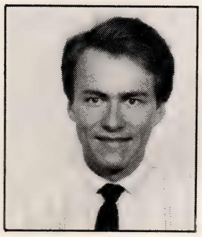
Like tests using real hardware, simulated tests still require that the developer review the test results to determine if there are problems. If tests are constructed so that a number of manual modifications and inspections are required, the testing process can be quite tedious. Fortunately, you can dramatically reduce the retesting effort by structuring the tests properly and adding a few carefully chosen statements. Here are some suggestions:

- Use command files to set up display variables and execute the tests. Such files make it simpler to run the test at a later time when the operation of a test SIOP is not as fresh in your mind.
- Where possible, have the SIOP code, not the operator, measure characteristics such as pulse widths and time delays. Use the ERR__MSG function to display the result of such measurements on the status line.
- If the "correct" outcome for a test is easily identifiable (a known pulse width must be produced or a particular signal must be asserted), have the SIOP display a PASS or FAIL message. This eliminates the time required by the operator to evaluate the outcome.
- Use a single command file to initiate a whole series of tests, and log the results of each test to a disk file, using the file read/write capabilities of the SIOPs.

Although these techniques will not reduce the amount of computer time required to rerun the design-verification tests, they can reduce the amount of time the developer has to spend on them. Regression testing can be simply a matter of starting the tests one evening and reviewing the results the next morning.

Design-verification testing is a necessary part of any serious microcontroller-product development; it is especially critical for applications such as medical instruments, industrial controllers, and military products. However, the available time and resources often limit the amount of testing you can actually perform. Simulation provides a cost-effective way to perform many design-verification tasks. You should seriously consider simulation if you need to test your application under a variety of conditions that are difficult to generate or that have unlikely sequences of events, hardware malfunctions that exercise built-in diagnostic code, or timing variations due to hardware tolerances. EDN

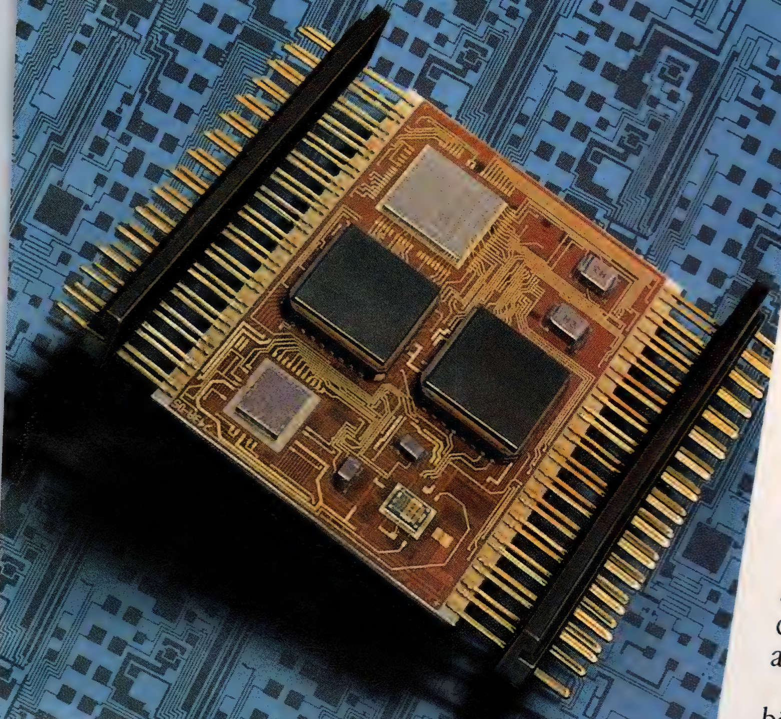
Author's biography



Anders Gezelius is the president of Archimedes Software Inc, designers of software-development tools for microcomputers and microcontrollers. Anders holds an MS in electrical engineering from the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm, Sweden, and an MBA from the Wharton Business School in Philadelphia, PA. In his spare time he enjoys skiing, and he finds that studying world history is a humanizing counterbalance to the rigors of the technical world.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

Nobody packs a hybrid as tight as AT&T.



Based on its fully integrated capabilities and new substrate technology, AT&T offers hybrid ICs with record-breaking density.

By controlling hybrid production from end-to-end— development right on through manufacturing—AT&T gives systems and circuit designers a high-density, high-performance hybrid alternative.

In thick film, we offer today's most advanced Ceramic Multilayer Boards. In thin film, our new POLYHIC package, developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories, accommodates far more circuitry than conventional hybrids, within the confines of standard-size packaging.

Inside the package, fine-line conductor geometries maximize routing and interconnection density, help reduce design complexity, and enhance quality and reliability.

AT&T reliability extends to service and delivery. We currently produce half-a-million devices a week, with capabilities to meet urgent production schedules. We'll provide on-site support from AT&T field application and Bell Laboratories engineers. And we'll deliver full operational samples within eight weeks. Whatever it takes to help ensure your success.

For more on how AT&T can meet your thin film and thick film multilayer hybrid needs, just call **1 800 372-2447.**

The components of success.

CIRCLE NO 91

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1989 AT&T

A 40¢ component can stop what nature throws at you.

Every so often, nature throws your system a surge. And whether it's lightning, static or a simple crossed line, it can destroy the most expensive system with a single blow.

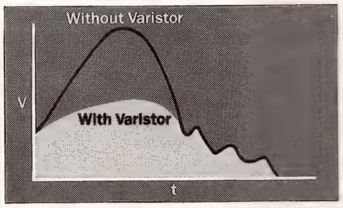
About 40¢ is all it takes to protect your design from this cruel fate. Thanks to the full line of surge suppression devices from Harris.

Catch A Surge.

Whether you're designing consumer products or aerospace systems, high-rel military or industrial controls, Harris has a surge suppression solution for you. Because if one of our varistors isn't right for the job, one of our Surgector™ devices will be.

All the Right MOVs.

Harris offers the broadest line of MOVs in the industry. From 5V to 3500V. Up to 70,000 peak amps. And up to 10,000 joules.

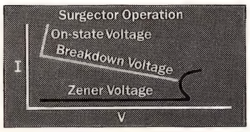


They're widely used for incoming AC protection and clamping circuits. And they're available in a wide range of packaging—axial leaded, radial leaded, leadless surface mount, high-energy modules and connector-pin configurations.

Inventor of Surgector.

Surgector devices combine a thyristor and a zener into one reliable cost-effective device. At low voltages the Surgector device is off. But the instant its clamping voltage is exceeded, the Surgector turns on. Within nanoseconds, the surge is shunted safely to ground, protecting your circuit from sure destruction.

Because Surgector devices respond so quickly and can shunt lots of energy away from the circuit, they're perfect for protecting expensive components from all kinds of transients. Lightning strikes, load changes, switching transients, commutation spikes, line crosses—all the things nature throws your system's way.

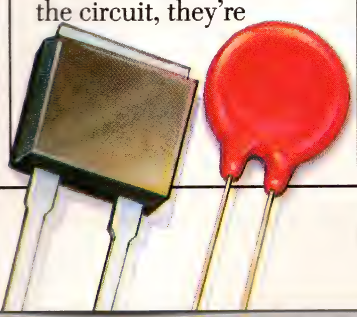


We'll Help You Choose.

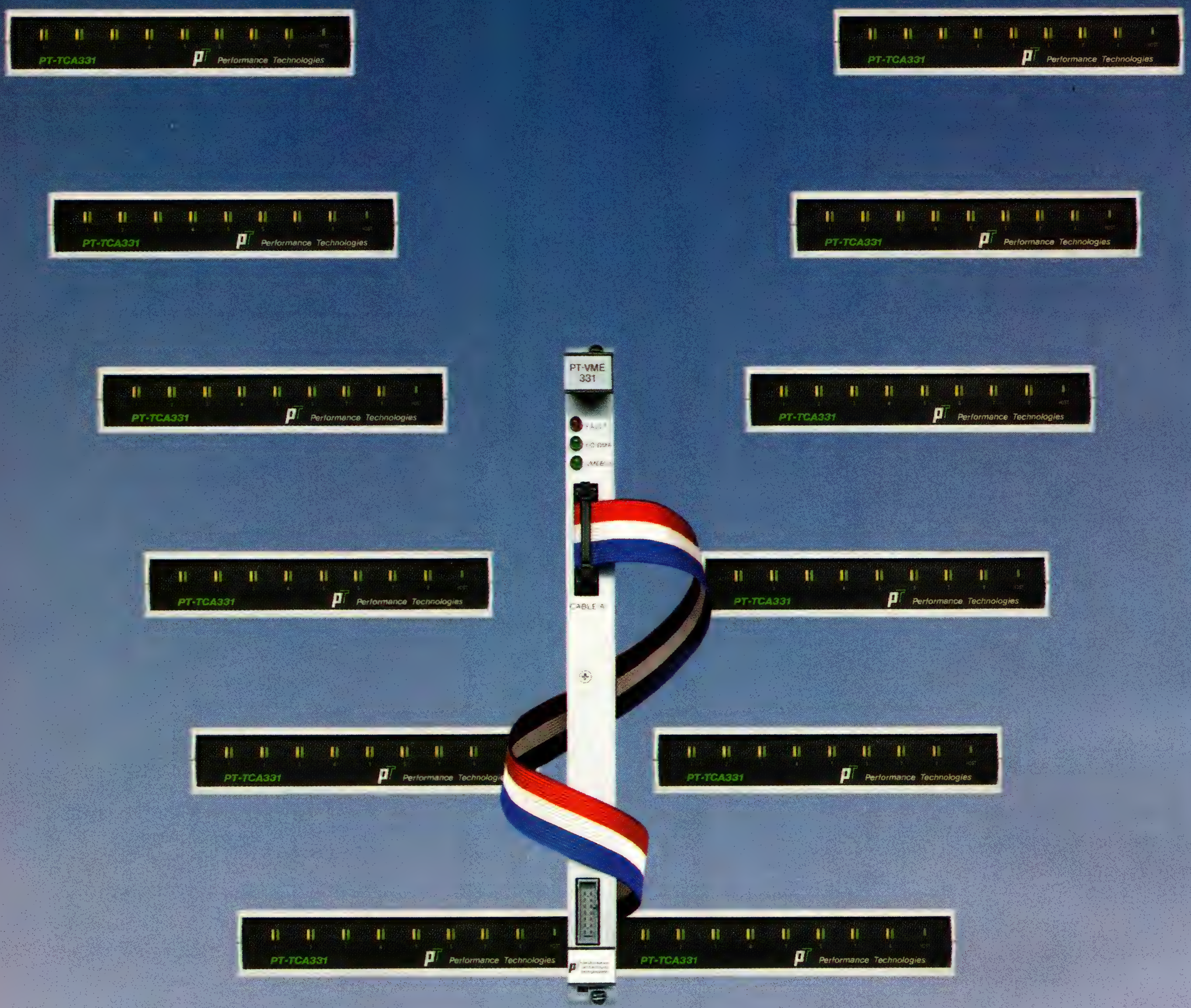
Which technology is right for you? Just give us a call at 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1452 (in Canada, 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1452). Or call your local Harris sales office or distributor.

What your vision of the future demands. Today.

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL



CIRCLE NO 92



VME pluribus unum.

Out of one communications module come many ports. (And a unique way to maximize SIO performance for less.)

Ninety-six (96) ports, to be exact, and all capable of running at 9600 baud, concurrently. That's the *maximized* SIO performance part.

The *reduced cost* part? Use of existing twisted wire pairs (even unused telephone pairs!) to connect the remote ports (in concentrations of eight!) to a single VMEbus controller (up to 1,000 feet away!).

These capabilities, and more, reside in a high-performance asynchronous communications controller subsystem we appropriately dub *The Port Authority.* It was designed specifically to liberate cable overcrowding caused by the proliferation of terminals and other peripherals in multi user VME based systems. A proliferation that has heretofore been VMEssy to deal with and VMExpensive to solve.

The Port Authority consists of a single slot VME module that handles all low level serial I/O tasks using 68020 MPU technology. It supports up to 12, eight-channel *terminal concentrators* yielding 96 ports in all. That 96 is a real number, by the way, based on full support of all ports under heavy use conditions. An unexaggerated capability, if you will.

The Port Authority. A 96-in-1 opportunity to solve your multi user accommodation problems.

Performance Technologies Inc.,
435 West Commercial Street,
East Rochester, NY 14445, USA.
716/586-6727.

PTI offers a complete family of high performance VME products including several new high density Synchronous Communication Controllers with superior bandwidth and a variety of communication protocol options. One or more of our VME products may address your current requirements.

Performance Technologies Incorporated

CIRCLE NO 93

It's a trap.

Trap tricky hardware and software bugs, . . . precisely.

Powerful debug commands aren't worth much if they're too difficult to use. We've designed the SA98 to trap bugs based on simple, well defined, and detailed commands.

Quick Change Artistry
No more running up and down command trees to change or modify an emulator condition. Change commands without stopping the emulator. Define in-depth breakpoints. Call up help menus and files as you need them. And you can go from 8- to 32-bit microprocessors quickly.

You Set the Rules
Define your own soft keys and macro commands. With the PC/AT or XT function keys configured for emulation functions, you can type in and modify commands directly.

Powerful Commands
The SA98 command structure is so powerful and precise, comparing it to other systems is tough on them. Let the power of the SA98 trap your toughest problems and break out of conventional traps.

More Than Expected
Call for a demonstration, and see how good a trap it really is. You'll see fast, well defined solutions.

Sophia systems™

Dedicated to MDS/ICE Support

European Headquarters:
Sophia Computer Systems, Ltd.
Alpha House
London Road, Bracknell
Berkshire RG12 2TJ, England
Tel: 0344-862404
Fax: 0344-861374

United States: Tel: 408-733-1571
Telex: 853394

France: Tel: 74 43 8045

Sweden: Tel: 08-754 93 00

Italy: Tel: 11-746769

Corporate Headquarters:
Sophia Systems Co., Ltd.
NS Bldg 8F
2-4-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 163 Japan

©1988 Sophia Systems
Sophia Systems is a registered trademark of Sophia Systems Co., Ltd.
ICE is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
MDS is a registered trademark of Mohawk Data Science Corporation.
IBM PC/AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 94

APPLICATION SPECIFIC PLASTICS FROM PHILLIPS 66

CONNECTING VALUE WITH PERFORMANCE

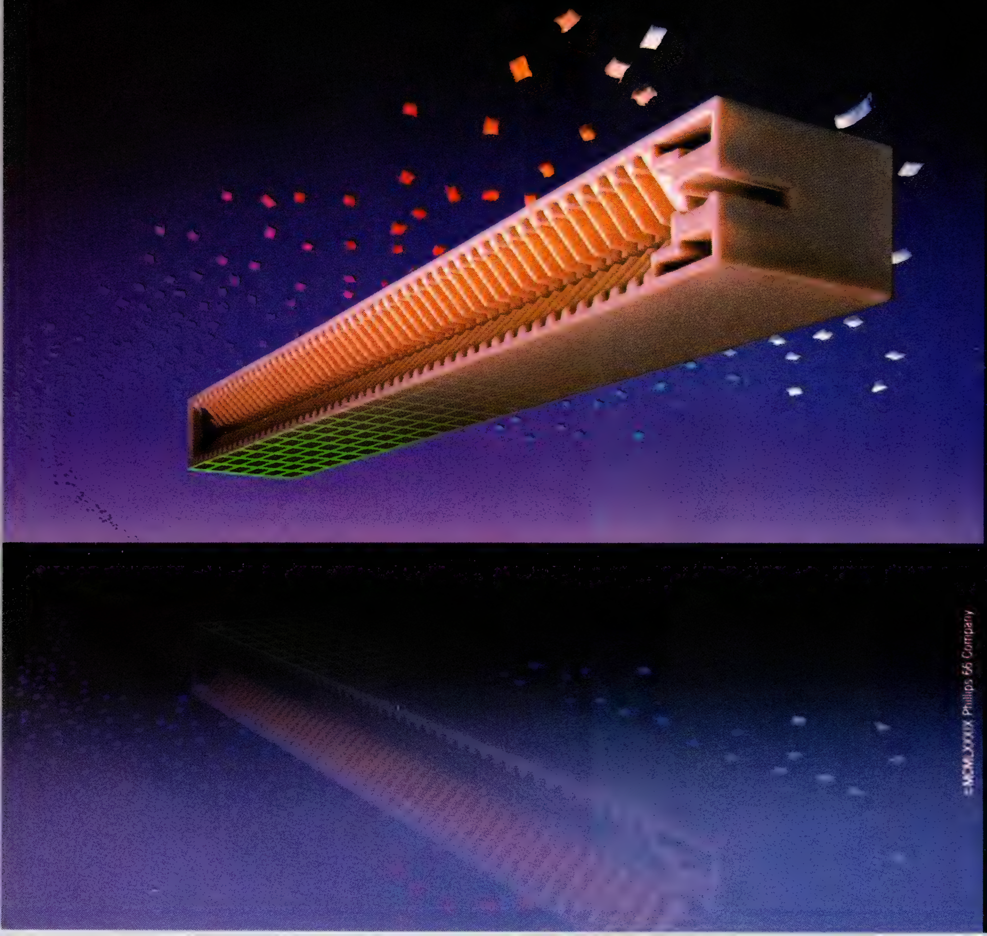
Performance and value. You can get both with Aspect™ TPPE from Phillips 66. This engineering thermoplastic polyester gives you:

- Improved flow and processability to help you mold complex, intricate parts—easily and precisely, at low injection pressures.
- Long-term thermal performance—retaining over 50% tensile strength after 17 weeks at 220° C.
- Excellent electrical properties—offering high arc resistance and low dielectric constant.

Aspect™ TPPE is ideal for applications such as high density interconnectors; thin, intricate and hard-to-mold bobbins; terminal blocks; and fuse holders.

With Application Specific Plastics such as Aspect™ TPPE from Phillips 66 you can take advantage of the expertise of the Phillips 66 Plastics Technical Center . . . its research and development and advanced molding facilities, the computer-aided design capabilities, the experienced staff, and more.

Phillips 66 offers other Application Specific Plastics for your electrical/electronic needs: Ryton® PPS, Ryton® S PPSS, and Crystalor™ PMP. For more information call toll free ***1-800-53-RESIN***. Or Telex #492455.



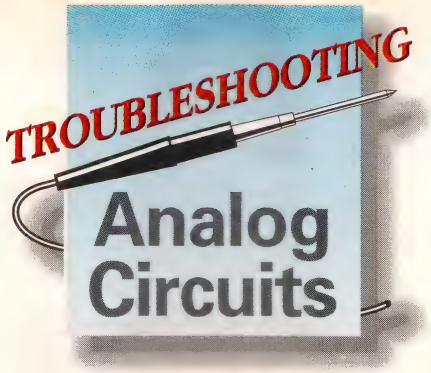
©MCMLXXXIX Phillips 66 Company

ASPECT™ TPPE

PLASTICS WITH POWER TO WIN™

PHILLIPS 66

CIRCLE NO 95



PART 11

Preside over power components with design expertise

Bob Pease—the self-appointed Czar of Band Gaps—continues his series with words of wisdom on voltage references, regulators, and start-up circuits. He also warns against assumptions about worse-case conditions and discusses the usefulness of Kelvin connections. Next time, Bob wraps up this series with some final remarks about troubleshooting.

Robert A Pease, *National Semiconductor Corp*

Voltage references and regulators have internal features that make them somewhat immune to problems. But, as with other designs, if you ignore the details, you'll be headed for Trouble. Some designs incorporating these parts, such as switching power supplies, are not for the novice.

Many voltage references are based on band-gap circuitry, but some of the best references are based on buried zener diodes. If your power supply's output is in the 8 to 12V range, zener-diode references can provide high stability, low noise, and a high temperature coefficient. If your power-supply output is a lower voltage, you can find band-gap references that put out anywhere from 0.2 to 5V with creditable efficiency and economy. These band-gap references feature as high a temperature coefficient as you'd probably ever be willing to pay for. But they also feature enough noise so that a little filtering makes a big improvement.

A good buried-zener-diode voltage reference is inherently more stable over the long term than is a band-gap one—zener designs change only 5 to 10 ppm per month. However, if you want the highest stability possible, it's only fair to age, stabilize, and burn-in zener-diode devices first. Also, you must screen out the ones that just keep "walking" away from their set points 10 to 20 ppm every week—there are always a few "sports" that are driftier than the rest. Unfortunately, there's no quick and easy test to distinguish between the drifty ones and the stable ones, except for taking measurements for many hundreds of hours.

Regulators are *almost* foolproof

In the last 10 years, IC voltage regulators have gotten pretty user friendly. Many people use them with no problems at all. Still, my colleagues and I get at least one call every month about a regulator working poorly. The indignant caller complains, "It's getting hot." We ask, "How big is your heat sink?" The indignant voice responds, "What do you mean, heat sink?" I credit all of you readers with enough smarts to recognize that you can't put a whole lot of power into a little regulator unless you secure it to a sufficient heat sink or fins. Then, there really aren't too many things that are likely to go wrong because voltage regulators have

Once you realize that you can't put a whole lot of power into a little regulator unless you secure it to a heat sink, not much is likely to go wrong.

just about every feature for protection against the world's assaults.

You'll have problems with regulators when you don't provide the proper output filtering. Most negative regulators and some other types, such as low dropout regulators, require an electrolytic bypass capacitor from the output to ground. If you insert a tantalum capacitor, you may be able to get away with a value of 1 or 2 μF; if you use an aluminum electrolytic capacitor, you can get away with 20 to 100 μF. But in all cases, an electrolytic capacitor WILL work, and a film or ceramic capacitor WON'T work—its series resistance is just too small. If you put a 1Ω resistor in series with a 1-μF ceramic capacitor, the filtering will be adequate at room temperature, but at −40 or +100°C, the capacitor's value will shrink badly.

Another regulator problem can occur when you add an external transistor to increase the output current. Since this transistor adds gain at dc, it's not surprising that you have to add a bigger filter capacitor on the regulator's output to prevent oscillation. Some of the applications in National Semiconductor data sheets recommend specific values for the filter capacitor, but some of these circuits are quite old. When customers find out that 2N3234s are no longer available, they're likely to substitute a more modern transistor that has a faster response and is likely to oscillate. In this case,

Photographs by Peggi Willis

When you're "Czar of Band Gaps," *people look up to you.*

What is worst case?

Once I designed a circuit to drive a 200Ω load at the far end of a 2000-ft RG174U cable. The specifications called for me to test the circuit by driving the near end of the coaxial cable with a low-impedance square wave. I called the engineer who wrote the spec and recommended that we perform the test with about a 39Ω source impedance to avoid bad ringing and reflections along the unterminated cable. He told me that this impedance wasn't necessary; he had already checked out the worst-case conditions with no cable and with 2000 ft of cable. I asked him if he had checked it with 250 ft of cable. Why no, he said. So I suggested he try that.

Shortly thereafter, he called me and agreed that the reflections with 250 ft of cable were intolerable without at least some nominal value of resistance at the source. He had incorrectly assumed that the worst case occurred with the longest cable. It's true that the attenuation was worst with the long length of lossy RG174U cable. But it was this attenuation that caused the ringing and reflections to appear damped out. With the shorter cable, a worst-case condition existed at a place he hadn't expected to find it.

So, be cautious about where you look for worst-case conditions. An op amp may exhibit its worst performance at an output voltage other than its maximum negative or positive swing—or even other than zero volts or zero output current. A regulator's worst-case operating conditions may not be at its full-rated load current. When a regulator's power source is resistive, the power dissipation may be higher at three-quarters of its rated current than at full current.

Once I worked on a regulator

a customer might complain about the dc output's "bad stability" as the regulator is forced into and out of oscillation. (Whoever said you don't need an oscilloscope to check out dc problems?) When these customers ask for help, I not only explain how to stop the oscillation, but I give them Pease's Principle (see the **box**, "Pease's Principle," on page 138 of the September 1, 1989, issue of EDN).

Too much voltage leads to regulator death

You CAN kill any regulator with excessive voltage. So if you're driving inductive loads or your circuit has an inductive source, make sure to have a place for the current to go when the normal load path changes. For example, if you're using the LM350 as a battery charger with only a few microfarads on the input, a short between the output and ground is disastrous. When the regulator tries to draw an increasing amount of current from the transformer and then goes into current limit, you can get marvelous 80V transients, which destroy the LM350. The solution is to put 1000 µF—rather than just 1 or 10 µF—across the input.

Users get accustomed to seeing regulators with output noise of about 0.003% of the rated dc output. They get indignant when the noise doubles or triples due to 1/f or popcorn noise. The chances of finding a noisy regulator are quite small, so when some noisy ones DO show up, it's a shock. Unfortunately, no high-volume manufacturer of regulators is in a position to test for those low noise levels or guarantee that you'll never see a noisy part. Please don't expect the manufacturer to admit the parts are bad or unreliable or worthy of being replaced. If you DO depend on super-quiet ICs, it's wise to keep a spare stock of selected and tested parts in a safe. Then, you can find them when the ones you just bought end up being a little too noisy.

These simple tips aren't meant to overshadow the truly difficult areas of regulator design. You might wonder if it's possible for a smart, experienced engineer to design a switch-mode regulator that works well after only minor redesigns and goes into production without a major yield loss. My answer is, just barely. The weasel word here is "smart." If the engineer forgets some little detail and doesn't have a contingency plan to test for it, screen it, or repair the regulators that don't work, then maybe he or she isn't very "smart." Those of us who don't design switchers all the time would have a very poor batting average at getting a design to work right off the drawing board—even if we're really good at designing other circuits. After all, a switcher is a complicated system composed of power transistors, transformers, inductors, one or more control ICs, and lots of other passive components. And, the circuit's layout is critical. The

---

that ran okay at −55°C, at room temperature, and at +125°C, but not at some intermediate temperatures. That was a nasty one. Because some engineers had tested the regulators at hot and cold temperatures and saw no trouble at these extremes, I had to work very hard to convince them not to ship these parts. I had to take them by the hand and show them where the trouble was. It's like a dumb cartoon I once saw showing three men walking out of a movie—an old man, a young man, and a middle-aged man. The posters said the movie was "fun for young and old." And sure enough, the old man and the young man were smiling, but the middle-aged man was frowning. Even a dumb cartoon can be instructive if it reminds you that bad news is not only where you first expect it. It may be lurking in other places, too.

This story reminds me of a boss who asked me if my new regulator design was really short-circuit proof. I told him, yes, I had tested it with short bursts and long pulses and everything in between for days and weeks. With a wry smile, he went over to a tool cabinet and removed a really big, heavy file. He applied this file with rough, uneven scraping motions to ground and to the output of my regulator. He got showers of sparks out of the regulator, but he couldn't kill it. Then he explained to me that the random, repetitive action of a file sets up patterns of current loads and thermal stresses that can kill a regulator if its short-circuit protection is marginal. There are many, many tricks you can use to show that a design really can survive every worst-case condition.

Many regulators require electrolytic capacitors on their outputs; ceramic ones simply don't do the job.

layout must guard electrostatic signals and, even more importantly, electromagnetic strays. The paths for high currents are important, and the paths for cooling air are even more critical.

So when someone asks me how to design a switcher, I ask, "How many do you plan to build?" If the answer is a few dozen and the design is a full-featured high-power job, I encourage the engineer to buy an existing design. But if large volumes are involved, an engineer usually has the time to do the design right and spread that effort over a few thousand circuits.

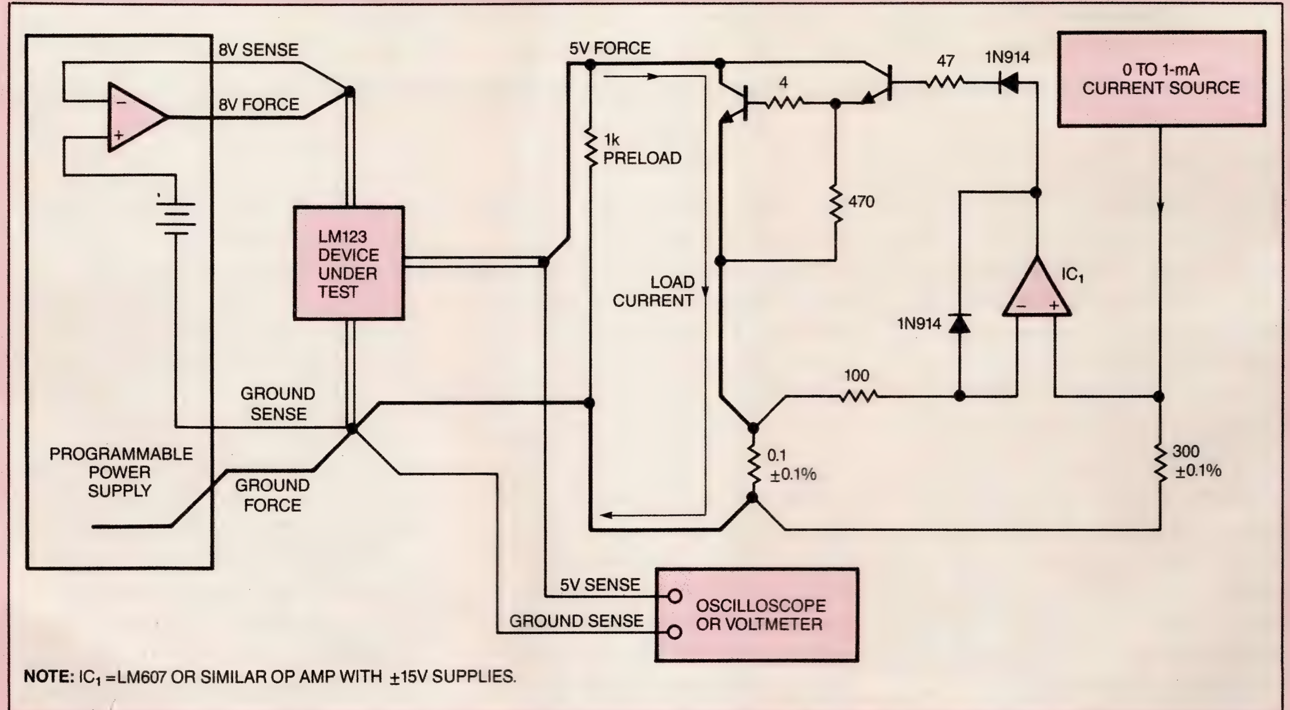
An alternative to designing your own switcher is using one of a number of small but complete switching-regulator ICs. Some of these chips are about as foolproof—for a switcher—as you can get. You may need a couple resistors, a few capacitors, an inductor, and a fast rectifier, and then it's done. You'll have a cookbook circuit that really does work. If you only need to supply a few hundred milliamps to your circuit, you may not even need a power transistor or a heat sink.

Kelvin connections improve measurement accuracy

The usefulness of Kelvin contacts and connections is not widely appreciated. In fact, when I received a question about them recently, I found very little printed reference material on the subject. I looked in a few dozen reference books and text books and didn't find a definition or explanation anywhere. I did find some "Kelvin clips," which facilitate Kelvin connections, in a Keithley catalog. I also found some Textool socket data sheets, which mentioned, in a matter-of-fact way, the advantages of Kelvin contacts. I'll try to explain their usefulness in more detail here.

Perhaps the most common use of Kelvin connections is the remote-sense technique. Kelvin connections and sockets let you bring a precise voltage right to the terminal or pin of your circuit under test. If you don't control the supply voltage precisely, you might start failing parts that are actually meeting their specs.

For example, let's say we want to test the load regulation of the



NOTE: IC_1 =LM607 OR SIMILAR OP AMP WITH ±15V SUPPLIES.

***Fig A—By using Kelvin connections** you can avoid measurement errors caused by IR drops in the circuits that you're trying to measure. In this circuit diagram, there are four pairs of Kelvin connections.*

Even in the last couple years there have been advances in designs that really do work, as opposed to paper designs that have no chance of surviving a short on the output or of working under worst-case conditions. Although a few of these useless paper designs still pop up from time to time, thank heaven that most of them have been driven out.

One of the stories that keeps rattling around the industry is about a group of engineers who decide to band together and start a new computer company. The smartest one is assigned to do the main processor board. Another smart engineer does all the interfaces. And the smart but green "kid engineer" is assigned to do the switch-mode power supply because, of course, that's the easiest part to do. (Anybody who has worked on a big switcher will probably speak up right away: The switcher is NOT as easy as it seems.) In the end, the power-supply design takes a lot longer than everybody expects.

One day, the young engineer opens up the compart-

LM323, a 5V regulator, when $V_{IN}=8V$ and the load changes from 5 mA to 3A (**Fig A**). In this circuit, there are four pairs of Kelvin connections shown. The first pair is located at the power supply's output. This programmable supply's remote-sense terminals permit it to maintain an accurate 8V output right up to the pin of the device under test (DUT).

The second Kelvin connection in **Fig A** is located at the output of the DUT. In order for you to observe the changes in V_{OUT} as you apply various loads, the Kelvin contacts provide force leads for the 3A of output current. They also provide sense leads, so you can observe the DUT's output with a high-impedance voltmeter. Note that there are two sense and two force connections to the ground pin of the DUT. You don't really need all four contacts—you can tie both force leads and both sense leads together.

The op amp in **Fig A** forces the DUT's output current through the Darlington transistor and then through a 0.1Ω precision resistor. The only way to use a 0.1Ω resistor with any reasonable accuracy and repeatability is to use the 4-wire connections as shown. The op amp can force the upper sense lead to be precisely 300 mV above the lower sense level, even if the lower end of the resistor does rise above ground due to various IR drops in wires or connectors.

There are several places in this circuit that we could call ground, but the only ground we can connect to the 300Ω resistor and get good results with is the sense lead at the bottom of the 0.1Ω resistor. If you connect the bottom of the 300Ω resistor to any other "ground," shifts in the IR drops would cause relatively large and unpredictable shifts in the value of the 3A current—in other words, Trouble. So, when you're running large currents through circuits, think about the effects of IR drops in various connectors and cables. If you think IR drops will cause trouble, maybe Kelvin connections can get you out of it.

Fig A's fourth Kelvin connection is hidden inside the 5V regulator, which has separate force and sense connections to the output terminal. A fifth Kelvin connection is also concealed inside the current-limit circuitry of the regulator. Here, the device senses current with a 4-wire, Kelvin-connected resistor before the current goes to the current-limit sense amplifier.

The use of Kelvin sockets is not confined to large power transistors or high-current circuits. Consider a voltage reference with 2 mA of quiescent current. If you're trying to observe a 1-ppm stable reference and the ground connection changes by 5 mΩ (which most socket manufacturers do not consider disastrous), the 10-μV shift that results from this change in ground impedance could confound your measurements. If you want to avoid trouble in precision measurements, avoid sockets or at least avoid sockets that do not have Kelvin contacts. Lord Kelvin—William Thomson Kelvin before he was appointed a baron—did indeed leave us with a bag full of useful tools.

It's just barely possible for an experienced engineer to design a switching regulator that works well the first time out.

ment where the power supply resides, and it blows up in his face. After his coworkers take the poor fellow to the hospital, they ask around and find a consulting engineer who makes a living out of fixing exactly this kind of switcher problem. The switcher design was slightly off-course and needed the hand of an expert before it would work correctly. So remember, designing switchers is no simple task. Don't hesitate to call in an expert.

Regulators suit different power levels

There are several different configurations of switch-mode regulators. At low power levels, capacitively coupled switcher designs are simpler but don't provide much choice of V_{OUT}: $1.9 \times V_{IN}$, $-0.9 \times V_{IN}$, and $0.45 \times V_{IN}$ are almost the only choices. Flyback regulators are the simplest and cheapest magnetically coupled regulators. However, at power levels above 100W, their disadvantages become objectionable, and forward or push-pull schemes are more popular. At the highest power levels, bridge-type designs are best. If you try to use a configuration at an inappropriate power level, you may have to struggle to get it working. Likewise, the use of current-mode regulation may help you get faster loop response, but the concept is difficult to understand, let alone execute.

Current limiting is always a problem with switchers. The choice of a sense resistor is not easy because the resistor must have low inductance. As with most aspects of switch-mode regulation, to achieve marginal reliability and to avoid trouble, you have to spend the time to design and test the current-limiting circuit carefully.

Similarly, a soft-start circuit is important for a large switcher, especially when the switcher strains to put out a lot of current to quickly charge up the output filter capacitors. For a large supply, this current could damage transistors, wires, fuses, and power companies. A soft-start circuit forces the switcher to bring the output up to its working levels gradually. I could show you a good soft-start design, but I'll do better than that—I'll show you a bad one. The LM3524 data sheet shows the circuit in **Fig 1** for a 15V, 0.5A step-up switching regulator. (I should mention that this circuit and the LM3524 data sheet were mistakenly left out of National Senmiconductor's 1986 data book. We plan to reinsert them in future editions.)

A step-up switcher needs a soft-start circuit to pre-

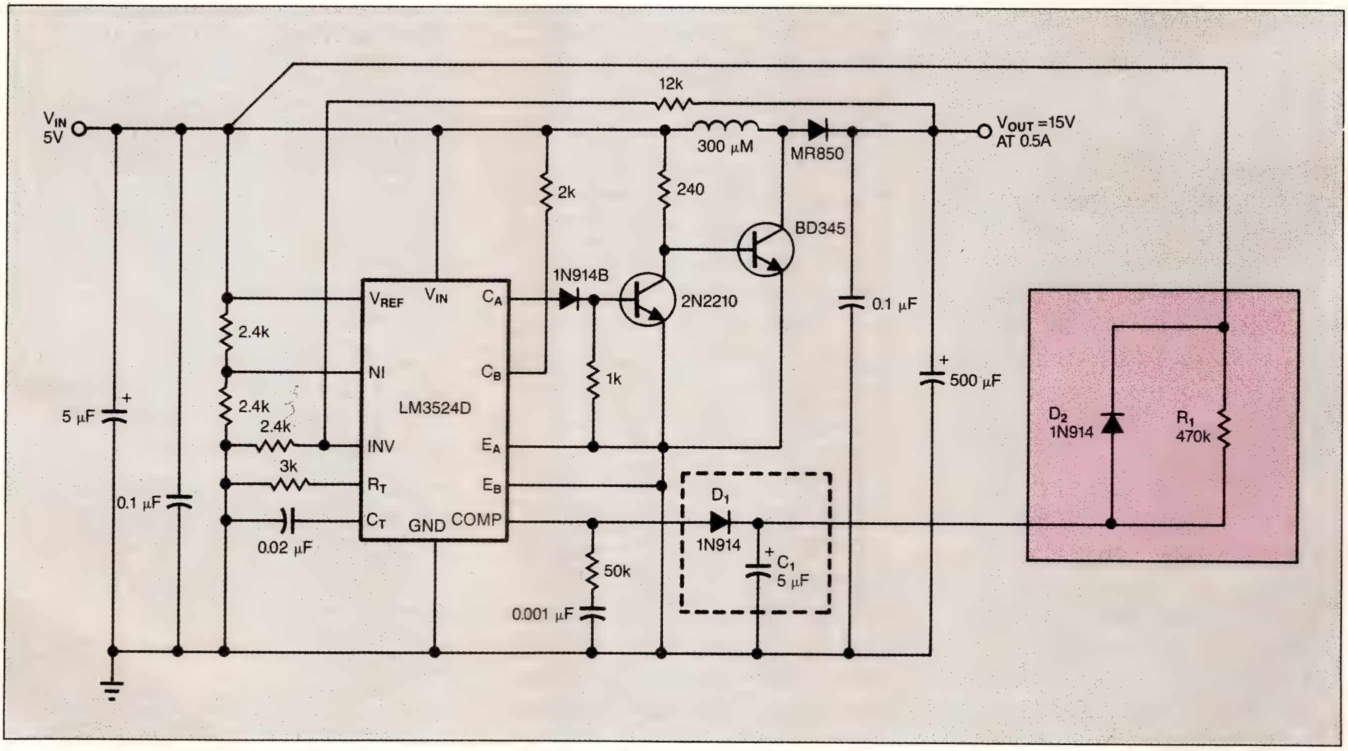


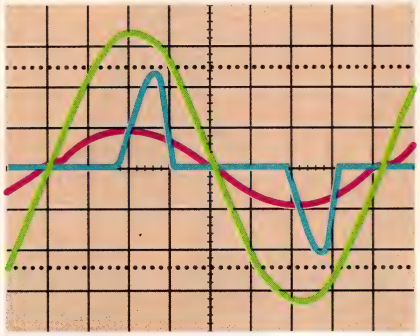
***Fig 1—The addition** of R_1 and D_2 to this standard data-book design of a 15V, 0.5A switching regulator provides the circuit with better soft-start and restart capabilities.*

NOTES FOR POWER SUPPLY DESIGNERS

Now power factor correction is possible with just one chip.

New IC Produces 0.99 Power factor in Off-line Power Supplies.

Introducing the new Micro Linear ML4812 Power Factor Correction System, the first control IC dedicated to Power Factor Correction for Switch Mode Power Supplies.



🟩 *AC Line Voltage*
🟥 *Line Current With Power*
🟦 *Uncorrected Line Current*

Clean Power.

Conventional power supplies exhibit poor power factor (0.7) with a 700W limit to the amount of power that can be delivered from a conventional 15A AC line. With the new ML4812 Power Factor Correction system, the supply can achieve a power factor rating of 0.99 and deliver more than 1000W from the same 15A line.

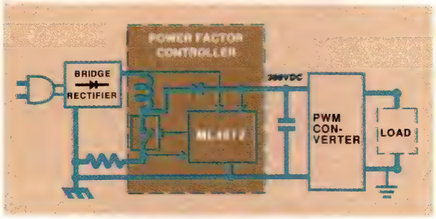
Since the system works from 90V AC to 265V AC, supplies using the ML4812 can be designed for Worldwide use without using jumpers or switches.

The ML4812 also helps reduce the "pollution" created by the undesired harmonics generated by short pulses of line current into the storage capacitor. That ability is especially beneficial now that regulations are pending in Europe to limit the harmonics that can be put on the line.

Easy to Use.

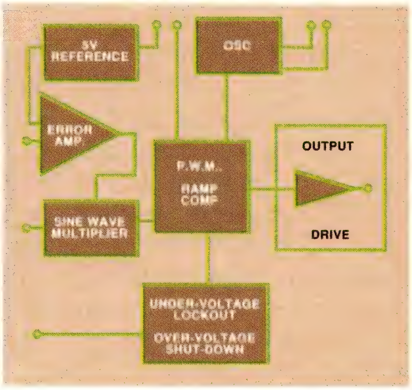
The new ML4812 is the core of a unique current-mode boost regulator with a controller that forces current in the regulator to be sinusoidal. With the ML4812, you can achieve a power factor of 0.99 and a load regulation of 1% from no-load to full-load.

To facilitate the wide-duty cycle range necessary to cause sinusoidal current, the ML4812 has internal programmable ramp compensation. An Over-Voltage Monitor Circuit protects downstream circuitry by shutting down the outputs when the load is suddenly interrupted.



The ML4812 is the Core of a Power Factor Correction System

A low-quiescent current start-up mode is controlled by the Under-Voltage Lockout Circuit with 7V hysteresis.



ML4812 Includes All Control Functions For Power Factor Correction.

Better Noise Immunity.

At the heart of the ML4812 is a current input multiplier which dramatically reduces the IC's susceptibility to switching-induced ground noise. To further enhance noise rejection, the control circuit has a 5V dynamic range, while most conventional current-mode PWM ICs only have a 1V range.

Easily Customized.

The new Micro Linear ML4812 is implemented on the FB3490 analog array, and can be easily modified for power supplies with special needs.

For More Information.

To learn more about the first integrated IC control for Power Factor Correction in SMPS, call (408) 433-5200, extension 900.

Or write:
Micro Linear, Dept. FPC,
2092 Concourse Drive,
San Jose, CA 95131

©1989 Micro Linear

Micro Linear

Anyone who has ever worked on a large switching regulator will tell you that designing them is no trivial task.

vent it from saturating its transformer and from just sitting there at start-up. For this reason, C_1 and D_1 were included in **Fig 1**'s circuit. But **Fig 1** is still a bad circuit. Let's say that the regulator is running at a low duty cycle and the voltage on the COMP pin is relatively low. Now, as the input voltage changes, the duty cycle may have to increase. But the control amplifier that drives the COMP pin not only has to pull up the series RC network at the COMP pin, but it must also pull C_1 up to the new voltage level. This load is too much for the COMP pin's control amp. It's possible to avoid this problem by adding a 470-kΩ resistor from the top of C_1 to the input supply. This resistor pulls C_1 up to a high level, where it cannot interfere with operation after start-up.

Even after you add the resistor, this circuit is in trouble—especially if the input power shuts off briefly. It takes many seconds to discharge C_1, a 5-μF capacitor, and after a brief power outage no soft-start capability will be available. A good fix is to install a diode across the 470-kΩ resistor to discharge C_1 quickly when the input voltage drops. This gives you a chance for soft start on the restart. I'm not saying that this circuit is a good worst-case design—you'd have to prove that with engineering and tests. Meanwhile, we'll have to add these components to our LM3524 data sheet.

Toys illustrate some basics

My first encounter with a start-up circuit happened at a pretty young age. I remember the old toy that resided in a box with a big ON-OFF toggle switch on its front. When your curiosity led you to flip the switch ON, a motor would begin to whir, the top of the box would rise up, and a mechanical hand would reach out. The hand would throw the switch to the OFF position and then retreat back into the box. The cover would close, and the whirring would cease. What a charming way to represent a start-up (or, in this case, a shut-down) function. When I was a kid, I was really impressed by this toy, but later I realized that this logical sequencer was an illusion. The ON-OFF switch DID trigger some kind of a latch to turn the power ON, but it did not directly provide the OFF function. If it did, the hand would stall immediately after it turned the switch OFF and would never continue back inside the box. There was a switch to turn the power OFF, but it was functionally inside the box at the end of the travel of the hand.

The point of the story is that we must make sure not to fool anybody with the start-up circuits we design. When I design an A/D converter, I include a shift-register sequencer to make sure that every necessary task is completed sequentially at the start of conversion and again at the end. I have no idea how software engineers write valid programs to make sure no false start-up sequences occur, but I bet some people do it wrong. Some designs still implement the microprocessor reset function with such crude RC timers that the processor gets confused and doesn't start correctly. I've heard about those horror stories. Sometimes people forget to add the diode to discharge the capacitor, and then the reset fails to work after a brief power outage.

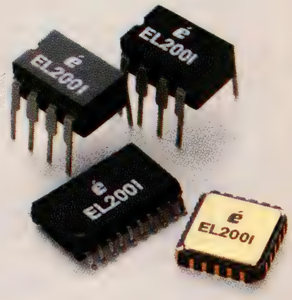
Designers also include start-up circuits in linear circuits. For example, current-bias circuits ensure that a small but stable bias current starts the whole circuit going. Then when the start-up circuit is operating

***Right makes might** when you're the Czar of Band Gaps. Overseeing the designs of band-gap voltage references is a brutal job, but somebody has to do it.*

Thanks to Elantec, design engineers can take a heavy load off their minds.

With Elantec's new monolithic buffer amplifiers, design engineers can drive a heavy load without being driven insane.

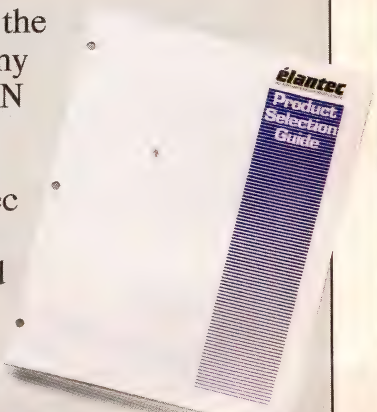
That's because our buffers deliver high speed and low power consumption while driving twisted pair, coax, and fiber optic cables. Yet they cost a fraction of competitive products.



In fact, all Elantec analog ICs are high-performance. And perfect for demanding applications from video and ATE, to instrumentation, disk drives, and more.

One product that really carries the load is our EL2002. It features a 180 MHz bandwidth and 2000 V/μS slew rate. That makes it perfect for fast open loop applications.

Or for closed loop applications with low-cost amplifiers there's our EL2001 with a 70 MHz bandwidth and 1000 V/μS slew rate. It offers the lowest power consumption of any buffer at any price. EL2001CN only $1.45 in 100's.



For all high-performance applications, look to the full family of Elantec high-speed analog products. Including everything from amplifiers and buffers, to pin drivers, comparators, and transistor arrays. Each is backed by the industry's only two-for-one guarantee. Elantec analog that's ahead of the times.

Get A Load Of Our Free Selection Guide. For your free copy, circle the bingo number or write Elantec.

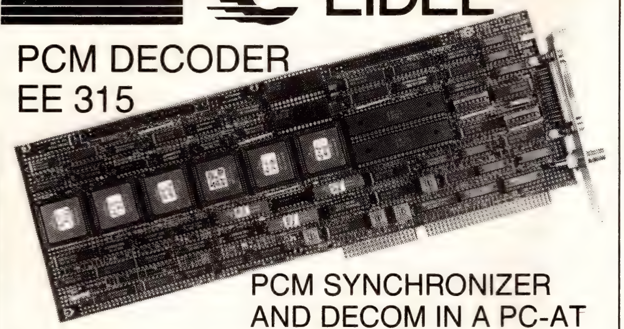
Start driving a mean bargain on heavy loads.

élantec
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Elantec: 1996 Tarob Court, Milpitas, CA 95035. Telephone: (408) 945-1323, FAX: (408) 945-9305 © 1989 Elantec
European Sales: 87 Jermyn Street, London, SW1Y6JD, England. Tel: 44-1-839-3841, Telex: 917835, FAX: 44-1-930-2551

EIDEL

PCM DECODER
EE 315



PCM SYNCHRONIZER
AND DECOM IN A PC-AT

EE 750: Frame and Format Synchronizer, Wordselector.
Up to 1024 Words and 256 Frames per Format, 2 MBits/s.
8 to 16 Bits per Word.

EE 751: BiPhase-L Bitsync.
Filtered Preamplifier with gain and offset correction. PLL Bitsync to 1 MBits/s. Piggyback board to EE 750.

EE 752: Analog Outputs, 32 channels real time.
Individual scaling of each output. 12 Bit resolution.

ADVANCED SOFTWARE:
Easy to use menues for programming. Setups are stored as DOS-files.
Datadisplay of 19 signals at a time.
Each signal have alphanumeric names, scaled numeric and bargraph/-binary readout with Limit Check status.
DMA storage of all or selectable signals to DOS-file. Playback of file of samples to the datadisplay.
Graphic presentation of any four signals versus time in both real time and playback mode.

EIDEL

EIDEL of America, Inc.
8100 Whitepine Rd.
Richmond, VA 23137
Phone: 271-7707, 282-8516
EIDEL - Eidsvoll Electronics AS
P.O. Box 38, N-2081 Eidsvoll, Norway.
Telephone: +47 6 96 42 30. Telex: 72091

CIRCLE NO 98

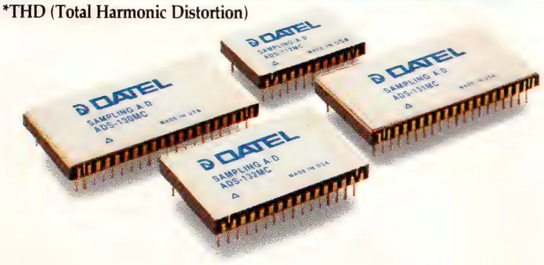
Sampling A/Ds

DATEL's video speed sampling A/D converters give superior dynamic performance, to bring both harmonic distortion and signal-to-noise ratios to new lows.

For complete information call (508) 339-3000

Model	Sampling Rate	Effective Bits at Nyquist Frequency	THD* at Nyquist Frequency	Power Dissipation	Package
ADS-112	1MHz	11.0	-73 dB	1.3 watts	24-pin DDIP
ADS-132	2MHz	11.0	-73 dB	2.9 watts	32-pin TDIP
ADS-131	5MHz	10.6	-69 dB	4.2 watts	40-pin TDIP
ADS-130	10MHz	10.6	-69 dB	4.5 watts	40-pin TDIP

*THD (Total Harmonic Distortion)



DATEL

INNOVATION AND EXCELLENCE IN PRECISION DATA ACQUISITION
DATEL, Inc., 11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 (508) 339-3000

CIRCLE NO 99

properly, another circuit (a hand) reaches around and shuts off the start-up circuit. When the start-up circuit works properly, it saves power and doesn't waste much die area. Unfortunately, if the start-up circuit is broken or inoperative, the main circuit may still start if the supply voltage jumps up rapidly but may fail to start if the supply ramps up slowly. Once a customer returned a regulator complaining that the device would start if the supply ramped to 20V in 30 seconds, but not if it ramped in 36 seconds. We checked it out, and the customer was absolutely right. We had to change one mask and add a start-up test.

Sixteen years ago, an IC maker designed a micropower IC that didn't have a true dc start-up circuit. The IC was supposed to start up at the transient rise rate of the supply voltage. At room temperature, the circuit would always start, no matter how slowly the supply ramped up. But at cold temperatures, the device wouldn't start even with supplies of ±15V. Worse yet, if the device was running and you hit one of the power supply buses with certain positive or negative transients in sequence, you could turn the part OFF. Needless to say, that part never became popular, nor did anything else from that company.

So, let me caution you: Whether your circuit is a loop of sequential logic or an analog loop with positive and negative feedback, be sure to design it carefully. Add a test to make sure a bad part will be rejected, AND build up a few bad parts and make sure they fail the test. Then leave the test in the flow. Don't drop the test just because nobody has ever seen a part fail. Dropping that test would be courting disaster. Here at National Semiconductor, we've appointed a Czar of Start-up Circuits. He is the repository of all knowledge about circuits that do (and don't) start properly. Since this shy fellow (I shan't give his name) began to reign, the goof-up rate has been cut by many decibels. EDN

Author's biography

For information about Bob Pease, see the ***box,*** *"Who is Bob Pease, anyway?" on page 148 of the January 5, 1989, edition of EDN.*

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

Why smart companies buy PCB CAD by the numbers.

If you're a PCB design engineer or engineering manager who's about to invest in a PCB CAD system, it pays to look at the numbers very carefully. When you do, you'll find that no one else has numbers like P-CAD.®

#1

P-CAD is number one in customer satisfaction.*

Customers rate P-CAD number one for satisfaction because they know with P-CAD they're never alone. Our outstanding technical support includes 19 training centers, a technical support center and hot line, user groups and a 24-hour electronic bulletin board. Plus personal assistance from technical field representatives in over 100 locations world-wide.

14,000

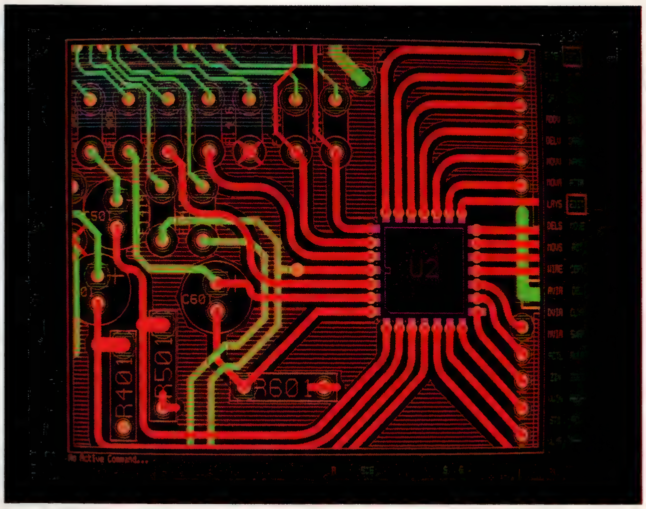
The world's largest installed base for PCB design.

P-CAD users also know that hitting the market faster with more manufacturable boards will make *them* Number One. We get them there with the highest quality 100% end-to-end PC-based PCB design system. Starting with a huge 6000-part library, we incorporate layout information right into the schematic, improving speed and accuracy. Powerful add-on modules like Digital Design Lab for board level simulation, Thermal Analysis, Analog and Digital Simulators help you perfect your board before you build it. Our new 100% completion Rip-N-Route™ option, included with our Total Route™ system, minimizes vias and allows you to fine tune routing on-the-fly.

100%

Your complete end-to-end PCB design solution.

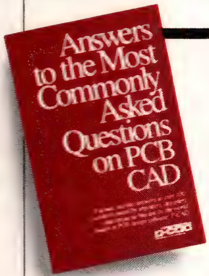
Everything about P-CAD is fully integrated. You go from schematic to simulation, verification and routing, right up to manufacture from a single database with a single user interface. A wide open architecture lets you integrate with MICRO CADAM® mechanical design, and drafting systems like AutoCAD® plus publishing software like Ventura® and Interleaf.®



With P-CAD you have it all: surface-mount technology, analog, curved traces, trace hugging, polygon voids, trace plowing and much more.

Any way you look at the numbers, they're impressive. P-CAD accommodates the largest designs: up to 1300 components, 32,000 pins, 100 layers and a full 60″ x 60″ board size. They all add up to the highest performance PCB design system on any platform. That's why over 14,000 installations are hard at work today slashing PCB design times around the globe. So be sure that the industry standard for PCB design is on your side. Call toll free:

1-800-523-5207
(in CA 1-800-628-8748)
for your free fact book.



Learn the truth about PCB CAD, Free.

Call toll free for your copy of *Answers to the Most Commonly Asked Questions on PCB CAD.* You'll get straight talk on over 100 tough PCB CAD issues and see how we can put our numbers to work for you.

P-CAD, 1290 Parkmoor Ave.
San Jose, CA 95126, USA
(408) 971-1300, Fax (408) 279-3752

p-cad®
A CADAM COMPANY

P-CAD is a registered trademark and Rip-N-Route is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems. MICRO CADAM is a trademark of CADAM Inc. Ventura is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Interleaf is a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Co. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Copyright P-CAD 1989.

*Based on an independent CAE/CAD industry survey.

CIRCLE NO 80

Now You Can Make Important Component Selection Decisions Faster and Easier than You Ever Imagined!

INTRODUCING CAHNERS CAPS™ ON THE SUN-3™ FAMILY OF WORKSTATIONS.

THIS NEW, PRODUCTIVITY-BOOSTING ENGINEERING TOOL AUTOMATES, ACCELERATES, AND OPTIMIZES THE SELECTION OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND SEMICONDUCTORS.

CAPS WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU WORK!

Imagine having up-to-date information on more than 425,000 devices from over 375 manufacturers worldwide at your fingertips.

Think about instantly accessing crisp, clear, unabridged images of manufacturers' datasheets, with the same text, tables, and graphics found in the printed versions.

Consider applying the power of menu-driven parametric searches that can identify devices which conform to your specifications.

This is CAPS. It's new. It's different. And it gives you all the information you need to make critical component selection decisions.

Available on a subscription basis and updated every month, CAPS comes complete with a four-disc CD-ROM reader, ready to install on your Sun® engineering workstation.

Learn more about how CAPS can take the drudgery out of your component selection process. Call or write:

CAHNERS
CAPS
Computer Aided
Product Selection

Cahners Technical Information Service
275 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02158-1630
Telephone: 617-558-4960
Facsimile: 617-969-6949
Telex: 940573
Toll-free: 1-800-245-6696
CIRCLE NO 102

SEE US AT WESCON '89; BOOTH #1532

CAPS is a trademark of Reed Publishing, U.S.A.
IBM is a registered trademark and AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Sun is a registered trademark and Sun-3 is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

...1 Kilowatt!

HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Output	
	Voltage	Current
105-01R	0 to ±1kV	0 to 1A
105-03R	0 to ±3kV	0 to 333mA
105-05R	0 to ±5kV	0 to 200mA
105-10R	0 to ±10kV	0 to 100mA
105-20R	0 to ±20kV	0 to 50mA
105-30P,N	0 to ±30kV	0 to 33mA
105-50P,N	0 to ±50kV	0 to 20mA

- *Up to ±50kV*
- *Constant voltage or current*
- *Dual LED front panel meters*
- *Remote programming/monitoring*
- *Arc, short and open circuit protected*
- *IEEE-488 interface available*

Introducing the BERTAN Series 105 . . . 1kW of total power in a 19 inch rack mount unit. This versatile, high efficiency series features constant voltage and constant current operation with automatic crossover. Dual 4½ digit LED front panel meters allow simultaneous viewing of both voltage and current, output polarity and operating mode. Remote interlock and analog programming/monitoring are provided. An optional IEEE-488 controller is available.

Call BERTAN today for detailed specifications on the Series 105. Our applications staff is available to discuss your OEM or custom requirements.

BERTAN High Voltage

121 New South Road, Hicksville, NY 11801
(516) 433-3110 • TWX 510-221-2144 • FAX 516-935-1766

CIRCLE NO 112

Up to 20kV Available From Stock

Tomorrow's telecom designs are now within your reach.

AT&T DSPs, packed with powerful telecom capabilities, give you the design flexibility you need to turn product dreams into market realities.

Whatever your application—PBX, modem, central office equipment—we can help you make it work. With the fastest fixed point chip on the market—our 25ns DSP16A. With the multifunctional architecture of our floating point DSP32/32C. And with application notes to help complete your solution.

Our DSPs let you implement up to 32 Dual Tone Multi-Frequency receivers (DTMFs) on a single chip. Build in echo cancellation for superior long-distance transmission. Or implement a full duplex CCITT-standard ADPCM transcoder, to double the data on a T1 line. Plus, AT&T DSPs permit a glue-free interface with all AT&T codecs.

Design time? Our application notes will get you by every snag. We offer simulators, assemblers, and linkers for our full DSP line. A C-compiler for our floating point devices. An application library with math, FFT and filter functions. And Hewlett Packard is developing an emulator for our DSP32C.

You'll also have the full support of AT&T's Field Application Engineers, Technical Support Group, and AT&T Bell Laboratories' DSP designers.

For more on the DSPs designed for design-in success, just call AT&T Microelectronics at **1 800 372-2447.**

The components of success.

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1989 AT&T

CIRCLE NO 104

Interface power MOSFETs to logic devices

Though you can interface today's FETs directly to some logic devices, you must first evaluate such subtle points as low-supply-voltage conditions, power-supply on-off sequencing, and the reliability effects of the interface on the logic devices and the FETs.

Ken Berringer, *Semiconductor Products Sector, Motorola Inc*

Because of their fast switching speeds and low static losses, power MOSFETs are commonly used in switching applications. A power MOSFET turns on and has very low on-resistance when driven with sufficient gate voltage. If the gate voltage is insufficient to bias the power MOSFET fully on, or if the succeeding stage causes excessive drain currents, the power MOSFET will operate in the saturation (pinch-off) region. In other words, a certain gate voltage will support only a limited amount of drain current.

Most of the current crop of fourth-generation power MOSFETs require a gate drive of 10V to support their maximum continuous drain current; 5V logic won't provide enough voltage to drive a standard power MOSFET. However, a new family of logic-level power MOSFETs is available that can support their rated drain current with a gate voltage of 5V. With the proper considerations, you can interface these power MOSFETs to most logic families.

However, before you attempt to interface MOSFETs with standard logic, you must understand how gate drive, power losses, and switching speed affect your choices. A MOSFET's input capacitance, which is strongly affected by die size, influences its gate drive. Therefore, selecting the correct device for the application not only minimizes component cost, but also optimizes switching performance. A power MOSFET's on-resistance, $R_{DS(ON)}$, which is a function of junction temperature (T_j), gate voltage (V_{GS}), and drain current (I_D), determines static and dc losses. Vendors typically specify $R_{DS(ON)}$ at I_D equal to half the rated drain current, a V_{GS} of 10V, and junction temperatures of 25 and 100°C.

You can calculate the power MOSFET's static losses in dc or pulsed applications. First, using manufacturers' data-sheet curves, correct the rated $R_{DS(ON)}$ for your drain current and estimated operating temperature. Then multiply this value by the RMS load current squared $[P_{static}=(I_{RMS}2)\times(R_{DS(ON)}]$. Choose a power MOSFET with a current rating (I_D) and voltage rating (V_{DSS}) well above your worst-case load conditions. A good rule of thumb: Select a device with twice your worst-case RMS drain current and a voltage rating 25% above your worst-case drain voltage.

In high-frequency applications, switching losses are often more significant than static losses. To minimize them, you must decrease the switching times. When you use a power MOSFET in switching applications, *The gate-drive requirements of most power MOSFETs won't be satisfied by 5V logic.*

you can't model the gate as a simple capacitor because of the sizable displacement currents in the drain-to-gate capacitor, C_{rss}, brought on by large swings in drain-to-gate voltage. As a result, the total input capacitance, C_{iss}, varies greatly over the power MOSFET's operating range. You can use a piecewise-linear capacitor model for C_{iss} in order to find first-order approximations of switching times.

A better method of calculating switching times is to use gate-charge data from manufacturers' data sheets. Although designers usually think of power MOSFETs as voltage-controlled devices, these parts can be accurately modeled as charge-controlled devices. The charge required for a power MOSFET to handle a given current is relatively constant even though its drain-to-gate capacitance, C_{rss}, varies drastically with drain-to-gate voltage. The value of C_{rss} may increase 1000% or more over the operating range.

When a current source drives a power MOSFET, **(Fig 1a)**, its gate voltage will be nearly piecewise linear **(Fig 1b)**. The three distinct regions are turn-on delay, (t_0 to t_1), rise time, (t_1 to t_2), and excess-charge time, (t_2 to t_3). At the end of the turn-on delay the power MOSFET begins to conduct, but the drain current is still very small. During the rise time the power MOSFET actually turns on, and the drain voltage drops to almost zero. The resistive-switching rise time, t_{rise}, is the time it takes the drain voltage to drop from 90% of its highest value to 10%. Although you are measuring the voltage, the specification rise time refers to the drain-current rise time. The drain-current rise time is the time that V_{GS} remains in the plateau region of **Fig 1b**. During the excess-charge time, $R_{DS(ON)}$ continues to decrease. During turn-off, you must remove this excess charge; driving the gate to an unnecessarily high voltage will increase the total turn-off time.

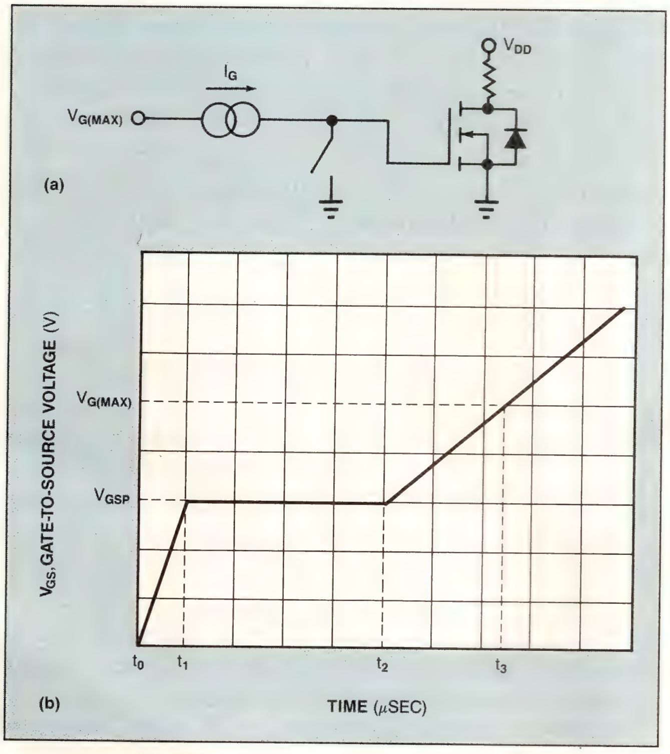


***Fig 1—If a constant current source, I_G, drives a power MOSFET* (1a)*, you can model the gate voltage of the MOSFET with a piecewise linear input model* (1b).**

Unlike bipolar transistors, power MOSFETs are majority-carrier devices. Without minority injection, you can turn power MOSFETs off and on with equal ease. For identical gate-drive currents, the rise time will equal the fall time. The turn-off waveform for a constant gate current will be a mirror image of **Fig 1b**. Note that the turn-off delay does not equal the turn-on delay; instead, it corresponds to the turn-on excess-charge time.

Since the gate current in **Fig 1b** is constant with and equal to the charge-per-unit time, you can label the horizontal axis "time" or "charge". Typically, you measure gate charge data by using a 1-mA current source; that is, it will provide 1 nC of charge in 1 msec. Manufacturers' data sheets usually include a gate-charge chart of V_{GS} vs Q_g, with Q_g measured in nanocoulombs **(Fig 2)**. It is important to note that the plateau voltage, which is the value of V_{GS} during rise time, increases with I_D. Therefore, the turn-on delay time also increases. Also, the amount of charge needed for rise time will vary with the drain-supply voltage. The gate-charge charts indicate this dependence by multiple lines for the excess-charge region as a function of V_{DS}.

To determine the switching times when using a current source to drive a power MOSFET, use the gate-charge chart to find the charge required to turn the MOSFET on, **(Fig 2)**, and then use the equation:

$$t=Q_g/I_G. \qquad (1)$$

Find the charge required during the turn-on delay region, $Q_{d(ON)}$, by drawing a line down from the first inflection point to the horizontal axis of **Fig 2**. The intersection of this line with the axis is the gate charge for the rated or tested I_D. If your actual drain current is different from the rated current, you may improve accuracy by linearly scaling $Q_{d(ON)}$. You can scale $Q_{d(ON)}$ by looking at the device's output-transfer curve, I_D vs V_{GS}, and by adjusting V_{GS} to yield the appropriate I_D. Then, calculate the turn-on delay by using **Eq 1**.

Next, use the gate-charge chart to find the gate charge required for rise time (Q_{rise}). The gate charge is the distance between the first inflection point and the intersection of the plateau with the line for your expected V_{DS}. A typical value is sometimes listed as Q_{gd}. You can use this value to calculate both rise and fall times. Then, find the intersection point of your maximum V_{GS} and the line corresponding to your V_{DS}. This intersection is the total gate charge, $Q_{g(TOTAL)}$.

To find the charge required for turn-off delay, $Q_{d(OFF)}$, subtract $Q_{d(ON)}$ and Q_{rise} from $Q_{g(TOTAL)}$. Manufacturers often specify a maximum total gate charge, $Q_{g(MAX)}$, to facilitate worst-case design. However, this figure sometimes includes a substantial guardband.

Thevenin sources complicate the calculations

When you're driving a power MOSFET with a voltage source and a series resistance (a Thevenin source), the calculations are more complex. During rise and fall times, V_{GS} is relatively constant, because all the gate current charges the gate-to-drain capacitor. By Ohm's law, I_G is also constant; you can use the gate-charge chart with **Eq 1** to find rise and fall times. During turn on, the voltage across the series resistance is the effective source voltage (usually the supply voltage) minus the gate-to-source plateau voltage, V_{GSP}. During turn off, the voltage across the resistor is the plateau voltage minus the effective sink voltage (usually ground). Rise and fall times will therefore typically be different. By using this information with **Eq 1**, we can obtain an equation for rise time:

$$t_{rise}=Q_g/I_G=(Q_{gd})(R_{eff(ON)})/(V_{SOURCE}-V_{GSP}), \qquad (2)$$

and fall time:

$$t_{fall}=Q_g/I_G=(Q_{gd})(R_{eff(OFF)})/(V_{GSP}-V_{SINK}). \qquad (3)$$

V_{GSP} is the power MOSFET's gate-to-source plateau voltage, V_{SOURCE} is the gate driver's effective source voltage, V_{SINK} is the gate driver's effective sink voltage, and R_{eff} is the gate driver's effective resistance (output resistance). During turn off, V_{SINK} may be near 0V or may even be a negative voltage.

Because gate current is not constant during turn-on and turn-off delays, you can't use gate-charge data to determine switching speeds. The series resistance and the gate capacitance form an RC network. However, the capacitance varies greatly over the operating range. To find the switching times, you must determine the capacitance for each region from a capacitance chart like the one in **Fig 3**. During the turn-on delay, V_{DS} is near its maximum value, V_{GS} is near zero, and the input capacitance is low. Find the value of C_{iss} in the capacitance curve for your maximum value of V_{DS} and use this capacitance, Point A in **Fig 3**, to calculate the

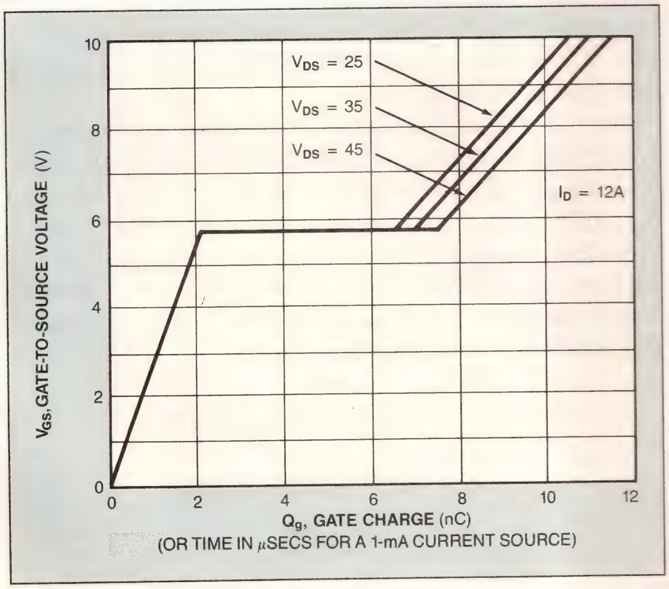


Fig 2—A gate-charge chart for a MOSFET *helps you calculate the switching times of the MOSFET being driven by a current source.*

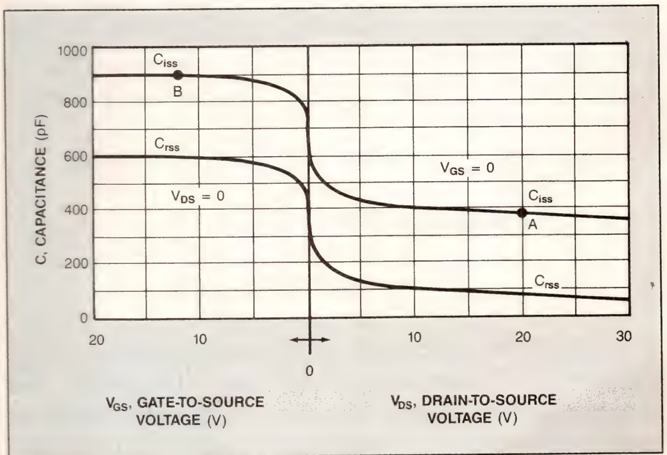


Fig 3—Capacitance charts are useful for switching speed calculations *because the capacitance of the MOSFET's gate varies with the gate voltage.*

Even though a MOSFET's drain-to-gate capacitance varies widely, the charge for a given current is relatively constant.

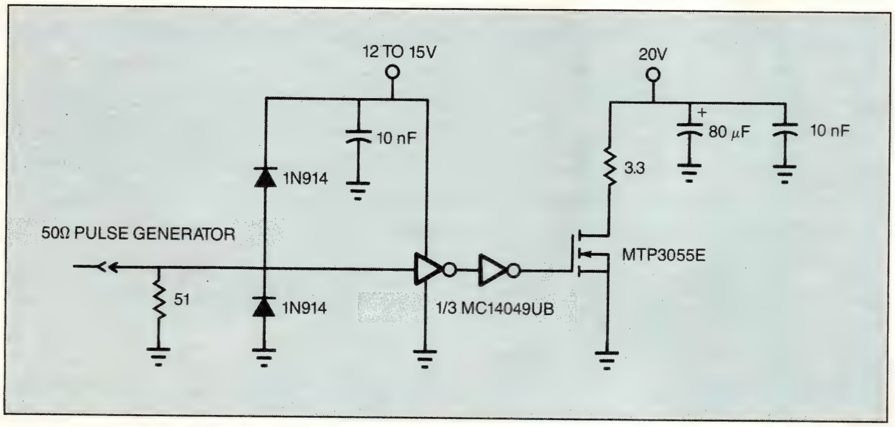


Fig 4—To compare calculated and measured switching times, *construct a simple CMOS interface circuit to drive a power MOSFET.*

turn-on delay. You can use the following equation to approximate the turn-on delay time:

$$t_{d(ON)}=(R_{eff(ON)})(C_{iss(MIN)}ln[(V_{SOURCE}/(V_{SOURCE}-V_{GSP})]. \quad (4)$$

During the turn-off delay, V_{DS} will be low and C_{iss} will be larger than the turn-on C_{iss}. Find the value of C_{iss} corresponding to $V_{DS}=MIN$ and $V_{GS}=MAX$ (Point B on the capacitance chart.) Then, to approximate turn-off delay time, use the equation:

$$t_{d(OFF)}=(R_{eff(OFF)})(C_{iss(MAX)})ln[(V_{G(MAX)}-V_{(SINK)})/(V_{GSP}-V_{SINK})], \quad (5)$$

$V_{G(MAX)}$ is the initial gate voltage prior to turn off (usually the supply voltage), $R_{eff(OFF)}$ is the effective series resistance during turn off, and V_{SINK} is the effective sink voltage. If V_{SINK} is at ground, the V_{SINK} terms will drop out of **Eq 5**.

Note the relationship between the gate-charge chart and the capacitance curves. The slope of the line in the gate-charge chart is in volts per nanocoulombs. A Farad of capacitance is equal to a coulomb per volt:

$$I(\text{coulomb/sec}) = (C)(dV/dt)(\text{Farad-volts/sec}).$$

From this equation, you find that

$$\text{Farad} = \text{coulomb/volt}.$$

Therefore, the reciprocal of the slope is the input capacitance in nanofarads (1000 pF). However, you should use both charts. The gate-charge chart is most useful when the input capacitance varies, and the gate current is constant during rise and fall times. The capacitance curve is most useful when the input capacitance is constant, and the gate current varies during delay times.

You can interface standard power MOSFETs directly to standard CMOS devices, such as the MC14000 family. This family uses complementary P- and N-channel FETs for the output stage. Although standard outputs are rated at ±10 mA and buffer outputs are rated at ±45 mA, saturation currents for short-circuit conditions are much higher. Although you should not short-circuit a CMOS gate for long periods of time, the gate may be safely operated in the saturation region when switching large capacitive loads. A 14049UB inverter buffer can typically source 30 mA and sink 120 mA, using a 12V supply. If you don't take steps to limit the output current, the CMOS gate's output will act like a current source. If you limit the output current to less than the saturation currents, the CMOS gate's output will act like a voltage source with a finite output resistance. The MC14000 series will operate from 3 to 18V. The common 12 or 15V V_{DD} supply will adequately drive power MOSFETs.

You can connect the 14049UB directly to a standard-power MOSFET such as the MTP3055E **(Fig 4)**, which is a rugged 12A, 60V power MOSFET. You have no output-series resistor to limit the gate-drive current; therefore, the gate-drive current will be equal to the 14049's output-saturation currents of +30/−120 mA. Using the gate-charge data with **Eq 1**, you can predict the following switching times:

$$t_{d(ON)}=2\text{ nC}/30\text{ mA}=67\text{ nsec};$$

$$t_{rise}=4\text{ nC}/30\text{ mA}=133\text{ nsec};$$

$$t_{d(OFF)}=6\text{ nC}/120\text{ mA}=50\text{ nsec};$$

$$t_{fall}=4\text{ nC}/120\text{ mA}=33\text{ nsec}.$$

TABLE 1—SWITCHING TIMES FOR STANDARD CMOS DEVICES DRIVING AN MTP3055E

DRIVER	V_{CC} (volts)	R_G (Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$ (nsec)	t_{rise} (nsec)	$t_{d(off)}$ (nsec)	t_{fall} (nsec)
4049UB	12	0	50	150	60	50
4049UB	12	220	60	300	200	150
4049UB	12	470	100	400	400	300
4049UB	15	0	40	100	70	40
4049UB	15	220	50	200	280	120
4049UB	15	470	75	330	500	420
4050B	12	0	50	150	60	50
4050B	12	220	60	300	200	150
4050B	12	470	100	400	400	300
4069UB	12	0	100	360	340	250
4069UB	12	220	115	500	380	370
4069UB	12	470	150	680	530	580
4069UB × 2	12	0	70	260	170	130

NOTES:
I_D = 6A UNLESS NOTED.
ONE GATE USED UNLESS NOTED.

The switching times are measured using the circuit in **Fig 4**; the measured switching times are shown in **Table 1**.

Considering that the circuit speed is high enough for the circuit to suffer from parasitic degradation, the calculated values are fairly accurate for first-order approximations. The 14049's saturation currents vary from device to device and with the supply voltage and the junction temperature. Driving directly from the logic IC will provide the quickest rise and fall times, but these times can vary by more than 50%.

By adding a resistor between the CMOS buffer's output and the gate of the power MOSFET in **Fig 4**, you can control switching times by limiting gate-drive current. However, adding or increasing the gate resistor also increases the power MOSFET's susceptibility to noise and accidental dv/dt turn on. A rapid change in the power MOSFET's drain voltage will cause a voltage to appear on the gate that may be sufficient to turn the gate on. Keeping the driver impedance low will minimize or eliminate this phenomenon.

To find the switching times while using a gate resistor, use **Eqs 2** and **3** to find rise and fall times. Then, use **Eqs 4** and **5** to find the delay times. Here, $R_{eff(ON/OFF)}$ equals the gate resistor, R_g, plus the CMOS-buffer's output resistance, R_o. The approximate output resistance of the 14049 is 200Ω for turn on and 50Ω for turn off. Let V_{SOURCE} equal V_{DD} and V_{SINK} equal zero. **Table 1** summarizes switching times for several gate resistors.

The letters UB in the MC14049UB stand for "unbuffered." Each path through the 14049 consists of a single inverter. The additional gate in **Fig 4** ensures that the power MOSFET driver is itself driven to V_{DD}. The input voltage will greatly affect saturation currents and, therefore, switching times. The MC14050B is a "buffered," noninverting buffer that consists of two cascaded inverters. Therefore, it does not invert the signal and is less susceptible to soft-drive conditions. The diodes on the input in **Fig 4** clamp the input voltage to ground and V_{DD}. Excessive voltage applied to a CMOS input may damage its internal static-protection diodes. Voltage applied to the output of a CMOS device that exceeds the supply voltage, V_{DD}, may cause the device to latch-up and destroy itself. Remember to decouple the logic device; it is drawing substantial currents.

You can also use open-collector TTL gates to drive standard-power MOSFETs. However, most open-collector output stages were designed for 5V operation. Low-power Schottky (LS) gates such as the 74LS05

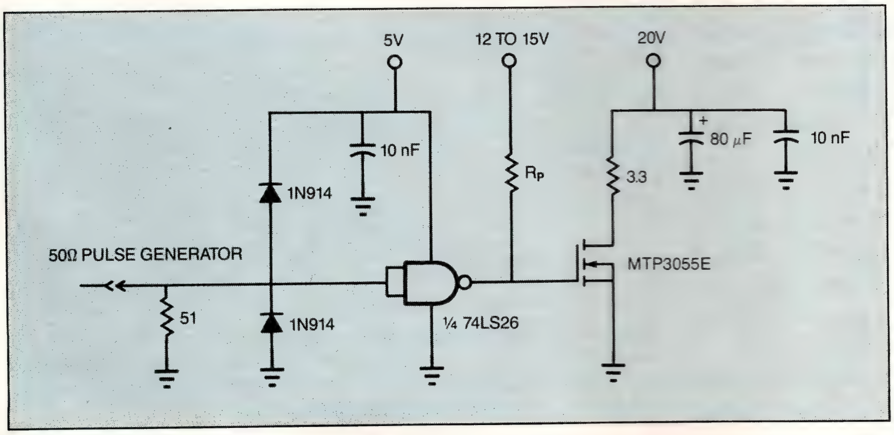


Fig 5—A 74LS26 quad NAND device interfaces with a power MOSFET. *Use a 1.5-kΩ pullup resistor to V_{CC} to limit the steady-state sink current to 8 mA; this action guarantees the logic device's V_{OL}.*

Thevenin sources complicate the calculations for turn-off delay.

typically have a collector-emitter breakdown voltage of 10 to 15V. The breakdown limitation makes them unsuitable for operation using a 12 or 15V supply. The TTL gates can be operated from an 8 to 10V supply or with an 8 to 10V zener clamp on the output. However, in these configurations, long-term reliability of the logic device will suffer.

The 74LS26 is unique among 74LS devices in that it interfaces to 15V logic and has a tested collecter-emitter breakdown greater than 15V. You can use this quad NAND gate to drive a power MOSFET with a single pullup resistor **(Fig 5)**. Using a 1.5k-Ω pullup resistor with a 12V supply will limit the steady-state sink current to 8 mA—a limitation that is necessary to guarantee the 74LS26's rated-output low voltage V_{OL} of 0.5V. Using a smaller pullup resistor would increase the device's V_{OL}, and consequently increase the drain-to-source leakage current of the power MOSFET in the off state.

During turn on, the pullup resistor supplies the current; during turn off, the 74LS26 must sink both the gate current and the pullup resistor current. The pulldown transistor of an LS output will typically sink about 30 mA. You calculate turn-on times using **Eqs** 2 and 4 with $R_{eff(ON)}=R_p$ and $V_{SOURCE}=V_P$, where R_p is the pullup resistor and V_P is its supply voltage.

To calculate turn-off times use **Eqs** 3 and 5, with $R_{eff(OFF)}=R_p$ and $V_{SINK}=V_p\text{-}I_{SINK}R_p$ (V_{SINK} may be negative). The equations for $R_{eff(OFF)}$ and V_{SINK} are the Thevenin equivalents of an ideal constant-current source working against a pullup resistor. The V_{SINK} equation is only valid when you approximate the pulldown transistor as a current source. During turn-off delay and fall times, the pulldown transistor provides a nearly constant sink current, since the pulldown transistor's collector-emitter voltage exceeds its $V_{CE(sat)}$ and the base-drive current is relatively constant.

The 74LS26 with a 1.5-kΩ pullup resistor drives the MTP3055E in **Fig 5**. The switching times are summarized in **Table** 2. The configuration shown in **Fig 5** provides minimum rise and fall times. However, fall times will vary greatly, since the 74LS26's sink current will vary with temperature and from device to device. A series-gate resistor can be used to slow and control turn off. You calculate switching times using **Eqs** 2 through 5. For gate resistors larger than 1 kΩ, use the following approximations: $R_{eff(ON)}=R_p+R_g$, $V_{SOURCE}=V_P$, $R_{eff(OFF)}=R_g$, and $V_{SINK}=0.5V$.

TABLE 2—SWITCHING TIMES FOR THE 74LS26 DRIVING AN MTP3055E

V_{CC} (volts)	R_G (Ω)	R_P (Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$ (nsec)	t_{rise} (nsec)	$t_{d(off)}$ (nsec)	t_{fall} (nsec)
12	0	1500	200	850	240	175
15	0	1800	200	750	300	175
12	1500	1500	450	2000	1300	1450
12	3000	3000	930	3900	2500	2900

NOTES:
I_D=6A UNLESS NOTED.
ONE GATE USED UNLESS NOTED.

You can easily interface logic-level power MOSFETs to 5V logic devices. These FETs have a larger transconductance and a lower threshold voltage than their conventional counterparts. More importantly, manufacturers specify $R_{DS(ON)}$ at $V_{GS}=5V$. Unfortunately, most 5V logic families don't have 5V high-output (V_{OH}) capability. Fast-Schottky (FAST) and low-power Schottky (LS) logic have a minimum rated V_{OH} of 2.7V, so you must use a pullup resistor to 5V in order to drive logic-level power MOSFETs. High-speed CMOS (HC) has a V_{OH} rating of 4.95V, and therefore does not need a pullup resistor.

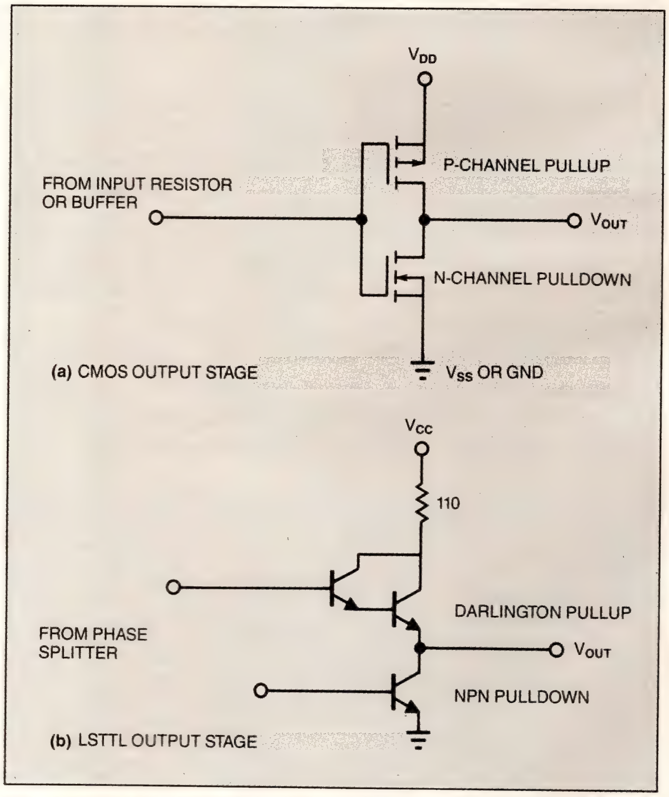


Fig 6—The CMOS-output stage* (6a) *is usually buffered from the internal logic and is optimized from the manufacturer to operate at 5V. The LS-output stage* (6b) *uses a totem-pole output and is current-limited on both pullup and pulldown to about 30 mA.

TABLE 3—SWITCHING TIMES FOR LOGIC DEVICES DRIVING A LOGIC-LEVEL MTP3055EL

DRIVER	R_P (Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$ (nsec)	t_{rise} (nsec)	$t_{d(off)}$ (nsec)	t_{fall} (nsec)	COMMENT
74HC04		25	120	85	75	
74LS04	560	45	450	120	130	
74F04	220	15	170	18	21	
74HC04		10	65	30	30	2 gates
74HC04		10	125	35	45	12A 50°C

NOTES:
I_D = 6A UNLESS NOTED.
ONE GATE USED UNLESS NOTED.

Fig 6 shows the output stages of HC- and LS-logic devices. The HC-output stage in **Fig 6a** is identical to the standard CMOS-output stage, save that the complementary MOSFETs have been optimized for 5V operation. Most HC devices are buffered by additional complementary stages. The LS-output stage in **Fig 6b** uses a totem-pole output. The pulldown transistor is biased on by about 500 μA and has a β of about 60, so it can sink a maximum of 30 mA. When the output is shorted, the 110-Ω resistor limits the pullup transistor's sink current to about 30 mA.

Figures 7a and **7b** show you how to interface HC, LS, and FAST logic to logic-level power MOSFETs. Note the input-termination and protection circuitry, which is external to the logic chip. This circuitry is necessary to drive the logic device with anything other than another logic device. It is best to drive the logic-level power-MOSFET driver with a device from the same logic family. When connecting an HC (or any CMOS) device to an off-board connector, the diodes should be used for ESD protection.

The measured switching speeds for the HC-, LS-, and FAST-logic families driving a logic-level power MOSFET **(Figs 7a)** and **(7b)**, are shown in **Table 3**.

You can connect a 74HC04 hex inverter directly to a logic-level power MOSFET. Perform the calculations for switching times the same way as for the CMOS inverter buffer. The 74HC04 will source and sink about 50 mA with a 5V supply.

The HC family's operating supply range is 2 to 6V. An HC device will drive a logic-level power-MOSFET gate to within 50 mV of V_{DD}. However, if the V_{DD} supply falls below 5V, the switching times and $R_{DS(ON)}$ will increase dramatically. If V_{DD} reduces 10%, to 4.5V, rise time increases by about 50%; fall time increases roughly 15%. $R_{DS(ON)}$ increases from 10 to 100% or more, depending on the drain current and the junction temperature. If low-voltage operation is a real possibility, you should choose a logic-level power MOSFET and a heat sink to handle this worst-case condition.

Data-sheet curves provide information

Examine the curves for "On-region Characteristics," "$R_{DS(ON)}$ vs ID," and "$R_{DS(ON)}$ vs Temperature" in manufacturers' data sheets. You may need to use a device with a current rating much larger than your expected load current to attain the desired $R_{DS(ON)}$ under low-supply conditions. Manufacturers are now developing 4V logic-level power MOSFETs with $R_{DS(ON)}$ rated at 4V. You can interface these devices to HC-logic devices and operate them down to 4V levels. However, the lower threshold voltage makes the devices more susceptible to noise and increases leakage currents.

The 74LS04 in **Fig 7b** must have a pullup resistor to 5V. A minimum pullup resistor of 560Ω guarantees the logic device's output-low-voltage, V_{OL}, of 0.5V. During turn on, gate-drive current is supplied by the pullup resistor and the 74LS04's internal pullup transistor. During turn off, the 74LS04 must sink both the gate-drive current and the pullup resistor current. A larger R_p will increase turn-on time and decrease turn-off time. A smaller R_p would increase the V_{OL} of the 74LS04, increasing the power MOSFET's leakage current. The lower threshold voltage of logic-level power MOSFETs makes the V_{OL} rating critical. The threshold voltage of a power MOSFET decreases as temperature increases. Therefore, the V_{OL} of the logic device must be less than the logic-level power MOSFET's threshold voltage $V_{GS(th)}$ at its maximum expected junction temperature. For this reason 4V logic-level power MOSFETs may be incompatible with TTL-logic devices.

Switching times can again be estimated by using the Thevenin equivalents of the drive circuit with **Eqs 2** through **5**. During turn-on delay, the 74LS04's Darlington pullup transistor and the external pullup resistor supply current. The Darlington is in saturation with a $V_{CE(sat)}$ of about 1.5V. The 110-Ω pullup resistor limits the 74LS04's output current. To calculate turn-on delay time, you could use **Eq 4** with $V_{SOURCE} = V_{CC}-[1.5R_p/(R_p + 110\Omega)]$ and $R_{eff(ON)} = R_p$ in parallel with 110Ω. During rise time, the pullup resistor supplies nearly all the current, since V_{GSP} is usually above the 74LS04's V_{OH}. You may therefore use **Eq 2** with $V_{SOURCE} = V_{CC}$ and $R_{eff(ON)} = R_p$ to estimate rise time.

During turn off the pulldown transistor must sink the gate current and the pullup resistor current. To

Don't short-circuit a CMOS gate for long periods of time. However, you may operate it in the saturation region when switching large capacitive loads.

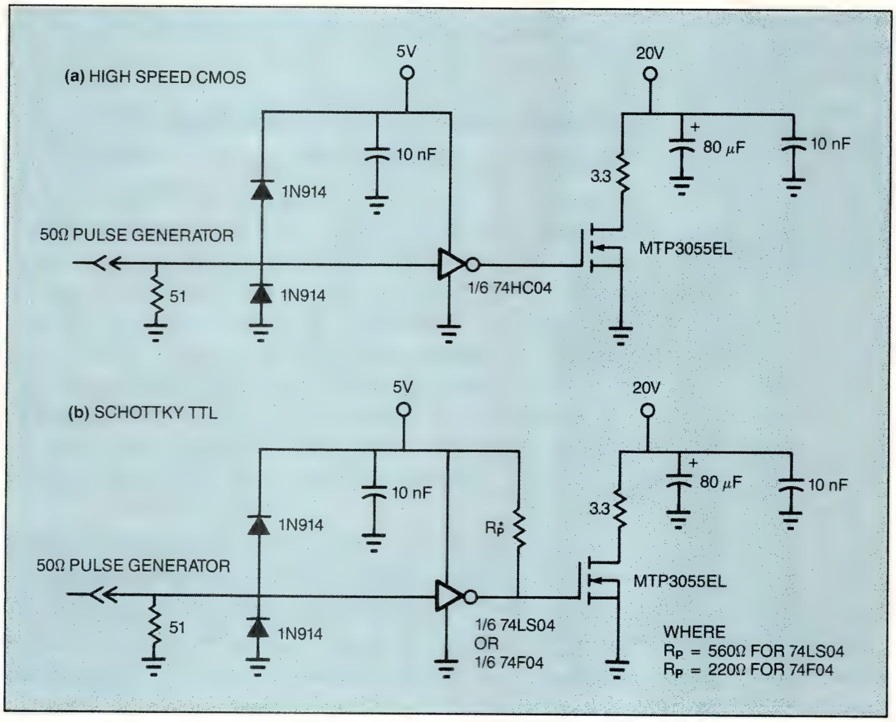


Fig 7—These circuits show some simple ways to drive logic-level power MOSFETs. *HC logic can drive these MOSFETs without a pullup resistor* **(7a)** *whereas both LS and FAST logic require a pullup resistor* **(7b)**.

calculate turn-off times, use $V_{SINK} = V_{CC}-(I_{SINK})(R_p)$ and $R_{eff(OFF)} = R_p$ with **Eqs** 3 and 5. The pulldown transistor's maximum sink current, I_{SINK}, is typically about 30 mA.

The 74LS family's specified supply-voltage range is from 4.75 to 5.25V. The rise time of the MOSFET's gate input will vary greatly with supply voltage while the fall time varies only by about 5%. Because the supply voltage affects both the pullup resistor current and the pullup transistor current, rise time will vary from about +80% to -40% for V_{CC} equal to 4.75 and 5.25V, respectively. Since the operating supply range of LS logic is less than that of HC logic, $R_{DS(ON)}$ will not vary as much, but must be considered.

FAST handles higher currents

The FAST logic family can source and sink much more current than the LS family. The 74F04 can source about 50 mA and sink about 200 mA. A minimum pullup resistor of 220Ω will guarantee the logic-device's output-low voltage V_{OL} of 0.5V. A larger R_p will increase turn-on time and decrease turn-off time. You can calculate switching times for the FAST family the same way you do for the LS family. To limit the pullup Darlington's output current, the 74F04 uses an internal 35Ω resistor instead of the 110Ω external resistor. The same supply-voltage considerations for the LS family apply to the FAST family.

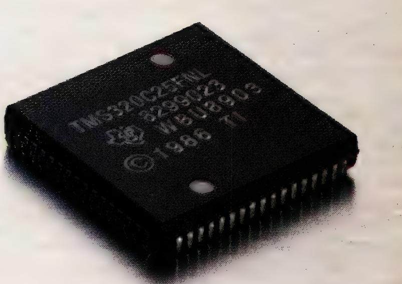
You can use a series gate resistor with either of the circuits in **Fig 7** to slow and control switching times. With $R_{eff(ON/OFF)} = R_g$ and **Eqs 2** through **5**, you can estimate the switching times for large gate resistors (greater than 200Ω for HC, 5 kΩ for LS, and 2 kΩ for FAST). When switching loads are even slightly inductive, the inductive kick-back during turn off may cause the drain voltage to rise above the load supply. Slowing down the turn off with a gate resistor will reduce this voltage. If this kick-back voltage is large enough and contains sufficient energy, it may destroy the power MOSFET. A family of rugged power MOSFETs can handle considerable energy under these conditions.

You may also want to choose a large R_g value in order to reduce EMI. When driving a lamp, you may want to use a very large resistor to limit in-rush current. Using a gate resistor and/or a larger pullup resistor will also improve the long-term reliability of the logic device. The gate resistor, not the logic device, dissipates most of the gate-drive power losses, thereby reducing stress on the logic-output devices. A larger pullup resistor limits the steady-state on-current in the pulldown transistors, thereby decreasing their power dissipation. However, using a large gate resistor increases the power MOSFET's susceptibility to noise and dv/dt turn on.

Given enough time, the TMS320C25 can do almost everything the ADSP-2100 can.

The ADSP-2100.

- The ADSP-2100 computes a 1024-point complex FFT in less than 3 ms with a total memory requirement of less than 4k bytes. It also computes a 2 × 2 2D convolution in 1.2 μs and executes ADPCM in only 68 μs.
- The ADSP-2100 can access two words of external data every cycle.
- The ADSP-2100 supports zero-overhead loops of any length. So our looped code – which is the easiest to write – is also the fastest.
- The ADSP-2100's two dedicated data address generators can auto-increment/decrement by any offset value, and they have automatic circular buffer wraparound.
- The ADSP-2100 Assembler supports the easiest language in the business. So you code a multiplication/accumulation the same way you'd write the original algorithm. For example, the algebraic R = R + X*Y codes as MR = MR + MX0*MY0.



The TMS320C25.

- The TMS320C25 takes more than three times as long to compute the same size FFT, while it devours over 47k bytes of memory.[1]
- The TMS320C25 is limited to one access of external data every two cycles.
- The only zero-overhead loop the TMS320C25 can execute is one instruction repeated no more than 256 times.
- Circular buffers? The TMS320C25 doesn't support them.
- The TMS320C25 is programmed with 133 mnemonics like SPAC, BGEZ, MACD, XORX, and SBRK. A multiplication/accumulation is coded as MACD >FF03,*–. While this might not scare the XORX out of you, it's not the easiest thing to debug or maintain.

We're not saying the TMS320C25 is slow. But even if it were twice as efficient as it is now, it'd still be a lot slower at DSP than the ADSP-2100. The fact is, the ADSP-2100 is out in front of the TMS320C25 in performance, readability of code, and development tools.

Just how far out front? Get our free technical booklet and read about it. Or better yet, get an ADSP-2100 sample kit for only $49.95 and see for yourself. To request either, call DSP Marketing at 1-617-461-3771.

ANALOG DEVICES

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106; Headquarters: (617) 329-4700; California: (714) 641-9391, (619) 268-4621, (408) 559-2037; Colorado: (719) 590-9952; Maryland: (301) 992-1994; Ohio: (614) 764-8795; Pennsylvania: (215) 643-7790; Texas: (214) 231-5094; Washington: (206) 575-6344; Austria: (222) 885504-0; Belgium: (3) 237 1672; Denmark: (2) 845800; France (1) 4666-25-25; Holland: (1620) 81500; Israel: (052) 911415; Italy: (2) 6883831, (2) 6883832, (2) 6883833; Japan: (3) 263-6826; Sweden: (8) 282740; Switzerland: (22) 31 57 60; United Kingdom: (932) 232222; West Germany: (89) 570050.

[1] EDN, "EDN's DSP Benchmarks," September 29, 1988.

The 14049UB has unbuffered inverting outputs; the 14050B has buffered noninverting outputs.

Although you can use series-gate resistors to slow switching speeds, you can achieve faster switching by connecting like logic gates on the same chip. The output-current capability increases in proportion to the number of paralleled gates you use. If you don't use a gate resistor, the switching times decrease in proportion to the number of paralleled gates. If you do use a gate resistor, you may safely decrease its value, in proportion to the number of gates, to decrease switching times. Paralleling logic gates will not appreciably change the total logic-package power dissipation, because the output current increases and switching times decrease. When you use many gates, switching times may decrease to the point where the times are limited by the stray inductance in the load and in the layout. You should not parallel logic gates on different chips or from different families because the different propagation delays may cause excessive shoot-through currents, which might damage the logic devices.

High currents can cause supply noise

You can also use spare gates left over from a digital circuit to drive a logic-level power MOSFET. However, the large currents used by the driver may cause large amounts of noise on the supply rail. This noise may cause data errors in the other gates on the same IC. Limiting the current with a large gate resistor and carefully decoupling the logic device will reduce the power-supply noise. Also, to avoid ground-shift problems caused by the large drain currents, you should ground the driving logic device at the same point as the source of the power MOSFET. If you use separate logic and analog grounds, connect them only at the source of the power MOSFET.

Pay close attention to the power-supply scheme. Never leave the gate of a power MOSFET floating while a voltage is applied to the drain. If you do, and you don't limit the drain current, the power MOSFET could turn on and destroy itself. If you use separate supplies for the load and the logic IC, the logic supply should be powered up first and powered down last. If this is not possible, consider what happens to the logic-device output when power is removed. The pullup resistors in the LS and FAST circuits of **Fig 7b** will pull the power MOSFET's gate down to V_{CC} when V_{CC} is low, turning the power MOSFET off. The HC inverter's output, however, will be in a high impedance state when the logic-supply voltage is low, allowing the power MOSFET's gate to float. Using a large resistor to the logic-supply voltage or ground, or using a small signal diode to clamp the output below the logic-supply voltage, will solve this potential floating-gate problem.

Low logic-supply voltage may also cause power MOSFET failure due to insufficient gate drive. When a power MOSFET fails, the drain voltage will usually appear at the FET's gate and may blow out the entire logic circuit. A gate resistor will also limit the current under this power MOSFET failure condition.

You can also interface μPs to a power MOSFET using either of the circuits in **Fig 7** as a buffer between a μP's port and a logic-level power MOSFET. If you want to use a standard power MOSFET, you will have to use the 74LS26 circuit in **Fig 5** or a level shifter. You can use the MC14504B hex level shifter to interface HC, LS, or FAST logic to standard CMOS. This level shifter can either drive the power MOSFET directly or it can work with a buffer like the MC14049UB in **Fig 4** to decrease switching times. The MC14504B has selectable TTL/CMOS-level inputs and standard CMOS outputs. It can source and sink a maximum of about 20 mA using a 12V supply.

Be very careful when using bus drivers and latches that have 3-state outputs, like the 74LS240/74HC240 and 74LS373/74HC373, to drive a power MOSFET. The LS 3-state devices require a pullup resistor to drive the power MOSFET to 5V, and as a result will leave the power MOSFET on when the outputs are disabled. The HC devices with 3-state outputs, in contrast, will let the FET gate float when its own outputs are disabled, possibly damaging the power MOSFET. You can only use 3-state devices if you tie the output enable pin low for negative-logic enable inputs. HC 3-state devices do not require a pullup resistor to drive a logic-level power MOSFET, and may therefore be used with a pulldown resistor to ground. Note that you should never allow a 3-state output on a logic device to be pulled above the supply rail or below ground.

μCs can drive a MOSFET

When simplicity is important, you can use a single-chip μC like the 68HC11 to directly drive a power MOSFET. The 68HC11 performs such functions as pulse-width modulation (PWM) and complex motor-speed control; it can also control multiple-power MOSFETs for bridge applications. When you use the μC in its single-chip mode, any one of the 8 pins of parallel output-port B can drive a logic-level power MOSFET. Unfortunately, if you use a large, gate-

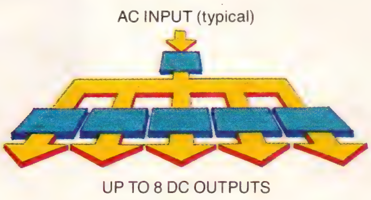
RELIABILITY YOU CAN DEPEND ON!

HIGH PERFORMANCE • MIL SPEC

POWER SUPPLIES

COMPLETE AC-DC/DC-DC MULTI OUTPUT SYSTEMS

Rugged, high density power supplies to **8 watts per cubic inch** (including off line front end)...up to 8 outputs and 500 watts per package...efficiencies to 80% plus.

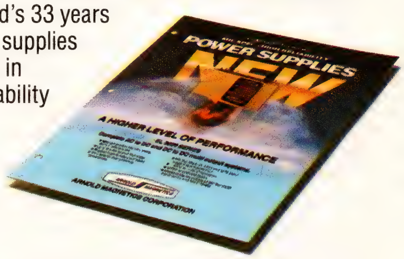


CONFIGURE-YOUR-OWN DESIGNS

Choose inputs and outputs from pre-designed standard modules. Non-recurring engineering and qualification expenses are avoided. Deliveries are in weeks not months.

PROVEN PERFORMANCE & RELIABILITY

The no risk alternative to customs...standardized modular designs ensure reliability and reduce the chance of failure inherent in custom circuits and packages. Arnold's 33 years experience in high rel power supplies assures designs field proven in hundreds of tough, high reliability Defense, Aerospace and Industrial Electronics applications.



CALL TOLL FREE FOR OUR EL2000 CATALOG

1-800-421-8181 (in California 805/484-4221)

VISIT US
WESCON/89
BOOTH 2426

ARNOLD MAGNETICS

ARNOLD MAGNETICS CORPORATION

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, California 93010-5049
Phone: (805) 484-4221 • TWX 910-343-6468 • FAX: (805) 484-4113

CIRCLE NO 105

To accelerate switching times, parallel like devices on the same logic device; conversely, slow switching by adding a series gate resistor to the MOSFET.

series resistor to minimize power dissipation and noise on the chip, your switching times will be fairly slow. This arrangement also exposes the µP to possible harm from power-MOSFET failure. Although all the outputs of port B will be reset to zero by a Power-On Reset (POR), using a pull-down to ground ensures that the power MOSFET will be off during power-down. In some applications, it may be necessary to initialize the power MOSFET gate drive via software before you supply power to the power MOSFET.

You can also use port B in a strobed mode by using the STRB signal from control port D. The STRB signal will go high after the data on port B is valid and may be used to latch or enable a logic device driving a power MOSFET. This mode may be useful when you want exact synchronization between the µC-controlled devices.

When you use the µP in the extended-memory mode, ports B and C are used for address and data buses. The 68HC24 port-replacement unit can replace port B in a software transparent fashion. Thus, you can develop a system using the 68HC11 with a 68HC24 and external memory, while the final product will use only the 68HC11.

These examples show that you can interface standard-power MOSFETs directly to standard CMOS logic without significant performance impact—about 50-nsec rise and fall times for the MC14049UB driving a 12A power MOSFET. Another alternative is to interface standard power MOSFETs to 5V logic using an interface device such as the 74LS26 open-collector NAND gate or the MC14504B hex level shifter. The 74LS26 driving a 12A standard-power MOSFET gives turn-on times of about 1 msec and turn-off times of less than 200 nsec. Further, you can estimate switching times using **Eqs 2** through **5** and, by selecting the appropriate output-series resistor, you can tweak the driver to give the desired rise and fall times of the power MOSFET.

Whereas HC logic can directly drive logic-level power MOSFETs, LS logic requires the addition of a pullup resistor. You can realize switching speeds of less than 150 nsec per gate when driving a 12A power MOSFET with HC logic. Using an LS device to drive the power MOSFET, turn-on speed is good—about 0.5 msec; turn-off speed is excellent—less than 150 nsec. Again, you can estimate switching speeds and select a series resistor to give the performance you want.

Logic power-supply variations are the most important aspect affecting logic-level power MOSFET performance. Power-supply sequencing and undervoltage protection is necessary to ensure system integrity. And don't ignore circuit layout and power-supply decoupling at high speeds. Finally, you can interface a logic-level power MOSFET directly to a dedicated µP-output port when you want µP control.

References

1. *Motorola Power MOSFET Transistor Data*, DL 135 Revision 2, 1988, Chapters 1-4, 6, and pgs 3.711-716.

2. *Motorola MTP3055EL Designer Data Sheet*, MTP3055EL/D, 1988.

3. *Motorola CMOS Logic Data*, DL131 Revision 1, 1988, Ch 5, pgs 6.125-128, 6.154-155.

4. *Motorola FAST and TTL Data*, DL121 Revision 3, 1988, Ch 2, pgs 4.6-7, 5.6.

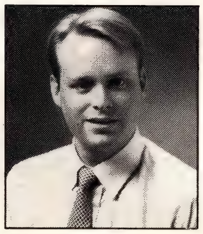
5. *Motorola High-Speed Logic Data*, DL129 Revision 3, 1988, Ch 4 and pgs 5.11-14.

6. Grey, Paul R and Robert G Meyer *Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits*, 2nd ed, 1984, Wiley and Sons, pgs 55-75, and Ch 12.

7. Sedra, Adel S and Kenneth C Smith, *Microelectronic Circuits*, 1982, Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, pgs 689-715.

Author's biography

Ken Berringer is a power-applications engineer with Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector, where he develops R&D applications using power MOSFETs and bipolar transistors. Ken earned his BSEE at the University of Florida. In his spare time, he enjoys golf and playing guitar.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

NEW! Backlighting Options

The Blues always help you see things more clearly.

If you've been singing for higher contrast Liquid Crystal Displays, Seiko Instruments has some happy news for you. Thanks to the unique blue characters on their LCD modules, seeing what's on the screen is easier than ever.

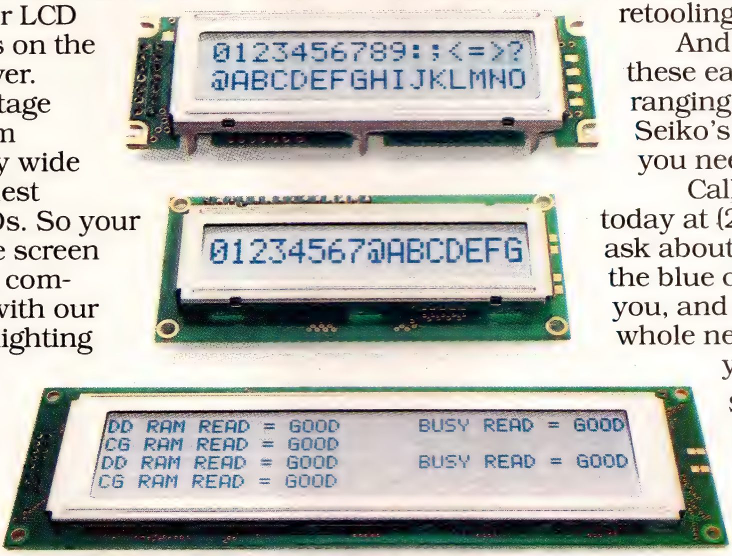
Another big advantage of getting the blues from Seiko is their extremely wide viewing angle. The widest available for small LCDs. So your customers can read the screen from positions that are comfortable to them. And with our new EL and LED backlighting options, you can view your message in all types of lighting. Little extras that mean a lot when it comes to making a design decision.

If all this sounds good, there's one more feature that'll be music to your ears. Plug-in compatibility.

Simply drop in the new modules wherever you were using Seiko's parallel interface, TN type modules. Making a visible improvement in your products easy. Quick. And free of retooling costs.

And, with a variety of these easy-to-read modules ranging from 1x16 to 4x40, Seiko's bound to have what you need.

Call Seiko Instruments today at (213) 517-7770 and ask about their LCDs with the blue characters. It'll give you, and your customers, a whole new outlook on your products.



Seiko Instruments, USA, Inc.
Electronic Components
Division
2990 West Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 517-7770
FAX (213) 517-7792

Seiko Instruments

CIRCLE NO 106

12 BIT A/D +

8chMUX + S/H + 4wire I/O + 13μs + 10μA Shutdown

= $15.95

New LTC 1290 A to D System on a Chip.

Linear Technology presents the LTC1290, the new standard in serial 12-bit data acquisition solutions. With exceptionally stable accuracy over temperature, the LTC1290 includes an 8-channel MUX, S/H, and ADC all in one low power CMOS design. Normal power consumption is a mere 25mW, and its design includes a software selectable shut down that reduces consumption to microwatt levels.

And the LTC1290 is pin and function compatible with the LTC1090. That means that you can upgrade from 10-bit to 12-bit resolution and accuracy with a simple part change and little or no software modifications.

The LTC1290's efficient serial I/O allows easy interface to virtually any microprocessor and is ideal for remote or electrically isolated applications. The 50kHz throughput rate and S/H acquisition time of less than 1 microsecond make digitizing higher frequency waveforms easy. Software configurability of the MUX and analog to digital converter provide unmatched functional flexibility. The LTC1290 operates from either a single +5V supply for 0 to 5V inputs or ±5V supplies for −5V to +5V inputs and is available in 20 pin skinny DIP or SO packages.

Pricing for the LTC1290 commercial grade plastic device starts at $15.95 in 100's. Take a hard look at the new LTC1290. We think you'll agree, it's the high performance 12-bit ADC solution to your data acquisition needs.

For additional information, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. Or call **800-637-5545.**

	LTC 1290 CCN	AD 574 AKN	AD 7572 KN12
12 BITS	YES	YES	YES
BUILT-IN S/H	YES	NO	NO
8-CHAN MUX	YES	NO	NO
SINGLE +5V SUPPLY	YES	NO	NO
4-WIRE INTERFACE	YES	NO	NO
LOW POWER*	25mW/ 50μW	725mW	215mW
CONVERSION TIME	13μsec	35μsec	12.5μsec
SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES			
POWER SHUT DOWN	YES	NO	NO
UNIPOLAR/ BIPOLAR INPUTS	YES	NO	NO
DIFFERENTIAL/ SINGLE ENDED INPUTS	YES	NO	NO
PRICE/100	$15.95	$36.70	$40.00

*50μW in shutdown

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO 107

DESIGN IDEAS

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL

DSP µP extracts mean and variance

Yosi Gabayan
Telerad, Lod, Israel

The TMS320C10 DSP µP program in **Listing 1** calculates the mean and variance of a set of input samples. The program uses the formulas:

$$V_{DC} = \frac{\{X(1) + \ldots + X(n)\}}{n}$$

$$V^2 = \frac{\{X(1) \times X(1) + \ldots + X(n) \times X(n)\}}{n}$$

$$VAR = V^2 - V_{DC}^2.$$

The program works with a sample rate of 8k samples/sec, and for the sample set, n is 256 8-bit samples. The program was designed for measuring the performance of telephone equipment.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

LISTING 1—MEAN AND VARIANCE DSP PROGRAM

```
***** INITIALIZE VARIABLES *****************************
      ZAC
      SACL  DCL      INITIALIZE DC VOLT LOW BYTE
      SACL  DCH      INITIALIZE DC VOLT HIGH BYTE
      SACL  ACL      INITIALIZE AC VOLT LOW BYTE
      SACL  ACH      INITIALIZE AC VOLT HIGH BYTE
      LACK  1
      SACL  ONE
      LAC   ONE,8
      SACL  T256     COUNTER FOR 256 MS
***** TAKE SAMPLES FOR 256 MS *************************
      LAC   T256,3
      SACL  COUNT
F3    CALL  INPUT     READ SAMPLE
*.... CALCULATE THE MEAN .............................*
      ZALS DCL
      ADDH DCH
      ADD  SAMPLE
      SACL DCL
      SACH DCH        DC = DC + SAMPLE
*.... CALCULATE SECOND MOMENT ........................*
      LT   SAMPLE
      ZALS ACL
      ADDH ACH
      MPY  SAMPLE
      APAC
      SACL ACL
      SACH ACH        AC**2 = AC**2 + SAMPLE*SAMPLE
*.... MEASURE TIME ..................................*
      LAC  COUNT
      SUB  ONE
      SACL COUNT      COUNTER = COUNTER - 1
      BGZ  F3
```

Table continued on pg 206

LISTING 1—MEAN AND VARIANCE DSP PROGRAM—continued

```
***** CALCULATE AC VOLTAGE AND DC VOLT **************
*.... AC**2 = | AC**2 -  DC**2/2**11 | /2**11 ......*
      ZALS DCL
      ADDH DCH
      CALL SQUARE    ACC = DC**DC/2**11
      SACH DCH       SAVE DC VOLT
      SUBS ACL
      SUBH ACH
      ABS
      CALL NORM11   DIVIDE BY 2**11
      SACL ACL
      SACH ACH
*.... AC VOLTAGE = (AC**2)**0.5 ....................*
      ZAC
      SUB  ONE
      SACL LOC0
ROOT  LAC  LOC0
      ADD  ONE
      SACL LOC0
      ZALS ACL
      ADDH ACH
      LT   LOC0
      MPY  LOC0
      SPAC
      BGZ  ROOT
      RET
******************************************************
```

Emulator replaces system ROM

Sudhi Cheepchol
Thai International Airways, Bangkok, Thailand

To debug ROM-based code, you can switch the address space of the memory emulator in **Fig 1** between two blocks of addresses: from 0000_{HEX} through $3FFF_{HEX}$ to 4000_{HEX} through $7FFF_{HEX}$. Thus, you can plug the emulator into your target or development system, set the emulator to the high bank, and download code to it as though it were RAM. By virtue of its built-in battery backup, you can unplug the emulator from your development system and replug it into your target system without losing any data. Subsequently, you switch the emulator to the low bank and run your downloaded code as though it resided in ROM.

To disable writing to the emulator during periods when the emulator operates as a ROM, you can introduce a manual switch into the chip-select line or add an extra qualifying line from your system under development.

The 6264LP-15 Hitachi CMOS static RAMs in the emulator draw less than 0.1 mA in standby mode. In the event you unplug the emulator, its power-shutdown circuitry (Q_1, Q_2, and associated components) puts the RAMs in standby mode. The emulator runs off its backup battery until you plug it back in to a powered system.

You can expand this design to a 16k-byte emulator by substituting larger HM6264-15 RAMs, and by using address line A_{13} and its complement to select between the two RAM chips. Naturally, plugging in a 74ALS00 in place of the MC14011 will allow the emulator to run faster at the expense of higher current consumption. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

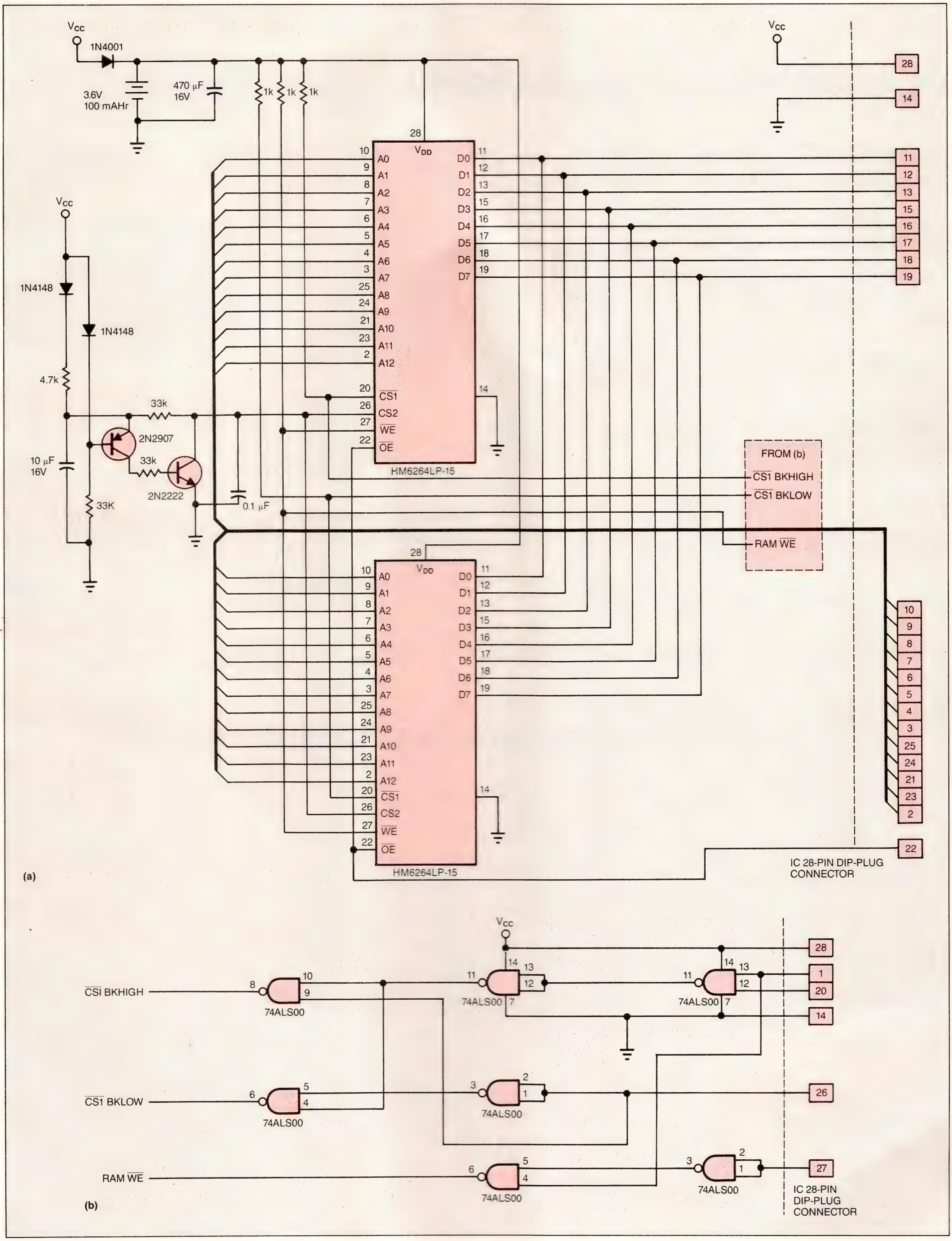


Fig 1—Because this ROM emulator has *a built-in backup battery, you can plug and unplug it at will from your target system.*

Spreadsheet computes frequency response

Joseph D Neglia and Doug Havenhill
Honeywell Satellite Systems, Phoenix, AZ

The spreadsheet program in **Listing 1** provides a simple means for calculating and graphing the gain and phase relationships of a transfer function. The program assumes that your transfer function is of the standard form:

$$G(s) = \frac{b_0s^5 + b_1s^4 + b_2s^3 + b_3s^2 + b_4s + b_5}{a_0s^5 + a_1s^4 + a_2s^3 + a_3s^2 + a_4s + a_5}.$$

The program in **Listing 1** has been set up according to this particular transfer function:

$$G(s) = \frac{1}{1 + 0.2s + s^2}.$$

The spreadsheet program uses the formula

$$|G(s)| = 20 \log \left[\frac{\sqrt{re\{N\}^2 + im\{N\}^2}}{\sqrt{re\{D\}^2 + im\{D\}^2}}\right]$$

in line I12 to calculate the gain of the transfer function, and

$$\phi(s) = \frac{180}{\pi}\left[\arctan\left(\frac{im\{N\}}{re\{N\}}\right) - \arctan\left(\frac{im\{D\}}{re\{D\}}\right)\right]$$

in line J12 to calculate the phase angle of the transfer function, where N is the numerator of the transfer function and D is the denominator. Because the numerator and the denominator can both be as complex as fifth-order functions, the formulas in lines E12 through H12 calculate their imaginary and real parts with these formulas:

$$re\{N\} = b_5 - b_3\omega^2 + b_1\omega^4$$
$$im\{N\} = b_4\omega - b_2\omega^3 + b_0\omega^5$$
$$re\{D\} = a_5 - a_3\omega^2 + a_1\omega^4$$
$$im\{D\} = a_4\omega - a_2\omega^3 + a_0\omega^5,$$

where ω is the frequency in radians per second.

You can easily extend this program for higher-order systems by expanding these expressions for the numerator and denominator. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

LISTING 1—FREQUENCY-RESPONSE SPREADSHEET PROGRAM

```
A1: [W1] 'Frequency Response Program
A3: [W1] 'starting freq:
D3: [W6] 0.05
A4: [W1] 'points/decade:
D4: [W6] 50
A5: [W1] 'coefficients
D5: [W6] "s^0
E5: [W9] "s^1
F5: [W9] "s^2
G5: [W9] "s^3
H5: [W9] "s^4
I5: [W5] "s^5
A6: [W1] '  numerator:
D6: [W6] 1
E6: [W9] 0
F6: [W9] 0
G6: [W9] 0
H6: [W9] 0
I6: [W5] 0
A7: [W1] '  denominator:
D7: [W6] 1
E7: [W9] 0.2
F7: [W9] 1
G7: [W9] 0
H7: [W9] 0
I7: [W5] 0
B9: [W9] ^freq
C9: [W9] ^w
I9: [W5] ^Gain
J9: [W5] ^Phase
B10: [W9] ^(Hz)
C10: [W9] ^(rad/s)
D10: [W6] ^log(w)
E10: [W9] ^re{N}
F10: [W9] ^im{N}
G10: [W9] ^re{D}
H10: [W9] ^im{D}
I10: [W5] ^(dB)
J10: [W5] ^(deg)
B12: (S1) [W9] +D3
C12: (S1) [W9] +B12*2*@PI
D12: (F1) [W6] @LOG(C12)
E12: (S1) [W9] +$D$6-$F$6*C12^2+$H$6*C12^4
F12: (S1) [W9] +$E$6*C12-$G$6*C12^3+$I$6*C12^5
G12: (S1) [W9] +$D$7-$F$7*C12^2+$H$7*C12^4
H12: (S1) [W9] +$E$7*C12-$G$7*C12^3+$I$7*C12^5
I12: (F0) [W5] 20*@LOG(@SQRT(E12^2+F12^2)/@SQRT(G12^2+H12^2))
J12: (F0) [W5] 180/@PI*(@ATAN2(E12,F12)-@ATAN2(G12,H12))
                    .
                    .
                    .
```

Super Amplifier

2.5KHz to 500MHz 250mW only $199

POWERFUL up to +23dBm undistorted output

FLAT within 1dB over the entire band. 2.5KHz to 500MHz

UNCONDITIONALLY STABLE regardless of load

DAMAGE-RESISTANT built-in current regulator; supply voltage 24V, 0.35A

RUGGED operates from −55 to +85° C, withstands shock and vibration, ground equipment

COMPACT only 3.75 by 1.8 by 2.6 in.

Packed with these super performance features, 22dB flat gain and a typical VSWR of 1.3 to 1, the ZHL-6A amplifier is ideally suited for your latest broadband systems designs. And where space is critical, its height can be cut in half, to only 0.9 in., by removing the heat sink and attaching the unit to your chassis.

Running tests in your lab or on the production line covering all or segments of the 2.5KHz to 500MHz range and need more output from sweep or signal generators? It's not necessary to purchase and connect/disconnect an assortment of amplifiers when the ZHL-6A does it all...at an attractive price of only $199.

For a super price/performance amplifier, order a ZHL-6A, available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

AMERICAN EXPRESS

F127 Rev A

CIRCLE NO 108

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________

Title ______________ Phone __________

Company ______________________

Division (if any) ______________________

Street ______________________

City ______________ State _____ Zip __________

Design Title ______________________

Home Address ______________________

____

____

Social Security Number ______________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________

Date ______________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the June 22, 1989, issue is entitled "Debugger uses coprocessor socket," submitted by Noor S Khalsa of EG&G (Los Alamos, NM).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

DESIGN IDEAS

FEEDBACK AND AMPLIFICATION

New transformers update breaker

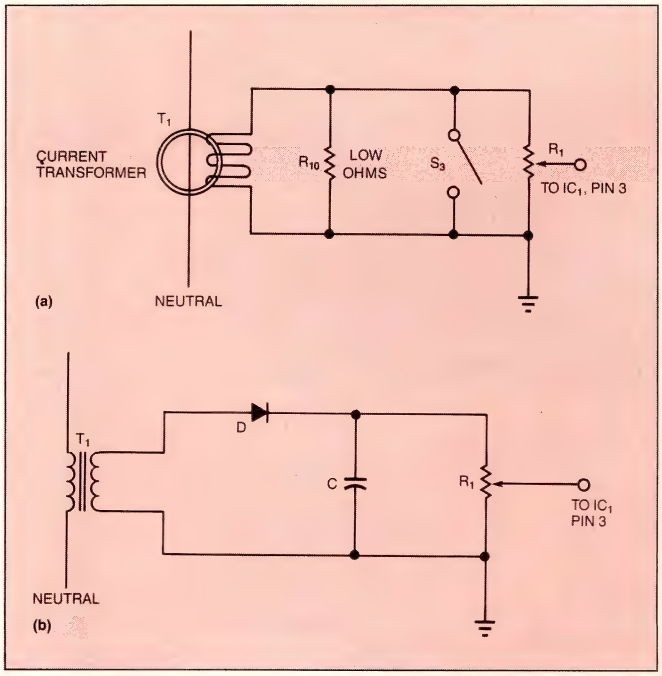
My original design for a sensitive electronic circuit breaker, "AC circuit breaker has adjustable threshold" (EDN, June 12, 1986, pg 211), used a nonstandard toroidal transformer. If you were to substitute a standard current transformer in my circuit, you could possibly generate excessive secondary currents or even blow the transformer up.

Unlike my original circuit, the circuit in the accompanying **figure** employs a standard current transformer in its usual shorted-secondary configuration. This circuit can safely handle the transformer's $5A^+$ secondary current.

You must select values for S_3, R_1, and R_2 to suit your current transformer. If you wish to improvise, you can modify a 120V/12V ac transformer to work in this circuit by adding a couple of turns to the transformer for the load current. Then you use the former primary winding as the secondary winding for the circuit in **Fig 1b**.

No matter which circuit you use, you should adjust R_1 to yield $-0.7V$ max at the connection to IC_1, pin 3.

Kurt French
NANVAL Corp
31 Roderick Rd
West Islip, NY 11795



These revised current-transformer *circuits are safe for use with standard transformers.*

ZILOG

Z8 CCP™

The 8-bit CMOS Consumer/Control Processor with the most exciting feature set you've ever seen.

The low-cost Z8 CCP family of microcontrollers takes full advantage of Zilog's new Superintegration™ Z8® core. The result is unprecedented functionality at a price that makes sense for high volume consumer and automotive products as well as intelligent embedded peripherals.

Features . . .

For starters, there's a voltage detection circuit that automatically triggers an on-board power-on reset timer for no-fuss power up. And it continues to provide brown-out protection . . . in case Vcc falls below the 2.5-5.5 volt operating range. Not only that, there's an on-board watchdog timer that secures your application even further.

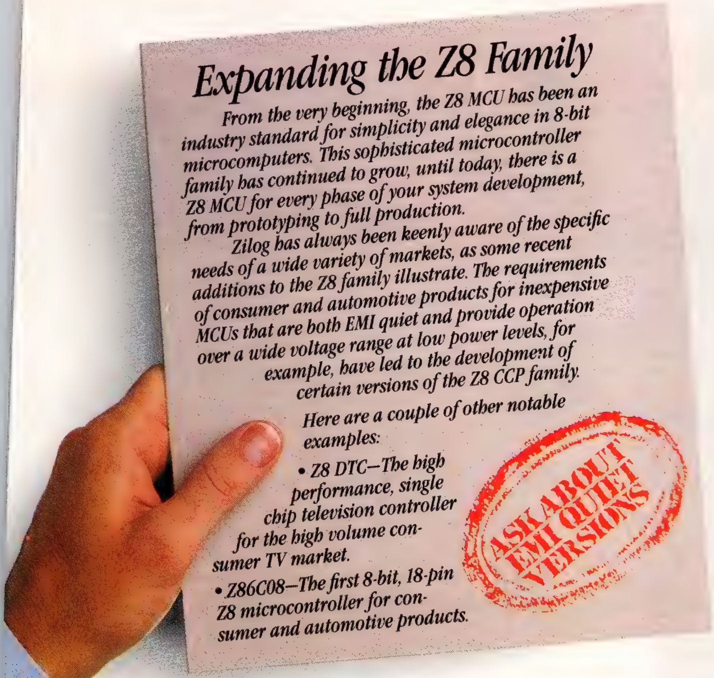
. . . and more features.

You also get a stop mode that typically consumes less than 2 microamps. What's more, stop-mode wake-up and interrupts can be triggered from multi-input port transitions, making the Z8 CCP MCU ideal for key-pad applications. And that's not all. The Z8 CCP series gives you on-board analog comparators, two 8-bit counter/timers, with 6-bit pre-scaler, and the right amount of I/O. And you know you're going to get very fast code development, because you've got full compatibility with the widely used 8-bit Z8 instruction set.

And plenty of important choices.

Choose between low EMI wide voltage range or high-speed control devices. The Z8 CCP microcontroller is also available in your choice of RC, ceramic or crystal oscillator circuits. And in 18-, 28-- and 40/44-pin versions, in a variety of packages, with 2K or 4K ROM Code sizes. All off the shelf and backed by Zilog's proven quality and reliability.

To find out more about the Z8 CCP MCU or any of Zilog's rapidly growing family of Superintegration products, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.



Expanding the Z8 Family

From the very beginning, the Z8 MCU has been an industry standard for simplicity and elegance in 8-bit microcomputers. This sophisticated microcontroller family has continued to grow, until today, there is a Z8 MCU for every phase of your system development, from prototyping to full production.

Zilog has always been keenly aware of the specific needs of a wide variety of markets, as some recent additions to the Z8 family illustrate. The requirements of consumer and automotive products for inexpensive MCUs that are both EMI quiet and provide operation over a wide voltage range at low power levels, for example, have led to the development of certain versions of the Z8 CCP family.

Here are a couple of other notable examples:

- *Z8 DTC—The high performance, single chip television controller for the high volume consumer TV market.*
- *Z86C08—The first 8-bit, 18-pin Z8 microcontroller for consumer and automotive products.*

ASK ABOUT EMI QUIET VERSIONS

Right product. Right price. Right away.

ZiLOG

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 923-8500, **IL** (312) 517-8080, **NH** (603) 888-8590, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 382-5700, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **PA** (215) 653-0230, **TX** (214) 987-9987, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 672045, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979, **KOREA** (82) (2) 552-5401, **TAIWAN** (886) (2) 741-3125, **SINGAPORE** 65-235 7155, **DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.** Anthem Electronics, Hall-Mark Electronics, JAN Devices, Inc., Schweber Electronics, Vargas Electronics, Western Microtechnology, **CANADA** Future Electronics, SEMAD, **LATIN AMERICA** Argentina—Yel.-(1) 46-2211, Brazil—Digibyte (011) 581-1945.

CIRCLE NO 109

INACCURATE TRIGGERING CAN BE FATAL

Missing important events like a rare glitch, a once-only transient, a missing bit in a data stream or a high-frequency signal burst can cause unexpected costs, faulty prototypes, wasted hours and even postponed production runs.

If you're tired of sitting in the dark with your analog scope (or wondering why your digital scope misses that vital event) we would like to tell you about a breakthrough in triggering technology. Our digital oscilloscopes are fitted with the most advanced trigger techniques (glitch, pattern, interval, state- and time- qualified, TV and sequence modes) to make sure you catch those difficult signals first time and every time. And, by combining such versatile triggering with long acquisition memories and a display technique that revolutionizes the way you look at information, we're sure we can save you a lot of anguish.

Call us today and we'll show you what you're missing!

700 Chestnut Ridge Road, Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499. Tel.: **800-5-LeCroy**

LeCroy

Innovators in Instrumentation

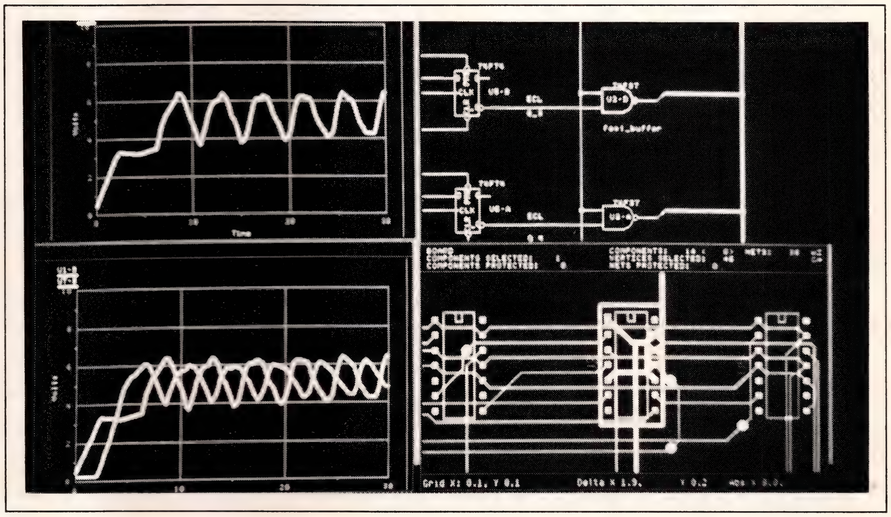
CIRCLE NO 110

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

ANALYSIS TOOL

- *Obtains input from schematic capture and layout databases*
- *Identifies potential problems caused by transmission lines*

Swiftline is a transmission-line analysis software tool for use on Mentor Graphics pc-board-layout systems. The program extracts layout data directly from the Mentor Graphics layout database; you provide additional information about the layer organization of the pc board and the distances between each layer and the ground plane. The program uses this information, in conjunction with dielectric and component characteristics contained in a built-in library, to identify areas of the board that may give rise to troublesome transmission-line effects such as delays, undershoot/overshoot, and ringing. By taking account of reflections caused by termination impedances and discontinuities caused by junctions, vias, and corners in each net, the program can produce a report of all areas that may cause problems. The program can analyze an entire board, or you can restrict it to selected tracks. $12,500.



Swiftlogic Ltd, Badenheath Pl, Cumbernauld, Glasgow G68 9HX, Scotland. Phone 44 236 720748. FAX 44 236 730983.

Circle No 351

80286 BIOS

- *Lets you run MS-DOS from ROM*
- *Allows the system to boot from ROM or from disk*

The Gespac BIOS is a configurable BIOS for 80286-based computers. Although designed to work with the vendor's GESMPU-18A single-board computer, the configuration options allow you to use the BIOS with other boards. It includes a dialog that lets you configure your system to boot either from a disk or from ROM; the next time you reset or power-up, the system will boot from the appropriate device. For applications such as embedded controllers or machine control that requires little human intervention, you can configure the BIOS to work with a dumb terminal that uses a serial port on the CPU board and requires no graphics. $195.

Gespac Inc, 50 W Hoover Ave, Mesa, AZ 85210. Phone (602) 962-5559. FAX 602-962-5750.

Circle No 352

ROUTER FOR 80386

- *Can handle boards as large as 32×32 in.*
- *Can handle both single- and double-sided SMT boards*

Superoute is a 3-pass autorouter package that runs on IBM PC/ATs and compatibles or on PS/2s and other 80386-based computers. The program can route as many as 12 layers simultaneously, and it can handle as many as 1000 ICs, 16,000 pins, 16,000 nets, and a total of 16,000 connections. The package allows routing grid sizes of 1/20 in., 1/40 in., 1/50 in., 1/60 in., 1/80 in., and 1/100 in. The maximum trace width is 0.5 in., and the maximum via size is 0.075 in. You can preroute critical traces and define no-via areas, no-trace areas, and the routing rules for each layer. The first pass achieves 90 to 98% completion; the second (ripup-and-retry) pass uses artificial-intelligence techniques to complete the remaining traces. The final pass optimizes the layout quality and manufacturing yield by eliminating vias and trace stairsteps. To run either version, your system must have 640k bytes of main memory, 5M bytes of free space on your hard disk, and an EGA or compatible graphics card with 640×350-pixel resolution. For the PC/AT version, you'll need 2M bytes of LIM expanded memory, and for the 80386 version, you'll need 4M bytes of extended memory. The vendor recommends use of an 80287 or 80387 numeric coprocessor, but it's not mandatory. PC/AT version, $1995; 80386 version, $4995.

Router Solutions Inc, 180 Newport Center Dr, Suite 180, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Phone (714) 721-1017. FAX 714-760-8838.

Circle No 353

UNIT CONVERTER

- *Converts units of one system to units of a different system*
- *Lets you perform conversions and run another application*

SI Plus runs on IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles, and lets you convert engineering units from one system to another (such as meters to feet, pascals to psi, curies to rutherfords, and so on). The program contains all of the unit-conversion factors commonly needed by engineers and scientists in the course of design, development, and other operations. Because each technical discipline has its own set of commonly used units, the program contains conversion factors for all disciplines, but you can tailor the conversion tables to your own particular needs by deleting units that are of no value to you or by adding unusual units and conversion factors. You can use the program as a stand-alone utility; in addition, you can call it up from any application program by pressing Alt-F10 keys, perform the conversions you need, and return to your appplication at the point where you left off. The program can perform more than 70,000 different conversions between units of 80 classes. $79.

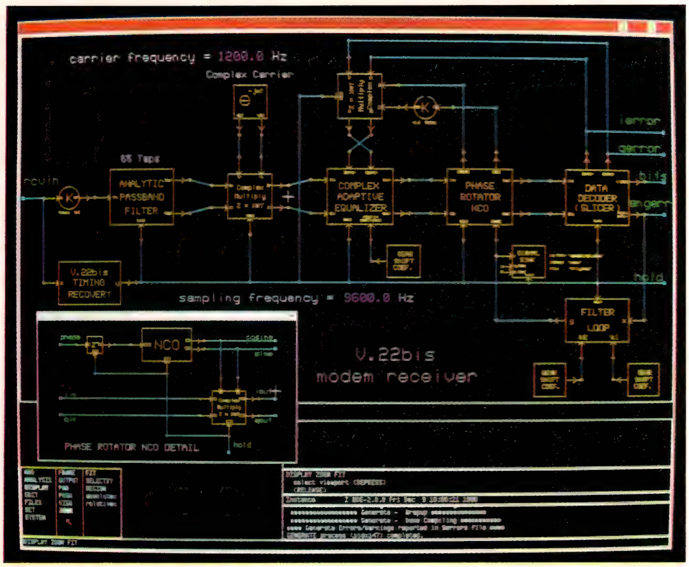
Geocomp Corp, 66 Commonwealth Ave, Concord, MA 01742. Phone (508) 369-8304. FAX 508-369-4392.

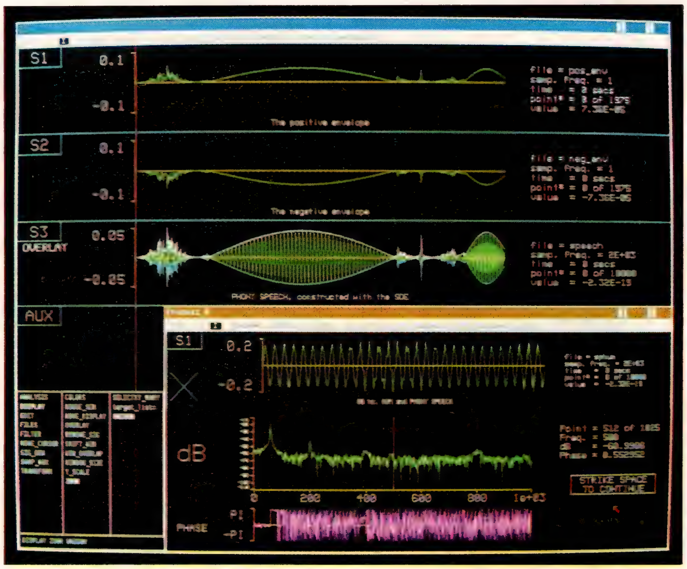
Circle No 354

RF SIMULATOR

- *Enhanced version can analyze complex time-domain signals*
- *Computes system production from component statistics*

Omnisys 1.1 is a microwave and high-frequency analog simulator that can combine the linear and nonlinear characteristics of multiple components to form an accurate representation of systems and subsystems. New features include the analysis of complex time-domain signals, such as AM and wideband FM signals, baseband video signals, and RF pulses. These features allow you to define and analyze complete systems, such as 4-GHz satellite receivers, from antenna to video-signal detection. The simulator can also compute system production yields based on the statistical behavior of individual components. The simulator runs on Apollo, Sun, and DEC worksta-





FINALLY,
HOW TO AVOID ENDLESS HOURS OF WASTED DSP AND COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN TIME.

tions, and on IBM PS/2s that run the OS/2 operating system. From $14,000 to $16,800, depending on the host computer and options.

EEsof Inc, 5795 Lindero Canyon Rd, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Phone (818) 991-7350. FAX 818-991-7109.

Circle No 355

DSP TOOL SET

- *Provides a complete set of tools for Motorola DSP96002 software*
- *Host can be workstation or IBM PC or compatible*

Intertools is an integrated set of tools and utilities that lets you develop software for embedded microprocessors in C or in assembly language. The package consists of an optimizing C cross-compiler, a macro cross-assembler, a source-level debugger, and a variety of utility programs. The host computer can be a workstation or any machine in the family of IBM PCs and compatibles. The latest version of Intertools is for target systems that are based on the Motorola DSP96002 processor. From $2200 for the PC version of the C compiler and macro cross-assembler; $1800 for the debugger and utilities.

Intermetrics, 733 Concord Ave, Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone (617) 661-1840. TWX 710-320-7523.

Circle No 356

BAR-CODE GENERATOR

- *Lets you print bar codes with full 300-dpi resolution*
- *Optional font package provides wide variety of text styles*

The Unibar software package runs on IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles and on 80386-based computers and sends bar codes and the corresponding text to an HP or compatible laser printer. You can generate nine variable-size bar-code densities; the smallest bar codes start at one dot for small-bar and space widths, and the large bars and spaces are 2½ times that width. You can print the bars in any height from one dot to 999 dots (3.3 in.). The bars are slightly wider than they should be to compensate for the fact that the laser-printer toner control is often set for extra-black output. An optional SWFTE International Glyphix font-generation package allows you to print the text in Helvette type sizes from 6 to 60 points and in a wide variety of fonts such as short, tall, condensed, or wide. Unibar package, $75; SWFTE Glyphix font generator, $45.

Unikey Systems, 20210 Laceyland, Katy, TX 77449. Phone (713) 578-5522. FAX 713-579-2160.

Circle No 357

© 1989 Comdisco Systems, Inc.

START BY SPENDING 15 MINUTES WITH US.

Our SPW™ demonstration video can quickly show you how the Signal Processing WorkSystem™ from Comdisco Systems is the only comprehensive, integrated software that lets you graphically and interactively design, simulate and test digital signal processing and communications systems.

From single-chip designs all the way to complete systems, SPW automates the design cycle and lets you test as many alternatives as you wish – quickly, easily, painlessly.

Don't waste a minute more. Arrange for a video demonstration of SPW today by calling 415-574-5800.

COMDISCO®
SYSTEMS, INC
919 East Hillsdale Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE NO 111

Prepare for Tomorrow's Technology Today

NATIONAL ELECTRONIC PACKAGING AND PRODUCTION CONFERENCE

NEPCON

SOUTHEAST '89

This Fall in Orlando, Florida

Three-Day Conference,
November 14-16, 1989

Two Day Exhibition,
November 15-16, 1989

It's been three years since we've put on a show for you in Orlando. We feel the time is right for the nation's leading electronics manufacturers and experts to assemble again in this important growth area of the U.S.

If you're an engineer responsible for circuit and systems design, packaging, board fabrication, assembly or test, then you know the challenges of bringing a competitive product to market. Here's your chance to evaluate and test out the industry's newest technology in your own back yard.

Led by experts in their fields, Nepcon Southeast's full conference program explores the future trends of electronic technology, from design through final test and assembly, while addressing practical solutions to important "here and now" issues. The exhibition encompasses the complete product development cycle, including computer-aided technology, packaging products, and production and inspection equipment, offering hands-on demonstrations from the industry's top suppliers.

Plan now to visit NEPCON Southeast this fall. It may well be your only opportunity all year to keep pace with today's technology and trends for tomorrow. If you register before October 27, 1989, you'll be admitted FREE to the exhibits, plus earn substantial discounts on the conference. For more information, call (312) 299-9311, or mail in this coupon.

Clip and mail to:
Nepcon Southeast '89 Cahners Exposition Group
1350 East Touhy, P.O. Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60017-5080

Please send me pre-registration materials for Nepcon Southeast '89.

Name______________________________________

Title______________________________________

Company___________________________________

Address____________________________________

City________________ State________ Zip________

My company is interested in exhibiting at future Nepcon events. Call me at:

______________________________________ **B2**

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

- *Allows examining code in machine and high-level languages*
- *Provides 512k bytes of overlay memory*

The 386 SmartProbe performs transparent in-circuit emulation to 25 MHz. It provides 512k bytes of overlay memory. The unit, which is designed to reside on an Ethernet network, measures 11.5×12×2.5 in., not including a small buffer box. It allows single stepping and source-level display in C and Ada and allows debugging of programs that utilize the 386's protected mode. $13,000.

Cadre Technologies Inc, Atron Div, 12950 Saratoga Ave, Saratoga, CA 95070. Phone (408) 253-5933. FAX 408-253-5946.

Circle No 358

Now, you can afford the high precision you really need.

With new YSI Precision Machine-Insertable Thermistors.

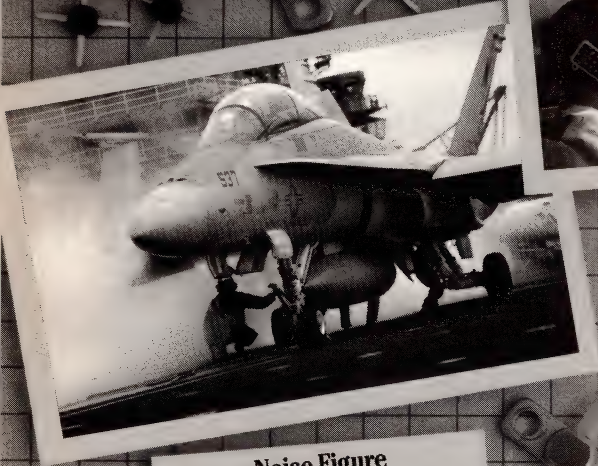
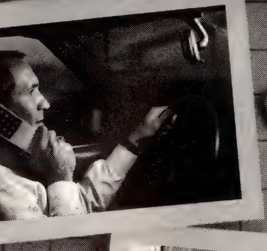
Tape and reel packaging reduces your manufacturing costs and YSI precision gives you the edge in circuit accuracy and reliability. As an established supplier, we also help you control costs with better material management and JIT delivery.

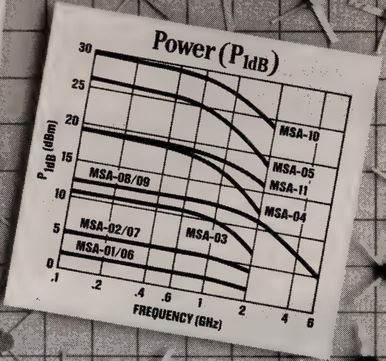
Call YSI for more information at 800 343-4357 (in Ohio, call 513 767-7241). Ask about our custom-built temperature assemblies, too.

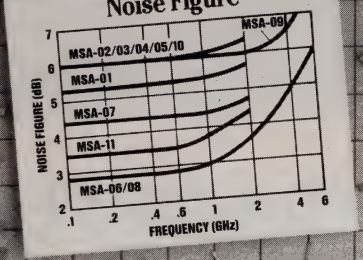
YSI Incorporated
Yellow Springs, Ohio 45387 USA

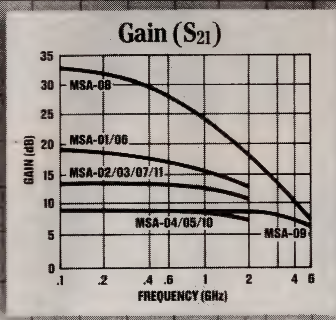
CIRCLE NO 164

Silicon MMICs Any Way You Want!







Avantek Offers the Widest Selection of Wideband Silicon MMIC Amplifiers

Now the trade off between performance, package and price is easier. Avantek has a package/die combination that offers the ideal solution to your overall system performance and cost goals. Our MODAMP™ series, DC to 6 GHz silicon MMIC wideband amplifiers, includes eleven different amplifier die types and nine package options. A total of more than 70 different models. These MMIC amplifiers are available with a wide spectrum of performance options to satisfy nearly every design need.... Minimum noise figures as low as 2.8 dB, gains as high as 33 dB, and P_{1dB} as high as 29 dBm.

Packages — Low Cost to High Rel

The MMIC performance you need is available in a range of packages to fit your overall system design and cost needs. Avantek's new Package "86" (85 mil surface mount plastic package) combines premium performance with low cost. Both Package "86" and the industry standard SOT-143, are available on tape and reel, making them ideal for low cost, high volume applications. For high reliability applications, such as space or military environments, we offer MODAMP MMICs in a range of hermetic metal/ceramic packages. MODAMP packages include:

- SOT-143 Plastic
- 4-Pac Plastic
- 85-Mil Plastic
- 85-Mil Plastic Surface Mount
- micro-X Stripline
- 70 Mil Hermetic
- 100 Mil Hermetic
- 200 Mil BeO
- 230 Mil Flange

Available in Quantity for Volume Applications

Avantek presently produces more than 1,000,000 MMICs per month. So you can be assured the MMICs you need will be available to support your volume production programs. And, all MODAMP MMICs are in stock at your local Avantek distributor. For additional information, or the name and address of your local distributor, contact the regional sales office nearest you.

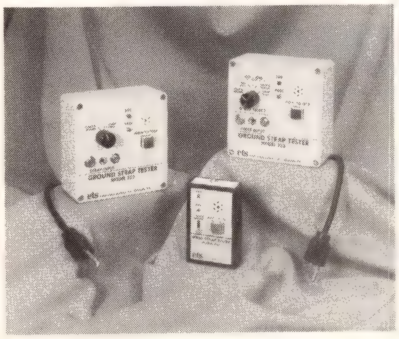
Regional Sales Offices

North America
Eastern: (301) 381-2600
Central: (214) 437-5694
Western: (805) 373-3870
European: (44) 276-685753

AVANTEK

3175 Bowers Avenue
Santa Clara, California 95054-3292

CIRCLE NO 121



GROUND-STRAP TESTERS

- *Available in portable, wall-mount, and military versions*
- *Test strap resistance against high and low limits*

Models 250, 252, and 253 are testers for ground straps used to limit the electrostatic potential on people who work with static-sensitive components and assemblies. The 250 is portable and battery powered and provides an automatic low-battery indication. The 252 is intended for wall or pedestal mounting and is ac powered. Model 253 is a militarized unit that tests ordinance-type ground straps in addition to those used for grounding personnel. The units test straps against a low limit of 750 kΩ ±2% and a high limit of 1.25 MΩ ±2%. They test a strap plus the person wearing it against a high limit of 10 MΩ ±10%. The latter test assures that a strap is making good contact with the wearer. The 250, 252, and 253 are $100, $225, and $275, respectively.

Electro-Tech Systems Inc, 115 E Glenside Ave, Glenside, PA 19038. Phone (215) 887-2196. FAX 215-887-0131.

Circle No 359

80186 ANALYZER POD

- *Traces circuit activity at full speed*
- *Works with 80186, 80188, and CMOS equivalents*

The 16I-186 disassembler pod works with the vendor's ML4400 logic analyzer. The ML 4400, which has a maximum of 160 channels and operates to 400 MHz, allows user-defined disassembly symbols and simultaneously supports four 80186s operating at full speed. In addition to the 80186, the pod handles the 80188 and CMOS equivalents of the two processors. The pod includes a filtered mode, which allows you to collect only those instructions that

WE'D LIKE TO SEND YOU ONE OF OUR EL LAMPS–

Bend and twist it. Bang it. Dunk it. Freeze it. And then watch it light up.

Only our electroluminescent (EL) lamps can take it. Because only our EL lamps combine solid-state technology with Loctite quality and reliability.

These lamps, available in a wide range of sizes, shapes and colors, will survive under conditions that destroy incandescents and even other ELs. Our DC-AC inverter line, designed to match any lamp size and desired output, assures maximum lamp performance–uniform surface illumination and useful life exceeding 10,000 hours.

HERE'S HOW TO GET ONE, SO YOU CAN SEE FOR YOURSELF.

Just send this ad, along with your business card, to Mike Hartman, our Marketing Manager. Along with our DESIGN GUIDE, he'll send you a sample EL lamp–both free. After you kick it around for a while, you'll understand why we say–no other light can hold a candela to ours.

LOCTITE
LUMINESCENT
SYSTEMS
SETTING THE STANDARD
A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCTITE CORPORATION

tel (603) 448-3444
FAX (603) 448-3452, TWX 710-366-0607
Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766

© 1989 Loctite Corporation

CIRCLE NO 113

INTEL MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE BOOKS

i860 64-BIT MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE MANUAL
i860
i486 MICROPROCESSOR
i486
intel
386™ Microprocessor Hardware Reference Manual
intel
Microprocessor and Peripheral Handbook
Volume II—Peripheral
intel
Microprocessor and Peripheral Handbook
Volume I—Microprocessor

i860™ PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE MANUAL

The Intel i860™ microprocessor delivers supercomputer-level performance using RISC design techniques in a single VLSI component. This manual provides the complete source of information needed by software designers and programmers. Included is an architectural overview and a complete description of the instruction set with programming examples.

Order #240329 Price $26.00 Softcover 1989 192 pp.

NEW!

i860™ 64-BIT MICROPROCESSOR HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL

This comprehensive manual presents information from a hardware perspective. There are chapters devoted to the internal architecture, local bus interface, techniques for designing memory subsystems, as well as a separate chapter with a design example for implementing a graphics subsystem. Appendices include schematics and additional applications.

Order #240330 Price $25.95 Softcover 1989 144 pp.

NEW!

i486™ PROCESSOR PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE MANUAL

The i486™ microprocessor combines mainframe performance and compatibility with the world's largest software base. The manual is divided into five major sections: Application programming, system programming, numeric processing, compatibility and instruction set. Additional information can be found in the appendices.

Order #240486 Price $25.95 Softcover 1989 688 pp.

i486™ MICROPROCESSOR DATA BOOK

The i486™ CPU is 100% binary compatible with the 386™ CPU. One million transistors integrate cache memory, floating point hardware and memory management on-chip while retaining binary compatibility with previous performance levels. Some of the topics included in the book's thirteen chapters are: Real Mode Architecture, On-Chip Cache, Hardware Interface and Instruction Set Summary.

Order #240440 Price $19.95 Softcover 1989 176 pp.

386™ PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE MANUAL

The architecture of the 386™ microprocessor is concisely described here in five parts: Applications, Programming, Systems Programming, Compatibility and Instruction Set. This manual is written for system engineers and hardware designers already familiar with the operating principles of microprocessors and microcomputer systems.

Order #230985 Price $25.00 Softcover 1986 512 pp.

386™ MICROPROCESSOR HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL

Here, in compact and precise form is all the information you needed for 386™ microprocessor system designs and the hardware tools to implement them.

Order #231732 Price $25.00 Softcover 1988 288 pp.

8086/8088 USER'S MANUAL: PROGRAMMER'S AND HARDWARE REFERENCE

This completely revised and reorganized manual is divided into two sections. Section One, "Programming," is a general introduction. It contains an overview of information on the operation of the CPUs in the 8086/8088 family and gives some general design information. This section also includes a general description of the programming design of the 8087 Numeric Processor Extensions (NPX). Section Two, "Hardware," is a reference source. It contains specific hardware design information on the operation of the CPU's in the 8086/8088 family. This section also includes specific hardware design information on the operation and functions of the 8087 NPX.

Order #240494 Price $22.95 Softcover 1989 592 pp.

MICROPROCESSOR AND PERIPHERAL HANDBOOKS (2 Volume Set)

Intel Microprocessors work in close conjunction with the Intel family of peripherals to form complete, high performance computer solutions. These two extensive volumes contain data sheets, article reprints, application notes and technical papers for Intel microprocessors and peripherals.

Order #230843 Price $26.00 Softcover 1989 2576 pp.

NEW!

80960CA USER'S MANUAL

This manual describes the programming and hardware environment for the 80960CA embedded processor. The reference information in this manual includes a detailed description of the processor's instruction set, interrupt and fault mechanisms, built-in debugging features, the integrated DMA and interrupt controllers, and the 80960CA's flexible external bus interface. The manual also offers a collection of short software examples, and examples for external memory and peripheral interfaces to the 80960CA.

Order #270710 Price $29.95 Softcover 1989 672 pp.

Place your order by phone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express card. Call toll free: 1-800-323-4958, in Illinois 1-312-390-2755
MAIL ORDER: Make check or money order payable to: Intel Literature Sales

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Account #________ Exp Date ________

Signature ________ Phone No. ________

Mail to:
Intel Books, P.O. Box 58130, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8130

Name: ________

Company/MS.: ________

Address: ________

City, State, ZIP: ________

Country/Telephone: ________

Order No.	Title	Qty	×	Price	=	Total

Total Price ________

intel®

G89250

the µP actually executes. The unit triggers only on instructions actually executed; it ignores unexecuted instructions in the prefetch queue. A "jump" mode lets the pod collect only program discontinuities to provide a global view of program flow. $1690.

Arium Corp, 1931 Wright Circle, Anaheim, CA 92806. Phone (714) 978-9531.

Circle No 360

FLAT-BED RECORDERS

- *Use plug-ins to measure voltage, current, and temperature*
- *Inputs are ohmically isolated from power supply*

The DS-200 Series of compact flatbed recorders includes 1- and 2-channel units with paper width of 120 and 250 mm. The units have 16 switch-selectable chart speeds from 1 cm/hour to 120 cm/min. You can choose from plug-in modules that measure voltage, current, and temperature. Inputs are ohmically isolated from the power supply. The recorders operate from the ac line, or optionally, from dc or rechargeable batteries. $1195.

Primeline, Box 670, San Fernando, CA 91341. Phone (800) 525-5554; in CA, (818) 365-0101. FAX 818-365-7839.

Circle No 361

FUNCTIONAL TESTER

- *Adds real-time emulation to in-circuit testers*
- *Adds ability to test µPs and LSI devices*

You can add the Model 7710 functional automatic-test-equipment subsystem to existing in-circuit testers and thereby upgrade them to test µPs and LSI components. The unit, which uses real-time ROM emulation techniques, attaches to such testers as the GenRad 227x, Factron 3xx, and Zehntel 8xx Series. The instrument takes

OUR EL LAMPS WON'T LEAVE YOUR PRODUCT IN THE DARK.

When your product needs lighting that absolutely has to work – every time, everywhere – you need our electroluminescent (EL) lamps.

Because in lighting, there's nothing tougher or more reliable than our solid-state-of-the-art construction. Proprietary phosphors, internal construction and rugged external packaging make our lamps durable and reliable, with useful life exceeding 10,000 hours. They withstand shock, vibration, temperature and humidity extremes without catastrophic failure. They survive where lesser lights – both incandescent and EL – face sudden death. And we can supply this reliability in a wide variety of sizes, shapes and colors.

Our DC-AC inverter line is performance-matched to provide the optimum power source for specific lamp size, geometry and output.

SEND FOR OUR DESIGN GUIDE. IT'LL SHED MORE LIGHT.

When it comes to electroluminescence, we've quite literally written the book. And we'd like to send it to you – the DESIGN GUIDE. Because when you spend a lot of time making your product and your reputation solid, lighting shouldn't be its weakest link.

LOCTITE
LUMINESCENT
SYSTEMS INC.
SETTING THE STANDARD
A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCTITE CORPORATION
tel (603) 448-3444
FAX (603) 448-3452, TWX 710-366-0607
Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766

CIRCLE NO 114

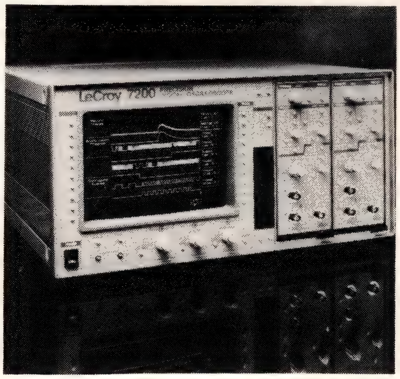
advantage of the in-circuit testers' ability to back-drive and guard circuit nodes to isolate the component under test. Relays fully isolate the functional and in-circuit systems when required. Less than $30,000. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Temco Instruments Inc, Box 847, Lewisburg, WV 24901. Phone (800) 442-5525; in WV, (304) 647-5102. FAX 304-647-4703.

Circle No 362

1G-SAMPLE/SEC DSOs

- *Can have four 8-bit inputs*
- *Have 400-MHz analog bandwidth*



The 7200 Series high-performance DSOs include high-speed DSP capabilities. For transient capture, the units take 1G real-time samples/sec; with four inputs, the scopes sample all channels simultaneously at this speed. For repetitive signals, the scopes, in effect, take 20G samples/sec. Vertical bandwidth is 400 MHz. Resolution is 8 bits and can increase to an effective 11 bits through use of DSP. Capture memory holds 50k samples/channel. In addition to signal averaging, the units can calculate FFT spectra in real time using four types of windowing. The deep waveform memory allows much higher spectral resolution than is possible on most scopes with FFT spectrum analysis. The units provide an unusually bright, clear amber display and a 3½-in. disk drive that writes data and setups onto MS-DOS diskettes. From $32,900. Delivery, four to eight weeks ARO.

LeCroy Corp, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd, Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977. Phone (800) 553-2769; in NY, (914) 425-2000. FAX 914-425-8967.

Circle No 363

IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

- *Works with PCs and Sun workstations*
- *Will support 50- to 60-MHz μPs when they become available*

The EL 3200 performs nonintrusive, real-time in-circuit emulation on 68020 and 68030 μPs clocked at speeds to 33 MHz. When μPs clocked at 50 to 60 MHz are available, the EL 3200 will support

DOT MATRIX LCD's

- Wide viewing angle
- Wide operating temperature
- High reliability for a wide range of applications
- Large character (5.44 mm x 9.3 mm) available

Super twisted (better contrast & viewing) option available on all models

Char. x Line	Outside Dim. (w x h x d)
16 x 1	80 x 36 x 9.50 (mm)
16 x 2	80 x 36 x 9.50
16 x 2	160 x 52 x 12.00 (large char.)
20 x 1	116 x 37 x 9.50
20 x 2	116 x 37 x 9.50
20 x 4	98 x 60 x 12
24 x 1	118 x 36 x 12
24 x 2	118 x 36 x 12
40 x 1	182 x 33.5 x 12
40 x 2	187 x 40 x 11.00
40 x 4	195 x 70 x 11.00

Row x Column	Outside Dim. (w x h x d)
240 x 64	180 x 75 x 12.00
256 x 64	180 x 70 x 12.00
480 x 64	298 x 80 x 11.00
640 x 200	270 x 150 x 13.00
640 x 400	270 x 198 x 13.5

All models with Electro Luminescence Back Light option.

Write for "Liquid Crystal Displays" brochure.

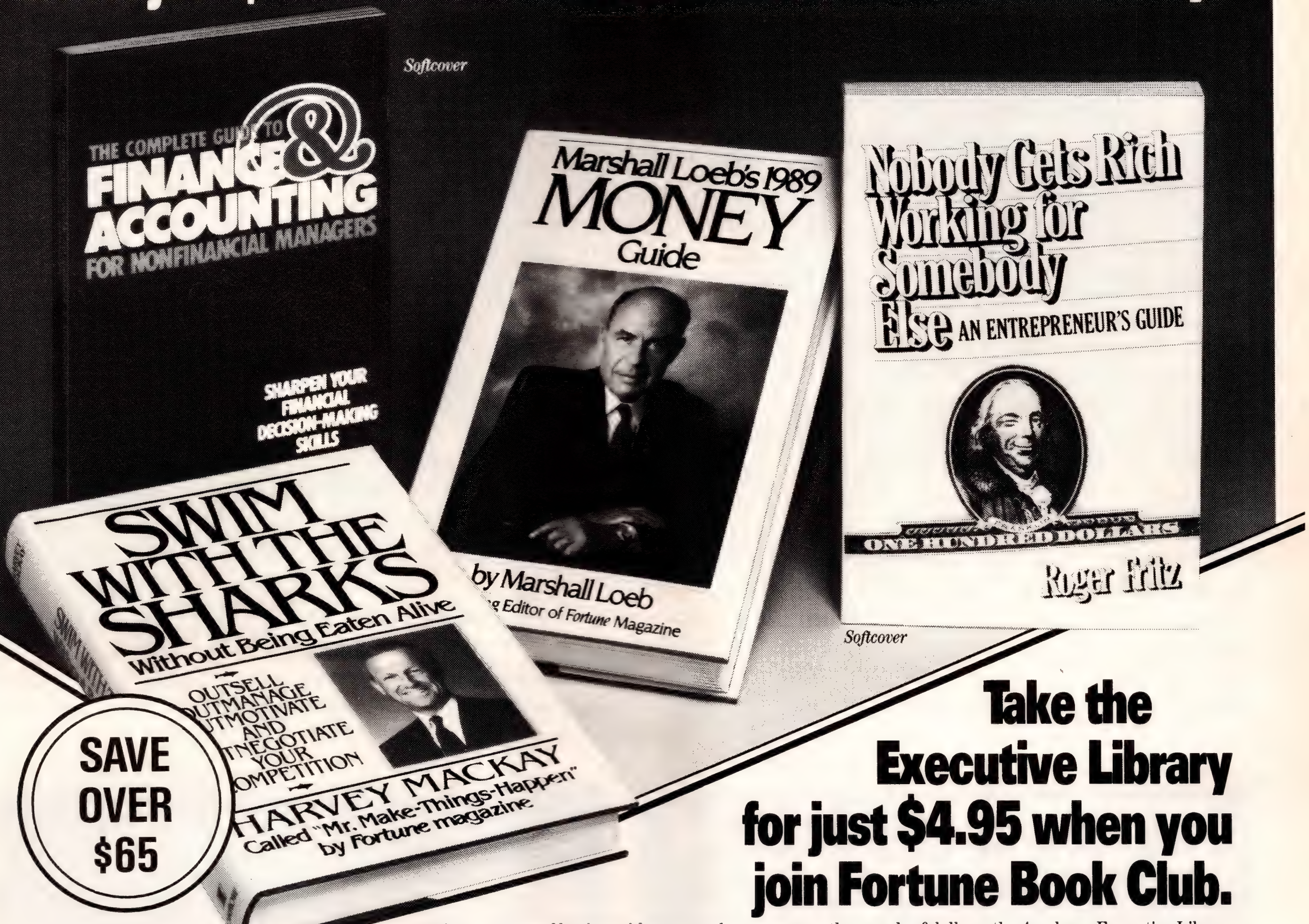
SUPERTEK ELECTRONICS, INC.

543 W. Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Phone: (312) 981-5655
FAX: (312) 981-9076
TWX: 910-687-2847

CIRCLE NO 115

MAKE A SMALL INVESTMENT IN SOMETHING BIG.

Invest just $4.95 for the entire 4-volume Executive Library.



SAVE OVER $65

Take the Executive Library for just $4.95 when you join Fortune Book Club.

Since one good business idea can make or save you thousands of dollars, the 4-volume Executive Library, packed with good ideas, is a sound investment even at $60.80—its combined publishers' prices. And at just $4.95, plus shipping and handling, it's an extraordinary investment. Separately, each volume covers an important area of business or personal finance. Together, they form the solid core of a professional library you'll be building as a member of Fortune Book Club.

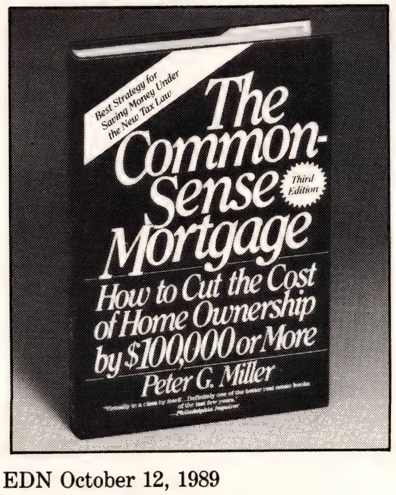
You'll receive the Club's *Newsletter,* a concise review of the best new business books, including a recommended Main Selection, 13 times a year (every 4 weeks), plus up to 4 more offers of special Selections. If you want the Selection, do nothing. It will come to you automatically. If you want other books that month—or no books—use the Reply Form to tell us by the date specified. You should always have 10 days in which to make your decision. You may, however, return any Selection that you've received without having had 10 days to decide. You simply agree to buy three more books at low Club prices, plus shipping and handling, within the next two years. You can cancel membership at any time after you've purchased those three additional books. The cost of books that you purchase from Fortune Book Club for use in your trade or business may be tax deductible.

© 1989 BOMC

FREE TO READERS OF EDN

when you join Fortune Book Club now

Publisher's price $16.95



Best Strategy for Saving Money Under the New Tax Law
The Common-Sense Mortgage
Third Edition
How to Cut the Cost of Home Ownership by $100,000 or More
Peter G. Miller

FORTUNE BOOK CLUB ®

Operated by Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc.
P.O. Box 8805, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011-8805

Please enroll me in Fortune Book Club and send me the 4-volume Executive Library for just $4.95, plus shipping and handling. Also, send me a free copy of *The Common-Sense Mortgage.* I simply agree to buy three more books, whenever I want them, within the next two years. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

FB022-10-0

Name____________________
(Please print clearly)

9-40

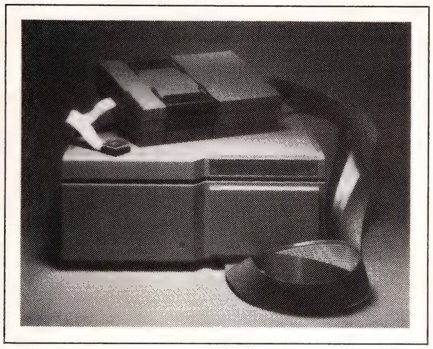
Name of Company____________________
(Only if you want membership at your office address)

Address____________________Suite, Floor, Apt.________

City________________State________Zip________

Fortune is a trademark of Time Incorporated. Prices shown are publishers' U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally somewhat higher. All orders subject to approval.

CIRCLE NO 116



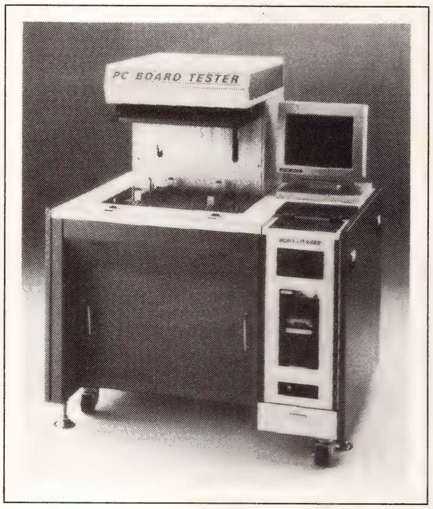
them. The emulator acts as a node on a network consisting of IBM PC-compatible computers or Sun workstations. You can access the in-circuit emulator from any other node, obviating a dedicated host. The emulator can break program execution on either instruction execution or access to specified memory addresses. The number of access breakpoints is limited only by the size of overlay memory—currently 2M bytes max. For debugging recursive routines, each of the six hardware execution breakpoints has a 32-bit real-time counter. The trace memory is 16k 139-bit frames. You can view captured trace data in real time without slowing the target µP. The vendor supplies a source-level debugging package and a window-based cross-development package. For 68020, $22,000; for 68030, $26,000. Prices include 512k bytes of overlay memory.

Applied Microsystems Corp, Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (800) 426-3925; in WA, (206) 882-2000. FAX 206-883-3049.

Circle No 364

IN-CIRCUIT TESTER

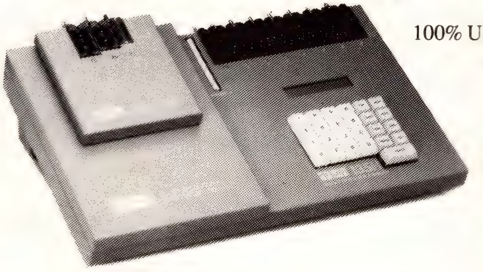
- *Can have 1024 test nodes*
- *Handles 2-sided probing of surface-mount boards*



The Model 510ZII in-circuit tester has 320 nodes. You can expand this number to 1024 nodes in increments of 64. The pneumatic-ram-operated fixture is suited to conventional boards and to 2-sided probing of boards containing surface-mounted devices. The system cancels stray capacitance and contact resistance and makes quadrature measurements. You can add optional boards to enable the tester to perform digi-

BYTEK 135H
Universal MultiProgrammer™

DATA I/O 288* Performance
PLUS PLD Support !!



100% USA Made.

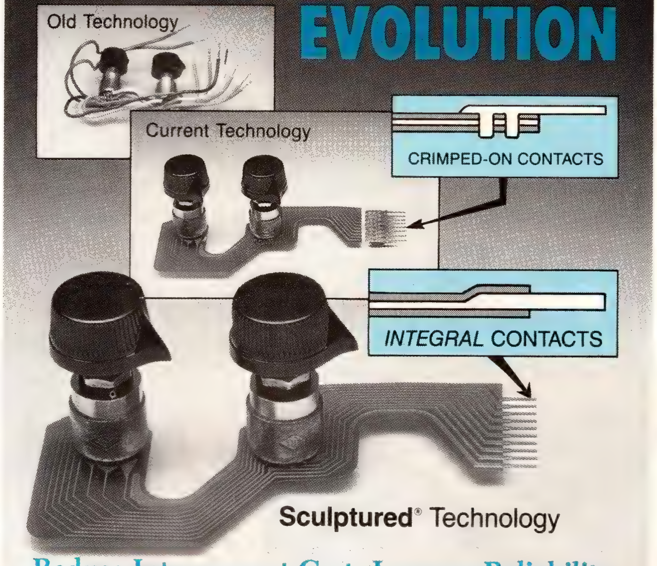
Model Shown:
135H-U
with optional
LOGICel.

★ Model 135H is a *GANG & SET (E)EPROM* Programmer.
★ Programs virtually all EPROMs & EEPROMs up to 2048K.
★ Universal support includes Bipolar PROMs & EPROM Emulation.
★ ***GANG Options for 40-pin MICROs & 40-pin EPROMs !!***
★ Stand-alone or Computer Remote Control operation.
★ 12 Month WARRANTY & 12 Month **FREE** Field Device Updates.
★ Supports OrCAD™'s new PLD Tools Software.

BYTEK
1-800-523-1565
In Florida: (407) 994-3520
BYTEK Corporation • 508 N.W. 77th St, Boca Raton, FL 33487
FAX: (407) 994-3615 • Telex: 4998369 BYTEK
* DATA I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 117

INTERCONNECT EVOLUTION



Reduce Interconnect Cost, Improve Reliability

Sculptured® Circuits offer you:
• **Versatility:** Custom length and current carrying capacity.
• **Reliability:** *Integral* terminal extensions.
• **Low Unit Cost:** Easily manufactured, on-time delivery.

To learn more about **Sculptured®** Circuits, call or write:

ACT
Advanced Circuit Technology
118 Northeastern Boulevard Nashua, NH 03061
Tel: 603-880-6000 FAX: 603-880-1785

CIRCLE NO 118

The power supplies created for people who can't stand rejection.

When only the most reliable power supplies will do, choose Panasonic® Switching Power Supplies. Thanks to the fact that all of the critical components are made by Matsushita Electric, our parent company, you can count on an acceptance rate of 99% and a typical MTBF of 160,000 hours*. They're everything you need:

- 60 models to choose from
- Single or dual input models
- Single or multiple output models
- 5V – 24V at 0.5 – 30 Amps
- Switching frequencies from 40 kHz to 100 kHz
- Open and closed frame construction
- Inexpensive and versatile
- 0° – 50°C typical operating temperature
- FCC Class A & B and VDE Class B noise regulation
- UL recognized, CSA certified and approved by TUV (for VDE 0806)
- LED power on signal light on some models
- Remote sense (150 watt units) on some models

Panasonic. Switch to our power supplies and you'll never switch again.

For more information, contact:
Panasonic Industrial Company,
ECD Division, Two Panasonic Way,
Secaucus, NJ 07094. (201) 392-4290.

*As calculated to MIL-Spec 217D.

Panasonic
Industrial Company

tal and analog functional testing. Dual 5¼-in. floppy-disk drives and a 24-column strip printer are standard features. $49,000.

Tek-Tron Test Systems, 637 S Palm, Unit I, La Habra, CA 90631. Phone (213) 690-9227. FAX 213-697-4653.

Circle No 365

87C751 PROGRAMMER

- *Programs and verifies devices in 2 to 10 sec*
- *Handles encryption-key and security bits*

The IBM PC-hosted 87C751 development package supports Signetics' 87C751 and 752 µCs. The IC vendor has certified that the programmer conforms to the devices' timing requirements. The programmer programs and verifies the devices' EPROMs in 2 to 10 sec. It supports the encryption-key and security bits. The vendor supplies four socket adapters accommodating devices in DIP and plastic leaded-chip carrier (PLCC) packages. An 8051-family assembler accepts files from most text editors and produces Intel object-format files usable by the programmer. Programming software permits hexadecimal and text entry, performs fill and copy functions, and calculates checksums. It supports Intel, binary, and ASCII file formats. $259 with DIP adapter; $299 with PLCC adapter. Adapters: DIP, $39; PLCC, $79.

Parallax Inc, 6200 Desimone Lane, #69A, Citrus Heights, CA 95261. Phone (916) 721-8217.

Circle No 366

OPTREX LCDs.

One call can turn your bright new idea into reality.

The fact is, the state-of-the-art in LCDs is changing rapidly. And we at Optrex are largely responsible for that change.

So nobody knows more about LCDs and new product applications than we do. And no one can offer you stronger engineering support, better quality, higher reliability, better delivery, or better service.

The fact is, we're the largest supplier of LCDs in the world. And we're cost-competitive worldwide, too.

So if you're looking for new product support or existing product improvement in LCDs, you now know who to call: **Optrex: (313) 471-6220.**

OPTREX
Asahi Glass/Optrex
23399 Commerce Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48024

CIRCLE NO 122

NOISE SIMULATOR

- *Tests system susceptibilty to power disturbances*
- *Complies with IEC 801-4 for fast transients and bursts*

The NSG 625 burst simulator plug-in works with the vendor's NSG 600 computer-controlled interference simulation system. It tests the susceptibility of products under development to ac power-line interference in accordance with International Electrotechnical Commmission standard 801-4 for fast transients and bursts. It maintains a pulse rise time of 5 nsec to 4.4 kV. Pulse width is 50 nsec. Burst repetition frequency is 0.1 to 10 kHz, and burst duration is 0.1 to 20 msec. $8995.

Schaffner EMC Inc, 825 Lehigh Ave, Union, NJ 07083. Phone (201) 851-0644. FAX 201-467-1330.

Circle No 367

Robotics–CAD/CAM –Artificial Intelligence

Stay Ahead of Automation Technology with Bowker *A&I* Publishing's Abstracts Journals

Comprehensive, World-wide Coverage of Today's Crucial Technology Issues!

The computer-assisted design of buildings, robotically controlled assembly lines, the electronic translation of languages...just a few of the topics which are the subject of thousands of important articles, papers, and reports that should be available when patrons ask for them.

How can you give your patrons what they need when you don't have limitless funds and have to be selective about adding to your periodicals collection? Answer: Bowker *A&I* Journals...*Robotics, CAD/CAM*, and *Artificial Intelligence*. Offering the most accurate information available, Bowker *A&I* Abstracts Journals make research faster and easier.

Convenient and Easy-to-Use

Designed to free you from time-consuming information searches by allowing patrons to work independently with research sources screened and compiled in one place, the abstracts in *Robotics* Abstracts Journal, *CAD/CAM* Abstracts Journal, and *Artificial Intelligence* Abstracts Journal provide an accurate, 100-word summary for each citation written by experts who are specialists in each field. The abstracts also cite all the bibliographic information needed for further research. Coverage includes:

Robotics
Focuses on developments in robot research, design and application in industrial and non-industrial settings.

CAD/CAM
Covers developments in computer integrated manufacturing, computer graphics, control systems, simulation, and software in computer-assisted design and manufacturing problems.

Artificial Intelligence
Reviews developments in pattern recognition, natural language processing, machine vision, expert systems, neural networks, and computer architecture for hardware and software related to machine learning and intelligence.

Multi-Purpose Resources for *Every* Library

Indexing a vast range of scientific, technical, academic, and related journals, as well as conference proceedings, government studies, and other significant, hard-to-find material published world-wide, *Robotics* Abstracts Journal, *CAD/CAM* Abstracts Journal, and *Artificial Intelligence* Abstracts Journal are the perfect tools for collection development.

Other Bowker *A&I* Journals

- ► Telecommunications Abstracts Journal
- ► Acid Rain Abstracts Journal
- ► Energy Information Abstracts Journal
- ► Environment Abstracts Journal
- ► Telegen (Biotechnology) Abstracts Journal

Bowker's *A&I* Abstracts Journals are also available online or in annual cumulative volumes.

Call Now For a Sample Journal!

If you or your patrons are looking for accurate, in-depth information on any aspect of robotics, CAD/CAM, or artificial intelligence (or some other area of interest covered by Bowker's Abstracting and Indexing services), and would like to examine one of these indispensable reference sources, call for a free sample journal as well as information about our integrated services of monthly journals*, annual indexes, microfiche, and online databases.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-521-8110
(In NY, AK, or HI call collect 1-212-337-6934; in Canada 800-537-8416).

*bi-monthly for *Acid Rain*.

BOWKER A&I PUBLISHING
THE ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING DIVISION OF R. R. BOWKER
245 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011

CIRCLE NO 123

STC COMPONENTS INC

Turning Possibilities into Realities

STC Components is an international leader in the design, development and production of electronic components.

Over half of the products supplied by STC Components are destined for the international telecommunications market. These include advanced hybrid circuits, quartz crystals, semiconductors and power supplies.

This wide-ranging capability produces considerable synergy in component development and enables STC to provide cost effective solutions to the most complex circuit problems.

STC offers telecommunications manufacturers a full component design-to-manufacture service developing a close relationship with its customers so that future programmes can utilise developing technologies to the fullest extent.

- *UK's largest manufacturer of telephone IC's.*
- *World wide supplier of low profile DIL VCXOs.*
- *Leading Supplier of DC DC converters.*
- *International telecoms hybrid manufacturer.*

You can enjoy the benefits of this resource by simply filling out and posting the coupon opposite.

STC Components Inc.
636 Remington Rd, Schaumburg
Illinois 60173, USA
Tel: 312 490 7150. Fax: 312 490 9707
Telex: 910 291 1280

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

Postcode __________ Tel: __________

EDN101289

STC

STC COMPONENTS

CIRCLE NO 124

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

LCDs

- *Have a 16-level gray-scaling capability*
- *Available with back lighting*

The LM298DXF Series of 10-in. black-and-white LCDs feature a 640×480-pixel IBM VGA resolution and a 16-level gray-scaling capability. These double supertwist displays are available with cold-cathode fluorescent back lighting. Use of an extra layer of glass provides the display with a contrast ratio of 20:1. The units have an effective display area of 217×164 mm and a dot pitch of 0.33×0.33 mm. Viewing angle measures ±40°. Display thickness equals 22 mm max, and power consumption measures 6 to 7W. $650.

Hitachi America Ltd, Electron Tube Div, 300 N Martingale Rd, Schaumburg, IL 60173. Phone (312) 517-1144. FAX 312-517-1155.

Circle No 377

DIODE LASER

- *Features a 2-mW output*
- *Lases at 670 nm*

The SF 92 laser diode emits a narrow bright-red beam that allows you to confirm beam focusing with the human eye. The unit produces a 2-mW CW (constant wave) power output, has a lasing wavelength of 670 nm, and has operating and monitor current levels of 85 mA and 0.45 mA, respectively. Output beam diameter equals 2 mm. The diode measures 1×0.75×0.62 in. and can be modulated directly. $700.

Micro Laser Systems, 12771 Western Ave, Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-6001. FAX 714-897-0979.

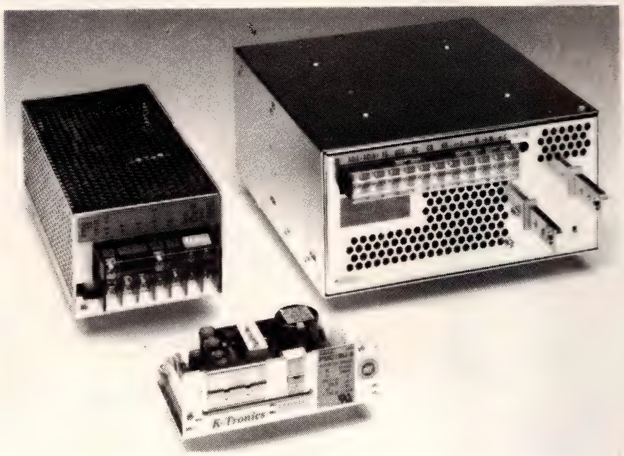
Circle No 378

TRANSDUCERS

- *Offer ±0.5% accuracy*
- *Measure gauge, sealed gauge, and absolute pressures*

Models 114 and 115 media-compatible pressure transducers measure from 5 to 5000 psi with ±0.5% accuracy. These solid-state units use 316 stainless-steel housing to protect the sensor from corrosive liquids and gases. The units are available in gauge ranges from 5 to 300 psi and sealed-gauge or absolute

ELCO P Series Worldwide Input Power Supplies



- o 15 watt to 1500 watt models, single output
- o PMC versions; multiple outputs; 15 watts up to 100 watts
- o UL, CSA & TUV approved, or pending
- o High Efficiency—up to 4.2 watts per cubic inch on P1500
- o Molex or screw terminals (most models)
- o Meets FCC & VDE EMI requirements; high MTBF
- o Smaller than industry standard footprints

For information contact:
K-Tronics, a division of K.T. Electronics.
341 Cobalt Way, #206, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone 800 888-ELCO; FAX 408 732-5049

ELCO

See us at NORTHCON Booth #2336 and WESCON Booth #2258

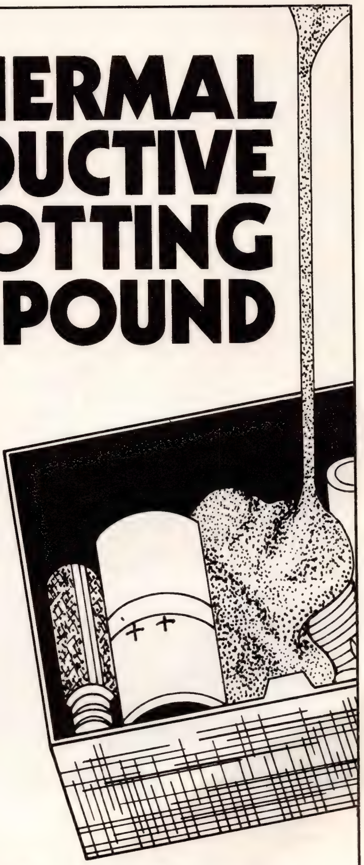
CIRCLE NO 125

New!

THERMAL CONDUCTIVE POTTING COMPOUND

MASTER BOND
EP30AO
EPOXY SYSTEM

- Outstanding electrical insulation properties
- Superior dimensional stability
- Cures at room temperature
- High thermal conductivity
- Excellent durability
- Convenient packaging



For information,
call or write:
Master Bond Inc.,
154 Hobart St.
Hackensack, NJ 07601
201-343-8983

Master Bond Inc.
Adhesives, Sealants & Coatings

CIRCLE NO 126

ranges from 300 to 5000 psi. Full calibration and temperature compensation is provided over a 0 to 50°C range. The assemblies are enclosed in a cylindrical casing with a ¼-18 NPT pressure fitting that is welded to the sensor body to provide a pressure connection. Transducer outputs equal 1 to 6V for Model 114 units and 4 to 20 mA for Model 115 devices. A 3-wire, color-coded connector is provided. From $175. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

IC Sensors Inc, 1701 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 432-1800.

Circle No 379

8051 68HC11
THE LEADING IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR TECHNOLOGY.

THE EMUL51

Nohau EMUL-PC, the PC based in-circuit emulators which find bugs other emulators can´t.

- Very easy to learn and use.
- Source Level Debugging in C or PL/M.
- 48 bits wide 16K deep trace buffer.
- Complete 8051 family and 68HC11 family support.

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE VIDEO AND SOFTWARE DEMO (408) 866-1820.

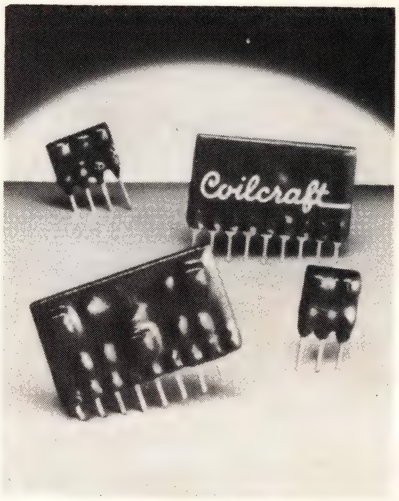
NOHAU
Nohau Corporation
51 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel. (408) 866-1820
Fax.(408) 378-7869

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Denmark (02) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01)-69 412 801, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal (01) 83 56 70, Sweden, Norway (040) 92 24 25, Singapore 065 743-2086, Spain (93) 217 2340, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, West Germany 08131-1687, USA FAX (408) 378-7869.

SEE US AT WESCON '89, BOOTH 92

SEE US AT SYSTEMS '89 MUNICH, HALL 014 STAND DO2

CIRCLE NO 127



LC FILTERS

- *Have 0.5-dB max insertion loss*
- *Designed for LAN applications*

Units in this family of lowpass LC filters are designed for LAN adapter boards used in 10BaseT unshielded twisted-pair networks. The filters are available in 3-, 5-, and 7-pole versions in both balanced and unbalanced configurations. Passband impedances of 50 and 100Ω are available. Insertion loss is <0.5 dB to 10 MHz, and cutoff frequency equals 18 MHz. The 7-pole model provides 50-dB attenuation of frequencies from 30 to 200 MHz. Attenuation for the 5- and 3-pole versions equals 40 and 30 dB, respectively. The filters are housed in a SIP, which measures 0.6 in. for balanced designs and 0.5 in. for unbalanced versions. 7-pole, 50Ω filter, $2 (OEM qty).

Coilcraft, 1102 Silver Lake Rd, Cary, IL 60013. Phone (312) 639-6400.

Circle No 380

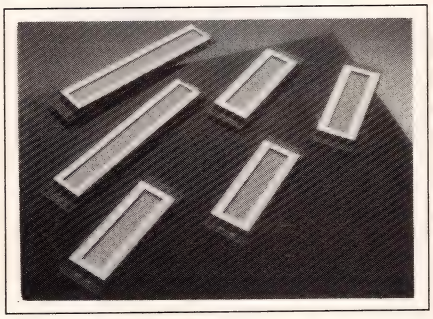
STEPPER MOTORS

- *Designed for high-torque applications*
- *Available in a choice of coil voltages*

Measuring only one inch in diameter, these stepper motors are designed for high-torque applications. The 7.5° version has a rated holding torque of 1.6 oz-in. with bipolar coils. The 15° version has a holding torque of 1.1 oz-in. with bipolar coils. Both motors are available with 5 or 12V coils as standard. Unipolar windings are also available. $5.30 (500). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO.

Haydon Switch & Instrument Inc, Box 3329, Waterbury, CT 06705. Phone (800) 243-2715; in CT and outside US, (203) 756-7441.

Circle No 381



LCD MODULES

- *Have an integral controller*
- *Display as many as 40 characters*

The modules in the LTN221R/F-10 family come assembled on a pc board and operate from a 5V supply. Available models will display two rows of 20 (221R/F-10), 24 (222R/F-10), and 40 (242R/F-10) 5×7 dot-matrix characters. Each type comes in reflective and transflective versions; the transflective models can have optional green backlighting. All the modules have an integral controller with a 160-character ROM and an 8-character RAM for user-definable symbols. The controller accepts 4- or 8-bit parallel data and has an extensive instruction set that includes display clear, cursor home, display on/off, cursor on/off, character blink, cursor shift, and display shift. The modules consume a maximum of 11 mW. Gld 28 to gld 50 (1000).

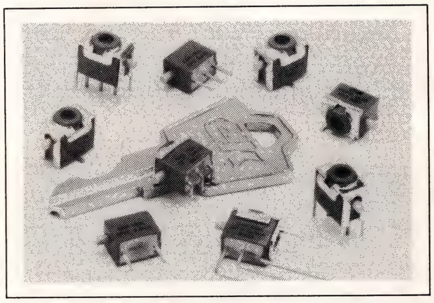
Philips Components, Box 218, 56 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone 011-31-40-756181.

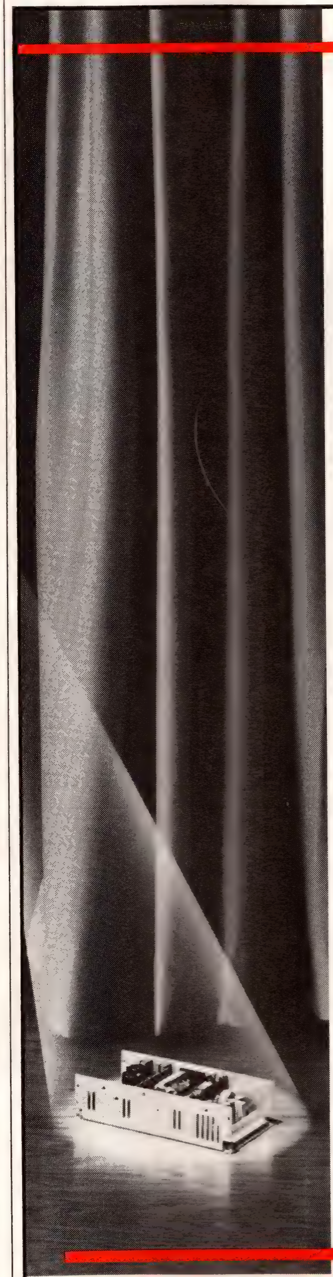
Circle No 382

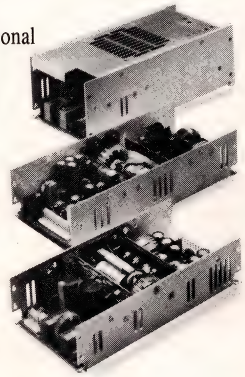
SEALED SWITCHES

- *Available in surface-mount and through-hole styles*
- *Offer a choice of contact configurations*

GP Series sealed pushbutton switches are available in both surface-mount and through-hole terminal styles. They are designed to







Never Before,
So small yet so powerful.

Xentek's New SX Series:
The Smallest in the Industry

Xentek's new 100KHz Current Mode Power Supply line packs more power into less space than anyone in the industry. The SX130/150 Series has a packaging density of 2.34 Watts per cubic inch and its small size—2″×4″×8″—will let you fit 150 Watts of output power into only 64 cubic inches. And, our SX175/200 Watt through SX600 Watt product series are equally impressive.

Choose from 87 standard models in the SX Series which gives you more volt-amp combinations than anyone else. Or, we can tailor a unit to your requirements.

SX Series Standard Features:
■ 4 Fully regulated outputs. Optional 5th output available.
■ All outputs are independently adjustable.
■ Low noise and ripple (0.3% Max.)
■ On-board EMI filter.
■ Power fail protection.
■ Zero cross regulation.
■ Minimum load required only on main channel.
■ 2-year warranty.
■ Most models UL•CSA•TUV.

Call Xentek for detailed specifications or to schedule a demonstration of the Small, Yet Powerful SX Series Power Supplies.

Xentek
The Heart of Your System

XENTEK—the first word in Custom Linear, Standard Linear, Custom and Standard Switchers, Extreme Isolation Transformers, Line Conditioners and Custom Military Power Conversion Equipment.

760 Shadowridge Drive • Vista, CA 92083 • (619) 727-0940 • FAX: (619) 727-8926

© 1989 Xentek, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 128

IEEE 488

Interfaces & Software

Hardware
IEEE interfaces for PC, AT, 386, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, SUN & DEC.
Converters from IEEE to RS-232, RS-422, modem, Centronics, SCSI, digital I/O and analog I/O.
IEEE extenders, expanders & buffers.

Software
IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX®, Macintosh & SUN.
Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony.
Macintosh IEEE desk accessory.
PC menu-driven analysis.

Support
Free applications support.
30 day money-back guarantee.
Two year warranty.
IEEE seminars available.

Call for your FREE Technical Guide

Demo disks & application notes available

IOtech

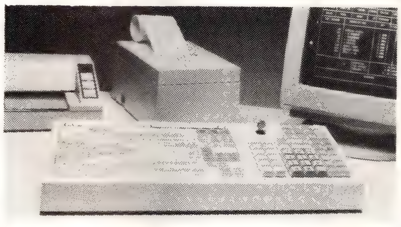
(216) 439-4091
Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093
IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146
London (0734)861287 • **Paris** (1)34810178 • **Milan** (02)4120360
Brussels (02)3848062 • **Linkoping** (013)110140 • **Helsinki** (90)5215288
Munich(089) 710020 • **Zurich** (01)8219444 • **Vienna** (0222)253626
Gorinchem (01)83035333 • **Oslo** (02)649070 • **Copenhagen** (02)804200
Madrid (91)4027060 • **Lisbon** (01)41013420
Melbourne (03)5793622 • **Toronto** (416)6740444

CIRCLE NO 130

withstand all soldering processes. Features include thermoplastic housings with a 94V-0 UL rating and internal O-ring actuator seals. The switches are available in spst and spdt versions. Straight, right-angle, and support-bracket terminal styles are offered with either 0.1- or 0.05-in. terminal spacings. Tin-lead terminal plating is standard. From $1.90 (1000).

C&K Components Inc, 15 Riverdale Ave, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-6400.

Circle No 383



LAN KEYBOARD

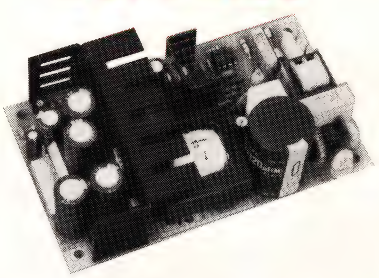
- *Emulates a computer keyboard*
- *Can operate as a stand-alone unit*

Employing user-friendly point-of-sale software, the ECR/PC keyboard emulates a computer keyboard. Currently running on Novell and compatible networks, the unit interfaces with Arcnet or Ethernet communications protocol and uses diskless-workstation technology. The keyboard can communicate with as many as 255 workstations on the network via the host computer. The unit contains its own 8088-type CPU and has a RAM capacity of as much as 768k bytes. It has 58 full-travel keys and 140 flat-key positions. The keyboard is offered in both stand-alone and LAN versions. The stand-alone version includes RS-232C and IBM keyboard outputs. $585 to $1595.

Electronic Systems International, 23012 Del Lago Dr, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Phone (714) 770-3246.

Circle No 384

UNIVERSAL INPUT VOLTAGE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES



As a systems designer requiring universal input voltage low power switchers, it's easy to get crushed between Marketing's demands for universal input voltage and Purchasing's demands for a standard product.

Now, Power General has the FLU2-40 and FLU3-40 series solution. These compact, cost effective, 40 watt dual & triple output power supplies are a part of a broad family of universal input voltage range switchers covering 40, 65 & 100 watt power ranges. They utilize a single bridge rectifier which is coupled with a fixed frequency current-mode control Pulse Width Modulator. These products are machine inserted, auto-tested and monitored under statistical process control on our JIT production line.

FEATURES
- Universal input voltage range 85-265 VAC or 100-370 VDC
- 0% Minimum load on all outputs
- Meet VDE, TUV, UL & CSA standards
- VDE/FCC Class "B" onboard filter which exceeds the requirement by 10dB margin
- Minimum 205,000 hours M.T.B.F.
- 3 × 5 × 1.5 inch package size

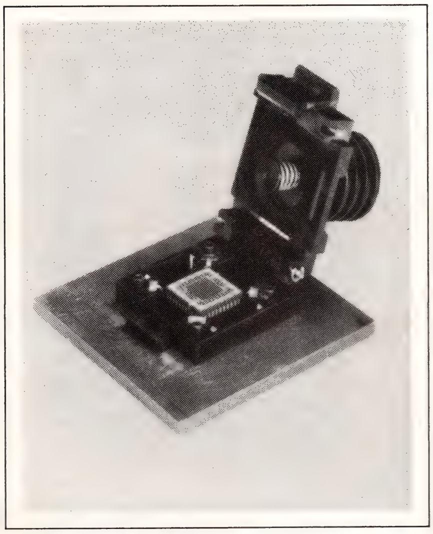
Power General utilizes the latest technology to provide complete, innovative solutions to your power needs.

FREE HANDBOOK!
Call or Fax for detailed specifications and a free Power Supply Handbook.

LET POWER GENERAL WORK FOR YOU!

POWER GENERAL
A SUBSIDIARY OF **UNITRODE** CORPORATION
152 Will Drive, Canton, MA 02021
TEL: (617) 828-6216 FAX: 617-828-3215

CIRCLE NO 129



TEST SOCKET

- *Has an integral heat sink*
- *Features a 94V-0 UL rating*

The Cin'Apse chip-carrier test socket is designed for use with JEDEC-style leaded or leadless devices. It features a solderless interconnect, which allows testing of high-speed devices without introducing signal aberrations. The socket has a rated life of 25,000 mates/unmates and is designed to function over a −55 to +125°C range. The socket design features an integral aluminum heat sink, and the thermoplastic housing carries a 94V-0 UL rating. The termination scheme employs gold-plated, beryllium-copper button contacts. Electrical specs include a 4A current rating and 10-mΩ max contact resistance. $50 (1000). Delivery, eight to 10 weeks ARO.

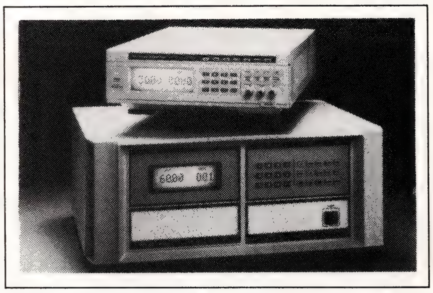
Cinch Connector Div, 1501 Morse Ave, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Phone (312) 981-6000.

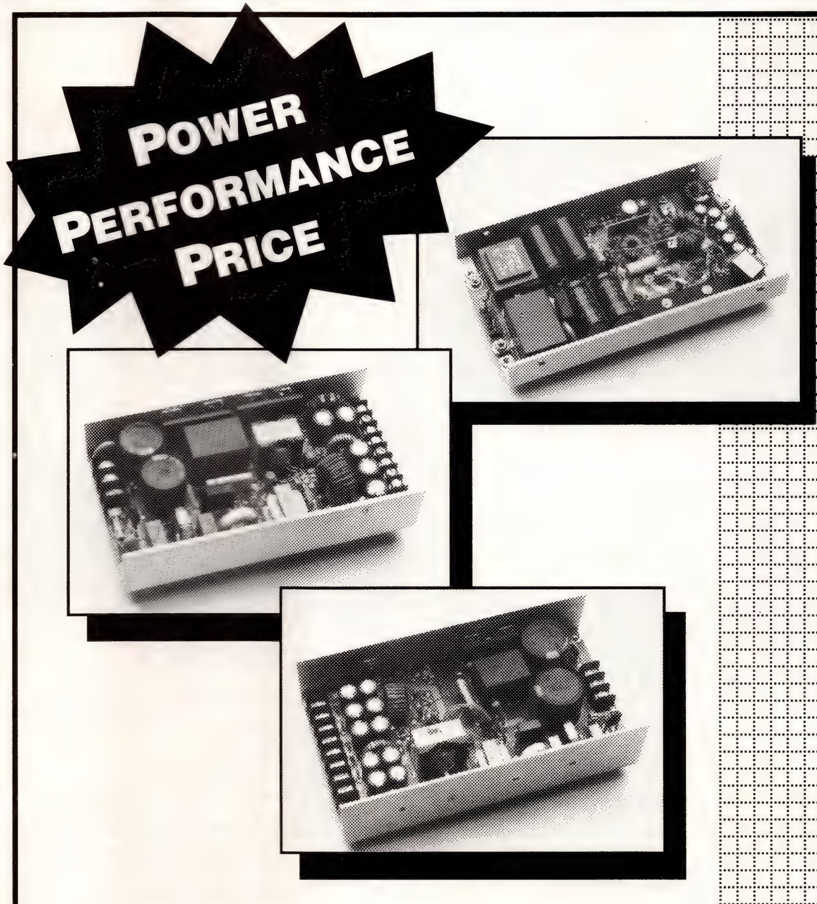
Circle No 385

POWER SUPPLIES

- *Offer IEEE-488 bus capability*
- *Output from 100 to 1000W*

Designed primarily for automatic test equipment applications, Series PPS programmable power supplies feature a built-in IEEE-488 bus capability. Full-rated power outputs range from 100 to 1000W—30V at 3.5A, 40V at 7.5A, 60V at 10A, and 60V at 17A. Multiple operating modes include delta V, delta T, and manual. The supplies feature a remote-sensing capability and a backlighted LCD, which features adjustable contrast and illumination. All units include an internal voltmeter and ammeter, which can feed back





KD 100, 150, and 200 SERIES

- 100 Watts to 250 Watts
- 3 and 4 outputs
- Custom outputs for your application
- High efficiency and reliability
- Small size and price

Call today for complete information: **(408) 288-5600**

. . . . .DIGITAL POWER
CORPORATION

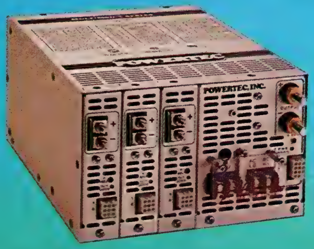
686
East Gish Road
San Jose, CA 95112
TEL: (408) 288-5600
FAX: (408) 288-9537

Power Your Product with Digital Power

CIRCLE NO 131

NEW! SWITCHMODE POWER SUPPLIES
FROM STOCK
- 2 to 48 VDC Outputs
- Automatic Current Sharing On All Outputs
- N+1 Capabilities

MULTIPLE OUTPUT



- 350 to 1500 Watts
- 3 to 15 Outputs

SINGLE OUTPUT

- 400 to 3000 Watts in 5″ × 8″ Standard Package
- 155,000 Hrs. Demonstrated MTBF

Hot Plug-In
FAULT TOLERANT
(N+1) POWER SYSTEMS

- Two to Six Supplies
- Expandable, 300 to 1800 Watts
- Internal Isolation Diodes (Option)

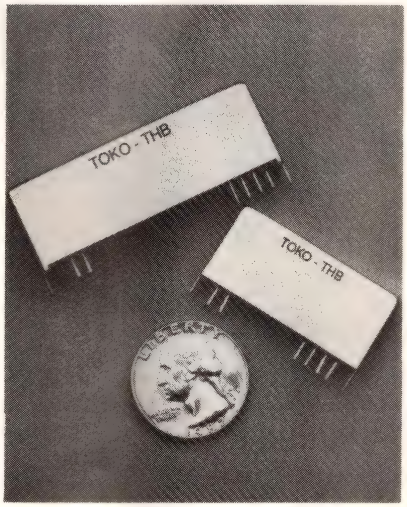
POWERTEC
The Power in Power Supplies
20550 Nordhoff Street Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-0004 • FAX (818) 998-4225

CIRCLE NO 132

information via the IEEE-488 bus. An automatic programmable timer allows you to program as many as 200 voltage/current limit settings and 200 time intervals ranging from 1 sec to 10 hours. From $995.

Beckman Industrial Corp, 3883 Ruffin Rd, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 495-3200. FAX 619-268-0172. TLX 249031.

Circle No 386



ACTIVE FILTERS

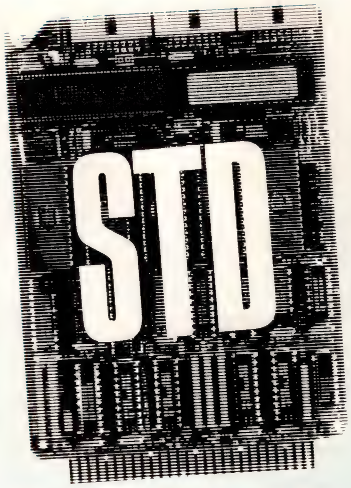
- *Available in bandpass and lowpass designs*
- *Feature SIP housing*

THB Series active filters are available in both bandpass and lowpass versions. Housed in a SIP, they use an operational amplifier to eliminate the need for any inductors. The bandpass units have a passband of 300 to 3000 Hz, and the lowpass models are available with cutoff frequencies of either 3, 14, 18, 20, or 22 kHz. Stopband attenuation is in excess of 30 dB for the bandpass filters and >36 dB for the lowpass types. $6 to $12 (500). Delivery, 12 weeks ARO.

Toko America Inc, 1250 Feehanville Dr, Mount Prospect, IL 60056. Phone (312) 297-0070. FAX 312-699-7864.

Circle No 387

THE INDUSTRIAL



SOLUTION BUS

From embedded controllers to distributed processing and instrumentation, the STD Bus is the most cost effective industrial bus.

Why do so many controller and industrial system designers choose STD Bus solutions?

Size. Designed specifically for industrial applications, the small 4.5″ X 6.5″ cards are easy to package and extremely rugged.

Performance. From economical Z80s to 286 and 386 systems, the STD Bus lets users choose their performance without sacrificing I/O compatibility or selection.

Reliability. Designed from the start with reliability in mind, STD Bus products typically feature an MTBF of 15 to 25 years.

Selection. The STD Bus boasts a tremendous variety of CPU, I/O, and specialized board functions.

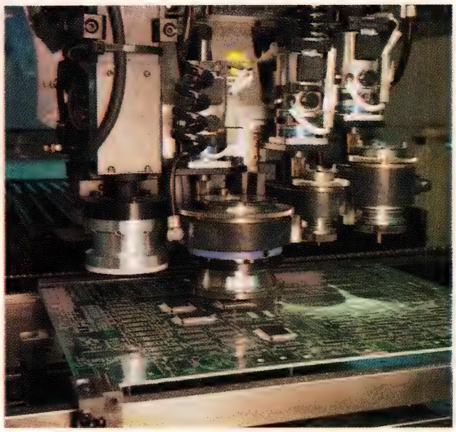
Price. STD Bus industrial solutions come with economy as well. Its price-performance ratio is unbeatable, especially for volume/OEM projects.

Proof. 312/255-3003. Call the STD Bus manufacturers or circle the response number for detailed product information from STD Bus manufacturers.

STD
The Cost Effective Industrial Computer

CIRCLE NO 133

Tomorrow's manufacturing technologies today... without the investment.



Philips Circuit Assemblies is your leading source for custom printed circuit board assemblies, subassemblies and complete box-level contract manufacturing of your electronic products.

We're specialists in PC board assembly, committed to long-term service to customers.

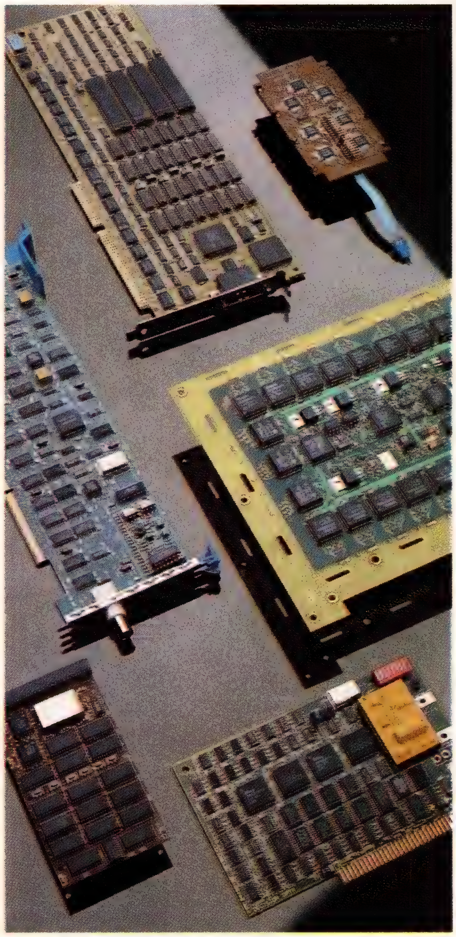
We'll work with you at any stage of product development — design the board to your specifications, adapt your existing circuitry to higher-density configurations, or reduce circuit size to meet system packaging goals.

Fast, economical solutions.

Our high-speed, flexible placement equipment can meet your most difficult demands — including high pin-count, fine-pitch placement. You take advantage of state-of-the-art technologies immediately, while reducing capital investment and limiting on-hand inventory costs.

Philips Circuit Assemblies provides you with both high-volume and low-volume turnkey manufacturing with total test capabilities — including in-circuit, functional, and burn-in. In addition, custom-designed hardware and software test systems can be developed for your specific requirements.

To learn more, write for our capabilities catalog: Philips Circuit Assemblies, A Division of North American Philips Corporation, Corporate Advertising, 2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd., P.O. Box 10330, Riviera Beach, FL 33404, or call 1-800-522-7752 (in Wisconsin, dial 414/785-6359).



Philips Circuit Assemblies

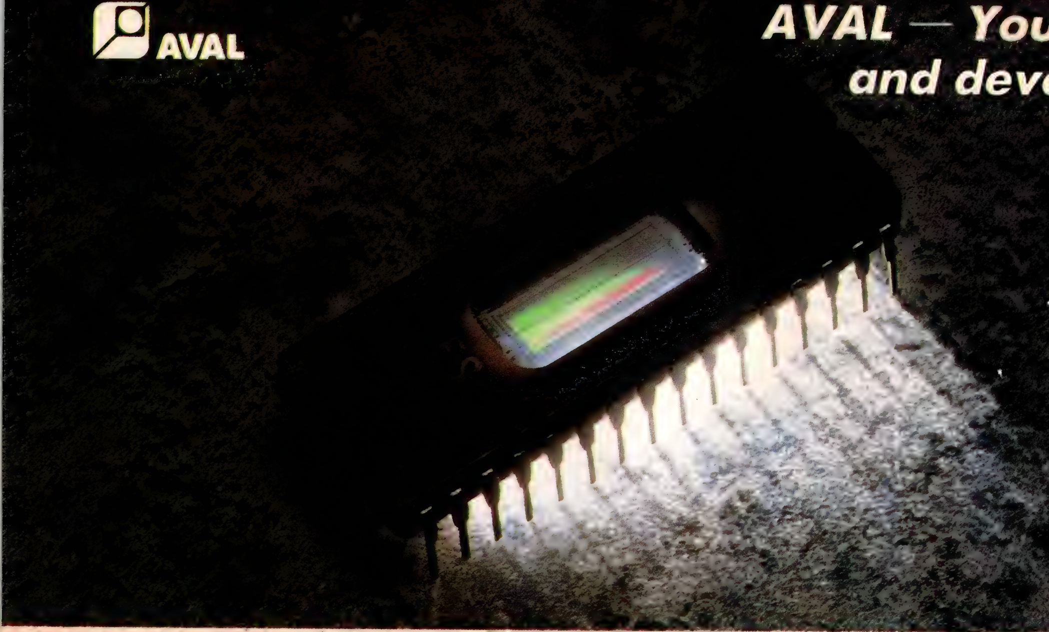
PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 134

AVAL

AVAL — Your programming and development needs



Multi-Megabit EPROM densities and expanding PLD architectures have spurred demands for innovations in programmer design. Aval Corporation, Japan's leading programmer manufacturer, now offers you a choice of development programmers for efficient and reliable programming at breakneck speeds. Our modular architectures adapt easily to support the broadest range of device families.

PKW-1100

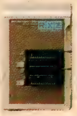
FLASH PROGRAMMER

Building on standards set by the universally successful PKW-1000 "Intelligent Programmer", AVAL's PKW-1100 "Flash" Programmer offers a quantum leap in performance to achieve tenfold reductions in Load-Verify times. Through interchangeable adapters, you can program EPROMs, EEPROMs, Microcontrollers, CMOS PROMs and EPLDs. The PKW-1100 uses manufacturer approved algorithms to maximize yields and reduce programming times. For ease of use, a large LCD and full menu driven command structure simplify the task of programmer setup and operation. For flexibility, Terminal and Online modes allow you to operate the PKW-1100 from a remote Terminal or Host.

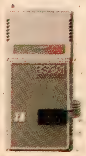
E(E) PROM
ADAPTER
RX 1

µ CONTROLLER
ADAPTER
RX 2

CMOS PROM
ADAPTER
RX 3



EPLD
ADAPTER
RX30



MULTI SET
ADAPTER
RX40

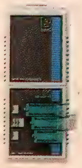
AVAL·PLUS

THE SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

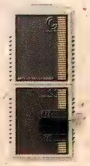
The AVAL-PLUS incorporates state of the art technology to support the broadest range of programming requirements. Programmable pin drivers, customised firmware and 16-Bit processing combine to eliminate overhead and ensure support for the fastest programming algorithms. With a choice of generic adapters, you can add device support as you need it. Options are available to program MOS Memories (EPROMs, EEPROMs, Microcontrollers and CMOS PROMs), Bipolar fusible PROMs and PLDs (PAL, EPAL, IFL, PLA, GAL etc.). As production and development tools, the powerful Multi-Set gang adapter and flexible ROM emulator options further enhance the profile of the AVAL-PLUS.

PLD
PROGRAMMER

MOS
PROGRAMMER

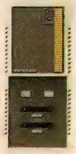


BIPOLAR
PROGRAMMER



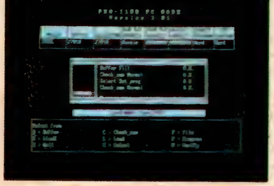
GANG SET
PROGRAMMER

MEGABIT ROM
EMULATOR



PCMODE SOFTWARE

PCMODE



PC-MODE software provides a user-friendly interface to your personal computer. A menu driven command structure and on-screen status simplify the task of programmer setup and file management. For design changes, the PC-MODE screen editor gives you direct access to your program code. It will also convert and output program files to your PC printer port in "AVAL Binary Format". In this format, Megabit data files can be transferred in under 25sec.

LOG/iC SYNTHESIS

LOG/iC

LOG/iC, the multipurpose design tool for universal logic synthesis, is available on most mini-and microcomputer systems. It lets you describe your design with an arbitrary mix of Equations, Truth Tables and State Machine Syntax. When you want to use graphic designs, LOG/iC's "Schematic Macro Library" supports input of netlists from third party schematic editors-such as OrCad. A Block orientated design syntax lets you define independent Macros and link them with these graphic blocks. LOG/iC's Functional Verifier then lets you simulate your design interactively on screen. The same input syntax can be optimised for different physical implementations.

AVAL CORPORATION

TOKYO HEADQUARTERS:
6-16-6 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo Daisan Maruzen Bldg. 160
TEL. 03 (344) 2001 FAX. 03 (344) 2007
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS:
11 Deansgrange Ind. Est., Kill Lane, Deansgrange, Co. Dublin, Ireland
TEL. (01) 892136 FAX. (01) 892070 TLX. 90144 AVAL EI

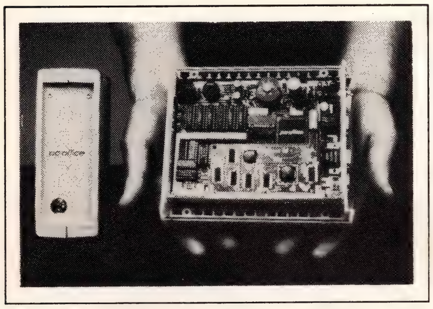
Our worldwide distribution network has been carefully chosen for technical expertise and customer commitment;

AK ELECTRONIQUE (FRANCE) TEL : 33-145-755353
COMELTA S. A. (SPAIN) TEL : 341-754-3001
ELECTRONIC A/S (NORWAY) TEL : 47-2-53-12-50
INSTRUMATIC S. R. L. (ITALY) TEL : 39-2-3538041
KLAASING ELECTRONICS B. V. (NETHERLANDS) TEL : 31-1620-81600
MICROCOMPUTING P. V. B. A. (BELGUIM) TEL.: 32-91-312688

MSC CENTRAL (WEST GERMANY) TEL : 49-7249-7072
NEUMEULLAR MESSTECHNIK GMBH (WEST GERMANY)
TEL : 49-89-612080-279
TILE ELECTRONIK AB (SWEDEN) TEL : 08-795-5910
WALTER REKIRSH ELECTRONICH GMBH (AUSTRIA) TEL : 02-22-235555
ELECTRAMOTIVE COMPUTER (U. S. A.) TEL : 01-213-772-9208
KIJEONG TRADING COMPANY (KOREA) TEL : 02-278-3400

CIRCLE NO 136

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS



LAN STATION

- *Includes complete IBM PC/XT-compatible computer*
- *Suits embedded applications such as point-of-sale terminals*

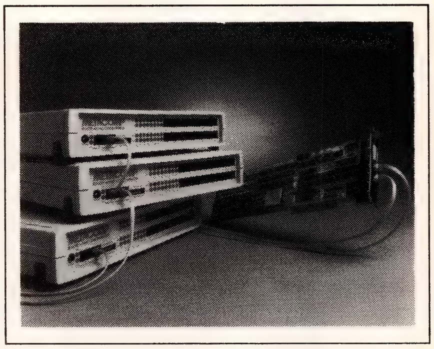
The ST/16 LAN-based IBM PC/XT-compatible station includes 768k bytes of RAM, keyboard interface, light-pen interface, and power supply, yet measures only 4.7×1.8×6.4 in. The product incorporates the Intel 2×4-in. Wildcard-88 CPU board that operates at 10 MHz. A half-length IBM PC/XT-compatible add-in slot allows OEMs to configure the LAN station for embedded applications such as factory automation and point-of-sale terminals. The diskless station includes an interface to the PC-Office LAN and can boot from a remote NetBIOS node. $195 to $495 (OEM qty).

PC-Office Inc, 4631 Viewridge Ave, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 268-3235. FAX 619-268-0126.

Circle No 368

I/O BOARD

- *Connects an IBM PS/2 to 128 asynchronous devices*
- *Uses a 16-MHz 80C186 µP and 512k bytes of DRAM*

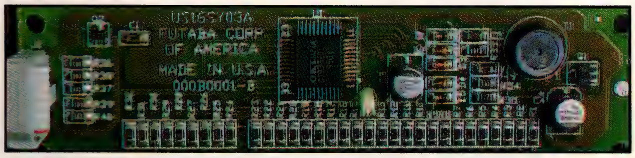


The PSconnect adapter, an asynchronous communications subsystem for IBM's PS/2 models 50, 60, 70, and 80, connects the computer to as few as eight or as many as 128 asynchronous devices. The device fits into the host and uses a 16-MHz 80C186 µP and 512k bytes of dynamic RAM for storing and transferring data. The adapter also operates as a master or a slave on the Micro Channel Architecture bus. Supporting the Line Discipline 0 character for Unix, the unit reduces the host's terminal overhead. A single twisted-pair wire with RJ-45 connectors provides the connec-

FUTABA Vacuum Fluorescent Modules...

THINNER, BRIGHTER, LIGHTER ON YOUR BUDGET!

US16SY03A



- **Our Latest 1X16 Alphanumeric Module,** Manufactured in the U.S. for the low price of **$19.95* each!**
- **High Reliability, Low Cost!** Surface mount technology results in higher reliability and allows for a smaller overall package with a lower cost. Modules require synchronous ASCII input.
- **Mounted On a Single Board!** Futaba modules include all drive, power supply and microprocessor components surface mounted onto a single board.
- **Test for Yourself.** Contact FUTABA, Schaumburg, IL 60173 for other modules available and for $50 evaluation kits which include one module, specs and instructions.

Call: (312)884-1444, New Business Group

FUTABA

See what you're missing!

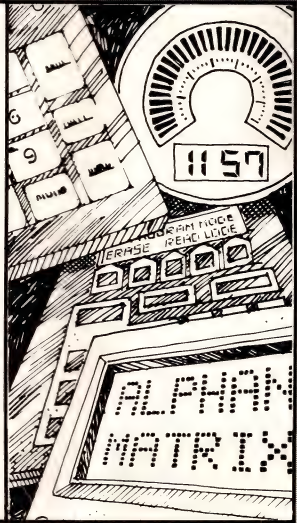
*At 10K quantity

CIRCLE NO 137

POWER YOUR DISPLAYS FROM LOW DC VOLTAGE!

DC-DC Converters & Smart Force™ DC-AC Inverters to power:

- Electroluminescent Lamps,
- Plasma Gas Discharge,
- Vacuum Fluorescent,
- TFEL Displays, and More!



FREE Data Packet includes:

- **CROSS REFERENCE INDEX** — matches ERG converters to various plasma and VF displays.
- **EL SOURCE LIST** — helps source EL Lamps, LCDs, membrane switches, etc.

Call today for complete product information and pricing:

Endicott Research Group, Inc.
2601 Wayne Street P.O. Box 269 Endicott, NY 13760
607-754-9187 TWX 510-252-0155
FAX: 607-754-9255
©1986 ERG, Inc.
VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE NO 138

Crystal Clear LCD Modules

CRYSTAL CLEAR
HANTRONIX LCD

Hantronix, Inc. has for immediate delivery, a large variety of high-resolution LCD modules. Our wide selection of formats include:

1 x 8	1 x 16	1 x 20	1 x 24	1 x 32	1 x 40	1 x 80
	2 x 16	2 x 20	2 x 24	2 x 32	2 x 40	
	4 x 16	4 x 20			4 x 40	

Also available are:

- Super Twist Models
- E/L or LED Backlight
- Extended Operating Temperatures (-20°C – 70°C)
- Positive or Negative Types
- Wide Viewing Angles
- Various Character Heights
- Custom Models
- Graphic Modules

For more information on our high-quality and moderately priced LCD modules, call or write:

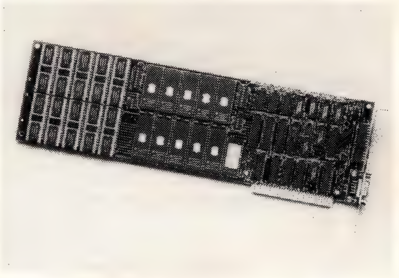
HANTRONIX, INC.
250 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 736-3191•Telex: 880165•Fax: (408) 749-0477

See Us at WESCON 89, Booth 2244
CIRCLE NO 139

tion between one or more host adapters and a remote asynchronous concentrator. The concentrator also contains a 16-MHz 80C186, comes with either eight or 16 RS-232C channels, and provides buffering and character processing for each port. The twisted-pair connection is compatible with the company's 2M-bps token-passing protocol. Adapter with software, $1835; 8- or 16-port RAC, $625 and $787, respectively.

Metacomp Inc, 15175 Innovation Dr, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92128. Phone (619) 673-0800. FAX 619-673-0321. TWX 910-335-1736.

Circle No 369



MEMORY BOARD

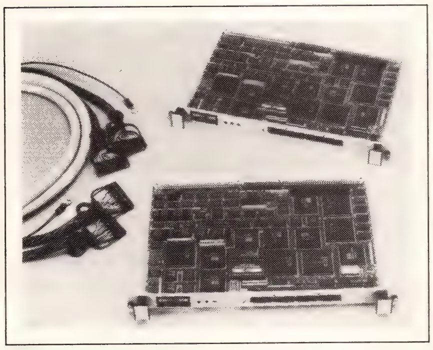
- *Provides virtual disk storage*
- *Emulates two floppy disks in 320k- to 1.2M-byte formats*

The V-disk virtual-disk memory board operates in an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatible computers. The board can operate in harsh environments where conventional disk drives are undesirable. Available with either static RAM or EPROM, the device can emulate two floppy-disk drives in 320k-, 360k-, 720k-, or 1.2M-byte formats. A system with eight boards can also emulate a hard-disk drive with 20M bytes of storage capacity. A board installed with static RAM (SRAM) provides 10 times the access speed of a fast hard-disk drive, and a board with EPROM operates as a read-only disk. The board can also program EPROMs. 1.2M-byte EPROM, $665; 1.2M-byte SRAM, $1340; 2.4M-byte EPROM, $880;

2.4M-byte SRAM, $2230; no memory, $450.

Contec Microelectronics, 2010 N 1st St, Suite 530, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (800) 888-8884; in CA, (408) 436-0340. FAX 408-436-0206.

Circle No 370



VME ADAPTER

- *Two VME systems communicate over shielded cable*
- *Built-in DMA controller transfers data as fast as 20M bytes/sec*

The Model 413 A32/D32 VME-VME adapter permits two VME systems to communicate with each other over a shielded cable. The cable is available in lengths as long as 25 ft. A 50-ft micro-coax cable is also available. The adapter features a built-in DMA controller that permits transfers from the memory of one system to the memory of the other system at speeds as high as 20M bytes/sec. In addition, a VME bus master in one chassis can execute random-access reads and writes to a destination chassis as though it were local memory. A page mode allows a bus master in the host system to access 32-bit data. An optional dual-port RAM lets the two VME systems communicate with each other through shared memory. The optional dual-port daughter board comes in 32k-, 128k-, and 1M-byte capacities. $3995.

Bit 3, 8120 Penn Ave S, Minneapolis, MN 55431. Phone (612) 881-6955. TLX 4997016. FAX 612-881-9674.

Circle No 371

SCAN CONVERTER

- *Converts display output display to NTSC or PAL format*
- *Automatically synchronizes on 21.5- to 35-kHz scan rates*

The RGB/Videolink 600 is a scan converter for the IBM PC and PS-2 computers as well as Apple's Macintosh II computer. The device auto-

Bright Without Lights

MEMTRON now offers Taliq's Varilite™ Liquid Crystal Film Display as an integral component of its membrane switches.

Varilite panels require no additional light sources when used under normal room lighting. That's because Taliq's proprietary large-area LC film is an extremely efficient light modulator. Normal ambient light is all that's necessary for display brightness like that of the above photograph.

If you require rich colors in an ultra-thin package, talk to us about Varilite displays. It's one more way that we're

*"In Touch With **Your** Technology"®*

MEMTRON
TECHNOLOGIES INC.

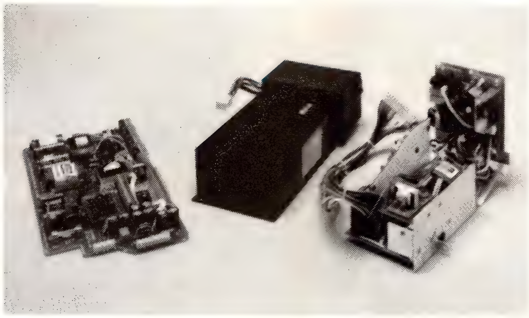
REPRESENTATION NATIONWIDE
CALL 1-800-234-7525

1400 WEISS STREET ▪ FRANKENMUTH, MI 48734
(517) 652-2656 FAX (517) 652-2659

CIRCLE NO 140

CUSTOM POWER SUPPLIES

- SWITCHING
- DC-DC CONVERTERS
- LINEARS

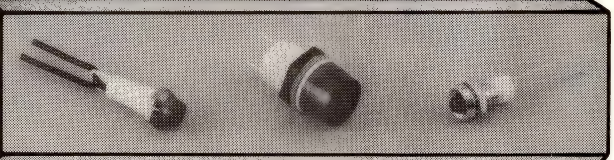


FAX US YOUR SPECS FOR
AN EARLY REPLY

TOTAL POWER INTERNATIONAL, INC.
418 Bridge Street, Lowell, MA 01850 Tel. (508) 453-7272
Fax: (508) 453-7395

CIRCLE NO 141

Your Next Indicator Light . . .
Should Come From ARCOLECTRIC



- Voltage range: 2.0V to 380V
- Lamps: LED, Incandescent, Neon
- Electrical approvals, details on request
- Thousands of options, colors, terminal types, imprinting, lead lengths, etc.
- Plus . . . switch products in matching sizes
- Arcolectric also manufactures a wide range of switches, these include rocker, push button, toggle, and lighted push button
- Full line catalog available upon request

ARCOLECTRIC CORPORATION
9001 Canoga Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91304
TEL. (818) 700-1933 FAX (818) 700-9541

CIRCLE NO 142

matically converts the graphics output of the computer display to NTSC or PAL (phase-alternation line) television format. The unit automatically synchronizes to IBM EGA (350 lines), IBM VGA (all modes), and Mac II (480 lines) systems. It synchronizes to scan rates in the 21.5- to 35-kHz range. A proprietary filter effectively eliminates flicker in the interlaced television output. The converter accepts full screen, noninterlaced RGB input signals and provides genlock, sync generation, and encoding for the output video. $10,000.

RGB Technology, 2550 9th St, Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone (415) 848-0180. FAX 415-848-0971.

Circle No 372

SCSI MULTIPLEXER

- *Enables a host to control as many as 24 peripherals*
- *Solid-state switch handles all SCSI data and command signals*

The SM-14 SCSI Bus Multiplexer expands the capacity of a SCSI bus system by enabling a host to control as many as 24 peripherals. A proprietary solid-state switch handles all the SCSI data and command signals from the host and switches them to one of four branches. As many as six peripherals with different identities can be connected to each branch. The multiplexer can communicate with a Common Command Set SCSI initiator in the host. When you use the company's DSC-202 SCSI analyzer/emulator as an initiator, application software uses the SCSI mode select commands to control the multiplexer switch. The software selects one of the four branches so that all attached peripherals become visible to the analyzer. $2840.

Ancot Corp, Mid-Peninsula Business Park, 1755 E Bayshore Rd, Suite 18A, Redwood City, CA 94063. Phone (415) 363-0667. FAX 415-363-0735.

Circle No 373

ACCELERATOR BOARD

- *Uses TMS320C30 DSP chip and plugs into IBM PC/AT*
- *Software permits C-compiled programs to run at 33M flops*

The Banshee/Spox floating-point accelerator board for the IBM PC/AT computer includes Spectron's Spox real-time operating system for its TMS320C30 DSP chip and a library of standard C language functions including optimized DSP and math subroutines. In addition, it contains a DOS shell, called Ashell, that links the system under control of the host, and a software package for developing real-time TMS320-C30 programs. Optional hardware includes the Banshee memory expansion board and I/O daughter boards. The unit's software package also permits C-compiled programs to run at 33M flops. Unit with 128k bytes of dual-access memory and complete software package, $6995.

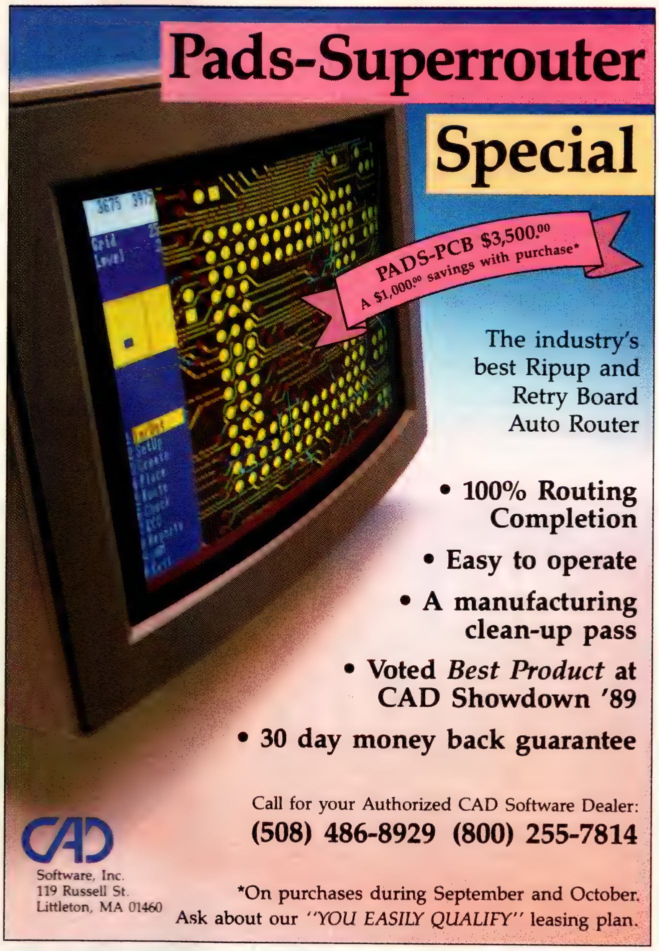
Atlanta Signal Processors Inc, 770 Spring St, Atlanta, GA 30308. Phone (404) 892-7265.

Circle No 374

PRINT CONTROLLER

- *Resides in IBM PC/AT or laser printer*
- *ASIC controls printing, interfacing, and memory management*

The ImageCard 8000 is a print controller card for laser printers. It is available in 2 configurations: the 8100 series, which resides in a Ricoh 1060 or Canon SX printer and the 8300 series, which resides in an IBM PC/AT compatible computer. The units come standard with HP's LaserJet II (PCL-4) emulation and



Pads-Superrouter
Special

PADS-PCB $3,500.00
A $1,000.00 savings with purchase*

The industry's best Ripup and Retry Board Auto Router

- 100% Routing Completion
- Easy to operate
- A manufacturing clean-up pass
- Voted *Best Product* at CAD Showdown '89
- 30 day money back guarantee

Call for your Authorized CAD Software Dealer:
(508) 486-8929 (800) 255-7814

CAD Software, Inc.
119 Russell St.
Littleton, MA 01460

*On purchases during September and October.
Ask about our *"YOU EASILY QUALIFY"* leasing plan.

CIRCLE NO 143

MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE
WITH MINIMAL HEAT

- IERC military packaging products include ZIF circuit board retainers, custom coldwalls and enclosures and SEM card cages.
- Superior thermal conductivity increases reliability and provides higher density packaging of electronics
- Unique ¼ turn positive LOCK/UNLOCK simplifies board replacement and meets MIL-STD-810C for vibration and shock
- When the action's hot . . . IERC comes to the rescue!

IERC
International Electronic Research Corporation
a subsidiary of Dynamics Corporation of America
135 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, CA 91502
(213) 849-2481 • (818) 842-7277 • FAX: (818) 848-8872

CIRCLE NO 144

24 resident fonts. There are optional plug-in modules for fonts, emulations, memory expansion, or page description languages. The card uses a company-designed ASIC which controls virtually all the printing, interfacing, and memory management functions. The card also contains a 10-MHz 68000 µP, which enables print functions to occur in a background mode. The card costs from $250 to $275 with 512k bytes of DRAM and from $150 to $175 without memory.

Adaptec, 691 S Milpitas Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 945-8600.

Circle No 375

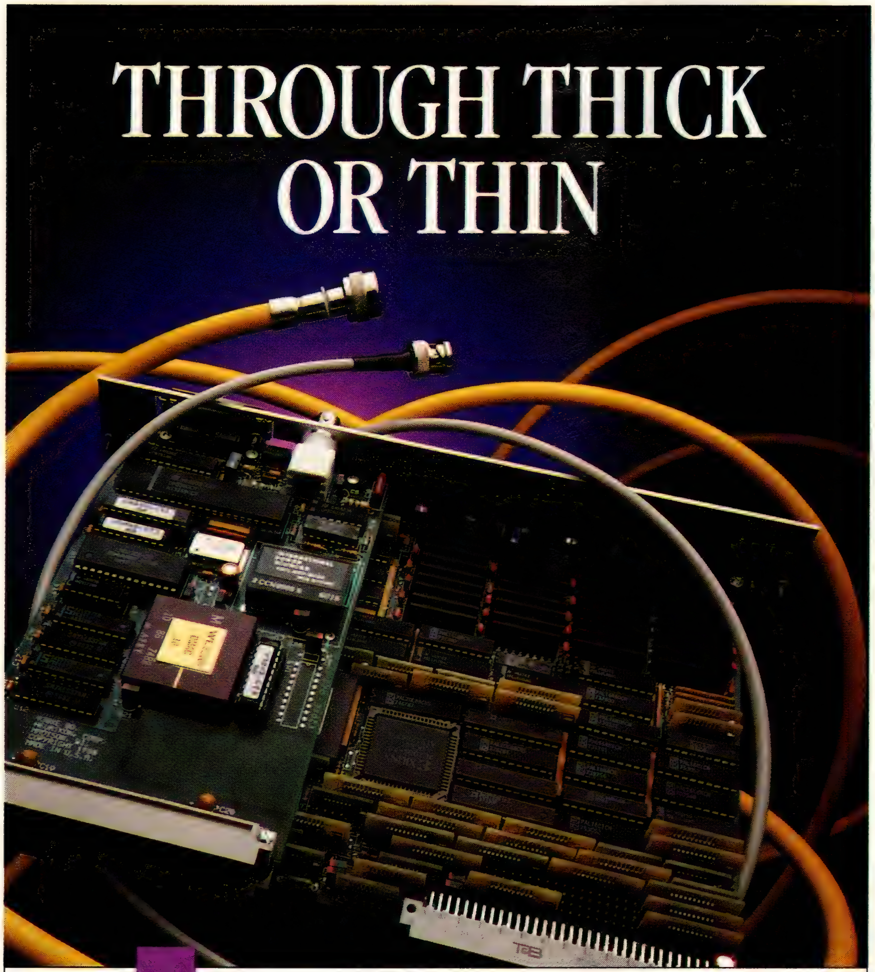
TRACKBALL

- *For IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Apple II, and Macintosh*
- *Uses point-and-click action on an X and Y axis*

The RollerMouse trackball is designed to replace a conventional mouse used in IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and Apple II and Macintosh computers. You point and click the device on an X and Y axis. The device features automatic acceleration that matches the speed of the ball to the cursor. The unit is 100% compatible with the Microsoft Mouse. Because the unit operates with 200-dpi resolution, it's compatible with desktop publishing and CAD/CAM/CAE software packages. The unit features a 4-button design where the two large buttons provide standard mouse-down operation, and the two small buttons lock the cursor in the down position for quick and easy drag across the screen. The device has a 5-in^2 footprint and a closed container that protects the ball from damage. $169.95.

Joystick Technologies Inc, 1225 Stone Dr, San Marco, CA 92069. Phone (619) 744-8546. FAX 619-744-1669.

Circle No 376



Single board VME solution to Ethernet™ and ThinNet connectivity

Our HK68/V30XE single board computer stands by you through your most challenging UNIX™ or Real-Time applications • With 68030 performance
• On-card Ethernet and ThinNet Support
• Quad-Channel DMA Support for On-card SCSI Interface, Ethernet, and 2 Serial Ports

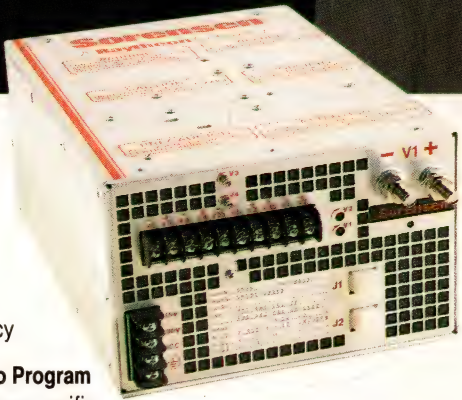
Connect Now! Call: **1-800-356-9602**

HEURIKON CORP
OPEN SYSTEMS : : OPEN TOOLS

Ethernet™—Trademark of Xerox Corp. UNIX™—Trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

CIRCLE NO 151

When it comes to SUPER POWER...



Look who's playing second fiddle to Sorensen!

Yes...all the super powers are competing in world markets, but only Sorensen's new Super Series (S-Series) multiple output switching power supplies can outperform them all! The new S-Series offers thousands of models with 1-5 outputs and power levels ranging from 500-2000 watts. All deliver outstanding reliability and fast load response for greater efficiency and performance.

Don't be fooled by look-a-likes. All high-power sources are not created equal. Sorensen's S-Series leads the way with:

- Power MOSFET design to assure high switching frequency for cleaner output
- Current Mode Control to provide instantaneous current limit protection
- Absolute current sharing to distribute the power load equally and assure product longevity and performance
- Advanced forward convertor topology which permits use of lower voltage MOSFETS with higher efficiency

Sorensen Announces Super Power Demo Program
See what super-power feels like! Try the specific S-Series model right for your application in your own environment! We're confident you'll agree that the S-Series is the best power source for your application. Call Sorensen at 1-800-525-2024 or your local Sorensen representative and put the powerful S-Series to work for you!

Call for your top secret Dossier!
Sorensen has prepared a complete specifications dossier for your eyes only. To receive this classified information, call 1-800-525-2024!

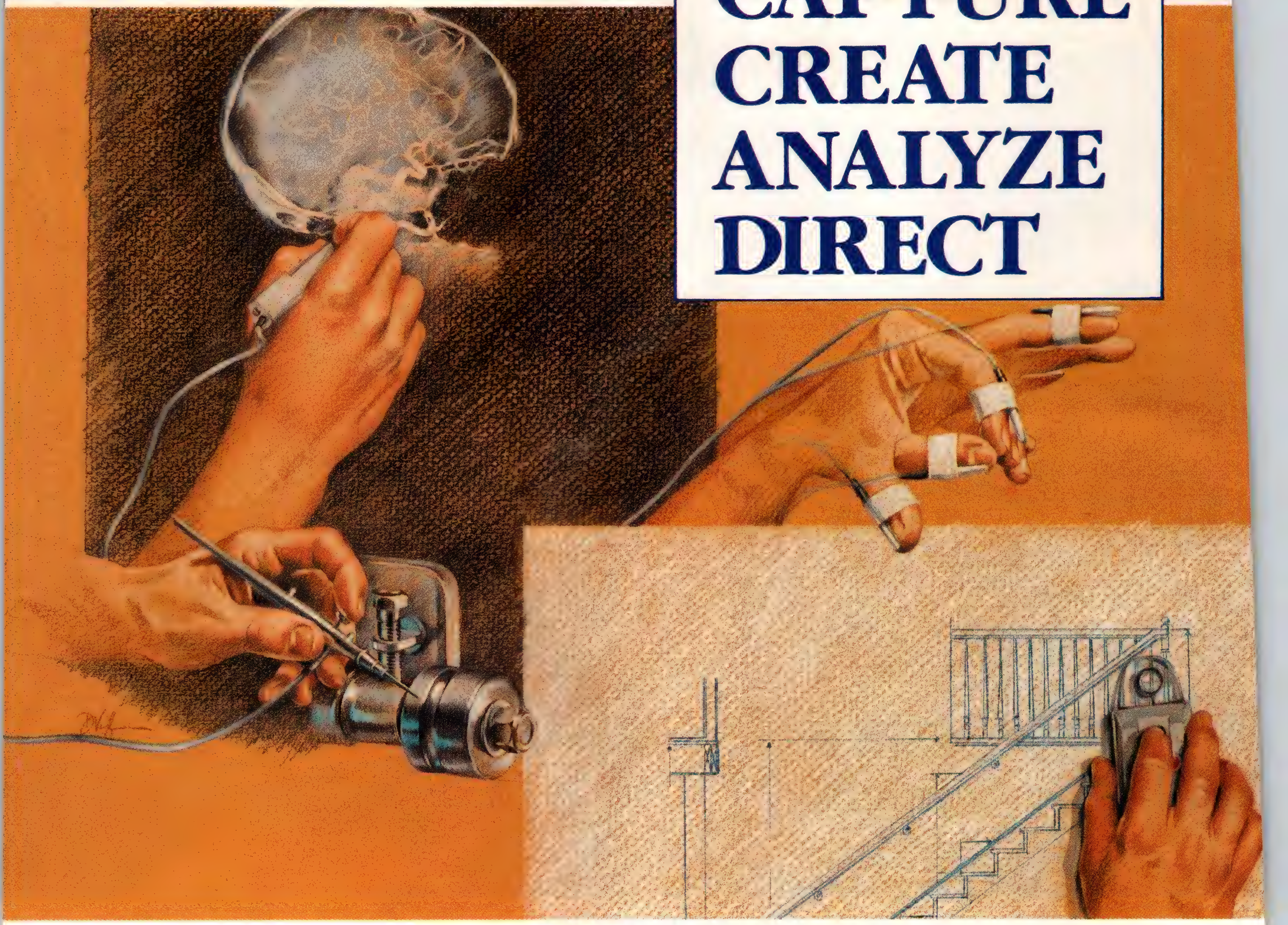
When it comes to your super power requirements, don't fiddle around with second best...call Sorensen.

Sorensen
A **Raytheon** Company

5555 N. Elston Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60630
(312) 775-0843
FAX: (312) 775-7432
Toll-Free: 1-800-525-2024

The Balance of Power is Shifting to Sorensen!

CIRCLE NO 146



CAPTURE
CREATE
ANALYZE
DIRECT

…with sonic digitizers

Capture…
input data from film transparencies, projections, hardcopy, 3-D objects and motion. From any surface in any orientation…with 2-D formats up to 60″ × 72″ and 3-D objects within a 9 foot cube. In data output formats to suit your specific needs.

Create…
a variety of graphic images. From the simplest of 2-D formats to the most complex 3-D animated images. Generate contour images and dimensions of solid objects. Creates animation databases for use in film production, robotics and a host of other applications.

Analyze…
input data from any source document, drawing, 3-D objects or forms in motion …to provide cost estimates from drawings…generate contour images of solid objects…real-time multipoint analysis of humans and objects in motion.

Direct…
robotics, CAM, CIM and a multitude of other automated and semi-automated systems and equipment. Capture and analyze the input data from its source, then format it to drive your system.

Digitizing Today…
With Tomorrow's Technology

In use today, around the world as integrated workstation components or add-on systems to computer devices. Serving business, construction, industrial and medical applications.

Call or write today to discuss your special requirements. We will customize to meet your specifications.

CIRCLE NO 147

SAC® SCIENCE ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

200 Watson Boulevard P.O. Box 587
Stratford, CT 06497
(203) 386-9978 FAX (203) 381-9270 Telex 964300

How many more reasons do you need to add IEC shock-safe protection?

No one can completely eliminate every possibility of electrical shock. But *you* can eliminate the possibility of electrical shock as defined in IEC Standards 65 and 257, when you ask for Littelfuse Shock-safe Fuseholders.

They meet the widest range of international standards to help bring your designs to market across the country and around the world.

With a choice of styles that meet your assembly needs and reduce fuseholder body inventories.

Just select the terminal style you want—including ¼″ Q.C. Then add your choice of color-coded, interchangeable fingergrip or screwdriver slot knob to match the standard 3AG, European 5 x 20 mm or miniature 2AG fuse you've selected.

To put your hands on some free samples, call your Littelfuse representative today. And remember, it's better to be shock-safe than sorry.

Littelfuse®
a subsidiary of **Tracor**

800 E. Northwest Highway
Des Plaines, IL 60016
FAX (312) 824-3024
(312) 824-0400

Ask for Littelfuse.

Call for your free copy of the Littelfuse **Shock-safe Fuseholder Product Bulletin #1031.**

CIRCLE NO 148

© Littelfuse Tracor

ANNOUNCING THE

BUSCON℠

OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

BUSCON show management, *Computer Design*, *EDN*, *ESD* and the Microcomputer Interface Group are proud to announce the BUSCON OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT AWARD to be presented to the person deemed to have contributed most substantially to the growth and development of the board and systems level industry.

This award is yours to present. The following people have been nominated by a distinguished panel of editors consisting of John Miklosz of *Computer Design*, Jon Titus of *EDN* and David Wilson of *ESD*. We want your vote to determine the recipient of the BUSCON OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. Fill in and return the ballot coupon after making a selection or write in your own selection. The winner will be announced at the BUSCON BASH during BUSCON '90 West in Long Beach, CA this coming February.

Be part of this important industry wide event. Send in your vote today.

NOMINATIONS FOR THE 1989 BUSCON OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

Lym Hevle — Executive Director, VITA. Champion of open buses. One of the major Political movers behind Next Generation Architecture. Active in fostering open-bus approaches in both national and international markets. Instrumental in swaying military leadership to open buses.

Wayne Fischer — Marketing Director, Force Computers. Early backer and one of the authors of VMEbus specification. Chairman of VITA NGA Bridge committee, major proponent of Futurebus+. Active participant in major open-bus activities.

Ray Alderman — Vice President, Matrix Corp. President, ICOBA. Prominent industry spokesman, has directed International Board Level Symposium since inception, developed significant board-level market study.

Shlomo Pri-Tal — Motorola. One of the founding authors of VMEbus specification. Chairman of NGA technical committee, VME spokesperson, major proponent for the standardization of microcomputer architectures.

Paul Borril — Chairman IEEE Futurebus+ committee. Major proponent of open uses, worked in IEEE committees for almost all major bus architectures, major role in drafting of Multibus II specification, technical visionary in advance bus design.

Jim Ready — Board Chairman, Ready Systems. Early pioneer in packaged real-time kernels and development tools. Served on many open-bus committees, leading proponent of ADA for real-time systems.

John Hyde — Intel. Chairman, BUSCON technical committee, leading spokesman for Multibus II, active participant IEEE Futurebus+ committee, advocate of unified approach for open-bus architectures, leader in bridging MMG and VITA in next-generation approaches.

My vote for the 1989 BUSCON OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT AWARD is: (must be received by January 15, 1990.)

____

My write-in nomination is: _______________________________
(Please attach a descriptive paragraph)

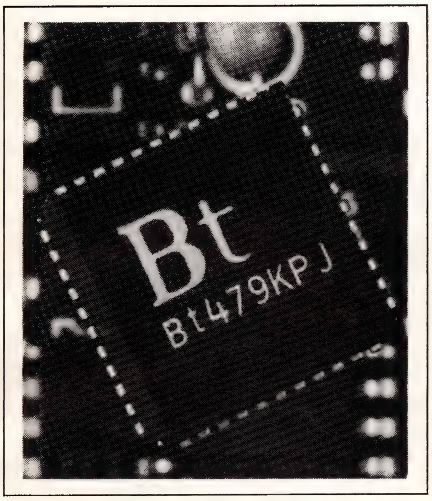
EDN101289

Send or fax your ballot to: Conference Management Corporation
200 Connecticut Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06856-4990
Fax (203) 838-3710

BP7

CIRCLE NO 149

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



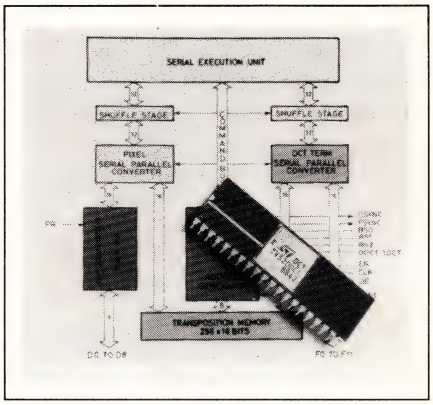
RAMDAC

- *Has three 8-bit D/A converters*
- *Contains four 256-color palettes*

The Bt479 RAMDAC overcomes the inability of today's PCs to support multiple applications and multiple windows simultaneously with unique color selections. The Bt179 enables high-end PCs to display as many as 16 windows, each capable of accessing one of four available 256×24-color palettes. The Bt479 supports as many as 1024 simultaneous colors through the 1k×24-color palette RAM and triple 8-bit D/A converters. To solve the problem of overlapping windows, the Bt479 features a window-priority encoder that automatically prioritizes the windows on a pixel-by-pixel basis via stored location and priority settings. The Bt479 supports IBM VGA, enhanced VGA, and 8514A graphics standards. Bt479 35-MHz version in a 44-pin plastic leaded-chip carrier, $29 (100).

Brooktree Corp, 9950 Barnes Canyon Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 452-7580. FAX 619-452-1249. TLX 383496.

Circle No 397


SERIAL EXECUTION UNIT
SHUFFLE STAGE
SHUFFLE STAGE
COMMAND BUS
PIXEL SERIAL PARALLEL CONVERTER
DCT TERM SERIAL PARALLEL CONVERTER
TRANSPOSITION MEMORY 256 × 16 BITS
D0 TO D8
F0 TO F11

DEDICATED DSP CHIP

- *Performs discrete cosine transforms*
- *Suitable for image-compression*

The STV3200 is a dedicated DSP µP that contains all the circuitry required to perform a forward or inverse discrete cosine transform (DCT) at pixel rates to 13.5 MHz. A DCT transforms a block of pixels, typically ranging from 4×4 to

NEW SOLUTIONS FROM MILLER-STEPHENSON

Now by special formulation and in the interest of a better environment, Miller-Stephenson presents **SAFEZONE** CFC-Free Solvent & Flux Remover offering a "new solution" no rinse, quick cleaning action; so expedient for field service, so perfect for prototype and production work. For sample fill out coupon below or call (203) 743-4447. For technical service call **1-800-992-2424** (8-4 Eastern Time). In Canada call 1-800-323-4621 (8-4 Eastern Time).

COMPLETE COUPON BELOW

PLEASE SEND FREE ☐ AEROSOL SAMPLE MS-195CO² ☐ BULK SAMPLE MS-197

Mail to:
miller-stephenson chemical co., inc.
George Washington Highway
Danbury, Connecticut 06810 U.S.A. **EDN101289**

NAME ______
DEPT./TITLE ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
______

1113-6H

miller-stephenson chemical co., inc.

CALIFORNIA
12261 Foothill Blvd.
Sylmar, Cal. 91342
818 896-4714

ILLINOIS
6348 Oakton St.
Morton Grove, Ill. 60053
312 966-2022

CONNECTICUT
George Washington Hwy.
Danbury, Conn. 06810
203 743-4447

CANADA
514 Carlingview Dr.
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 5R3
416 675-3204

CIRCLE NO 150

16×16, into a block of coefficients in such a way that almost all the picture information is concentrated in a small number of coefficients. In this way, very high compression ratios are possible without an appreciable loss of image quality when the picture is reconstructed. The STV3200 consists of two main functional blocks: a pipelined execution unit and a transposition memory. Using a fast algorithm and serial arithmetic, the execution unit performs a direct or inverse DCT on a 16×16-bit data vector. Depending on the chosen block size, this corresponds to one 16-point, two 8-point, or four 4-point transforms. The transposition memory, which contains a 4096-bit static RAM, holds the intermediate results of the 2-pass algorithm. The STV3200 has two bidirectional I/O ports: a 9-bit pixel port and a 12-bit coefficient port. Control pins select forward or inverse operation and the pixel data format. Housed in a 40-pin DIP, the STV3200 operates from a single 5V supply. $360 (1-9).

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. FAX 602-867-6290.

Circle No 398

A/D CONVERTER

- *Includes T/H circuit*
- *Operates at 2 MHz*

The ADC-00305 is a 12-bit, 2-MHz (500 nsec) A/D converter. Included in the hybrid is a track and hold circuit, data registers, 3-state output buffers, and timing circuits. The ADC-00305, which interfaces to most CPUs, provides nine bipolar/unipolar, jumper-selectable analog-input ranges. Because all timing is self contained, the converter needs only an encode command to start its conversion cycle. The ADC is packaged in a 40-pin DIP and operates over the 0 to 70°C temperature range. From $385. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716. Phone (516) 563-5678. FAX 516-567-7358. TWX 510-228-7324.

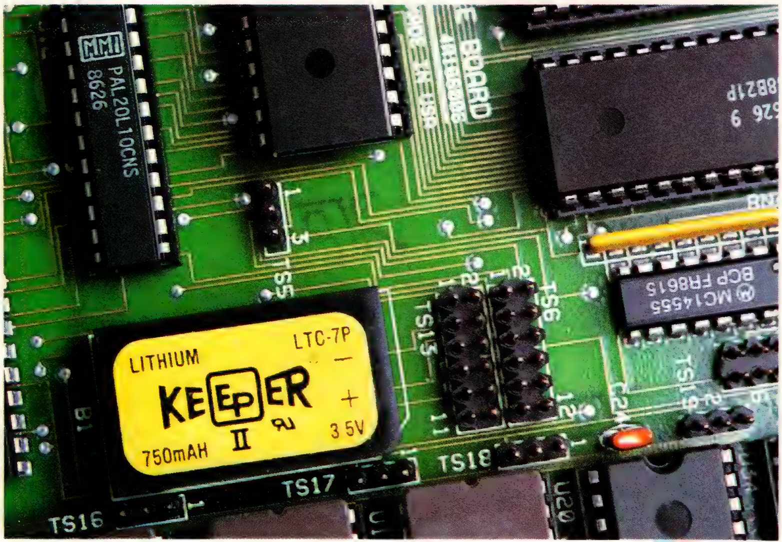
Circle No 399

MICROPROCESSOR

- *Contains 2k bytes of SRAM*
- *Includes clock-generator/controller*

The Z84C50 μP combines the Z80 8-bit μP, 2k bytes of static RAM, and a clock-generator/controller on a single chip. Operating at 10 MHz, the Z84C50 also features an on-chip wait-state generator for the automatic insertion of wait states to

Why Do So Many Engineers Specify Keeper II® Lithium Batteries?



Because Board Space Is Too Valuable To Waste

At Eagle-Picher, we don't think you should have to compromise valuable circuit board space simply because some battery manufacturer elected to make round batteries.

Electronic circuit board "real estate" is becoming increasingly valuable. Consequently, engineers are faced with more complex decisions regarding their back-up power source. Keeper II's unique prismatic configuration provides effective utilization of board space with maximum energy density characteristics.

Packaged the way circuit board components were meant to be, the Keeper II has been proven highly dependable in stand-by power applications where years of reliable memory back-up is required. Eagle-Picher manufactures 100% of the Keeper products in the USA.

So, no matter what your power requirements are, count on Eagle-Picher. Because Board Space Is Too Valuable To Waste.

EAGLE EP PICHER
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
Box 130 • Bethel Road • Seneca, MO 64865
Phone: 417-776-2256 • TWX: 62864271 • FAX: 417-776-2257

CIRCLE NO 145

synchronize the µP with external memory or peripherals. Using the Z80's set of 158 instructions, the Z84C50 features direct pin and code compatibility with the Z80. The Z84C50 retains other popular features such as a built-in accumulator, a dual-register set that allows high-speed context switching, and index registers for additional memory-addressing flexibility. In addition, the device includes a built-in ALU, bus control, and timing-control circuits. The Z84C50 is available in a 40-pin DIP, a 44-pin plastic leaded-chip carrier, and a 44-pin quad flatpack. $6 to $7 (1000).

Zilog Inc, 210 Hacienda Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 370-8000. FAX 408-370-8027.

Circle No 400

MILITARY DSP CHIP

- *Processed to MIL-STD-883*
- *Has 12.5-MHz speed*

Processed to MIL-STD-883, the ADSP-2100 DSP µP is now available to military contractors and defense agencies in a 12.5-MHz version. According to the company, the 80-nsec instruction cycle and dual-port Harvard architecture make the ADSP-2100AU the fastest programmable DSP µP available for military applications. The device can compute a 1k-point FFT in 2.94 msec. In addition to the 12.5-MHz device, three slower versions of the ADSP-2100 are now available as standard military drawings (SMDs). An SMD listing simplifies device selection and purchasing: Defense agencies can now use the 6-, 8-, and 10-MHz versions of the ADSP-2100 and ADSP-2100A without having to create a custom drawing. To reduce space requirements the ADSP-2100 is packaged in a 100-lead, surface-mount ceramic quad flatpack. From $462 (100).

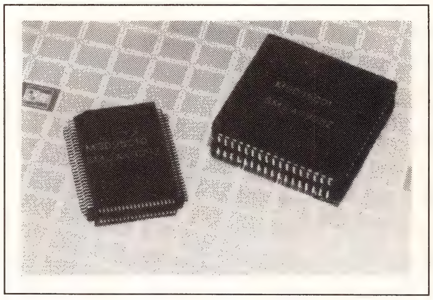
Analog Devices, Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062. Phone (617) 461-3672.

Circle No 401

ESDI INTERFACE

- *Supports the IBM MCA bus*
- *Provides handshaking for ESDI drives*

The MSD95C10 MIDAS (Micro Channel Interface for Disk Access) chip provides all the handshaking signals required by the IBM MCA (Micro Channel Architecture) bus



We start with the raw material

... then add MIL qualified expertise

From custom-tailored to off-the-shelf components, hybrids and assemblies, TOI controls every step of production to manufacture the finest high technology products available for commercial or military applications.

- Silicon Detectors (400-1100 µm)
- Dual and Quad PIN Diodes
- Photocells and APDs
- Twisted Nematic Liquid Crystal Displays
- Dichroic LCDs for Avionics
- LED Displays and Reticles
- Custom Wavelength LEDs
- Opto Assemblies and Hybrids

Texas Optoelectronics, Inc. can produce exactly what you need, when you need it.

TOI Seeing the future in a different light.

Texas Optoelectronics, Inc.

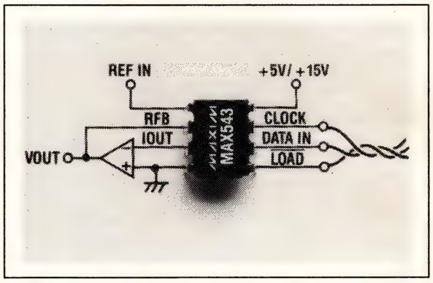
714 Shepherd Dr. • Garland, Texas 75042 • FAX: 214-276-8059
214-487-0085

CIRCLE NO 152

and the serial interface logic for ESDI disk drives. Although optimized to interface with the previously announced MSD95C01 disk controller, the MIDAS chip ensures bit- and register-level compatibility with the IBM PS/2 ESDI adapter, regardless of the hard-disk controller and local processor used. The MIDAS chip can interface to an 8-bit disk controller and transparently perform the appropriate byte swapping, allowing the controller to access a 16-bit-wide buffer. The local processor interface includes a dedicated 8-bit multiplexed bus and the associated control lines, which provide the processor with both the reset and interrupt functions. The MSD95C10 MIDAS chip comes in a 100-pin quad flatpack. $20 (5000).

Standard Microsystems Corp, 35 Marcus Blvd, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 273-3100.

Circle No 402



MULTIPLYING DAC

- *Features 12-bit resolution*
- *Has 3-wire serial interface*

The MAX543 12-bit DAC, which features a 3-wire serial interface, is available in either an 8-pin miniature DIP or a 16-pin SO package. These small-sized packages reduce board space and system complexity by decreasing the footprint area and the number of signal traces on a circuit board. The MAX543, which works with a 5 or 15V supply, has ±1 LSB gain error and ±½ LSB relative accuracy, and has guaranteed monotonicity over its operating temperature range. Even though the DAC comes in a small package, it features a separate clock input and load-DAC control pins. All digital inputs in the device are TTL and CMOS compatible. The MAX543 is available in three temperature ranges. From $8.50 (100).

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600.

Circle No 403

TRACK-AND-HOLD IC

- *Features 12-bit accuracy*
- *Large-signal bandwidth is 70 MHz*

With a settling time to 0.01% of 25 nsec, the CLC942 track-and-hold IC

STANLEY's advanced manufacturing and design technologies result in bright, distinctive, LEDs that allows your equipment to stand out from the rest. Our comprehensive product line includes the following fine examples:

- Super bright LED light bar modules for straight, vivid lines
- Super bright LED light surface modules for mask patterns
- Seven segment displays for dynamic and low-electric current drives
- Alpha-numeric displays for numbers and letters
- Dot matrix displays for graphics
- Chip type LEDs for ultracompact, high-density mounting
- LOD series for signboard application
- Infrared LEDs for ultra high power

STANLEY

STANLEY ELECTRIC CO.,LTD.
Electronic Equipment Export Section
2-9-13 Nakameguro, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel:81-3-710-2557 Telex:2466623 SECTOK J Fax:81-3-792-0007

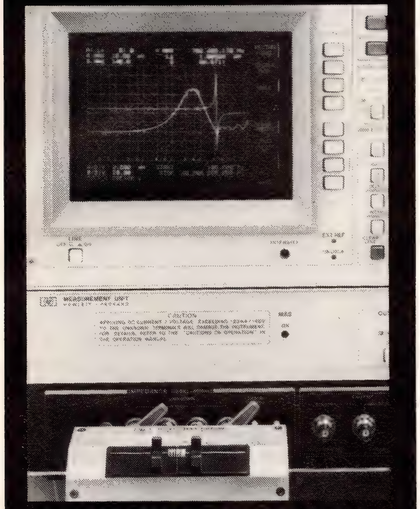
I I Stanley Co., Inc.
1500 Hill-Brady Rd, Battle Creek, Michigan 49015 U.S.A.
Tel:1-616-964-7777 Fax:1-616-965-5555

STANLEY-IDESS S.A.
33 Rue des Peupliers 92000 Nanterre, France
Tel:33-1-4781-8585 Fax:33-1-4786-0916

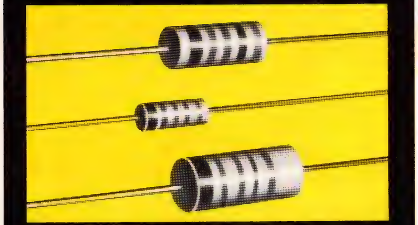
Stanley Electric LED/LCD Agents Overseas NORTH AMERICA: ●CANADA/DESKIN SALES Tel:1-416-475-1412 Telex: 06-96-6559 Fax:1-416-474-9105 ●U.S.A./A.C. INTERFACE, INC. Tel:1-714-858-1866 Fax:1-714-858-1073 EUROPE: ●BENELUX/LOHUIS LAMPEN B.V. (Netherlands) Tel:31-1606-2651 Telex:54145 Fax:31-1606-3175 ●FINLAND/TELETEKNO OY Tel:358-0-717566 Telex:12-2124 Fax:358-0-7014878 ●FRANCE/A. JAHNICHEN&C^{IE} Tel:33-1-4780-6001 Telex:29-0714 Fax:33-1-4786-1601 ●F.R.GERMANY/ELITE ELEKTRONIK UND LICHT GmbH&Co. KG Tel:49-8094-18151 Telex:527353 Fax:49-8094-18153 ●SWEDEN/BETOMA AB Tel:46-8-734-8200 Telex:11-181 Fax:46-8-83-2820 ●SWITZERLAND/DEWALD AG Tel:41-1-482-7711 Telex:81-5200 Fax:41-1-482-5323 ●UNITED KINGDOM/STC MERCATOR Tel:44-493-844911 Telex:97-5441 Fax:44-493-852443 ●DENMARK/PLEASE CONTACT DELCO A/S Tel:45-2-277733 Fax:45-2-277770

CIRCLE NO 153

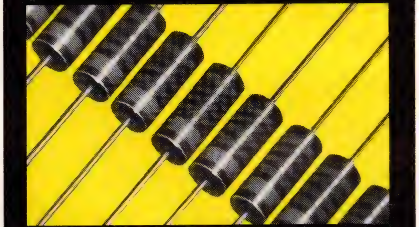
GOWANDA
for reliable precision and top performance



LCR BRIDGE COMPATIBLE RF MOLDED CHOKES
Inductance values: 10μH to 1,000μH. Three standard series for LCR Bridge testing.



RF MOLDED CHOKES
Inductance values: .10μH to 10,000μH. Nine standard series for Q-meter testing.



RF SHIELDED CHOKES
Inductance values: .10μH to 10,000μH. Patent Pending.
Manufactured to MIL-C-15305 standards.

For complete information
***Call* 716-532-2234**
or write today

GOWANDA ELECTRONICS CORP.
NO. 1 INDUSTRIAL PLACE
GOWANDA, NEW YORK 14070
TWX 710-529-1211 Made in U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO 155

provides 12-bit performance with a sampling capability to 20M samples/sec. The CLC942's input and output buffer amplifiers combine with a low-jitter sampling bridge to provide stable operation. Other important parameters include 1.4-psec (rms) aperture jitter, second-harmonic distortion of –74 dBc at 4 MHz and –50 dBc at 20 MHz, and third-harmonic distortion of –75 dBc at 4 MHz and –64 dBc at 20 MHz. The feedthrough rejection ratio is –78 dB at 20 MHz. The CLC942 comes in a 24-pin, side-brazed ceramic package. From $139 (100).

Comlinear Corp, 4800 Wheaton Dr, Fort Collins, CO 80525. Phone (303) 226-0500. FAX 303-226-0564. TLX 450881.

Circle No 404

READ/WRITE IC

- *For thin-film recording heads*
- *Features low-noise read preamp*

The SSI-32R524R is a bipolar read/write IC designed for use with 2-terminal, low-inductance thin-film recording heads. The IC features a maximum input noise of 0.75-nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ with a maximum input capacitance of 60 pF. The 32R524R provides a low-noise read preamp and write control for as many as eight channels. A power-supply fault-protection circuit disables the write-

AMERICA'S BEST PROGRAMMERS

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS, INC.

A WHOLE NEW WAY TO PROGRAM EPROMs, PLDs, and MCUs

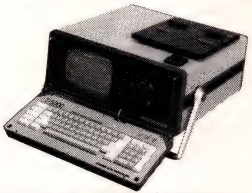
In-circuit Programming lets you program your EPROMs after they have been installed in your circuit card. It is the most efficient and most reliable way to program. It simplifies your manufacturing process and reduces your documentation. It also eliminates sockets, labeling and insertion related failures.

Our programmers can program multiple data files into different cards simultaneously. In addition we test the cards automatically after they are programmed.

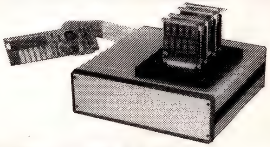
Best of all, we do all the work for you. Sunrise in-circuit programmers can be delivered as complete turnkey systems, or you can develop your own interface using the built-in self guided menu driven software.

T-8000 HIGH VOLUME IN-CIRCUIT PROGRAMMER
- Program 48 or more cards at a time
- 40 MB hard disk, dual floppy drives
- 660 Watts of programming power
- MS-DOS compatible

T-6000 BRIEF CASE PORTABLE IN-CIRCUIT PROGRAMMER
- Optional lift out UV board size eraser
- Program several boards in one pass
- 3.5 inch, 1.2 MB floppy
- Rugged, shock mounted case, water tight



T-5000 TRANSPORTABLE MS-DOS BASED IN-CIRCUIT PROGRAMMER
- Program several boards in one pass
- 20 MB hard disk, 3.5 inch floppy
- Rugged, shock mounted construction



T-4000 LOW COST IN-CIRCUIT PROGRAMMER
- Customer supplies IBM AT or compatible
- Program whole circuit cards in one pass
- Supplied turnkey or develop your own interface using built-in self guided, menu driven software

See our complete line of Universal and Gang programmers

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS, INC.
524 S. Vermont Ave., Glendora, CA 91740
(818) 914-1926
FAX (818) 914-1583

CIRCLE NO 156

E-T-A® setting the pace for circuit protection

Quality switches with built-in dependable protection

and other approvals

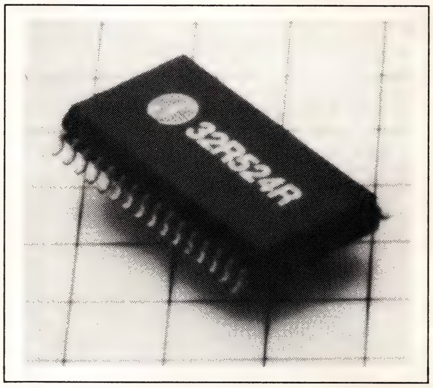
Switch/Circuit breaker combination
Single or Double Pole • Snap Action

High quality, long life, low cost combination unit saves you money by eliminating individual switch, circuit breaker or fuse and light. You buy, stock, mount and wire *only one* component. High reliability of 25,000 cycles at rated load. Current ratings from 0.1A to 16A at 250 VAC. Both double and single pole units fit same small size panel cut out for single pole snap-in mounting. Variety of handle colors and styles.

Call or write for catalog

E-T-A® CIRCUIT BREAKERS
7400 N. CRONAME ROAD, CHICAGO IL 60648 • (312) 647-8303

CIRCLE NO 154

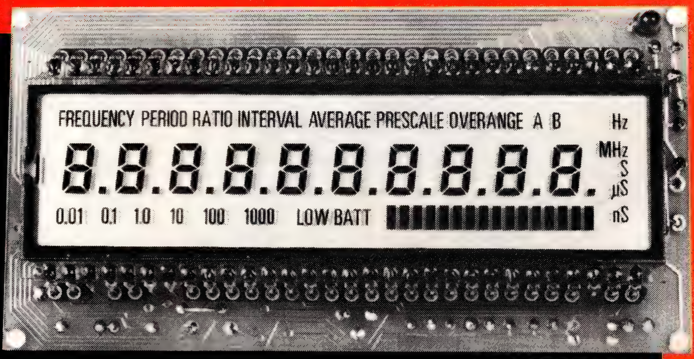


current generator during power sequencing. In addition, the IC improves write-to-read recovery times by controlling the common-mode output shift when switching from write to read mode. The IC requires 5 and 12V supplies and is available in a variety of surface-mount packages. $16 (1000).

Silicon Systems, 14351 Myford Rd, Tustin, CA 92680. Phone (714) 731-7110.

Circle No 405

ANNOUNCING . . .
WORLD'S FIRST
High Performance Universal Counter Timer Module/Panel Meter


FREQUENCY PERIOD RATIO INTERVAL AVERAGE PRESCALE OVERANGE A B
8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.
Hz MHz S µS nS
0.01 0.1 1.0 10 100 1000 LOW BATT

ACTUAL SIZE

- 10 Digit (120 Segment) LCD Display with Gate, Function, and Input Annunciators.
- .1 Hz to Over 150 MHz Direct Count (1 Hz resolution in 1 Sec).
- Single Shot Time Interval 100 ns, .1 ns averaged.
- Functions Include: Frequency, Period, Ratio, and Time Interval and Average.
- 16 Segment Analog Input Bargraph is driven by an 8 Bit A to D and Can Be Used for Signal Level Display.
- Low Power (250 mw) with Single 5v Supply.
- High Accuracy, 1 ppm 10 MHz Crystal Time Base with Cal Adjust on Board.
- Economical to Use in Custom OEM Applications.

OPTOELECTRONICS INC.
5821 N.E. 14th Avenue • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33334
(800) 327-5912 • FL (305) 771-2050 • FAX (305) 771-2052

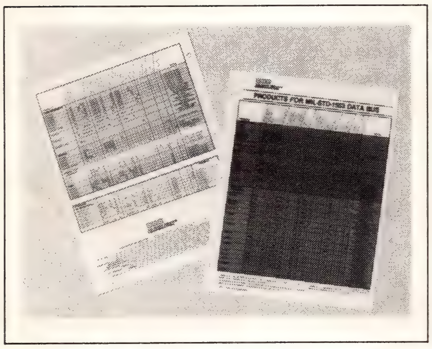
CIRCLE NO 157

Explore and apply source-measure units

A booklet describes the basic technology of source-measure units and an applications handbook details 24 typical source-measure test configurations. The 24-pg tutorial handbook describes a source-measure unit, how it works, how to design test systems, and how to sample test setups. The handbook also features a glossary and outlines the advantages of source-measure units. The applications overview book deals with 24 common source-measure applications, including MOSFET, GaAs, and bipolar measurements, diode and oxide characterization, and various research and electronic manufacturing test examples.

Keithley Instruments Inc, 28775 Aurora Rd, Cleveland, OH 44139.

Circle No 388

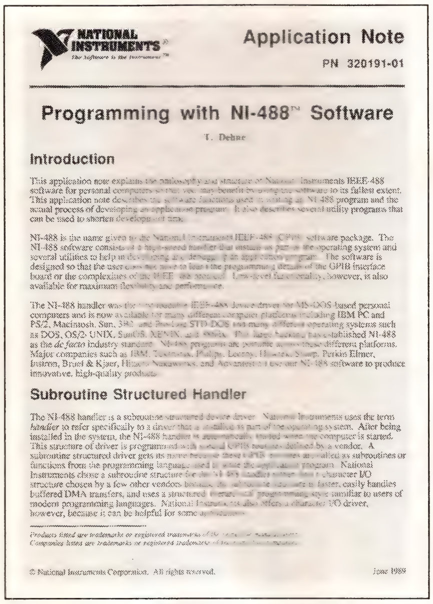


Handy chart lists MIL-STD-1553 products

This product-selection chart highlights more than 50 data-bus products. The color-coded, 2-sided chart provides a guide to more than 30 MIL-STD characteristics. Product categories include transceivers, complete terminals, card assemblies, testers, and special test equipment. The table comes with three punched holes so you can insert it in a loose-leaf notebook for easy reference.

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716.

Circle No 389



Application Note

PN 320191-01

Programming with NI-488™ Software

T. Dehne

Introduction

Subroutine Structured Handler

© National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

June 1989

Programming with IEEE-488 software explained

Programming with NI-488 Software explains the philosophy, structure, and features of the company's NI-488 software. The 8-pg note helps users improve the performance of controlling instrumentation and minimize application development time. Several time-saving utilities described include an interactive control program, a configuration utility, the universal language interface for HP-style calls, and diagnostic programs.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727.

Circle No 390

Guide to structured systems analysis

This guide provides the latest beliefs about and applications of structured systems analysis and design. The first part summarizes 66 English-language papers published since 1984 and is grouped into a general review; applications and case studies; real-time systems; structured systems analysis and design; and prototyping. The second part includes details of books, market reports, UK academic research, software-tool suppliers, UK consultants, and training courses provided by both publicly funded and commercial organizations. £31.

IEE, Box 26, Hitchin, Herts, SG5 1SA, UK.

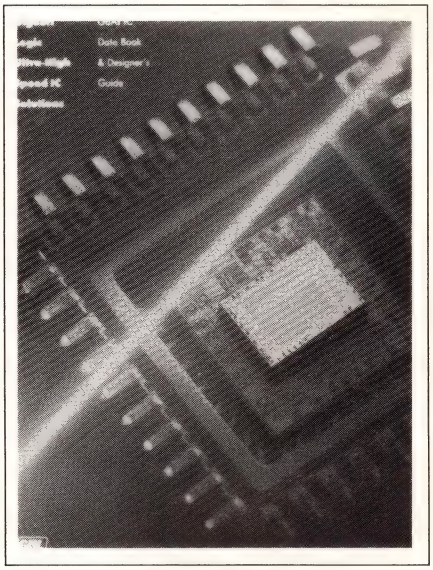
INQUIRE DIRECT

Catalog lists packaging and hardware

This issue of the company's catalog features its latest versions of MultibusI/II and VMEbus wire-wrapping boards and services, as well as prototype and extender cards and covers. The publication covers several Multibus boards, including universal pattern wire-wrapping with 2- or 3-level wrap posts, and socket boards that are suitable for wire wrapping or soldering. The publication also describes the company's complete wiring services.

Scanbe, 6790 Flanders Dr, San Diego, CA 92121.

Circle No 391



Book on GaAs ICs

The 480-pg *GaAs IC Data Book* offers information about the company's standard PicoLogic, NanoRam, NanoRom, and fiber-optic communications families. It also covers standard cell arrays for developing low-power, high-performance VLSI ASICs having 15,000 gates, and provides information about foundry services, prototyping products, packaging, testing, and reliability.

Gigabit Logic, 1908 Oak Terrace Lane, Newbury Park, CA 91230.

Circle No 392

Equipment for testing RF and EMI

Total RFI/EMI/EMC Interference Control Services covers the company's Certified Testing program that determines compliance with commercial and military electromagnetic-compatibility specifications. The brochure describes RF and ESD tests in the frequency range of 20 Hz to 18 GHz. Also included are computer-controlled evaluations of shielded enclosures, cabinets, and other facilities for magnetic and electric fields and plane-wave attenuation. The publication provides information about the company's EMC consulting, design, and software development capabilities.

Instrument Specialities Co Inc, Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327.

Circle No 393

Journal on real-world signal processing

Analog Dialogue presents information about circuits, systems, and software for real-world signal processing. This issue covers the ADSP-2101, a monolithic CMOS microcomputer optimized for digital signal processing. Other applications-oriented articles in this issue focus on an isolated strain-gauge module, two 6-bit monolithic flash ADCs, and a fast-slewing monolithic op amp with a wide bandwidth. The "Ask the Applications Engineer" column, which addresses user questions and problems, discusses V/F converters.

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021.

Circle No 394

Standard for ADC and DAC terms, definitions, symbols

This expanded 38-pg reference is suitable for educators, technical writers, and users and manufacturers of A/D and D/A converters. *Terms, Definitions, and Letter Symbols for Analog-to-Digital and Digital-to-Analog Converters* (JESD-99-1-1989,) (which sells for $15,) provides numerous illustrations and defines general terms, static-performance terms, dynamic-performance terms, and error terms in alphabetical order. The addendum re-

IT TOOK TOYOCOM TO PUT CLOCK OSCILLATORS ON TOP

Toyocom Surface Mount Clock Oscillators

Toyocom produces crystal clock oscillators to meet the variety of surface mount applications in use today.

Now you can take advantage of tape/reel loading, and automated placement & insertion of clock oscillators, with Toyocom quality.

Used by leading electronics manufacturers around the world, Toyocom SMD's feature the exacting specifications, equivalency, and high performance today's board level designers demand.

They are TTL and high speed CMOS compatible, and have a plastic, four-pin SOJ; hermetically sealed cylindrical crystal; and high reliability.

Surface mount clock oscillators—another reason why electronics industry leaders rely on the performance of Toyocom.

For our free full line Crystal Clock Oscillator catalog, contact:

TOYOCOM

HEAD OFFICE
617 E. Golf Road, Suite 112
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Phone: (312) 593-8785

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
3200 Bristol Street, Suite 720
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 668-9081

CIRCLE NO 158

vises and replaces a part of the existing JEDEC Standard No. 99, *Glossary of Microelectronic Terms, Definitions, and Symbols* (JESD99-1985,) which is available for $23.

EIA Standards, 1722 Eye St NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20006.

INQUIRE DIRECT

What you need for computer/electronic repair

A 66-pg catalog presents tools and equipment for computer and electronic repair. Among the product listings are breakout boxes; interface testers; connector kits and tools; static-control wrist straps; oscilloscopes and replacement scope probes; and DVMs and accessories. The extensive coverage includes product descriptions with illustrations and detailed price information.

Specialized Products Co, 2117 W Walnut Hill Lane, Irving, TX 75038.

Circle No 395

Designing multiple-order bandpass filters

Application note AN27A presents a simple method of designing multiple-order all-pole bandpass filters. The publication provides a brief tutorial on bandpass-filter theory, hardware implementation of designs, and tables to use in designing Butterworth and Chebyshev bandpass filters. The note also discusses the factors involved in the choice of a Butterworth vs a Chebyshev filter approach.

Linear Technology Corp, 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Circle No 396

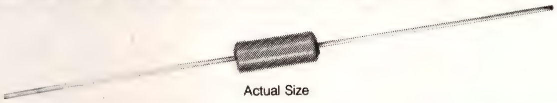
Evaluation of 3-D CAD software

The 250-pg report, *PC CAD Comparison*, provides a comprehensive technical evaluation of the top seven mechanical-engineering software packages. Reviewing AutoCAD, Micro Cadam, CADkey, Personal Designer, Microstation, Anvil-5000, and VersaCAD, the publication measures how well these seven leading systems perform 800 different functions in eight categories. The study also evaluates the software based on its performance in five benchmarks simulating real-world mechanical-engineering environments. $465.

CAD Research Inc, 205 Flower St, Costa Mesa, CA 92627.

INQUIRE DIRECT

THE BATTERY FOR AUTOMATED PRODUCTION IS NOW IN PRODUCTION



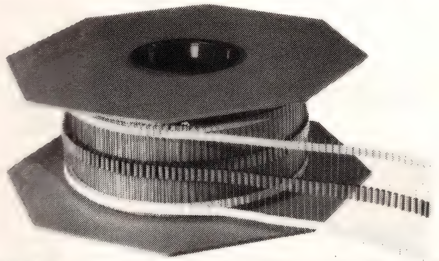
Actual Size

It's called the B-35 mPowerCell™. A CMOS backup battery that you can handle just like any other component. It is tape mounted for automatic insertion. It can be wave soldered. And, it withstands all normal flux cleaning and board drying procedures.

The B-35 has the same reliable Lithium-Iodine chemistry that is the number one choice for cardiac pacemakers. A performance study of over one million batteries in use shows a useful life of more than 20 years can be predicted.

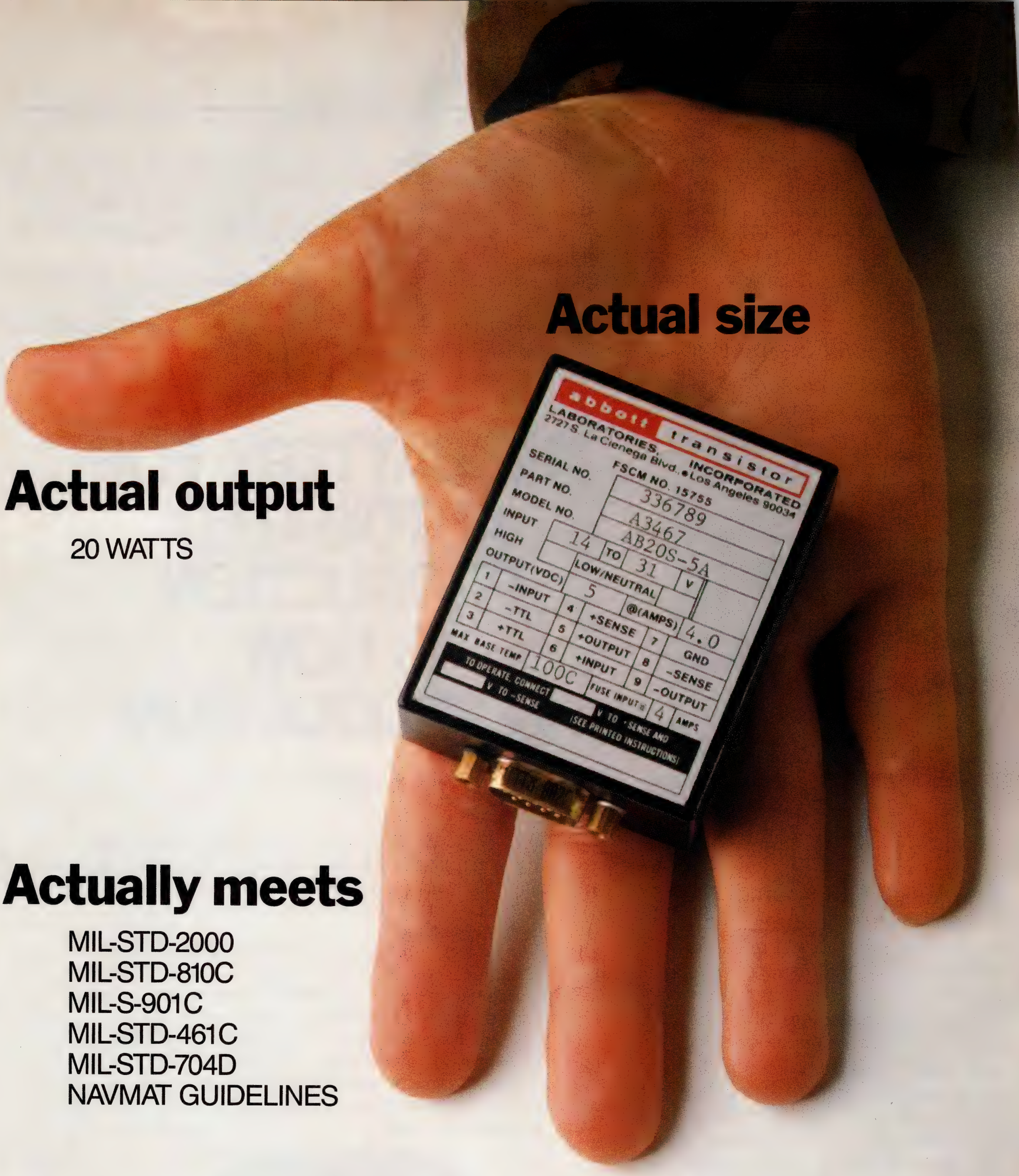
The B-35 has 35 milliamps-hours capacity. Enough for most CMOS backup applications. Although not tape mounted, higher capacity models (to 1 amp-hour) are available with all the other production advantages of the B-35.

For more information, call (301) 296-7000, ext. 304.



CATALYST RESEARCH
A DIVISION OF MINE SAFETY APPLIANCES COMPANY
3706 Crondall Lane Owings Mills, MD 21117 (301) 356-2400 FAX (301) 581-0346

CIRCLE NO 159



Actual size

Actual output

20 WATTS

Actually meets

MIL-STD-2000
MIL-STD-810C
MIL-S-901C
MIL-STD-461C
MIL-STD-704D
NAVMAT GUIDELINES

Mil/Pac™ high-density military power supplies. Introducing NDI DC-to-DC converters that meet an unprecedented combination of military design demands. Plus having the highest power-to-volume ratios of any full-mil qualified products.

Mil/Pacs come in 20W, 35W and 50W configurations, with single (5, 12, 15, 24, 28V) and dual (±12V; ±15V) outputs.

They handle a wide 14V to 31V range of input. And operate at temperature extremes from −55°C to +100°C.

Mil/Pacs are designed with a field-proven topology that's been verified by rigorous environmental stress screening. They're available with MIL-STD-2000, or without. Either way, the specs are worth reading.

Just write us at 2727 S. La Cienega Bl., Los Angeles, CA 90034. Or call (213) 936-8185.

SEE US AT WESCON BOOTH #5427-29

abbott

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™

CIRCLE NO 160

EDN
PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

Enhance Your IBM Token Ring LAN with S.I. Tech Fiber Optic Transceiver

Use Model 2875 Bit-Driver® between Multi-station Access Units (MAU). This stand-alone transceiver substitutes for cable connection between wiring concentrators in IBM Token Ring LANs. Provides optical isolation, greater signal transmission; also eliminates EMI and RFI interferences and lightning strike damage between buildings. Data rate: 4 MBps to 2 Km (or 5 Km option); 16 MBps soon to be available. Five LED diagnostic status indicators standard. Easy connect/disconnect. Call **(312) 232-8640. FAX (312) 232-8677**. Or write:

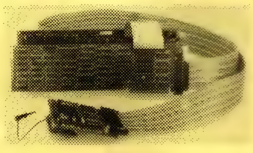
S.I. TECH

P.O. Box 609, Geneva, IL 60134 U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO 325

68HC11

PC-based emulator for 68HC11



- PC plug-in or RS-232 box.
- Pull-down menus with full window support, combined with command-driven User Interface.
- Up to 3.3mHz real time emulation.
- No intrusions to the 68HC11's resources.
- 48 bit wide 16K deep trace. All functions usable without disturbing emulation. Time stamping. Two level trigger.
- Symbolic and C Source Level Debugging, including in-line assembler and disassembler.

PRICES: 64K Emulator and pod $2590,*
4K Trace $1995*

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

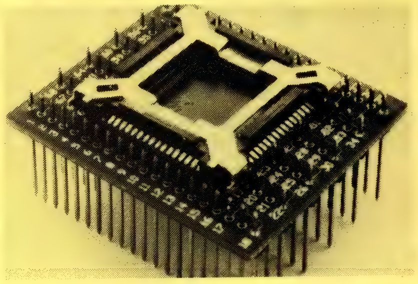
NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

*US only

See Page 230 See Us At Wescon '89 Booth 92

CIRCLE NO 326

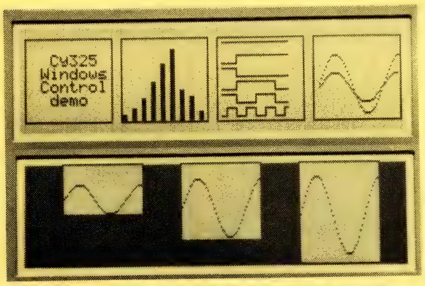
LEADLESS CHIP TO WIRE WRAP ADAPTERS



Save prototyping time, LCC, PCC, PGA, and PQFP socket adapters provide the designer with a labeled test point for each pin and are available for 20 thru 100 pin chips. WW pin rows are on .3″ centers. Unit pricing for the 52 pin version is $41.00 delivered from stock.

ANTONA CORPORATION
1643 1/2 Westwood Blvd., L.A., CA 90024
(213) 473-8995 FAX # (213) 473-7112

CIRCLE NO 327



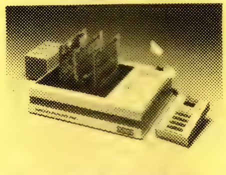
LCD WINDOWS CONTROLLER

The CY325 supports LCDs up to 128x240 pixels (16x40 char) with easy-to-use high-level commands and Parallel or Serial interface to host computer. The 256 built-in windows (or make your own) support window-relative text, graphics, plotting, bargraphs, waveforms, scroll/wrap/clip, etc. Read from an A/D and Write into Window! Separate text and graphic planes can be written or erased in any window. Eight pins support a variety of functions (soft-keys, waveforms) or can be used for GP I/O. Icons or special fonts can be user defined. Giant character mode, etc. Save months of design time with the CY325. $75 CMOS $20/1000s.

Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074 • USA
Phone: (415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 328

In-Circuit PROM Programmer



ELIMINATE EPROM SOCKETS!
PROGRAMS EPROMS on PCBs

- RS-232 Stand-alone or PC Driven
- Programs All EPROMs/EEPROMs
- Multiple Card Assembly Programming
- Custom Software/Hardware Capabilities
- Bed of Nails/Card Edge Connector System
- Expandable to Eight Subsystems
- One Year Warranty and Updates

For More Information on the UNIPRO™ System, CALL!

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-491-7404
1-800-331-7766

CIRCLE NO 329

NEED A MICROCONTROLLER EXECUTIVE?

GET THE BOS!

Byte-BOS™
Integrated Systems

Multitasking Operating System

now available for the **8096**

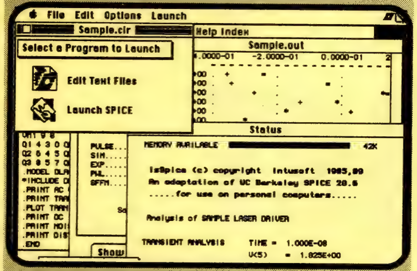
P.O. BOX 2374
DEL MAR, CA. 92014-1674
(619) 755-9994

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Analog Circuit Simulation

SPICE FOR THE MACINTOSH



```
MEMORY AVAILABLE                 42K

IsSpice (c) copyright  intusoft  1985,89
An adaptation of UC Berkeley SPICE 2G.6
.....for use on personal computers.....

Analysis of SAMPLE LASER DRIVER

TRANSIENT ANALYSIS    TIME =  1.000E-08
                      V(5)  =  1.825E+00
```

***intusoft* introduces the NEW !! IsSpice/mac,** The only Spice program to run on all Macintoshes (Plus, SE, SE/30 and Mac II) in as little as 1 megabyte of RAM. The simulatable circuit size is only limited by the amount of RAM. Coprocessor ($210) and Non-coprocessor ($95) versions are available. Also available is **PreSpice/mac** ($175) which contains extensive model libraries, the IsSpice netlist editor and ICAPS, an easy to use menu system especially adapted for the MAC environment.

P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607

intusoft

(213) 833-0710
30 Day Money
Back Guarantee

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE NO 331

---

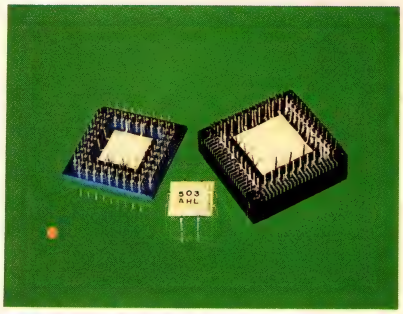
8 AMP 3 POSITION MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTOR

D Series, 3 position, 8 amphere per contact circular connector provides low insertion force MIL quality contacts in an impact resistant polycarbonate housing. Keyed push button design simplifies use. Crimp or solder contacts may be used in either plug or receptacle housing.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749
800-225-9228
(In Mass. & Canada (508) 568-0451)
FAX: 508-568-0680

CIRCLE NO 332

STOP NOISE IN PGA, LCC PACKAGES

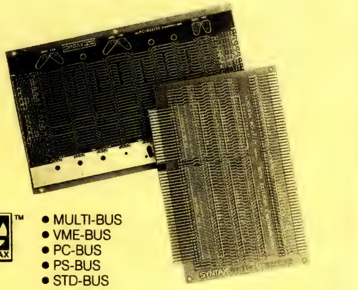


MICRO/Q 3000 decoupling capacitors stop low-inductance, high-frequency noise for PGA, LCC packages on complex board layouts. Fit them neatly under PGA or LCC sockets, use no extra board space. Choose from many pinout configurations. **Rogers Corp.**, 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624.

CIRCLE NO 333

PROTOTYPING SOLUTION

We offer the best quality
SYNTAX FR-4 prototyping PCB at the best price!
All from the stock



SYNTAX™

- MULTI-BUS
- VME-BUS
- PC-BUS
- PS-BUS
- STD-BUS
- S100-BUS
- TRANS BOARD
- UNI BOARD

***Please Call Today for Catalog**
***Custom Design are Available**
***Dealer program offered**

Manufacturing & Marketing

MING™
Engineering & Products, Inc.

515 S. Palm Ave., #5, Alhambra, CA 91803
Tel: (818) 570-0058 • Fax: (818) 576-8748

CIRCLE NO 334

C for the 8051 Compare:

Benchmark Results —Sample program: Eratosthenese sieve Program from BYTE (1/83), expanded with I/O and interrupt handling.

	Archimedes ICC51 v2.20A	MCC51 v1.2	FRANKLIN C51 v2.1
Compilation time	*12 sec* ✓	*18 sec*	*17 sec*
Linkage time	*29 sec*	*9 sec*	*6 sec* ✓
Execution time	*11.45 sec*	*9.00 sec*	*0.88 sec* ✓
Total code size	*5318 bytes*	*3798*	*1726* ✓
Sieve module size	*736*	*1021*	*541* ✓

Call now for your free DEMO disk.

FRANKLIN
SOFTWARE, INC.

888 Saratoga Ave. #2 • San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 296-8051 • FAX (408) 296-8061

CIRCLE NO 335

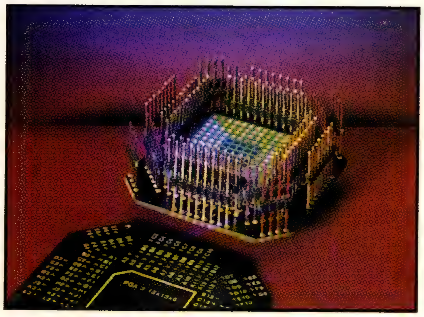
9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7″ or 10½″ streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE NO 336



Complete Line of Debug Tools

- **Famous Bug Katcher™ makes it easy to attach test leads to ICs in LCC, PLCC, PGA, PQFP, and DIP packages.**
- **Eliminates need for noisy cables; reduces capacitance and inductance in your test set-up.**
- **You can also quickly isolate and reconnect sections of your socketed IC with our Bug Isolator.™ (All packages.)**
- **Quick turnaround on custom engineering services, if needed. For a free catalog, contact:**

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2368-B Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

ET

CIRCLE NO 337

Development Tools

PseudoSam Cross-assemblers $50.00
PseudoMax Cross-simulators $100.00
PseudoSid Cross-disassemblers $100.00
PseudoPack Developer's Package $200.00($50.00 Savings)

POWERFUL

- PseudoCorp supports an extensive line of professional cross-development tools. Tools that speed development of microprocessor based products. Fast, sophisticated macro assemblers to generate your program code. Versatile simulators that allow testing and debugging of the program even before the hardware exists. Easy to use disassemblers to help recover lost source programs.

AFFORDABLE

- Until now, powerful tools like these have been priced from 5 to 10 times our price. No more waiting for system time, at these prices every Engineer can have a personal development system on an IBM PC or compatible.

BROAD RANGE OF SUPPORT

- PseudoCorp currently has products for the following microprocessor families (with more in development):

Intel 8048
Motorola 6800
Hitachi 6301
Rockwell 65C02
Hitachi HD64180
RCA 1802,05
Motorola 6801
Motorola 6809
Intel 8080,85
Motorola 68000,8
Intel 8051
Motorola 68HC11
MOS Tech 6502
Zilog Z80
Motorola 68010
Intel 8096
Motorola 6805
WDC 65C02
NSC 800

- For more information call, write or use the reader service number below.
- To place an order, call or write:

PseudoCorp
Professional Development Products Group
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947

CIRCLE NO 338

FIBER OPTIC POWER MODULE

UL listed Fiber Optic Power Module which controls a line switching relay. The unit is housed in a 2.5″ × 1.2″ × 1.2″ potted plastic case.

- Controlled through a low cost plastic fiber optic line up to 500 feet.
- 110v AC line powered to provide a switched AC output.
- 10A rating at 100,000 cycles.
- Excellent isolation for computer interfacing of remote line powered devices.

Intelligent Systems, Inc.
175 New Britain Ave., Plainville, CT 06062
Phone (203) 793-9951

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

FREE UV ERASER WITH DATA I/O'S 201 EPROM PROGRAMMER.

For $995 the 201 gives you:

- Support for EPROMs and EEPROMs up to 512K,
- Full after-sale support from Data I/O®.

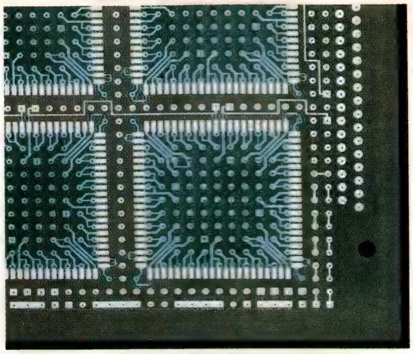
Order a 201 today and get a FREE UV eraser—a $40 value. The Datarase II erases up to 4 EPROMs in 3 minutes.

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 898

DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE NO 340

QUICK 'N STABLE



RO2800 (TM) PWB Laminates from Rogers. Low effective dielectric constant (2.8) improves electrical performances in high density, very high speed digital systems. Coefficient of thermal expansion, matched to copper improves plated thru-hole reliability and dimensional stability. **Rogers Corp.**, Rogers, CT 06263 203/774-9605

CIRCLE NO 341

Integrated Schematic Capture & Digital Simulation on the Apple Macintosh

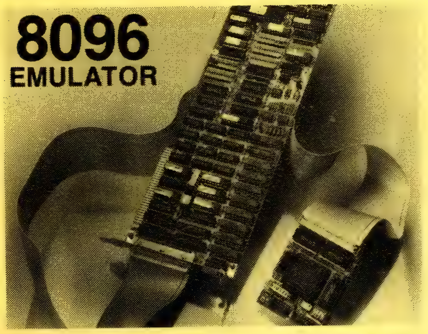
DESIGNWORKS

Schematic features Menu-driven, mouse-controlled operations • cut/copy/paste between circuits • right-angle rubberbanding. **Digital simulation** 13-state, event-driven simulation • logic analyzer-style timing window • PLD support. **Libraries** Fully-simulated 7400, 4000, 10K series, PLDs, PROMs and RAMs, non-simulated analog and discrete components • User-definable, simulated custom symbols. **Interfaces** Formats for Douglas CAD/CAM, Cadnetix, Calay, Orcad, Tango, Racal Redac, Spice. • user-definable printers, dot-matrix printers, HP, Houston, Roland pen plotters. **Requirements** Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIx, IIcx, or IIci.

CALL (604) 669-6343 FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK TODAY.

CAPILANO COMPUTING SYSTEMS LTD.
Suite 501, 1168 Hamilton Street
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6B 2S2

CIRCLE NO 342



8096 EMULATOR

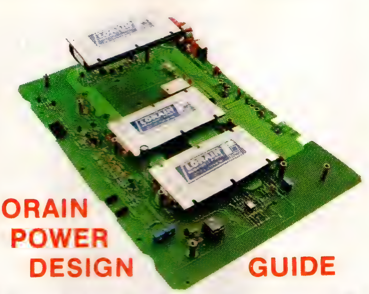
EASY TO LEARN - EASY TO USE

- Edit and compile while debugging in the IBM, PC/AT/XT
- Access, display and modify variables with zero speed impact on 8096/196 microcontrollers.
- Symbolic debugging with ASM96, PL/M96 & C96
- Multiple hardware breakpoints.

Annapolis Micro Systems, Inc.

612 Third St., Annapolis, Maryland 21403
(301) 269-8096

CIRCLE NO 343



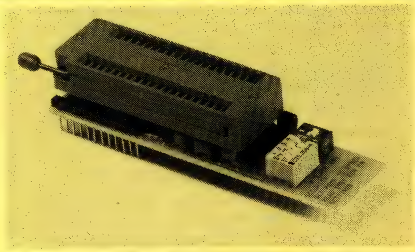
LORAIN POWER DESIGN GUIDE

This 32-page application guide presents the full capabilities of Lorain® Megahertz Power™ for communications systems. Performance and mechanical specs are given for standard DC-DC converter modules in single and multiple output designs plus custom product information. Zero-current switching technology, thermal considerations, and other application sections are included.

LORAIN PRODUCTS
1122 F Street
Lorain, OH 44052-2293
(216) 288-1122

RELIANCE COMM/TEC

CIRCLE NO 344



87C51 PROGRAMMER $125.

Logical Systems brings you support for the Intel 87C51. The UPA87C51 programs this popular microcontroller on general purpose programmers that support the 2732A. With the UPA87C51 you can program the 8751 and 87C51 security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. Logical Systems , helping you get the most out of your programming equipment with our growing line of adapters. OEM inquiries welcome.

ADAPTER	PROGRAMS	PRICE
UPA8751	C8751, 8751H, AMD8753H, 8744	$ 95.00
UPA87C51	C8751, 8751H, AMD8753H, 8744 87C51, 87C51FA	125.00
UPA63701V	Hitachi HD63701V0	65.00
UPA451N	Signetics SC87C451 (64 pin DIP)	125.00
UPA63701X	Hitachi HD63701X0 (64 pin shrink dip)	
	-L Low insertion force socket	95.00
	-Z Textool ZIF socket	149.00
UPA63701Y	Hitachi HD63701Y0 (64 pin shrink dip)	
	-L Low insertion force socket	95.00
	-Z Textool ZIF socket	149.00
UPA63705V	Hitachi HD63705V0	65.00

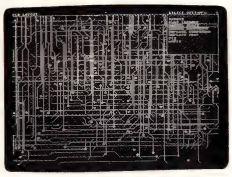
CALL (315) 478-0722 or FAX (315) 475-8460

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 6184, Syracuse NY 13217-6184 USA , TLX 6715617 LOGS

CIRCLE NO 345

POWER & PRICE... GUARANTEED

$995
PCB CAD SOFTWARE

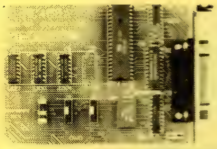


MAXI/PC is a great value! It includes schematic capture, automatic component placement, automatic and interactive routing, and manufacturing outputs. It's backed by a 30 day, money back, no risk guarantee. To order MAXI/PC, call (508) 692-4900.

MAXI/PC
PCB CAD SOFTWARE

RACAL **RACAL-REDAC**
238 Littleton Road, P.O. Box 365
Westford, MA 01886-9984

CIRCLE NO 346



LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125

- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- COM1-4; Max. Baud Rate 56KB. **High speed version (256KB) - $165.**
- **Dual drivers/receivers;Handles 64 devices;**Compatible with most comm. S/W.
- DB9 or phonejack. **Sample programs included.**Optional S/W (w/ source)-$150

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145

- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVER** and support for **BASIC.**
- Additional Support for **ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal** and **FORTRAN - $ 50.**
- **Selectable IRQ (1-6). DMA channel 1 or 2.** Up to **four boards** per computer.
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC (e.g. **ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure**). Compatible with NI's **GPIB-PCIIA.**

IEEE-488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345

- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC (PC488C only)
- Additional libraries for C, **Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly** available - **$50 (all)**
- **Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER** runs in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features **Program Stepping, Break points,** real time **bus data capture** (4K buffer), **instant screen toggling.**
- **Complete Controller / Talker / Listener** capability. Based on TI's **TMS-9914.**
- **NEC-7210** based card (compatible with National Instruments **PCII**) - **$445.**

Stepper Motor Card [PCL738] $395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to **3 stepper motors.**
- **Programmable speed** from **3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS;** Built-in acceleration control.
- Step Position Read-back; **Opto-isolated outputs;** Crystal based timing.
- **Pulse/Direction** or **CW/CCW** pulse output. Includes **8 bit digital I/O port.**

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 347

WANTED

LAS Bug #115042

Gen. Circuitbug

Bring him to justice with the versatility of the Logic Analysis System

4k to 64k memory depth
16 level triggering with pass counter
40 to 320 channels
A complete Logic Analyzer on a Card
Interactive software under Microsoft™ Windows
Source code in C for automatic testing

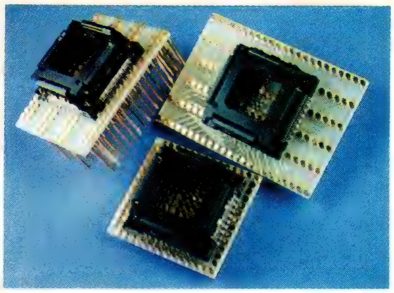
BITWISE
DESIGNS, INC.

701 River Street
Troy, NY 12180
(800) 367-5906
(518) 274-0755
FAX (518) 274-0764

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPAK



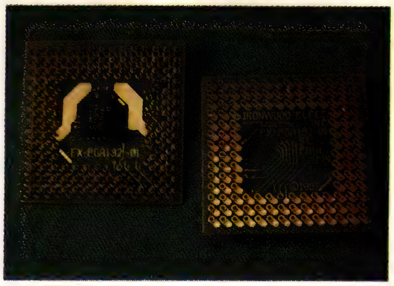
PROTOTYPING

Plastic Quad Flatpak adaptors have been added to our line of **prototyping and test adaptors**. The device is constructed with all gold plated pins (soldertail or wirewrap) and the highest quality plastic quad flat pack sockets. Parts included in this line handle 84 to 164 pin devices. Ask about our custom design services for unique solutions in packaging.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 349

FIX 80386



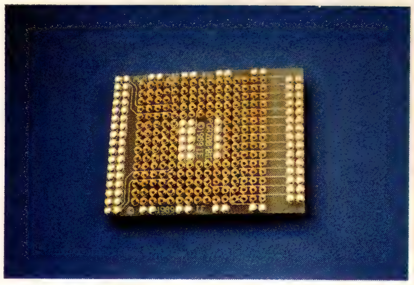
SAVES YOUR PC

The FIX-80386 solves the Errata 21 problem that is showing up on many PC's. If your **PC locks up** when running UNIX or memory extenders in MS-DOS **you will need this part**. The part is placed between the 80386 and its socket. Constructed of gold pins and sockets for highest quality. Available immediately. **ALSO ASK ABOUT OUR UNIQUE SOLUTIONS FOR PROBING PGA's, PLCC's and LCC's.**

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 350

PROTOTYPING ADAPTORS



BY THE HUNDREDS

Our line of **prototyping adaptors** for VLSI devices including **PGA, PLCC, LCC, ZIP, DIP, and Plastic Quad Flatpak** is the most extensive available in the industry. These devices allow easy prototyping of these difficult to handle devices. Pins and sockets used are gold plated and of the highest quality. Parts are available in soldertail or with 3 level wirewrap pins. All types of wirewrap panels are covered.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 751

BIOS SOURCE CODE

The **The AT BiosKit** is a book with diskettes containing source code in C, plus utility programs to help you create a Bios. Now you can have a Bios with documentation for your own applications: modify boot-up, eliminate the keyboard, install security features, etc. Only $199 complete. The **XT BiosKit** is only $99, or get both BiosKits for $279. The **Intel Wildcard Supplement** for the XT BiosKit is $49.

— XT-AT HANDBOOK —

The **XT-AT Handbook** is full of hardware and software information in a shirt pocket size book. Over 70 pages covering 38 subjects, including connectors, I/O maps, controller programming, DOS and DEBUG commands, board dimensions, character codes, hard disk drive types, and much more. Only $9.95 each qty 1-4, five or more, $5 each.

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct Suite 250-262
San Diego, California 92128
(619) 271-9526

CIRCLE NO 752

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

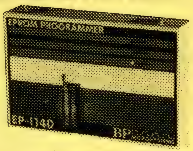
The RelCalc 2 Software Package predicts the reliability of your system using the part stress procedure of MIL-HDBK-217E, and runs on the IBM PC and full compatibles. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods! RelCalc 2 is very easy to use, and features menu windows, library functions, global editing for what-if? trials, and clear report formats. Try our Demo Package for $25.

T-CUBED SYSTEMS, 31220 La Baya Drive #110, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (818) 991-0057 • FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO 753

E/EPROM & MICRO PROGRAMMER

$895



- EP-1140 includes: software, cable, user's manual, 2 free software update coupons, toll-free technical support, one-year warranty & a unconditional 30-day money back guarantee
- Programs 24-, 28-, 32- & 40-pin E/EPROMs
- Supports 874X & 875X series microcontrollers
- Connects to a standard parallel port
- Hardware to support future parts to 8 Megabit
- Software updates on floppy disk
- 32-pin model, EP-1132, available for $695

The Engineer's Programmer™

CALL TODAY 800-225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

CIRCLE NO 754

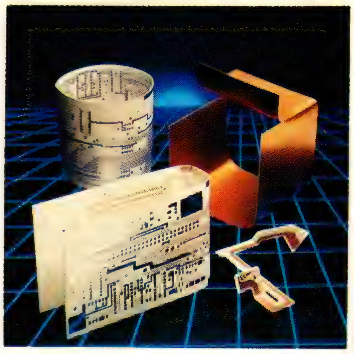
Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits—

CC-1 Capacitor Kit contains 365 pieces, 5 ea. of every 10% value from 1pf to .33µf. CR-1 Resistor Kit contains 1540 pieces; 10 ea. of every 5% value from 10Ω to 10 megΩ. Sizes are 0805 and 1206. Each kit is ONLY $49.95 and available for Immediate One Day Delivery!

Order by toll-free phone, FAX, or mail. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, or Pre-paid orders. Company P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. Call for free detailed brochure.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 West Taft Ave. • Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire USA 1-800-854-0547

CIRCLE NO 755

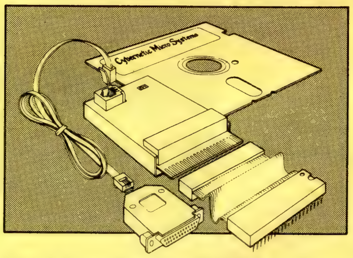


WE'RE BENDING THE RULES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

BEND/FLEX™, the bendable board material flexible enough to bend into any multi-plane shape. Eliminates stiffeners, flex-hardboard connectors. May reduce cost of two- and three-plane interconnect systems by as much as 30%!

Rogers Corporation. One Technology Dr., Rogers, CT 06263. (203) 774-9605.

CIRCLE NO 756



8051 Emulator - $1250

d^2ICE is a low cost, Full Speed, real time 8051 Emulator.. Powerful user interface for Hi-level multi-window source code debugging. Uses IBM-PC COM1/2. No Slots! Portable, fits in shirt pocket. Assembler and test bed included.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Logic Synthesizer

Now available on IBM PC and SUN for your next design of programmable logic, random logic or gate arrays.

- BOOL™ converts a behavioral description of combinatorial logic or state machines into boolean equations.
- Extracts the don't care set from the input description for use in minimizing the hardware - a feature unique to BOOL which guarantees the most optimal implementation.
- Accepts as input: Behavioral descriptions, state machine specifications and boolean equations. Supports bus arithmetic, function calls, flow control statements, indexed variables and more.
- State of the art minimization algorithms, including absolute minimization and Espresso - can handle complex designs with thousands of product terms.
- Built in simulator.

30 day money back guarantee.

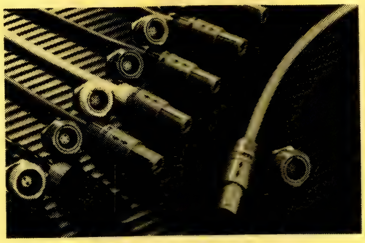
BOOL is $390 for the IBM PC, $990 for SUN/3

For more information, write or call:

Cornell Design Tools,
761 Cornell Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: (408) 984-0777 Fax: (408) 748-1826

CIRCLE NO 758

Redel Connectors



The Plastic Choice

REDEL Features:

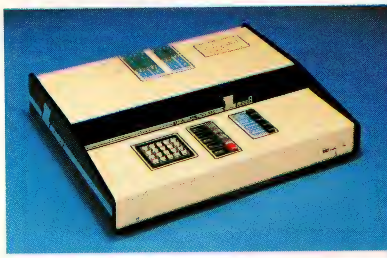
- Quick Connect-Disconnect Design
- Autoclaveable PSU Shell Material
- Lightweight and Compact
- Temperature & Corrosion Resistant
- Color Coding and Keying Exclusivity
- Variety of Shell Styles and Configurations
- 2-9 Solder or Printed Circuit Contacts
- Precision Designed and Engineered
- Cable Assemblies

Sold and distributed by
LEMO USA, INC. P.O. Box 11488, Santa Rosa, CA 95406
Phone (707) 578-8811, FAX 707/578-0869, Telex 340-933.
800-444-LEMO (5366) Please call for the rep nearest you.

CIRCLE NO 759

Z-1000B UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

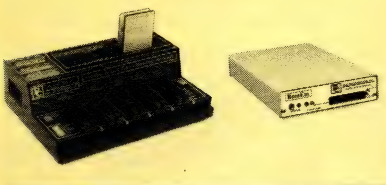
AMERICA'S BEST PROGRAMMERS



- PROGRAM THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT DEVICES
- NO PERSONALITY MODULES REQUIRED
- DESIGNED FOR EASE OF OPERATION
- STAND ALONE AND MS-DOS DRIVEN
- SELF CALIBRATING
- QUICK FLIP LCC AND SMT ADAPTERS

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS, INC.
524 South Vermont Avenue, Glendora, California 91740
(818) 914-1926

CIRCLE NO 760



RS232 EE/EPROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER $345-595

- Programs **EE/EProms, Flash Eproms, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Memory Cards.**
- **Stand-Alone Mode** for EE/EProms and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to **4 MBits** (upgradeable to **32 Megabits**). Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.
- Modular design; **Accepts dedicated modules:** Memory Card programming module (Seiko/Epson), 4 socket Gang Programming module, custom modules.
- Can be operated with any computer containing an **RS-232 serial port. Optional built-in Eraser/Timer module ($50).** Top cover conductive foam pad.
- User friendly Menu-Driven Interface Program for **IBM-PC** and **Macintosh.**
- **Full 1 year warranty.** Customer support via voice line, fax or **dedicated BBS** .

INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates **2716** through **27512** EProms with a single unit. **Access time 120ns.**
- Connects to the **standard parallel printer port** via a standard printer cable.
- User friendly software. Command set includes: **Load**(data), **Write**(data), **Display**(memory),**Type**(of EProm),**Edit**(memory),**Fill**(memory),**Calculator**, **Reset**(target system),**Activate**(debugging feature),**Monitor**(selected feature).
- Debugging features include: **Address Compare, Address Snapshot, Trigger.**
- Fast data loading via parallel printer port **(64k bytes in less than 10 sec).**
- **Cascadable up to 8 units.** Includes interface cable with Trigger and Reset clips.
- CMOS (stand-alone) model with rechargeable NiCad battery backup: **$495**

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL:(408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 761

Call or write for Free demo diskette

PC BASED EMULATORS

- Source Level Debug for PL/M and 'C'
- Source Level trace
- Debug with symbols, not HEX data
- Source Level disassembly with in-line assembler
- Interchangeable probe cards
- Up to 128K emulation memory
- 16 MHz real-time emulation
- Up to 4K trace buffer
- Performance analyzer
- TRUE 8051 Emulation including all I/O ports, idle, power down, DMA, and WatchDog timers at **NO** additional cost
- Breaks set symbolically
- Fully documented
- Serially linked to PC
- OEM supplier to 8051 IC manufacturers
- Unlimited FREE technical support
- From $1495*

MetaLink™...Originators of the PC Based 8051 Emulator

We have more 8051 emulators than anyone in the world:

8031, 8051, 8032, 8052, 8344, 8044, 80C152JA/JB/JC/JD, 83C152JA/JC, 80C452, 80C51FA, 80515, 80535, 80512, 80532, 80513, 80C521, 80C541, 80C321, 8053, 80C154, 83C154, 80C451, 83C451, 80C552, 80C562, 80C652, 83C751, 83C752, 80C537, CMOS, EPROMs, OTPs

MetaLink® Corporation

MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244-1329
(602)926-0797 FAX: (602)926-1198 TELEX:4998050 MTLNK

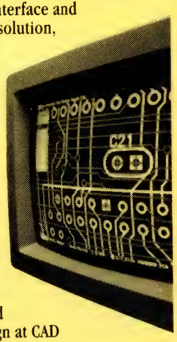
*Price is U.S. list

See Us at Wescon '89 Booth #1526

CIRCLE NO 762

"Best Value" in PCB Design

Tango™ sets the pace in PC-based circuit board design with an easy-to-use, pop-up menu interface and powerful features including 1 mil resolution, full SMT support, DRC, Gerber and PostScript™ output, fast high-completion autorouter, and photoplot previewing. Configure your personal PCB design station from our selection of entry-level and expert tools, starting at just $595.



Tango™

See for yourself why engineers rated Tango the "Best Value" in PCB design at CAD Showdown '89. Rich functionality, one year's updates, free tech support and BBS, plus our 30-day guarantee. Call today.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
800 433-7801 619 554-1000 619 554-1019 Fax

ACCEL™ Technologies ▪ 6825 Flanders Drive ▪ San Diego, CA 92121 USA
International prices may vary. Contact us for the distributor nearest you.

CIRCLE NO 763

EZ-WRITER™

(E)EPROM Multiprogrammer™

DATA I/O 212* Performance For Only $995.

100% USA Made

DC Model Available

- Supports (E)EPROMs up to 40-pins.
- Stand-alone or Remote.
- 40-pin Micros Opt.
- SET/GANG 4 (E)EPROMs Opt.
- Parallel port for Fast Up/Down Load.
- 256K bytes, expandable to 16 megabits.

BYTEK **1-800-523-1565**
In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615

* DATA I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 764

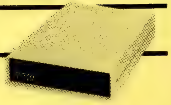
6800-Family Development Software

Combine our software and your editor for a powerful development system. Our C-Compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Our Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker and Terminal Emulator are included. **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904. (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428.

CIRCLE NO 765

Telecom Design!

TELEPHONE/COMPUTER INTERFACE



T-310 Telephone Access Unit with 2-way Touchtone/ASCII conversion:

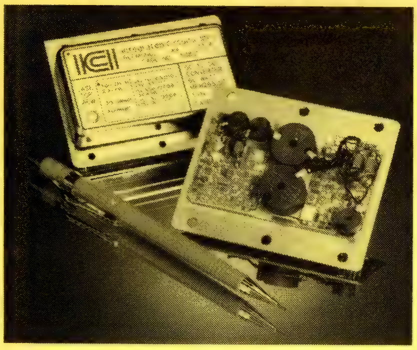
- **Intelligent dialer** for PCs and other DTE devices. Responds to call progress tones, voice, and other calling signals. ASCII controlled DTMF and audio input.
- **Intelligent answering device** reports incoming rings for auto or commanded answer. Answer tone, audio port, and DTMF to ASCII conversion for remote phone data entry.

For more info call: **1-800-426-3926**
(In Washington State: 206-827-9626)

TELTONE®
10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

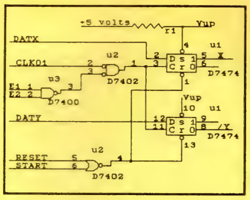


MINIATURE 70 WATT DC-DC CONVERTER

Interpoint announces the addition of the MFW series of 50-70 watt DC-DC converters to its line of HI-REL devices. Up to 88% efficient, these converters are avail in 5, 12, 15 V single, dual & triple output configurations. For MIL & other HI-REL applications, 125°C T_C is possible with derated power output. Additional environment screening is avail.

Interpoint, 10301 Willows RD., Redmond, WA, 98052, 800/822-8782.

CIRCLE NO 767



SuperCAD™

Schematic entry
Software
for the IBM PC &
Compatibles
ONLY

$99⁰⁰

COMPLETE PACKAGE

- ★ Easy-to-use schematic entry program for circuit diagrams, visible on-screen and pull down menus
- ★ Supports popular graphic standards, mice and printers
- ★ Powerful editing and drawing commands
- ★ Extensive digital, analog and discrete part libraries
- ★ In-depth, readable instruction manual
- ★ Can be used for flow charts and timing diagrams
- ★ Software includes part building, and netlisting
- ★ A compatible P.C. board layout software ($99) and routing software ($99) available

Write or call for further information:

MENTAL AUTOMATION, INC. ©

ORDERS/INFORMATION:
Send check or money orders to:
Mental Automation, Inc., Dept. S-9, 5415 136th Place S.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98006 or call (206) 641-2141
Visa/MasterCard orders accepted!
Dealer inquiries welcomed.

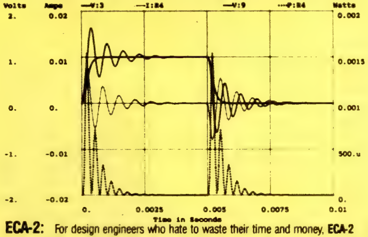
CIRCLE NO 768

MICRO/Q 2000

FOR A DECOUPLING CAPACITOR THAT SAVES SPACE, DEFEATS NOISE, IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS AND BEATS HUMIDITY, HEAT AND COLD:
ROGERS MICRO/Q® 2000
Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt,
Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 769

ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION



ECA-2: For design engineers who hate to waste their time and money, **ECA-2** Electronic Circuit Analysis is a high performance, low cost, interactive analog circuit simulator. It reduces equipment expenses by eliminating the need for temperature chambers, signal generators, etc. Cuts weeks out of the design cycle time by simulating instead of prototyping. Available for a wide range of computers and operating systems.

ECA-2 Offers

- AC, DC, Transient Fourier, Temperature
- Worst-case, Monte Carlo
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential generators
- Built-in real time graphics
- Multiple plots
- Interactive or batch
- Online help
- Full nonlinear simulator
- Frequently updated
- Over 500 nodes
- Money back guarantee
- SPICE compatible models
- 2 to 50 times faster than SPICE

ECA-2 2.40 IBM PC **$775**

Turn-key Systems Available **Call for more info and FREE DEMO disk**

Tatum Labs, Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr. B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108, USA
313-663-8810

CIRCLE NO 770

Jameco ELECTRONICS

JE680 Universal IC Programmer

Programs PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, RALs, EPLDs and PEELs

JE680 Features:

- Stand-alone or computer controlled modes w/ MS-DOS menu-driven software (included)
- Parallel and RS232C interface ports
- Auto-Sense™ of IC insertion
- Supports/translates between 18 data formats
- Full functional test on logic devices
- Over 400 IC definitions in ROM - no personality modules needed
- JEDEC standard supported, accepting input from virtually all major software packages
- One-Year Warranty

Listing of over 400 programmable devices and 74-page catalog available upon request!

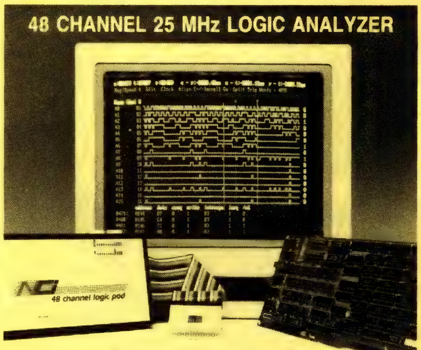
JE680 Universal IC Programmer **$1799.95**

Jameco Electronics • 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont CA 94002
• Phone (415) 592-8097 • FAX (415) 592-2503

CIRCLE NO 771

---

48 CHANNEL 25 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



$1595.⁰⁰ + POD PRICE

- ■ 48 Chnnls @25MHz x 4K word deep/12 Chnnls @100MHz
- ■ 16 Trigger words/16 Level Trigger Sequence
- ■ Storage and recall of traces/setups to disk
- ■ Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 80286, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031

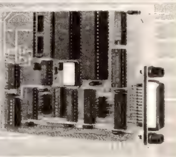
NCI *☐ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE,*
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806
(205) 837-6667

CIRCLE NO 772

IEEE-488

'488 (GP-IB, HP-IB) control for your PC/XT/AT

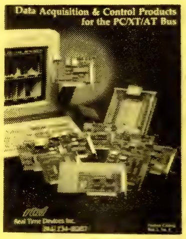
Control instruments, plotters, and printers.
Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
Fast and easy to use. High-speed DMA.
Software library included so you spend less time programming.
Thousands sold. Risk free guarantee.
Hardware and software - $395.



Product literature 1-800-234-4CEC
Technical assistance 617-273-1818

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

CIRCLE NO 773



PC/XT/AT BUS DATA ACQUISITION

Free Catalog!

AD1000	12-Bit A/D, DIO, Counters	**$295**
ADA300	8-Bit A/D, D/A, DIO	**$239**
DG24/96	8255-based DIO	**$95/$239**
TC24	Am9513 Counter, DIO	**$189**
DA600	2/4 Channel 12-Bit D/A	**$179/$239**

All cards made in USA!

We offer a wide range of A/D, D/A, DIO, counters, prototype, extender cards, interfacing books & accessories. 30 day NO RISK return and 1 year warranty on all cards.

Real Time Devices, Inc.

rtd
531 E. Marylyn Avenue
P.O. Box 906
State College, PA 16804 USA
814/234-8087

CIRCLE NO 774

Schematic and PCB Software

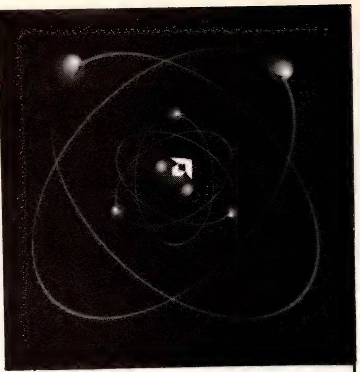
Create and revise schematics and PCBs quickly and simply with **HiWIRE-Plus®** and your IBM PC. Use symbols from HiWIRE-Plus's extensive library, modify them, or create your own quickly and painlessly. Netlist, bill-of-materials, and design-checking utilities are included. **HiWIRE-Plus** is $895 and comes with a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Wintek Corp.
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Submicron process technology stands at the core of AMD's Spheres of Influence: Microprocessors and related peripherals, high-performance memories, programmable logic devices, The World Network™ and office automation.



Shape the future.

The high growth markets of the next decade are evolving before us: The World Network™ and office automation systems.

No other manufacturer of integrated circuits is as strategically well-placed to shape technology as AMD. AMD's core businesses—microprocessors and related peripherals, high-performance memories and programmable logic devices—combine with our growth markets to shape our "spheres of influence."

There's more. AMD is building the most advanced submicron development center in the world, a facility that will continue our rapid advancement of CMOS technology. As an integral member of Sematech, AMD helps set the standards for the microelectronics of tomorrow.

Our widely-heralded Am29000 RISC microprocessor and 1Mb CMOS EPROMs are just examples of things to come. Consider them your inspiration for the future at AMD, in one of the following areas:

OPPORTUNITIES IN AUSTIN, TEXAS

Visit Austin and you won't want to leave! It offers high tech career opportunities, quality living, no state income taxes, educational excellence, affordable housing and our world-class CMOS fab and design center.

PRODUCT LINE OPENINGS IN MICROPROCESSOR GROUP:

VLSI Logic Design Engineers
CAD Engineers
Product/Test Engineers
Product Planning Engineers
Technical Marketing Engineers
Applications Engineers
Software Engineers
Mask Design Specialists

PRODUCT LINE OPENINGS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS GROUP:

Analog Design Engineers
Slic/Slac Design Engineers
Product Marketing Engineers
Hardware Design Engineers
Product/Test Engineers
Mask Design Specialists

MANUFACTURING LINE OPENINGS:

Process Engineers
Engineering Section Heads
Equipment Engineers
Quality & Reliability Engineers
Production Supervisors
Product Planners
Product Planning Manager
Technical Operations Training Manager

SEMICONDUCTOR EXPERIENCE REQUIRED FOR MANUFACTURING OPENINGS.

Interested and qualified applicants should send a resume to: **Advanced Micro Devices, Department MS-556-EDN, 5204 E. Ben White Blvd., Austin, Texas 78741.** You may also call toll free **1-(800) 531-5202, ext. 5355** or FAX your resume to **(512) 462-5108.** For manufacturing line openings, ask for **Pamela May or Ed Moore;** for product line openings, ask for **Paul Maack.**

Advanced Micro Devices

Expand your spheres of influence

OPPORTUNITIES IN SUNNYVALE/ SANTA CLARA

Join us in the heart of Silicon Valley where we began our success over 20 years ago...and where we're currently building our Submicron Development Center.

ENGINEERING

Test
Product
Quality and Reliability
CMOS Design, Bipolar Design
Process
Software
Fab Equipment
CAD
Sales and Technical Marketing
Applications

FACILITIES

Electrical Engineers
Mechanical Engineers
Semiconductor Equipment Installation Engineers

TECHNICIANS

Line Maintenance
Process
Test
Product

Interested and qualified applicants should send resume to: **Advanced Micro Devices, P.O. Box 3453, MS-935, Dept. EDN, Sunnyvale, CA 94088** or call toll free **1-(800) 538-8450, ext. 88527.** You may also FAX your resume to **AMD at (408) 235-8636.** We are an equal opportunity employer.

World Network is a trademark, and PAL, the AMD logo and Advanced Micro Devices are registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. All other trademarks belong to their respective organizations. ©1989, AMD. All rights reserved.

ENGINEERS

RAPID GROWTH AT WILCOX CAN TURN YOUR FUTURE AROUND

Wilcox Electric, Inc. is a worldwide leader in the design and manufacture of ground-based navigational and military communications equipment. To guarantee your personal success, you need a company that creates opportunities and continually expands in the process. At Wilcox Electric, this growth-oriented approach is a 50-year tradition. Now put it to work for your future as one of the following:

Digital Design Engineers

Opportunities are available at all levels to work with circuit design on Navaid projects.

To qualify, you must have a BSEE and a minimum of 2 years experience in the design of digital circuits and equipment. Experience with sequential and state machine logic using discrete and programmable devices preferred.

Software Engineers

You will be responsible for developing software for Air Traffic Control applications.

To qualify, you must have a BSEE/CE/CS and 3-5 years software engineering experience. Your background should also include experience with real-time software development and embedded systems as well as 68000 and 80186 Assembly, and strong Ada programming skills. Some positions will have an extended stay in Paris.

Reliability/Maintainability Engineer

You will assist the senior R&M engineer in reliability and maintainability analysis of new products as well as assist in the preparation of material for technical proposals.

To qualify, you must have a BSEE and 3 years experience in electronic design. Some R&M analysis experience desirable.

Engineer—RF/Analog Design

You will work on the development of solid state, high power and pulsed RF transmitter for Navaid programs.

To qualify, you must have BSEE and a minimum of 3 years experience in the design of solid state RF/microwave circuits. Experience with solid state L-Band transmitters preferred.

Systems Engineer

You will provide support for microwave landing systems and perform system analysis, define system architecture and hardware/software requirements, and perform system integration and test.

To qualify, you must have a BSEE, MS preferred, and 10 years experience in electronic design/product development including 5 years in system design (Navaids, Landing Communications, Radar).

Radar Engineers

You will adjust, assemble, maintain and start up primary and secondary radars.

To qualify, you must have at least 5 years radar experience and background in system design. After spending approximately 6 months in the Radar Department in Paris, you will spend 6 months at an assigned installation location.

Wilcox will reward your expertise with a very competitive salary and benefits program. For immediate consideration, send your resume and salary history to: Teresa McDaniel, Wilcox Electric, Inc., 2001 N.E. 46th Street, Dept. EDM-1012, Kansas City, MO 64116. An equal opportunity employer.

WILCOX

SR. ENGINEERS

Something Great Is Happening ...

At GE Medical Systems there is a unique spirit! It is the feeling that comes when you are a true global leader. It is the feeling that comes when you are innovator in state-of-the-art medical diagnostic systems.

Our people are part of that spirit. Smart. Proud. Think'ers and Do'ers working with an elite group in the evolution of CT and PET imaging systems. Join our world class team functioning as ***SENIOR LEAD CONTRIBUTOR*** in a sophisticated scientific environment as:

MANAGER, POWER AND ANALOG ELECTRONICS

Lead the electrical design of motion control, data acquisition and high-voltage subsystems from concept through manufacturing.

UNIX SOFTWARE PROJECT LEADER:

Sun, Unix languages, computer-aided development tools.

REAL-TIME SOFTWARE ARCHITECT:

C, Unix, Sun, process control, communications.

LOW LEVEL ANALOG DATA ACQUISITION:

Custom sub pico-amp, 20 bit data acquisition systems, low noise circuit design, hi-speed, multi-channel data acquisition.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING:

Algorithm to circuitry translation, DSP, ASIC, hi-speed signal distribution, Mentor circuit stimulation, use of design tools for gate array and Xilinx design/simulation.

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEER:

Develop mechanical structure and packaging design using Apollo CAD tools.

ELECTRONICS CAE SYSTEM ENGINEER:

Implement Mentor CAE systems, digital design, ASIC and circuit simulations, new product design.

SOFTWARE SYSTEM DESIGNER & ARCHITECT:

Lead complex software architecture and development, algorithm implementation, real-time data acquisition, digital signal processing, cost/reliability analysis.

EXPERT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ENGINEER:

C, Unix, image processing, networking and interprocess communications, hardware architecture familiarity.

All positions require BS/MS/PhD (EE, CS, Physics or Applied Math) and experience with advanced design tools, image processing, signal processing and real-time data acquisition.

A GREAT OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN A GREAT TEAM!

GE's highly competitive salary and benefits package befits an industry leader. Please send your resume in strictest confidence indicating position of interest to: **MC, GE Medical Systems, P.O. Box 414, W407, Milwaukee, WI 53291.** Replies will be made to candidates of interest only.

GE Medical Systems

Equal Opportunity Employer

A contest of skill or ability calling for individuals with an indomitable spirit and unwavering self-confidence.

The competition is fierce. Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector — recipient of the 1988 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award — meets the challenge with a style that's all our own. Which is why our company has a winning spirit and a worldwide reputation for innovation.

Malcolm Baldrige
National
Quality
Award

An international competitor in the semiconductor industry. Naturally, it's Motorola SPS. Opportunities now exist in the following facilities:

Motorola SPS — Texas

Manufacturing Section Managers/Supervisors — Direct a group of supervisors and operators in support of high volume wafer fab. Requires 2-3 years wafer fab supervisory experience and familiarity with CIM systems including SPC. Degree preferred.

Process Engineers — Characterize, transfer and support new CMOS/BICMOS processes/devices in a manufacturing environment. Requires wafer processing experience, expertise in application of SPC and design of experiments, plus working knowledge of: photo, etch, thin film, implant and diffusion.

Device Engineers — Responsible for failure analysis, yield enhancement and problem resolutions. Requires strong technical/analytical skills with experience in device, design, product or process engineering.

Equipment Engineers — Evaluating/installing/modifying process equipment to enhance reliability and process performance. BS in ME/EE or equivalent preferred.

Circuit Designers — Openings at all levels in:

- **Memory** - Responsible for design, simulation, layout supervision/verification and post fab evaluation/yield enhancement for new DRAM/SRAM chips. Requires 2-5 years DRAM/SRAM design experience and proven expertise with CAE design/layout verification tools.
- **VLSI CMOS** - Positions involve microprocessor/peripheral related circuit design. Requires BS/MS in EE and 2+ years design experience. Background in SRAM peripherals and IC test procedures a plus.

Drafters, Mask Layout/Design — Generate IC layouts for advanced microprocessor double-metal CMOS designs. Requires 2 year technical degree; 1-2 years IC layout design experience and knowledge of workstation programming desired.

Equipment Technicians — Electro-mechanical repair and maintenance of wafer process production line equipment. Requires 2 years training in solid state circuitry and 2-3 years experience in troubleshooting/repair of solid state electro-mechanical equipment.

Process Engineering Technicians — Supports VLSI wafer fab through process maintenance and development. 3-5 years wafer processing experience preferred.

Motorola SPS — Arizona

The following ASIC Design and CAD Engineering positions require 3+ years experience and a BS/MS/PhD degree in EE/CS.

ASIC Design Engineers

- Utilizing submicron CMOS and BICMOS technologies, selected candidates will design high performance logic function cells/megafunctions and datapaths/special memory blocks.
- Positions also exist in design of high speed ECL/CML circuits as applied to standard cell development.
- In addition, we seek individuals to design high performance ASIC CMOS, BICMOS and bipolar memories for ASIC new product development.

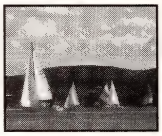
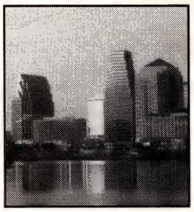
ASIC CAD Engineers — Opportunities exist within our ASIC CAD new product development organization for professionals with experience in the following areas: Simulation/Modeling/Test; Internal CAD Support; Timing Analysis/Synthesis; CAD Systems; Physical Layout/Verification.

Device and Process Engineers — Opportunities are available within our Bipolar Technology R&D Center in Mesa, Arizona for individuals with a related MS/PhD degree and involvement with the following: Semiconductor Process; Device Design; Device Characterization; Process & Device Simulation; BICMOS Technology.

To explore all that we have to offer — including attractive locations and a competitive compensation/benefits package — mail or fax your resume to the facility of your choice:

Motorola SPS — Texas
Attn: Dept. ATX-156
1112 W. Ben White Blvd.
Suite 200, Austin, TX 78704
(800) 531-5183, TOLL FREE
(512) 462-0202, COLLECT
(512) 440-0613, FAX

Motorola SPS — Arizona
Attn: Dept. SPS-358
725 S. Madison
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 994-6812, COLLECT
(602) 994-6827, FAX

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

IT'S IN OUR NATURE.

GTE GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS:

BE PART OF THE SOLUTION.

GTE Government Systems has helped solve some of the most complex problems facing the government. As the challenges of the next century come into play, you can be sure we'll be at the forefront of new solutions in such areas as signal processing, information management, computer networking, relational database management and many other areas of national importance.

Right now, we invite you to become part of this remarkable spirit of discovery. When you join the GTE team, you will support new programs that will allow you to develop new systems from the requirements definition stage through installation. We currently have the following exciting opportunities available:

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

To qualify, you must have significant experience in signal processing algorithm development and system design, SIGINT, performance evaluation and systems architecture.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

You must have experience in Ada, C/UNIX, database design and development, software test and integration, and software tool and methodology development.

We also have opportunities in these areas:

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

- **Systems Architecture**
- **Computer Security**
- **HF/VHF Systems**
- **RF Engineering**
- **Distributed Database Systems**
- **Imagery Exploitation Systems Architecture**

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

- **Ada/VAX**
- **Software/Systems Test & Integration**
- **Software Configuration Management**
- **IBM MVS/VM Systems Programming**

All candidates must have a related BS degree as well as the appropriate background to work with the defense and intelligence community.

When you become part of the GTE solution, you'll be rewarded with competitive compensation and complete benefits, including educational assistance, a stock purchase plan, a tax-deferred savings plan, and much more. To apply, please send your resume in confidence to:

GTE Government Systems Corporation
Dept. 89-068
1700 Research Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20850

An equal opportunity employer.
U.S. citizenship required.

GTE Government Systems

Your most important career move is right here in black and white.

If you've been looking for a truly outstanding career move, this is it. INTERMEC is a leader in automatic identification, developing the most creative, sophisticated, single-source systems in the industry. We are also one of the most team-oriented companies in the country, where each one of our people has a real opportunity to make an impact on our operations, and our growth.

Greater Seattle — One of America's most livable areas!

The Greater Seattle area offers unique geography with many recreational and cultural entertainment opportunities. The water, mountains, and forests provide a feast of activities for outdoor enthusiasts. Growing awareness of our quality of life is in large part responsible for the Seattle area's current status as the Pacific Northwest's financial, industrial, trade and tourist center. If you want to join our team we have:

Hardware Opportunities

Electronics Engineers

Degree and Experience: BSEE and 3-8 years' experience required in digital, analog and microprocessor circuit design of high volume commercial products. Futurenet schematic capture experience helpful.

Duties include: assist in definition of new product performance and architecture, as well as scheduling and cost estimation, participate in product development, design, test and debug from concept through release to production, produce complete and accurate documentation of designs, provide support for product release to manufacturing line, assisting in design for manufacturability and testability, sustaining existing manufactured printer products, providing technical support to departments outside engineering.

Electrical Engineer — Analog

Working in our Input Devices Group, you will be responsible for conceptual and feasibility work on scanners and wands. You will have a major role in the conceptual phase of new product design from concept to production. This will include generating project schedules, cost estimating and project sizing.

You should have a BSEE/MSEE and 7 years' experience in analog design, OpAmp circuits, filter design, noise theory and low level signal processing. Your experience should include two major designs from concept to production with the ability to accurately estimate product costs and define project schedules.

Mechanical Engineer

You must possess a BSME or equivalent technical experience and education and 3 years' experience in designing enclosures and hardware for electronic products. Must have knowledge of injection molding, sheet metal and die casting. This position requires the ability to apply advanced drafting techniques and knowledge to solve practical, mechanical and fabrication problems. You will perform mechanical design assignments to support new product development and assist in the development of complex product designs, scheduling and quoting.

Mechanical Engineer

To qualify, you must possess a BSME or equivalent and 3-5 years' experience with 2D or 3D mechanical CAD systems, developing complex designs including sheet metal, molded plastic and cast parts. Experience in non-impact printers/thermal printing technology or label systems preferred.

You will be responsible for detailed design, testing and documentation of various mechanisms and subsystems from conceptual phase of new product design through completion of modules. This will include scheduling, documentation and supporting designs into production.

Software Opportunities

Software Engineers — SNA/Data Communications

We are seeking candidates who possess a BSEE/BSCS and 3 years' software development experience. You should be proficient in C and be knowledgeable about data communications/network protocols. We prefer UNIX and Sun Workstation experience and expertise on IBM data communication devices and teleprocessing software (IMS/CICS), and data communication protocols (SDLC/X.25).

You will be responsible for developing software modules for data communications controllers or other communication related devices written in C and Assembly languages. In addition, you will be involved in the design and implementation of user interface for the controllers, and will participate in the overall design of the controller.

Software Test Engineers

You should have a BSEE/BSCS and 2 years of real-time embedded software development experience or 3 years of embedded software test experience. We prefer knowledge of C programming, software test methodologies, 8086 microprocessor and Assembly programming, software development and UNIX experience.

You will plan software test strategies, ensure testability in software design and coordinate test equipment setup. Developing automated test programs, suites, software test plans and procedures is also your responsibility. In addition, you will conduct test execution, document the results and coordinate the software problem reporting and tracking.

Printer Software Engineer

You should have a BSEE and 6 years of real-time software development experience. You should be fluent in C and experienced with software development methodologies. We would prefer knowledge of C++, UNIX, Sun Workstations, VRTX, 80/88 microprocessors and Assembly language. Experience in software design of printers desirable.

You will provide technical leadership to the embedded software team, responsible for our printer product line. You will contribute to the teams efforts in the development of product software and the definition of new printer products.

You will find an outstanding salary and benefits package, including cash profit sharing and a 401K. And, the kind of career opportunity where you can achieve your professional best. Please send your resume to: **INTERMEC Corporation, Dept. S/H, P.O. Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98046-9702.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

INTERMEC®

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the worldwide electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, design techniques, and careers.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products

- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN's Magazine Edition also provides specific "how to" design information that its readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" engineering projects that demonstrate EDN's commitment to readers' needs for useful design information.

EDN's News Edition also provides comprehensive analysis and news of technology, products, careers, and distribution.

EDN

275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley
VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030; Telex 940573
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Mark J Holdreith
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Heather McElkenny, Assistant

Deborah Virtue
Business Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
Clint Baker, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
(212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Greg Anastos, Regional Manager
Jack Johnson, Regional Manager
Holli Gronset, Telemarketing
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
c/o Editions J C B
Bureau 443
14 Boulevard Poissonniere
75009 Paris France
(331) 45 23 22 04
Fax: (331) 42 46 84 43
Telex: 648245

WEST GERMANY
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450

AUSTRIA/SWITZERLAND/BAVARIAN GERMANY
Hans Haller
Preysingstrasse 30
8000 Munich 80 West Germany
(49) 89 48 8054
Fax: (49) 89 47 080 73
Telex: 523297

FAR EAST
Jack Kompan, Asian Director of Marketing
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel: 5-265474
Tlx: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA
Kim Kyong-Hae, BK International
Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3
Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku
Seoul 150, Korea
Tel: 785-6665; FAX: 784-1915
Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND
Asia Pacific Media House PTE Ltd
Peter Cheong
100 Beach Rd
#24-03 Shaw Tower
Singapore 0718
Tel: 2915354; Telex: RS 50026 MESPLY

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

INFO CARDS
Donna Pono
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 558-4282

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Paula Compton, Western Sales Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8608

Wendy A Casella, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Nan E Coulter, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Aileen B Turner, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
(617) 964-3030

William Platt, Senior Vice President, Reed Publishing USA

Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Eric Schmierer, Group Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

MICE®

FORETELLS YOUR DEVELOPMENT NEEDS...

MICROTEK offers a complete line of MICE (Micro-In-Circuit-Emulator) for most popular 8, 16 and 32-bit microprocessors. These series of MICE are capable of debugging high speed targets without accumulating wait state, e.g. 25 MHz for 68020, 16 MHz for 68000/80C186. Protected Mode in 80386, coprocessor emulation in 16/32 bit series and bus/execution breakpoints in all series, are few examples of MICE powerful emulation features designed to meet advanced development needs.

All MICE series could work well with IBM PC/XT/AT*, IBM PS/2*, VAX*, μVAX*, Apollo*, Sun* and NEC* 98 series. Cross assembler/compiler, symbolic debugger and high level language debugger are also available to offer optimized software tool supports to an advanced development environment.

MICE SERIES AVAILABLE MODELS

μC	8048 Family, 8052 Family, Z8, ZS8, 68HC11, 80515/535, V25
8-BIT	8085, 6809/E, Z80, NSC800, 6502F, 64180
16-BIT	80C86/88, 80C186/188, 80286, 68000/010, 68008, V20/30
32-BIT	80386, 68020 (25 MHZ)

MICROTEK

MICROTEK INTERNATIONAL INC.

HEADQUARTERS
Tel: 886-35-772155 Fax: 886-35-772598
Telex: 32169 MICROTEK

U.S.A. OFFICE
Tel: (213)321-2121 Fax: (213)538-1193
Telex: 797880 MICRO

EUROPE OFFICE
Tel: 49(211)556181 Fax: 49-211-572362
Telex: 8584020

• **AUSTRIA** ALLMOS ELECTRONIC (222)6271954 • **BELGIUM** SIMAC ELECTRONICS B.V. (2)2523690 • **DENMARK** SC METRIC A/S (2)804200 • **ENGLAND** ARS MICROSYSTEMS (276)685005 • **FINLAND** OY COMDAX AB (0)670277 • **FRANCE** M.T.E. (1)39618228 • **ITALY** PRATICA SRL (11)503427 • **NETHERLANDS** SIMAC ELECTRONICS B.V. (40)582911 • **NORWAY** MORGENSTIERNE & CO A/S (2)358110 • **SPAIN** NOVATRONIC, S.A. (4)4520811 • **SWEDEN** NORDISK ARRAYTEKNIK AB (8)7349935 • **SWITZERLAND** TRACO ELECTRONIC AG (1)2010711 • **W. GERMANY** ALLMOS ELECTRONIC (89)8570000 • **AUSTRALIA** MACRO DYNAMICS (3)7202399 • **HONG KONG** IDEALAND ELEC. (3)7443516 • **INDONESIA** PT. ASCII (21)6002305 • **ISRAEL** ARITMOR (3)5447475 • **JAPAN** CORE DIGITAL CORP. (3)7955171 • **KOREA** DAESANG INC. (2)7196438 • **NEW ZEALAND** NORTHROP INSTRUMENTS (4)856658 • **PAKISTAN** EAST WEST SYSTEMS (21)529827 • **SINGAPORE** EPE COMPUTRONICS 7468182 • **THAILAND** ANA-DIGIT COMPANY (2)2217040 • **THAILAND** SANYA PHANICH (2)2225223 • **ARGENTINA** MICROTEC INGENIERIA S.R.L. (1)469518 • **BRAZIL** DIGIBYTE SISTEMAS DIGITAIS (11)2413611 • **CHILE** EQUIPOS INDUSTRIALES S.A.C.I. (2)716882 • **SOUTH AFRICA** PROTEA TEST & MEASUREMENT (011)7883710

* Registered Trademarks: PC/XT/AT, PS/2: International Business Machines; VAX, μVAX: Digital Equipment Corporation; Apollo: Apollo Computer Inc; Sun: Sun Microsystems, Inc; NEC: NEC Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 168

EDN's INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbott—Power Supply Div 254
ACCEL Technologies Inc 261
ACDC Electronics 42
Acopian Corp 37
Actel 50-51
Advanced Circuit Technology 224
Advanced Micro Devices 12-13, 98-99
Advanced Power Tech 167
AMP 122-123
Analog Devices Inc 199
Annabooks 260
Annapolis Micro Systems Inc 259
Antona Corp 257
Applied Microsystems Corp 86-89
Arcoletric Corp 240
Arnold Magnetics Corp 201
Asahi Glass Optrex 226
AT&T Technologies 84-85, 171, 190
Aval Data Corp 236
Avantek 218
Avis 25
B&C Microsystems 259, 261
Bertan Associates Inc 216
Bitwise Designs Inc 259
BP Microsystems 260
Bradford Electronics 33
Buscon West '90 244
Byte Bos Integrated Systems 277
Bytek Corp 224, 261
CAD Software Inc 241
Cahners Exposition Group 189
Cahners CAPS 188
Capilano Computing Systems 259
Capital Equipment Corp 262
Catalyst Research 253
Comdisco 214-215
Communications Specialties Inc 260
Condor 81
Converter Concepts Inc 32
Cornell Design Tools 261
Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc 257, 260
Cypress Semiconductor 23
Dale Electronics Inc 1
Data I/O Corp 8, 259
Datel 186
Densitron 42
Dialight Corp, A Cambridge Electronic Industries Co 43
Digital Electronics Corp 101
Digital Power 233
Digitran 78
DTK 20
Duracell 128-129
Eagle Picher 248
Eastman Kodak/Ultra Technologies Inc 142
ECM 153
Eidsvoll Electronics 186
Elantec 185
Elco 229
Emulation Technology Inc 258
Endicott Research Group 238
Ericssons Components AB 154
E-T-A Circuit Breakers 250
Farnell International Ltd** 141
Force Computers Inc 30-31
Fortune Book Club 223
Franklin Software Inc 258
Fujitsu Limited** 10-11
Futaba 237
Gates Energy Products Inc 14-15
General Instrument, Optologic Div 80
Glassman High Voltage Inc 152
Gowanda Electronics Corp 249
Grayhill Inc 119
Hantronix Inc 238
Harris Semiconductor Marketing Div 124
Harris Semiconductor Products Div 172-173
Heurikon Corp 242
Hitachi America Ltd* 38-39, 236
Hypertronics Corp 118, 258
IERC 241
Integrated Device Technology Inc 55
Intel-Book Div 220
Intelligent Systems Inc 258
Interpoint 44, 262
Intusoft 258
Ioline Corp 42
IOtech Inc 232
Ironwood Electronics Inc 260
Ishizuka Electronics Corp 134
ITT Cannon 74
Jameco Electronics 262
Keithley Instruments 40-41
Kepco Inc 155-160
Lanier Voice Prod 37
LeCroy Corp 212
Lemo USA Inc 261
Linear Technology Corp 204
Littelfuse 245
Loctite Luminescent Systems Inc 219, 221
Logical Devices Inc 257
Logical Systems Corp 259
Lorain Products 25
Magnetics Div, Spang & Co 148
Marshall 67
Maryland Bank 133
Mascot Electronics** 16
Master Bond Inc 229
MathSoft Inc 44
Maxim Integrated Products* 35-36
Mental Automation 262
Memtron Technologies 239
Mentor Graphics Corp 6
MetaLink Corp 261
Micro Linear 183
Miller-Stephenson Chemical Co Inc 245
Ming Engineering & Products Inc 258
Mini-Circuits Laboratories 3-4, 26-27, 209
Molex Inc 268
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc* 18-19, 64-65, 140-141
National Instruments 2
National Semiconductor Corp 150-151
NEC Corp 116-117
NCI 262
Nohau Corp 230, 257
Northwest Airlines 149
OKI Semiconductor 28-29
Ontario Ministry of Industry Trade & Technology 169
Optoelectronics Inc 250
Orbit Semiconductor 97
OrCAD Systems Corp 93
Panasonic Industrial Co 54, 225
P-Cad 187
Performance Technology 174
Philips Circuit Assemblies 235
Philips Components** 39
Philips T&M** 17, 140
Phillips 66 Co 176
Pioneer Magnetics 100
Plessey Semiconductor 46-47
Power General 249
Power-One Inc 45
Powertec 234
PseudoCorp 258
Qualstar Corp 258
Raytheon 63
Real Time Devices 262
Recal-Redac Inc 259
Rogers Corp 258, 259, 260, 262
R R Bowker 227
Samsung Semiconductor* 16-17
Science Accessories 244
Seagate Technology 72
Seiko Instruments 203
SGS-Thomson Microelectronics* 10-11
SI Tech 257
Siemens Optoelectronics 83
Signal Transformer Co Inc C4
Signetics Corp 115, 135
Silicon General 90
Silicon Systems 73
Sony Corp of America 52-53
Sophia Systems Inc 175
Sorensen Co 243
Stanley Electric Co 248
STC Components Ltd 228
STD Mfg Group 234
Stockholm International Fairs, INMOS, Saab** 35A-L
Sunrise Electronics Inc 232, 261
Supertek Electronics 222
Systech 66
Tatum Labs 262
T-Cubed Systems Inc 260
Tektronix Inc 68-71, 136-139, 149
Teltone Corp 261
Texas Instruments Inc 48
Texas Optoelectronics 247
Themis Computer 131
Tokin Corp 120
Toko America Inc 56
Total Power International Inc 240
Toyocom 252
Universal Data Systems C3
UPS 113
Vicor 95
Vita Europe** 38
Vitelec 121
Wintek Corp 261, 262
Xentek 231
YSI Inc 217
Zax Corp 79
Zilog Inc 211

Recruitment Advertising 263

GE Medical Systems Group
Intermec

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Commitment to Technology

News Edition

The electronics industry's
only technical newspaper

Magazine Edition

The electronics industry's
leading design publication

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

EDN

Multibus II computer-board directory

Avoid digital-scope aliasing errors

Data-compression devices

Brushless dc motors

Buscon/88 East preview

Analog-I/O cards transform PCs into data-acquisition systems

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

Low-end fault tolerance New realms for personal computers and workstations 5

Portable oscilloscopes The focus is on ease of use 8

LCD breakthrough Material extends use of liquid crystals 14

Vol 33, No 18A

EDN NEWS EDITION

Special Supplement: Test and measurement— ATE Market and technology pullout section begins after page 54

Career News The shortage of microwave engineers continues 89

News of Products, Technology, and Careers for Engineers and Engineering Managers

BRIEFINGS

Modules yield denser systems

SipStik modules plug perpendicularly into Micro-Edge connectors residing on custom motherboards.

Preassembled subsystems, connectors, and motherboards save space

WILL DAVIES
Dallas Semiconductor Corp

A different approach to modularity lets you build custom, µP-based systems out of pretested elements that snap together like an erector set and yield a functional density that can't be achieved using surface-mount technology.

Three components make up these high-density electronic systems: silicon-intensive substrates that form modular electronic subsystems the size of a stick of chewing gum; surface-mount planar motherboards; and recent connector advances.

The preassembled, pretested subsystems—called SipStiks—are leadless substrates of electronic components that offer the rough functional equivalent of daughterboards in conventional pc-board/bus/backplane computer systems. The SipStiks mate with AMP Micro-Edge single in-line connectors residing on motherboards to form 3-tier systems based on Eurocard standards.

Three basic steps

By taking this modular approach to designing a system architecture, the engineer can reduce design time. After making a catalog selection of SipStiks, the designer need only lay out the motherboard and plug the SipStiks (tier 1) into the connectors on the motherboard (tier 2). With or without an enclosure, the motherboard can be fitted to a rack and backplane (tier 3).

The motherboard size is defined as a standard single Eurocard measuring 100 × 160 mm. This size lets you mount 12 SipStik products, which yields as much as a fivefold increase over traditional, single-sided surface-mount packing densities. It provides sufficient area for more than 50 million transistors using currently available components.

Because the system uses the Eurocard form factor, standard racks and backplanes provide for system expansion beyond the motherboard. The result can be very complex systems built from standard SipStiks that are made specific to an

IC makers grapple with metastability

Within the last few months, at least two IC makers have introduced metastable-resistant logic devices, and more such products are on the way, say manufacturers. The metastable-resistant parts help reduce the chances that flip-flops will go into a metastable state. In addition, the parts' data sheets give designers the information needed to design around such metastable states when they do occur.

Metastability occurs when designers try to synchronize digital signals of different frequencies to a local clock, according to an explanation by Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX), one of the companies introducing metastable-resistant parts. In such applications, designers cannot guarantee that clock and data signals will not violate the setup and hold times published in flip-flop data sheets. When setup and hold times are violated, a flip-flop's output can become metastable—either oscillating or stuck between 0 and 1. The condition can cause logic errors or false clocking throughout a system.

Metastability has always

A call for Ada experts

Although Ada's popularity is growing slowly, the demand for experts exceeds the supply

MICHAEL BALL
Contributing Editor

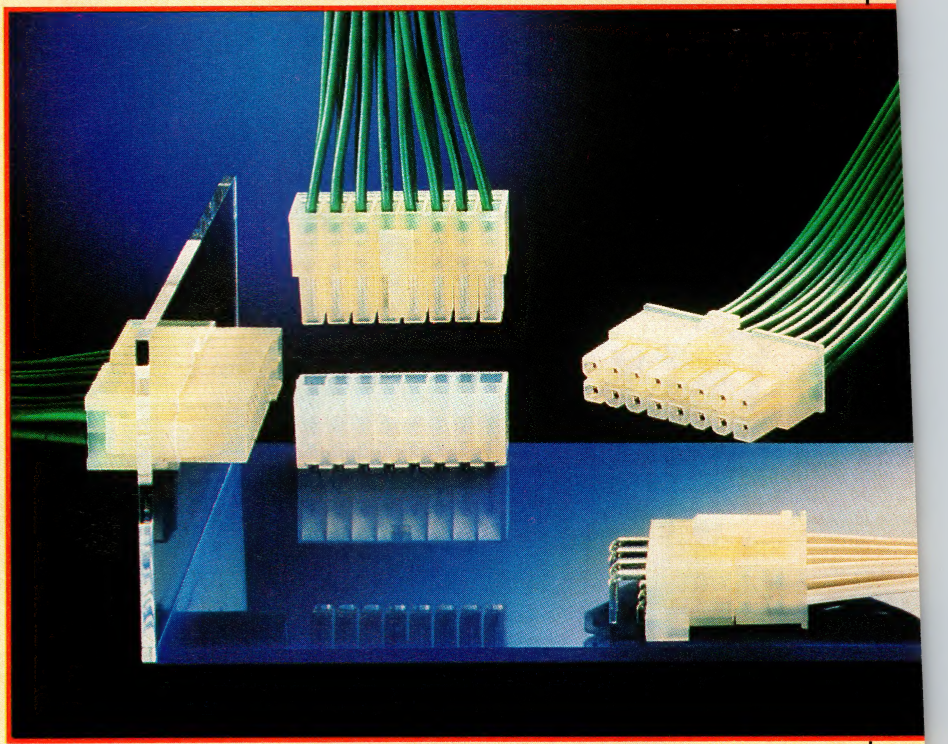
Over the last two and a half years, the number of Ada projects in the US has increased eightfold, according to the Department of Defense's Ada Joint program office. And if predictions are on

EDN Magazine Edition
News Edition

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide

Molex Is Making The Connection Between...

HIGH CURRENT & HIGH DENSITY



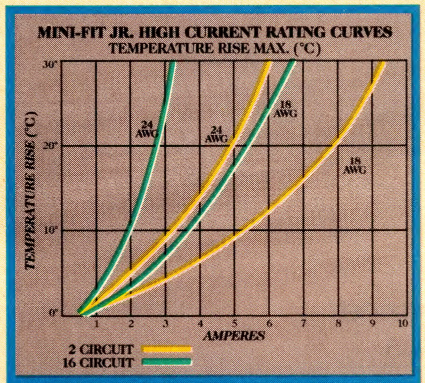
Mini-Fit Jr. is our new generation power connector for your panel-to-wire, wire-to-wire, and board-to-wire applications.

From power supply to power distribution, Molex makes the connection.

Molex, the industry leader, now offers the most complete line of pin and socket connectors available. From standard wire-to-wire and wire-to-board versions, to the new high-performance "Mini-Fit Jr."

Mini-Fit Jr. meets today's demand for miniaturized design components.

With current handling capability of up to 9 amps per circuit, and a connector mating force of only 1.54 pounds per circuit, the Mini-Fit Jr. offers the ideal solution to your high current and high density interconnection requirements.



Mini-Fit Jr. can handle high current (up to 9 amps) despite its small size.

Molex is THE source for immediate delivery of pin and socket products.

Molex has factory stock and distributor inventory around the world. Our pin and socket connectors meet full UL, CSA, VDE, and EAMCL standards. Features include silo protected terminals, positive lock, and pull tabs. They're available in brass or phos-bronze, with tin or selective gold plating for low cost and high performance.

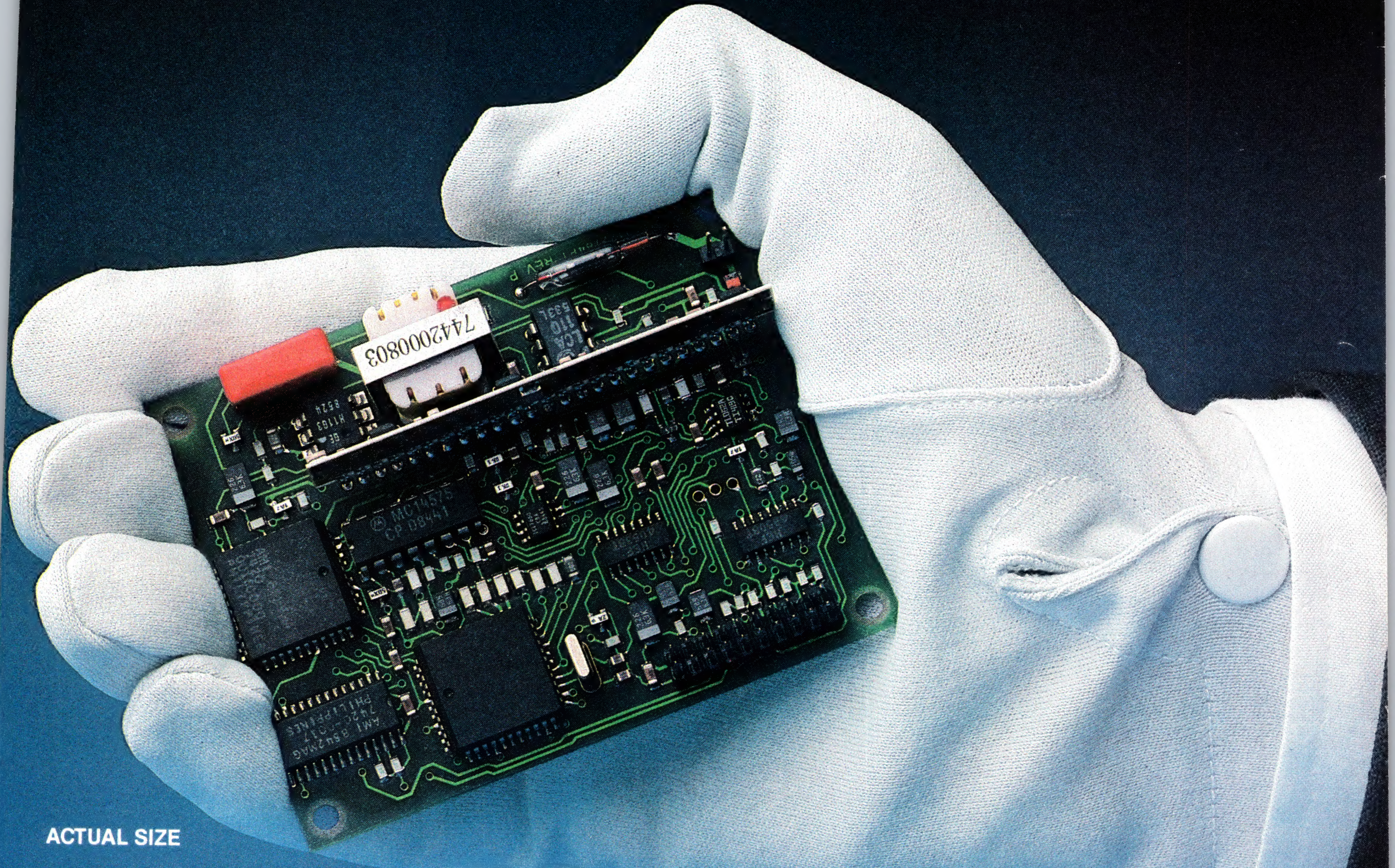
Molex has the pin and socket connector you need, in the size and configuration you need, for every discrete wire application.

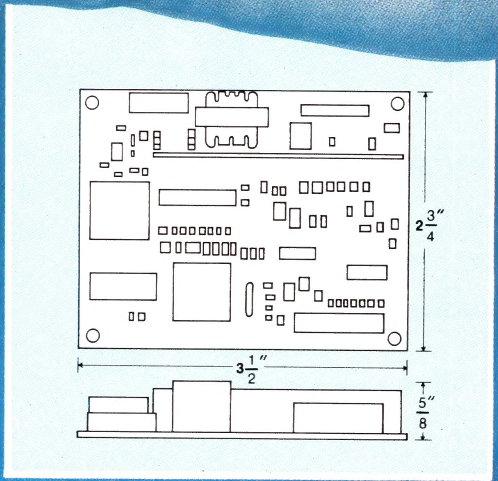
Service To The Customer...Worldwide

molex®

Corporate Headquarters: *2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 USA, (312) 969-4550* • ***European Headquarters:*** *Munich, West Germany, 49-89-4960937*
Northern Asia Headquarters: *Tokyo, Japan, 03-487-8333* • ***Southeast Asia Headquarters:*** *Jurong Town, Singapore, 65-265-4755*

MODEM DESIGN ELEGANCE AT 2400 BPS





A FULLY FEATURED V.22 *bis* ON 9.6 SQ. IN.

At Universal Data Systems, surface-mount technology has brought a new level of engineering elegance to V.22 *bis* modem design. Using a combination of LSI and surface mounting techniques, we're now able to fit a *fully featured* V.22 or V.22 *bis* on 9.6 sq. in. of board space.

And when we say fully featured, we *mean* fully featured. Requiring +5 and ±12V to operate, this superminiature device has the same auto-dial, auto-answer, audio driver, line diagnostic and self-test features formerly found only on larger, heavier, more power-hungry and more expensive V.22s.

It's available now in a standard configuration, ready for internal mounting in the new terminal, microcomputer or other data communications device you're designing.

To be sure you're getting a true fully featured device at a most attractive price, contact UDS for detailed specifications. Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35807-7002. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/721-8926.

UDS Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

CIRCLE NO 162

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

Standard transformers from the industry powerhouse.

Signal Transformer is the industry leader in off-the-shelf power magnetics. What made us the leader? The ability to innovate…creating time and again the industry standard designs that the competition never stops trying to copy. The willingness to go the distance for our customers. And our PRONTO program of 24 hour delivery on off-the-shelf stocked items. Check out Signal's line of off-the-shelf transformers. Because if your design needs a 50/60 Hz power transformer, chances are that Signal makes it *and* stocks it.

When you're ready for standard magnetics, you're ready for Signal.

signal
TRANSFORMER

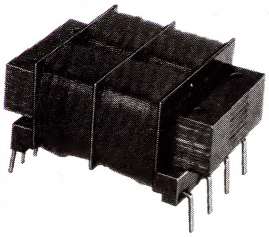
Buy Direct PHONE: (516) 239-5777
FAX: (516) 239-7208

The American Original.™

An Insilco International Specialty Company

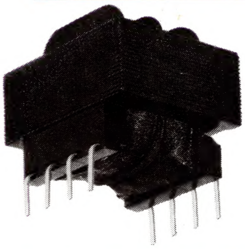
500 BAYVIEW AVE. • INWOOD, NY 11696.

THE FLATHEAD® LP SERIES



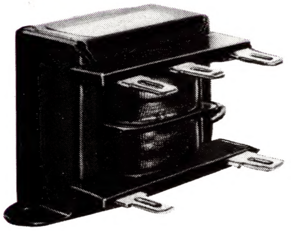
- Low profile for close PC board spacing from a minimum of 0.650″ to a maximum of 1.375″
- Dual primary…115/230V, 50/60 Hz
- 5 through 230V outputs; at 10mA through 9.6A; 2.5 VA through 48 VA
- Maximum power in minimum volume

THE SPLIT/TRAN® ST SERIES



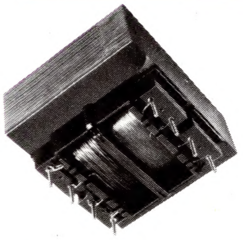
- Smaller footprint for maximum PC board component density
- 50/60 Hz…115V or 115/230V primary
- 5 through 120V outputs; at 10mA through 7.2A; 1.1 VA through 36 VA

THE 2-4-1 SERIES



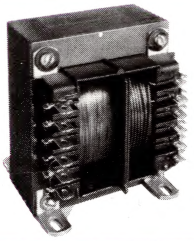
- Chassis mounting
- Solder *and* quick-connect terminals
- 50/60 Hz…115V or 115/230V primary
- 10 through 120V center-tap outputs; at 20mA through 10A; 2.4 VA through 100 VA

THE ONE-4-ALL™ SERIES



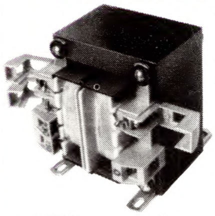
- VDE certified
- UL recognized and CSA certified
- Dual primary…115/230V, 50/60 Hz
- 5 through 36V outputs; at 70mA through 11.2A; 2.5 VA through 56 VA

THE ALL-4-ONE™ SERIES



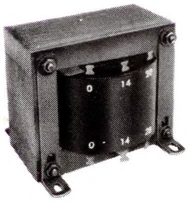
- VDE certified
- UL recognized and CSA certified
- Chassis mount…solder *and* quick-connect terminals
- Dual primary…115/230V, 50/60 Hz
- 5 through 230V outputs; at 110mA through 35A; 25 VA through 175 VA

THE MORE-4-LESS™ SERIES



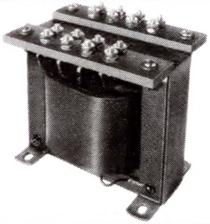
- High power, isolation/step-down transformer
- VDE certified
- UL (544 & 506) recognized and CSA certified
- Shrouded terminals…screw *and* quick-connect terminals
- Choose between 105/115/125V or 210/230/250V primary
- 115V secondary
- 300, 600, 1000 VA ratings available

RECTIFIER POWER TRANSFORMER LINE



- Signal's rugged high power series
- 115V primary
- 5 through 80V output; 1 through 200A, 10 VA through 2.8 KVA
- Dual center tapped secondaries for maximum flexibility

POWER ISOLATION TRANSFORMER LINE



- Industrial grade stepup/stepdown
- Dual primary; 110/220V, ¼ through 10 KVA
- Available with 110/220V or 220/440V dual secondary
- Taps on primary and secondary allow ± 15% output voltage adjustment

CIRCLE NO 163